



Council Chambers
200 H Street
Antioch, CA 94509
Closed Session - 4:45 P.M.
Special Meeting/Study Session - 6:00 P.M.
Regular Meeting - 7:00 P.M.

ANNOTATED AGENDA

for

JANUARY 22, 2019

**Antioch City Council
Special/Regular Meeting**

Including the Antioch City Council acting as
Successor Agency/Housing Successor to the Antioch
Development Agency/Antioch Public Financing Authority

Date: Tuesday, January 22, 2019

Time: 4:45 P.M. – Closed Session
6:00 P.M. – Special Meeting/Study Session
7:00 P.M. – Regular Meeting

Place: Council Chambers, 200 H Street

Sean Wright, Mayor
Joyann Motts, Mayor Pro Tem
Monica E. Wilson, Council Member
Lamar Thorpe, Council Member
Lori Ogorchock, Council Member

Arne Simonsen, CMC, City Clerk
James D. Davis, City Treasurer

Ron Bernal, City Manager
Derek Cole, Interim City Attorney

Notice of Availability of Reports

This agenda is a summary of the actions proposed to be taken by the City Council. For almost every agenda item, materials have been prepared by the City staff for the Council's consideration. These materials include staff reports which explain in detail the item before the Council and the reason for the recommendation. The materials may also include resolutions or ordinances which are proposed to be adopted. Other materials, such as maps and diagrams, may also be included. All of these materials are available at the City Clerk's Office, City Hall, 200 H Street, Antioch, CA 94509, during normal business hours for inspection and (for a fee) copying. Copies are also made available at the Antioch Public Library for inspection. Questions on these materials may be directed to the staff member who prepared them, or to the City Clerk's Office, who will refer you to the appropriate person.

Notice of Opportunity to Address Council

The public has the opportunity to address the Council on each agenda item. To address the Council, fill out a yellow Speaker Request form, available on each side of the entrance doors, and place in the Speaker Card Tray. See the Speakers' Rules on the inside cover of this Agenda. Comments regarding matters not on this Agenda may be addressed during the "Public Comments" section.

4:48 P.M. ROLL CALL – CLOSED SESSIONS – for Council Members – *All present*

PUBLIC COMMENTS for Closed Sessions

CLOSED SESSIONS:

- 1) **CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL ANTICIPATED LITIGATION** – Initiation of Litigation pursuant to California Government Code §54956.9 (d)(4): One potential case.
Direction given to City Attorney
- 2) **PUBLIC EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION: City Manager.** This closed session is authorized pursuant to Government Code section 54957.
Evaluation given by City Council
- 3) **CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS** – Agency designated representatives: Mayor Sean Wright and City Attorney Derek Cole. Unrepresented employee: City Manager Ron Bernal.
Direction given to negotiators
- 4) **PUBLIC EMPLOYEE APPOINTMENT** pursuant to Government Code section 54957: Title: City Attorney
Direction given to negotiator

4:49 P.M. *Adjourn to Closed Session*

6:04 P.M. ROLL CALL – SPECIAL MEETING/STUDY SESSION – for Council Members – *All present*

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

STUDY SESSION

1. VISIONING AND STRATEGIC PLAN STUDY SESSION

STAFF REPORT

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council provide direction and feedback to staff.

Direction given to staff for Study Session Saturday, February 2nd 9am-1pm at the Community Center

6:53 P.M. *Adjourn Special Meeting/Study Session*

7:02 P.M.

ROLL CALL – REGULAR MEETING – for City /City Council Members acting as Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency/ Antioch Public Financing Authority – **All present**

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

STAFF REPORT

2. PROCLAMATIONS

- In Honor of Mildred Irma Biglow Burris Petersen
- Black History Month, February 2018

STAFF REPORT

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council approve the proclamations.

Approved, 5/0

ANNOUNCEMENTS OF CIVIC AND COMMUNITY EVENTS

ANNOUNCEMENTS OF BOARD AND COMMISSION OPENINGS

- BOARD OF ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS
- POLICE CRIME PREVENTION COMMISSION

PUBLIC COMMENTS – *Members of the public may comment only on unagendized items. The public may comment on agendized items when they come up on this Agenda.*

CITY COUNCIL COMMITTEE REPORTS

MAYOR’S COMMENTS

3. CONSENT CALENDAR for City /City Council Members acting as Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency/ Antioch Public Financing Authority

A. APPROVAL OF SPECIAL MEETING/CLOSED SESSION MINUTES FOR DECEMBER 13, 2018

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council approve the Special Meeting/Closed Session minutes.

STAFF REPORT

Approved, 5/0

B. APPROVAL OF SPECIAL MEETING/CLOSED SESSION MINUTES FOR DECEMBER 27, 2018

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council approve the Special Meeting/Closed Session minutes.

STAFF REPORT

Approved, 5/0

C. APPROVAL OF COUNCIL MINUTES FOR JANUARY 8, 2019

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council continue the Meeting Minutes to the next meeting.

STAFF REPORT

Continued, 5/0

CONSENT CALENDAR for City /City Council Members acting as Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency/ Antioch Public Financing Authority – Continued

D. APPROVAL OF COUNCIL WARRANTS **STAFF REPORT**

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council approve the warrants.
Approved, 5/0

E. APPROVAL OF TREASURER’S REPORT FOR NOVEMBER 2018 **STAFF REPORT**

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council approve the report.
Approved, 5/0

F. APPROVAL OF TREASURER’S REPORT FOR DECEMBER 2018 **STAFF REPORT**

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council approve the report.
Approved, 5/0

G. SECOND READING – ARNOLD REZONE (Z-18-08) (Introduced on 01/08/19)

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council adopt the Ordinance for a zoning map amendment for the parcels located at 211 and 215 West 19th Street (APN’s 067-264-011, 067-264-002) from Single Family Residential (R-6) to Convenience Commercial (C-1).
STAFF REPORT

Ord. No. 2160-C-S adopted, 5/0

H. CITY OF ANTIOCH COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 **STAFF REPORT**

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council receive and file the City of Antioch Comprehensive Annual Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018.
Approved, 5/0

I. RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE MEASURE J GROWTH MANAGEMENT PROGRAM COMPLIANCE CHECKLIST FOR REPORTING CALENDAR YEARS 2016 AND 2017 FOR THE SALES TAX/TRANSPORTATION INITIATIVE **STAFF REPORT**

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council adopt the resolution finding the City of Antioch in compliance with the Growth Management requirements of Measure “J”.

Reso. No. 2019/15 adopted. 5/0

City of Antioch Acting as Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency

J. APPROVAL OF HOUSING SUCCESSOR WARRANTS **STAFF REPORT**

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council approve the warrants.
Approved, 5/0

CONSENT CALENDAR for City /City Council Members acting as Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency/ Antioch Public Financing Authority – Continued

Antioch Public Financing Authority

- K. ANTIOCH PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY – BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the Board of the Antioch Public Financing Authority receive and file the Antioch Public Financing Authority – Basic Financial Statements and Independent Auditor’s Report for the Year Ended June 30, 2018.

Approved, 5/0

PUBLIC HEARING

STAFF REPORT

- 4. GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENT FOR CANNABIS BUSINESSES AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS CHANGES**

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council adopt the resolution amending the General Plan to address Cannabis Businesses and other miscellaneous changes.

Reso. No. 2019/16 adopted. 5/0

STAFF REPORT

COUNCIL REGULAR AGENDA

- 5. AUTHORIZATION FOR THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A CONSULTANT SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH EVVIVA BRANDS, LLC – FOR PHASE 2 OF THE CITY’S REBRANDING EFFORTS FOR THE CREATION OF EXPRESSIONS FOR THE MEDIA CAMPAIGN, AND FOR THE PROGRAMMING OF THE PREVIOUSLY BUDGETED \$100,000 FOR MARKETING IN FISCAL YEAR 2018/19**

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council adopt a resolution authorizing the City Manager to enter into a Consultant Services Agreement with Evviva Brands, LLC- for Phase 2 of the City’s Rebranding Efforts for the Creation of Expressions for the Media Campaign and for the programming of the previously budgeted \$100,000 for marketing in fiscal year 2018/19.

Reso. No. 2019/17 adopted. 5/0

STAFF REPORT

- 6. GLOBAL PRESENTATION FOR SMALL BUSINESS WORK SPACES**

STAFF REPORT

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council discuss and provide direction to staff regarding the supporting of small business work spaces.

Direction given to staff

COUNCIL REGULAR AGENDA – Continued

7. THE CITY COUNCIL DISCUSS AND PROVIDE DIRECTION ON FORMATION OF COMMITTEES

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council discuss and provide direction to staff regarding the formation of the following committees:

- Waterfront Committee
- City/School Committee
- Smart Growth Committee
- Quality of Life Committee
- Youth Task Force Committee
- Other

Direction given to staff

STAFF REPORT

PUBLIC COMMENT

STAFF COMMUNICATIONS

COUNCIL COMMUNICATIONS AND FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS – *Council Members report out various activities and any Council Member may place an item for discussion and direction on a future agenda. Timing determined by Mayor and City Manager – no longer than 6 months.*

8:40 P.M. ADJOURNMENT



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Special Meeting of January 22, 2019
TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
SUBMITTED BY: Ron Bernal, City Manager *RBN for RB*
SUBJECT: Visioning and Strategic Plan Study Session

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council discuss and provide direction on the Vision and Strategic Plan 2019-2029.

STRATEGIC PURPOSE

This action falls under Strategic Plan Long Term Goal L-4: Implement City Council policies and direction.

FISCAL IMPACT

There is no fiscal impact of preparing the plan, however, there will be future costs of implementing the plan.

DISCUSSION

As the result of a Quality of Life survey and several public meetings and workshops, the City updated its Mission, Vision and Values as incorporated into the draft Vision and Strategic Plan. The purpose of this study session is to review the plan and get Council direction for further refinement and/or changes.

ATTACHMENT

None



**IN HONOR OF
MILDRED IRMA BIGLOW BURRIS PETERSEN**

WHEREAS, Mildred was born in Antioch, California on September 9, 1918 to Cellus and Erma Biglow. She was born in her grandmother's front bedroom on 10th Street which at that time, was the last street in town; and

WHEREAS, Mildred resided in Antioch all of her life, including a few years in Pittsburg. She attended school in Antioch from Kindergarten through the 12th grade, graduating with the Class of 1935 from Antioch High School; and

WHEREAS, Mildred is the oldest of three children; her sister Thelma Biglow Giovannoni and brother Vernon Biglow, Antioch Police Officer, are both deceased; and

WHEREAS, Mildred worked at (Great Western) Dow Chemical for 5 years; Garrows Furniture Store for a few years; then Famous Fashions for 30 years; and

WHEREAS, Mildred volunteered at the American Cancer Society; Delta Memorial (Sutter) Hospital for 20 years; and the El Campanil Theatre as an Usher; and

WHEREAS, Mildred is involved in various organizations/clubs including the Holy Rosary Church; YLI – Young Ladies Institute for over 80 years; Native Daughters; Sons of Italy; the Women's Club; and the Historical Society; and

WHEREAS, Mildred married George Burris in 1939; then married her second husband Antone Petersen. She was blessed with two children Linda Burris and James Burris; and she has grandchildren and great grandchildren; and

WHEREAS, Mildred lives alone with caregivers at night. She is still active and loves to get out and about at her doctor appointments, pedicures, manicures, acupuncture and Sunday Mass. She loves celebrating the holidays with her family and friends, playing cards, and enjoys taking drives.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, SEAN WRIGHT, Mayor of the City of Antioch, do hereby recognize MILDRED IRMA BIGLOW BURRIS PETERSEN on her longevity here on earth, her achievements, joys, and commitment to the City of Antioch.

JANUARY 22, 2019

SEAN WRIGHT, Mayor

2.01
01-22-19



***BLACK HISTORY MONTH AND SPECIAL EXHIBIT
FEBRUARY 2019***

WHEREAS, Each year beginning on February 1, an entire month of events are planned nationwide honoring the history and contributions of African Americans; and

WHEREAS, In 2010 civic leaders Dr. Carrie Frazier, Gloria Hartsough, and Joyce Smalley joined together to present the 1st Black History Month Art & Artifacts Exhibit for the larger Antioch community; and

WHEREAS, Today this exhibit is showcased at the Nick Rodriguez Community Center during early February for families, individuals and school children; and

WHEREAS, The exhibit features a time line of the African American experience highlighting historical events, creative art & artifacts, science, and literature in America; and

WHEREAS, The exhibit promotes dignity and pride in the African American community and provides cross cultural education for the larger Antioch community; and

WHEREAS, This one of a kind exhibit opens on February 2nd with an open reception for all residents and visitors including special performances and entertainment; and

WHEREAS, The exhibit is successful because of a strong collaboration of community Partners including Rua'h Community Outreach, Inc., Parent Partners Providing for the Education of Young Children, JTS Art Gallery, the Arts & Cultural Foundation of Antioch, and the City of Antioch.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, SEAN WRIGHT, Mayor of the City of Antioch, do hereby proclaim February, 2019, as Black History Month and February 2nd – 9th, as “Black History Month Exhibit Days” and I encourage all citizens, schools and organizations to visit and learn, and recognize and thank the volunteers and sponsors of the Black History Month Exhibit.

JANUARY 22, 2019

SEAN WRIGHT, Mayor

**SPECIAL MEETING/CLOSED SESSION
ANTIOCH CITY COUNCIL**

**Special Meeting/Closed Session
8:00 A.M.**

**December 13, 2018
Antioch City Hall
Third Floor Conference Room**

ROLL CALL *for Closed Session*

Mayor Pro Tem Motts called the meeting to order at 8:00 A.M., and roll was called.

Present: Council Members Wilson, Ogorchock and Mayor Pro Tem Motts
(Mayor Wright arrived at 8:02 a.m. and Council Member Thorpe arrived at 8:16 a.m.)

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Pro Tem Motts led the Council and audience in the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC COMMENTS *for Closed Session – None*

The City Council then adjourned to closed session.

CLOSED SESSION:

- 1) **PUBLIC EMPLOYEE APPOINTMENT** pursuant to Government Code section 54957:
Title: City Attorney

Direction was given to the recruiter and staff.

ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Wright adjourned the meeting at 1:22 P.M.

Respectfully submitted:

Nickie Mastay

Nickie Mastay, Administrative Services Director

**SPECIAL MEETING/CLOSED SESSION
ANTIOCH CITY COUNCIL**

Special Meeting/Closed Session
11:30 A.M.

**December 27, 2018
Antioch City Hall
Third Floor Conference Room**

ROLL CALL *for Closed Session*

Mayor Wright called the meeting to order at 11:30 A.M., and City Clerk Simonsen called the roll.

Present: Council Members Wilson, Motts, Thorpe, Ogorchock and Mayor Wright

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Pro Tem Motts led the Council and audience in the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC COMMENTS *for Closed Session* – None

The City Council then adjourned to closed session.

CLOSED SESSION:

- 1) **PUBLIC EMPLOYEE APPOINTMENT** pursuant to Government Code section 54957:
Title: City Attorney

Direction was given to the recruiter and staff.

ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Wright adjourned the meeting at 4:55 P.M.

Respectfully submitted:

Nickie Mastay

Nickie Mastay, Administrative Services Director



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of January 22, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Christina Garcia, CMC, Deputy City Clerk *Cg*

APPROVED BY: Nickie Mastay, Administrative Services Director *NM*

SUBJECT: City Council Meeting Minutes of January 8, 2019

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council continue the Meeting Minutes of January 8, 2019 to the next meeting.

STRATEGIC PURPOSE

N/A

FISCAL IMPACT

None

DISCUSSION

N/A

ATTACHMENT

None.

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 DECEMBER 28, 2018 - JANUARY 10, 2019
 FUND/CHECK#

100 General Fund

Non Departmental

378931 ANTHONY, TRACY	CHECK REPLACEMENT	5,297.00
378961 DELTA DENTAL	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	248.72
378988 RANEY PLANNING & MANAGEMENT	CONSULTING SERVICES	9,068.45
379000 UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	PRE PAID POSTAGE	11,000.00

City Attorney

378901 SHRED IT INC	SHRED SERVICES	64.56
378967 GIBBONS AND CONLEY	LEGAL SERVICES RENDERED	2,320.00

City Clerk

378823 BAY AREA NEWS GROUP	LEGAL PUBLICATIONS	939.60
378929 AMERICAN LEGAL PUBLISHING	MUNICIPAL CODE MAINTENANCE	702.75
378948 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	1.07
378993 SIMONSEN, ARNE	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	474.64

City Treasurer

378987 PFM ASSET MGMT LLC	ADVISORY SERVICES	8,023.31
---------------------------	-------------------	----------

Human Resources

378901 SHRED IT INC	SHRED SERVICES	64.54
---------------------	----------------	-------

Finance Accounting

378901 SHRED IT INC	SHRED SERVICES	64.54
378948 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	0.86
933300 SUPERION LLC	ASP SERVICES	20,607.90

Finance Operations

378882 NEOPOST	MAILING SYSTEM LEASE	1,022.23
378915 UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	WEEKLY PRINTER SERVICE FEE	3.00
378941 BLUE SHIELD LIFE	INSURANCE PREMIUMS	1.38
378961 DELTA DENTAL	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	12.44

Non Departmental

933235 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,745.44
----------------	--------------------------	----------

Public Works Street Maintenance

378883 NEXTEL SPRINT	CELL PHONE	57.58
378906 SPRAYTEC	TRAINING	200.00
378948 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	64.37

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 DECEMBER 28, 2018 - JANUARY 10, 2019
 FUND/CHECK#

378949 CALIFORNIA ASPHALT PAVEMENT	TRAINING	834.00
378984 CROP PRODUCTION SERVICES INC	HERBICIDE	6,545.94

Public Works-Signal/Street Lights

378888 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	137.31
378928 AMERICAN GREENPOWER USA INC	INDUCTION LIGHTING	918.04
378948 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	101.68
378986 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	6,262.88
933329 ICR ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS	ELECTRICAL SERVICES	2,468.98

Public Works-Striping/Signing

378822 BANK OF AMERICA	MEDICAL EXAMS	80.00
378874 MANERI SIGN COMPANY	SIGNS	3,750.17
378883 NEXTEL SPRINT	CELL PHONE	57.58

Public Works-Facilities Maintenance

378844 DREAM RIDE ELEVATOR	ELEVATOR SERVICES	240.00
378858 HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL INC	HVAC SERVICES	13,075.50
378883 NEXTEL SPRINT	CELL PHONE EQUIPMENT	586.32
378915 UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	SHIPPING	40.68
378948 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	83.27
378986 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	10,166.15
933326 GRAINGER INC	SUPPLIES	119.76

Public Works-Parks Maint

378817 ACE HARDWARE, ANTIOCH	SUPPLIES	31.30
378822 BANK OF AMERICA	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	721.52
378846 FASTENAL CO	SUPPLIES	1.11
378910 STEWARTS TREE SERVICE INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	1,985.00
378948 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	70.74
378986 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	917.93
933242 ICR ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS	ELECTRICAL SERVICES	428.35

Public Works-Median/General Land

378814 AL FRESCO LANDSCAPING	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	4,104.16
378817 ACE HARDWARE, ANTIOCH	SUPPLIES	9.78
378925 AL FRESCO LANDSCAPING	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	5,978.00
378948 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	6.32
378986 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	1,599.49
378995 STEWARTS TREE SERVICE INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	1,800.00

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 DECEMBER 28, 2018 - JANUARY 10, 2019
 FUND/CHECK#

Public Works-Work Alternative

378883 NEXTEL SPRINT	CELL PHONE	50.79
----------------------	------------	-------

Police Administration

378820 ARROWHEAD 24 HOUR TOWING INC	TOWING SERVICES	980.25
378835 CONCORD UNIFORMS LLC	UNIFORMS	2,478.97
378885 OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	483.55
378904 SIMPSON INVESTIGATIVE SERVICES	BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION	2,044.94
378923 ADAMSON POLICE PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES	1,296.84
378942 BROOKS, TAMMANY N	PER DIEM TRAINING	152.00
378948 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	441.30
378957 CRUMP INVESTIGATIONS	PRE EMPLOYMENT SERVICES	1,510.07
378963 DUFFY, ADAM JAMES	PER DIEM TRAINING	330.00
378964 ED JONES CO INC	POLICE BADGES	491.02
378969 HARRIS, DANIEL JAMES	PER DIEM TRAINING	330.00
378979 MCDONALD, RYAN J	TRAINING PER DIEM	132.00
378980 NISSEN, TARRA L	PER DIEM TRAINING	152.00
378981 MOREFIELD, ANTHONY W	PER DIEM TRAINING	152.00
378983 NET TRANSCRIPTS	TRANSCRIPTION SERVICES	140.02
378991 SCHNITZIUS, TREVOR W	PER DIEM TRAINING	152.00
379002 WESCO RECEIVABLES CORP	SUPPLIES	199.01
933330 MOBILE MINI LLC	EVIDENCE STORAGE	112.87

Police Community Policing

378877 MOORE K9 SERVICES	K9 TRAINING	800.00
378905 SP PLUS CORPORATION	PARKING ENFORCEMENT	13,261.25
378924 AFLAC	AFLAC PREMIUM	246.32
378934 ARK PET HOSPITAL INC, THE	VETERINARY SERVICES	18.00
378941 BLUE SHIELD LIFE	INSURANCE PREMIUMS	13.70
378948 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	114.57

Police Investigations

378837 CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	CRIME LAB FEES	2,673.30
378911 T MOBILE USA INC	DISCOVERY SERVICES	2,856.00
378962 DS WATERS OF AMERICA	WATER DISPENSER	138.18
378994 SPECIAL SERVICES GROUP LLC	GPS TRACKER	2,400.00
378996 T MOBILE USA INC	DISCOVERY SERVICES	1,989.00
378998 TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNAT.	MAINTENANCE SERVICES	35.60

Police Special Operations Unit

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 DECEMBER 28, 2018 - JANUARY 10, 2019
 FUND/CHECK#

Police Communications

378889	PACIFIC TELEMAGEMENT SERV.	SATELLITE PHONE	78.00
378935	AT AND T MCI	PHONE SERVICES	61.85
378968	GLOBALSTAR	SATELLITE PHONES	174.38
933176	AMERICAN TOWER CORPORATION	TOWER LEASE	242.30

Police Facilities Maintenance

378858	HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL INC	HVAC SERVICES	7,233.00
378883	NEXTEL SPRINT	CELL PHONE	2,655.60
378986	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	GAS	12,000.91
933322	CLUB CARE INC	GYM MAINTENANCE	225.00

P & R Administration

378948	CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	0.10
--------	-----------------	--------------------	------

Community Development Land Planning Services

378823	BAY AREA NEWS GROUP	LEGAL PUBLICATIONS	782.10
--------	---------------------	--------------------	--------

CD Code Enforcement

378823	BAY AREA NEWS GROUP	LEGAL PUBLICATIONS	91.80
378883	NEXTEL SPRINT	CELL PHONE	252.30
378936	BANK OF AMERICA	SAFETY BOOTS - GALLEGOS	171.18
378972	K2GC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,068.30
378976	LI, SUSANNA	ABATEMENT FEE REFUND	805.86
378999	TRB AND ASSOCIATES	CONSULTING SERVICES	23,650.00

PW Engineer Land Development

378883	NEXTEL SPRINT	CELL PHONE	170.67
378948	CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	1.15
933275	RAY MORGAN COMPANY	COPIER USAGE	400.99

Community Development Building Inspection

378883	NEXTEL SPRINT	CELL PHONE	104.76
--------	---------------	------------	--------

Community Development Engineering Services

378883	NEXTEL SPRINT	CELL PHONE	130.16
--------	---------------	------------	--------

212 CDBG Fund

CDBG

933328	HOUSE, TERI	CONSULTING SERVICES	7,475.00
--------	-------------	---------------------	----------

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 DECEMBER 28, 2018 - JANUARY 10, 2019
 FUND/CHECK#

213 Gas Tax Fund

Streets

378887	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	4.12
378888	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	213.78
378986	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	30,757.22

214 Animal Control Fund

Animal Control

378855	HENRY SCHEIN ANIMAL HEALTH	VETERINARY SUPPLIES	204.47
378857	HILLS PET NUTRITION	SUPPLIES	316.75
378880	MWI VETERINARY SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES	597.27
378883	NEXTEL SPRINT	CELL PHONE	252.37
378918	VICTOR MEDICAL COMPANY	RESCUE CONCENTRATE	1,800.60
378937	BANK OF AMERICA	SUPPLIES	425.00
378939	BEST WESTERN	LODGING - G HARDING	379.22
378948	CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	236.11
378986	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	631.63

219 Recreation Fund

Non Departmental

378876	MHRC FILAM	DEPOSIT REFUND	1,000.00
378891	PERKINS, SHARON	DEPOSIT REFUND	500.00
378902	SILENT PARTNER PRIVATE SEC.	EVENT SECURITY	3,125.00
378997	TON, TRIEU	DEPOSIT REFUND	500.00

Recreation Admin

378952	COLE SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES	118.76
378986	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	GAS	1,365.25

Senior Programs

378858	HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL INC	HVAC SERVICES	5,406.25
378986	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	910.16

Recreation Sports Programs

378948	CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	415.01
378986	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	2,048.57
933171	A AND B CREATIVE TROPHIES	FALL SOFTBALL AWARD	43.45

Recreation-Comm Center

378858	HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL INC	HVAC SERVICES	9,930.25
378914	UNIQUE PEST CONTROL	PEST CONTROL	400.00

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 DECEMBER 28, 2018 - JANUARY 10, 2019
 FUND/CHECK#

378948 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	42.34
378952 COLE SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES	655.64
378974 KOVALICK, LUANNE	CONTRACTOR PAYMENT	716.40

226 Solid Waste Reduction Fund

Solid Waste

378948 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	169.29
378971 ICLEI USA MEMBERSHIP	ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP	1,750.00
378973 KATHY KRAMER CONSULTING	CONSULTING SERVICES	1,000.00

229 Pollution Elimination Fund

Channel Maintenance Operation

378883 NEXTEL SPRINT	CELL PHONE	50.79
378948 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	11.55
378961 DELTA DENTAL	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	124.36

251 Lone Tree SLLMD Fund

Lonetree Maintenance Zone 1

378986 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	715.04
------------------------------------	----------	--------

Lonetree Maintenance Zone 2

378986 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	696.19
378992 SILVA LANDSCAPE	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	6,840.00

252 Downtown SLLMD Fund

Downtown Maintenance

378986 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	368.43
------------------------------------	----------	--------

253 Almondridge SLLMD Fund

Almondridge Maintenance

378986 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	198.85
------------------------------------	----------	--------

254 Hillcrest SLLMD Fund

Hillcrest Maintenance Zone 1

378910 STEWARTS TREE SERVICE INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	3,300.00
378986 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	588.38

Hillcrest Maintenance Zone 2

378840 DELTA FENCE CO	REPAIR SERVICES	1,389.00
378893 PRINTEX CONCRETE PRODUCTS	REPAIR SERVICES	7,000.00
378986 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	692.37

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 DECEMBER 28, 2018 - JANUARY 10, 2019
 FUND/CHECK#

378992 SILVA LANDSCAPE	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	2,412.00
378995 STEWARTS TREE SERVICE INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	1,800.00
Hillcrest Maintenance Zone 4		
378986 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	627.17
255 Park 1A Maintenance District Fund		
Park 1A Maintenance District		
378986 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	99.28
256 Citywide 2A Maintenance District Fund		
Citywide 2A Maintenance Zone 3		
378986 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	72.74
Citywide 2A Maintenance Zone 4		
378986 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	297.05
Citywide 2A Maintenance Zone 5		
378986 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	392.39
Citywide 2A Maintenance Zone 6		
378986 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	217.50
Citywide 2A Maintenance Zone 9		
378925 AL FRESCO LANDSCAPING	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	3,586.80
378986 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	453.12
Citywide 2A Maintenance Zone10		
378986 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	156.09
257 SLLMD Administration Fund		
SLLMD Administration		
378822 BANK OF AMERICA	SUPPLIES	46.06
378845 EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY	LICENSE FEE	1,141.84
378883 NEXTEL SPRINT	CELL PHONE	171.06
378906 SPRAYTEC	TRAINING	200.00
378948 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	3.45
259 East Lone Tree SLLMD Fund		
Zone 1-District 10		
378903 SILVA LANDSCAPE	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	4,020.00

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 DECEMBER 28, 2018 - JANUARY 10, 2019
 FUND/CHECK#

311 Capital Improvement Fund

Non Departmental

Streets

378816 ANCHOR CONCRETE CONST.	SIDEWALK REPAIR PROJECT	56,635.51
-------------------------------	-------------------------	-----------

312 Prewett Family Park Fund

Parks & Open Space

378948 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	4.15
------------------------	--------------------	------

376 Lone Diamond Fund

Assessment District

378950 CENTRAL SELF STORAGE ANTIOCH	STORAGE UNIT	277.00
-------------------------------------	--------------	--------

416 Honeywell Capital Lease Fund

Non Departmental

378821 BANK OF AMERICA	DEBT SERVICE PAYMENT	45,427.96
------------------------	----------------------	-----------

570 Equipment Maintenance Fund

Non Departmental

378970 HUNT AND SONS INC	FUEL	31,304.82
--------------------------	------	-----------

Equipment Maintenance

378818 ANTIOCH AUTO PARTS	AUTO PARTS	1,604.44
378822 BANK OF AMERICA	TRAINING	1,275.00
378846 FASTENAL CO	SUPPLIES	7.01
378892 PETERSON	PARTS	89.25
378920 WALNUT CREEK FORD	AUTO PARTS	162.80
378933 ANTIOCH AUTO PARTS	AUTO PARTS	408.20
378948 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	179.85
378986 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	475.68
933326 GRAINGER INC	SUPPLIES	70.80

573 Information Services Fund

Network Support & PCs

378833 COMCAST	COMCAST BUSINESS SERVICES	118.77
378834 COMCAST	COMCAST BUSINESS SERVICES	118.33
378869 KIS	SECURITY SERVICES	6,745.00

Office Equipment Replacement

378948 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	1.80
------------------------	--------------------	------

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 DECEMBER 28, 2018 - JANUARY 10, 2019
 FUND/CHECK#

577 Post Retirement Medical-Police Fund

Non Departmental

378826 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,400.50
378829 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	768.25
378830 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,861.45
378839 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,111.78
378848 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,093.20
378870 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,400.50
378871 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	955.99
378875 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,239.98
378897 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	248.13
378912 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,400.50
378921 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	511.48
933172 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	511.48
933173 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,861.45
933182 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,400.50
933183 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,022.99
933187 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,400.50
933188 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,124.82
933198 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	972.43
933200 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	886.00
933203 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	584.82
933205 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,332.57
933216 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,536.50
933220 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,400.50
933221 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	886.00
933222 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,400.50
933232 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	187.74
933234 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	248.13
933237 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	511.48
933238 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,344.66
933239 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	275.71
933240 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,400.50
933246 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	187.74
933260 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,089.10
933261 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	632.25
933273 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,400.50
933274 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	584.82
933276 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	955.99
933278 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,016.38
933286 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,014.04
933287 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,423.72

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 DECEMBER 28, 2018 - JANUARY 10, 2019
 FUND/CHECK#

933296 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,400.50
933298 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	768.25
933303 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	511.48
933307 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	248.13
933315 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	632.25
933317 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	67.50
933318 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	632.25
933320 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	955.99
933331 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	258.83

578 Post Retirement Medical-Misc Fund

Non Departmental

378825 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	218.69
378842 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
378849 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
378853 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	709.38
378867 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	218.69
378894 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
378895 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
378896 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
378900 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
378917 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.00
378919 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
378922 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	573.38
933174 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	258.83
933175 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	163.37
933181 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	573.38
933186 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933190 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	218.69
933192 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	218.69
933194 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	218.69
933195 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	573.38
933196 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933199 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	573.38
933206 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933210 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933213 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	453.38
933215 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933218 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	573.38
933219 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	573.38
933226 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	709.38
933227 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 DECEMBER 28, 2018 - JANUARY 10, 2019
 FUND/CHECK#

933228	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	117.78
933233	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	573.38
933236	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933243	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	218.69
933244	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	218.69
933248	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933251	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	573.38
933253	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933254	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933258	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933268	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	187.74
933269	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933270	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933282	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933285	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933291	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933302	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933306	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	187.74
933314	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933316	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69

579 Post Retirement Medical-Mgmt Fund

Non Departmental

378832	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	877.90
378838	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	158.69
378850	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	218.69
378856	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	187.74
378860	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	400.00
378866	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	573.38
378868	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,861.45
378872	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
378899	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	877.90
378916	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,861.45
933177	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	573.38
933184	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	573.38
933185	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933189	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	187.74
933191	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	158.70
933193	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933197	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933201	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	573.38
933202	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	573.38

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 DECEMBER 28, 2018 - JANUARY 10, 2019
 FUND/CHECK#

933204 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	709.38
933208 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	653.66
933209 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	163.37
933211 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,013.90
933212 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933214 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933217 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	258.83
933223 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933224 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933225 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933229 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	386.90
933230 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933231 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933241 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	358.41
933245 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933247 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	877.90
933249 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933250 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933252 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,400.50
933255 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	46.16
933256 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,016.38
933257 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933259 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,246.85
933263 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	258.83
933264 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	158.69
933265 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,861.45
933266 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933267 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933271 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933272 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933277 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	610.47
933279 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933280 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933281 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933283 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	218.69
933284 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	158.70
933288 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933289 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933290 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933292 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	258.83
933293 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	653.66
933294 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 DECEMBER 28, 2018 - JANUARY 10, 2019
 FUND/CHECK#

933295 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933297 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	453.38
933299 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	221.49
933301 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933304 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	709.38
933308 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933309 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933310 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	229.69
933311 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,652.77
933312 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933313 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,861.45
933324 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	453.38
933327 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	29.90

611 Water Fund

Non Departmental

378926 AMADOR, AMELIA	CHECK REPLACEMENT	29.62
378927 AMADOR, AMELIA	CHECK REPLACEMENT	17.15
378933 ANTIOCH AUTO PARTS	AUTO PARTS	162.91
378938 BARBIERI, DENNIS	CHECK REPLACEMENT	46.56
378940 BITTNER, JUDITH A	CHECK REPLACEMENT	20.85
378948 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	20.01
378952 COLE SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES	1,270.79
378960 DACKO, WESLEY	CHECK REPLACEMENT	26.88
378977 MARSHALL, THOMAS AND MONICA	CHECK REPLACEMENT	22.53
378978 MARTINEZ, RICHARD	CHECK REPLACEMENT	69.39
378982 NAEMI, TAMIM	CHECK REPLACEMENT	18.99
378985 ORTIZ, HENRY	CHECK REPLACEMENT	59.50
378989 REPUBLIC SERVICES INC	CHECK REPLACEMENT	690.73
378990 ROBERTS AND BRUNE CO	SUPPLIES	6,744.16
933326 GRAINGER INC	SUPPLIES	573.22

Water Supervision

378883 NEXTEL SPRINT	CELL PHONE	172.74
378930 AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOC	SEMINAR FEE	195.00
378948 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	8.48
378958 CRYSTAL CLEAR LOGOS INC	UNIFORMS	136.98

Water Production

378815 ALAMEDA ELECTRICAL DIST.	SUPPLIES	34.80
378822 BANK OF AMERICA	MEDICAL EXAMS	75.00
378824 BERENDSEN FLUID POWER	SUPPLIES	1,033.33

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 DECEMBER 28, 2018 - JANUARY 10, 2019
 FUND/CHECK#

378841	DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL REL.	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	225.00
378851	GUALCO GROUP INC, THE	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	6,180.00
378852	HACH CO	SUPPLIES	2,394.55
378883	NEXTEL SPRINT	CELL PHONE	44.51
378892	PETERSON	MAITENANCE SERVICES	1,870.27
378932	ACE HARDWARE, ANTIOCH	SUPPLIES	144.56
378948	CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	1,411.29
378951	CLIPPER CONTROLS INC	SAFETY PROGRAM	727.99
378955	CONTRA COSTA WATER DISTRICT	RAW WATER	375,692.73
378966	FASTENAL CO	PARTS	310.50
378986	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	GAS	78,169.89
378990	ROBERTS AND BRUNE CO	SUPPLIES	259.17
379001	UNIVAR USA INC	CAUSTIC	8,008.40
933207	CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DIST	SUPPLIES	33.42
933319	AIRGAS SPECIALTY PRODUCTS	AMMONIA	2,425.05
933321	CHEMTRADE CHEMICALS US LLC	ALUM	6,165.64
933323	CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DIST I	SUPPLIES	831.26
933325	EUROFINS EATON ANALYTICAL INC	TESTING	1,780.00
933326	GRAINGER INC	SUPPLIES	659.70
933332	THATCHER COMPANY OF CA	CHLORINE	4,688.60

Water Distribution

378818	ANTIOCH AUTO PARTS	AUTO PARTS	5.62
378819	ANTIOCH BUILDING MATERIALS	BASE ROCK	1,725.25
378822	BANK OF AMERICA	SUPPLIES	319.16
378828	C AND J FAVALORA TRUCKING INC	HAULING SERVICES	16,183.00
378854	HELLO DIRECT	HEADSET	52.75
378863	INFOSEND INC	POSTAGE FEES	2,101.90
378865	JACK DOHENY SUPPLIES INC	PARTS	222.94
378878	MT DIABLO LANDSCAPE CENTERS	SUPPLIES	191.35
378883	NEXTEL SPRINT	CELL PHONE	635.70
378898	RT LAWRENCE CORP	LOCKBOX PROCESSING	412.16
378913	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES	INSITE FEES	340.00
378941	BLUE SHIELD LIFE	INSURANCE PREMIUMS	6.23
378948	CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	62.93
378961	DELTA DENTAL	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	311.91
378990	ROBERTS AND BRUNE CO	SUPPLIES	10,183.90
933326	GRAINGER INC	SUPPLIES	577.65

Water Meter Reading

378822	BANK OF AMERICA	SUPPLIES	93.54
378854	HELLO DIRECT	SUPPLIES	52.74

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 DECEMBER 28, 2018 - JANUARY 10, 2019
 FUND/CHECK#

378881 NATIONAL METER & AUTOMATION	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	4,500.00
378883 NEXTEL SPRINT	CELL PHONE	62.14
378948 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	30.27
378990 ROBERTS AND BRUNE CO	BACKFLOW	7,068.75
Warehouse & Central Stores		
378883 NEXTEL SPRINT	CELL PHONE	65.51
378915 UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	WEEKLY PRINTER SERVICE FEE	3.00
621 Sewer Fund		
Sewer-Wastewater Supervision		
378898 RT LAWRENCE CORP	LOCKBOX PROCESSING	412.16
Sewer-Wastewater Collection		
378819 ANTIOCH BUILDING MATERIALS	BASE ROCK	1,725.24
378822 BANK OF AMERICA	MEDICAL EXAMS	1,132.28
378828 C AND J FAVALORA TRUCKING INC	HAULING SERVICES	16,183.00
378854 HELLO DIRECT	SUPPLIES	105.50
378863 INFOSEND INC	POSTAGE FEES	2,101.89
378883 NEXTEL SPRINT	CELL PHONE	462.56
378913 TYLER TECHNOLOGIES	INSITE FEES	340.00
378941 BLUE SHIELD LIFE	INSURANCE PREMIUMS	6.23
378948 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	7.90
378961 DELTA DENTAL	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	55.96
378990 ROBERTS AND BRUNE CO	SUPPLIES	951.56
933326 GRAINGER INC	SUPPLIES	73.08
631 Marina Fund		
Marina Administration		
378822 BANK OF AMERICA	ADVERTISEMENT	404.49
378859 HUNT AND SONS INC	FUEL	10.34
378883 NEXTEL SPRINT	CELL PHONE	57.58
378986 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	4,759.66
Marina Maintenance		
378822 BANK OF AMERICA	SUPPLIES	163.49
378846 FASTENAL CO	SUPPLIES	72.88
378847 FURBER SAW INC	SUPPLIES	45.11
Major Projects		
378823 BAY AREA NEWS GROUP	LEGAL PUBLICATIONS	448.20

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 DECEMBER 28, 2018 - JANUARY 10, 2019
 FUND/CHECK#

641 Prewett Water Park Fund

Non Departmental

378827 BUSBY, SHARON	DEPOSIT REFUND	500.00
378884 OBLANCA, NOEL	DEPOSIT REFUND	500.00

Recreation Water Park

378858 HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL INC	HVAC SERVICES	2,389.00
378883 NEXTEL SPRINT	CELL PHONE	33.19
378948 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	139.26
378965 FAST SIGNS	BANNER	352.65
378975 LESLIES POOL SUPPLIES	POOL CHEMICALS	701.92
378986 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	GAS	6,060.74
933329 ICR ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS	ELECTRICAL SERVICES	1,101.51


721 Employee Benefits Fund

Non Departmental

378831 CITY SPORTS CLUB	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	54.98
378836 CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	400.00
378843 DIAMOND HILLS SPORT CLUB	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	189.00
378861 ILKB 110 FOR LIFE INC	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	125.00
378862 IN SHAPE HEALTH CLUBS	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	809.99
378864 IRVIN DEUTSCHER YMCA	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	50.00
378873 LINA	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	3,365.64
378879 MUNICIPAL POOLING AUTHORITY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	1,921.32
378886 OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 3	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	3,024.00
378890 PARS	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	3,736.44
378907 STANDARD LIFE INSURANCE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	844.25
378908 STATE OF CALIFORNIA	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	200.00
378909 STATE OF CALIFORNIA	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	53.41
378924 AFLAC	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	5,447.51
378941 BLUE SHIELD LIFE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	3,407.90
378953 COLONIAL LIFE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	407.06
378956 EMPLOYEE	CHECK REPLACEMENT	89.29
378959 CSAC EXCESS INSURANCE AUTH.	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	3,078.00
378961 DELTA DENTAL	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	37,106.46
933178 ANTIOCH PD SWORN MGMT ASSOC	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	440.00
933179 ANTIOCH POLICE OFFICERS ASSOC	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	21,103.49
933180 ANTIOCH PUBLIC WORKS EMPL.	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	3,877.39
933262 NATIONWIDE RETIREMENT SOLUT.	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	39,619.25
933305 VANTAGEPOINT TRANSFER AGENTS	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	3,318.47



REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of January 22, 2019
TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
SUBMITTED BY: James Davis, City Treasurer 
SUBJECT: Treasurer's Report – November 2018

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council receive and file the November 2018 Treasurer's Report.

STRATEGIC PURPOSE

This action is essential to Strategy O-3 in the Strategic Plan: Ensure financial records and reports are accurate, reliable and timely.

FISCAL IMPACT

There is no fiscal impact of this action.

DISCUSSION

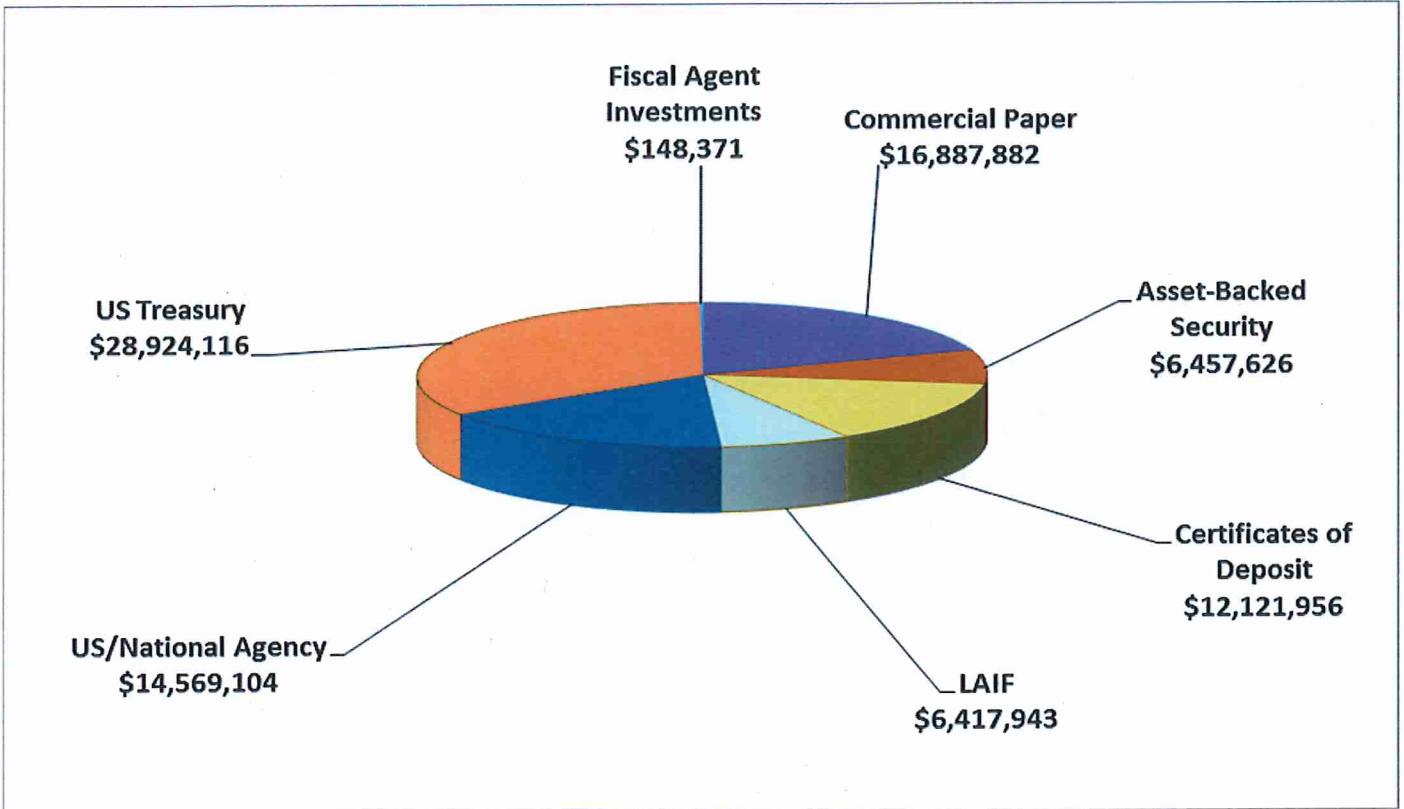
The City's *Statement of Investment Policy* (Policy) requires that the City Treasurer render, at least quarterly, an investment report to the City Council. The Policy also requires a monthly report of investment transactions to City Council. A monthly Treasurer's Report is provided to comply with both reporting provisions of the Policy.

ATTACHMENT

A. Treasurer's Report

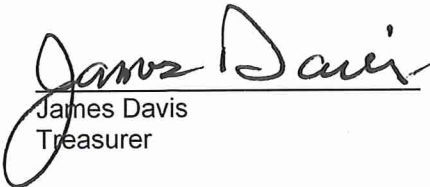
CITY OF ANTIOCH
SUMMARY REPORT ON THE CITY'S INVESTMENTS

November 30, 2018



Total of City and Fiscal Agent Investments = \$85,526,998

All City investments are shown above and conform to the City Investment Policy. All investment transactions during this period are included in this report. As Treasurer of the City of Antioch and Finance Director of the City of Antioch, we hereby certify that sufficient investment liquidity and anticipated revenue are available to meet the next six (6) months' estimated expenditures.


James Davis
Treasurer


Dawn Merchant
Finance Director

**Summary of Fiscal Agent Balances by
Debt Issue**

	<u>Amount</u>
Antioch Public Financing Authority 2015 Bonds	333
Antioch Development Agency 2009 Tax Allocation Bonds	148,037
	<u>\$148,371</u>



Managed Account Issuer Summary

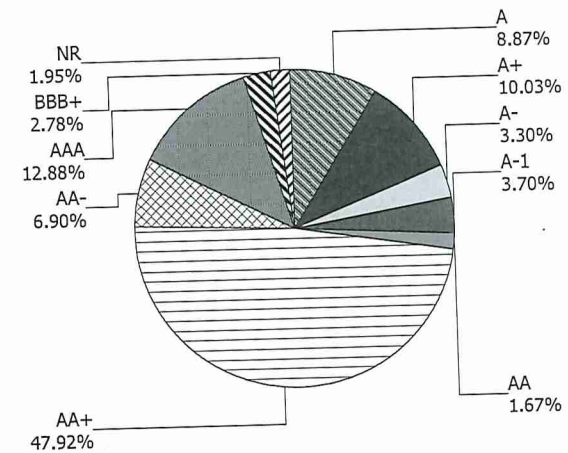
For the Month Ending November 30, 2018

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Issuer Summary

Issuer	Market Value of Holdings	Percent
3M COMPANY	174,636.35	0.22
ALLY AUTO RECEIVABLES TRUST	235,711.55	0.30
AMERICAN EXPRESS CO	1,362,770.12	1.75
AMERICAN HONDA FINANCE	741,867.86	0.95
BANK OF AMERICA CO	1,076,984.78	1.38
BANK OF MONTREAL	722,168.15	0.93
BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA	751,537.50	0.96
BB&T CORPORATION	718,417.73	0.92
CALIFORNIA ST	837,614.70	1.07
CANADIAN IMPERIAL BANK OF COMMERCE	751,480.50	0.96
CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST	624,970.83	0.80
CATERPILLAR INC	735,934.63	0.94
CHARLES SCHWAB	349,581.05	0.45
CITIGROUP INC	1,158,517.57	1.49
CREDIT AGRICOLE SA	751,102.50	0.96
CREDIT SUISSE GROUP	748,098.00	0.96
DEERE & COMPANY	957,586.34	1.23
EXXON MOBIL CORP	733,314.75	0.94
FANNIE MAE	6,479,006.56	8.32
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	1,577,968.88	2.02
FORD CREDIT AUTO LEASE TRUST	315,376.49	0.40
FORD CREDIT AUTO OWNER TRUST	1,038.99	0.00
GENERAL DYNAMICS CORP	433,842.47	0.56
GM FINANCIAL AUTO LEASING TRUST	229,966.90	0.29
GOLDMAN SACHS GROUP INC	721,970.95	0.93
HERSHEY COMPANY	279,706.84	0.36
HOMER DEPOT INC	562,903.21	0.72
HONDA AUTO RECEIVABLES	739,945.76	0.95
HSBC HOLDINGS PLC	241,809.37	0.31
HYUNDAI AUTO RECEIVABLES	183,302.33	0.24
IBM CORP	741,433.38	0.95
INTEL CORPORATION	467,669.33	0.60

Credit Quality (S&P Ratings)





Managed Account Issuer Summary

For the Month Ending **November 30, 2018**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Issuer	Market Value of Holdings	Percent
INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	1,548,636.48	1.99
INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION	718,524.30	0.92
INTL BANK OF RECONSTRUCTION AND DEV	2,480,869.76	3.18
JOHNSON & JOHNSON	152,017.49	0.19
JP MORGAN CHASE & CO	716,258.68	0.92
MERCEDES-BENZ AUTO LEASE TRUST	760,530.10	0.98
MITSUBISHI UFJ FINANCIAL GROUP INC	744,297.75	0.95
MORGAN STANLEY	712,192.45	0.91
NATIONAL RURAL UTILITIES CO FINANCE CORP	296,807.70	0.38
NORDEA BANK AB	745,782.00	0.96
PACCAR FINANCIAL CORP	433,180.44	0.56
PFIZER INC	449,051.40	0.58
ROYAL BANK OF CANADA	951,144.75	1.22
SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BANKEN AB	1,466,344.70	1.88
STATE OF CONNECTICUT	784,839.90	1.01
SUMITOMO MITSUI FINANCIAL GROUP INC	1,427,670.38	1.83
SWEDBANK AB	734,046.00	0.94
THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON CORPORATION	689,166.85	0.88
THE WALT DISNEY CORPORATION	847,796.42	1.09
TOYOTA MOTOR CORP	1,473,353.77	1.89
UBS AG	749,895.75	0.96
UNILEVER PLC	740,101.50	0.95
UNITED PARCEL SERVICE INC	428,844.24	0.55
UNITED STATES TREASURY	28,575,902.25	36.66
VISA INC	196,367.40	0.25
VOLKSWAGEN OF AMERICA	585,721.77	0.75
WAL-MART STORES INC	851,342.39	1.09
WESTPAC BANKING CORP	1,304,474.43	1.67
Total	\$77,973,397.42	100.00%



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending **November 30, 2018**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
U.S. Treasury Bond / Note											
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 12/01/2014 1.500% 11/30/2019	912828G61	1,950,000.00	AA+	Aaa	12/20/16	12/23/16	1,947,791.02	1.54	80.36	1,949,240.85	1,926,081.30
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 12/01/2014 1.500% 11/30/2019	912828G61	2,725,000.00	AA+	Aaa	12/01/16	12/05/16	2,729,257.81	1.45	112.29	2,726,442.97	2,691,575.15
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 02/02/2015 1.250% 01/31/2020	912828H52	255,000.00	AA+	Aaa	01/03/17	01/05/17	252,967.97	1.52	1,065.39	254,217.99	250,587.23
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 03/02/2015 1.375% 02/29/2020	912828J50	1,450,000.00	AA+	Aaa	08/31/17	09/01/17	1,449,943.36	1.38	5,066.99	1,449,971.61	1,425,077.40
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 04/30/2015 1.375% 04/30/2020	912828K58	1,025,000.00	AA+	Aaa	04/03/17	04/05/17	1,020,395.51	1.53	1,206.92	1,022,853.24	1,004,940.75
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 04/30/2015 1.375% 04/30/2020	912828K58	1,250,000.00	AA+	Aaa	04/07/17	04/10/17	1,243,554.69	1.55	1,471.86	1,246,980.60	1,225,537.50
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 04/30/2015 1.375% 04/30/2020	912828K58	2,000,000.00	AA+	Aaa	07/19/17	07/19/17	1,994,140.63	1.48	2,354.97	1,996,998.62	1,960,860.00
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 06/30/2015 1.625% 06/30/2020	912828XH8	2,700,000.00	AA+	Aaa	06/26/17	06/28/17	2,709,703.13	1.50	18,360.73	2,705,159.86	2,650,536.00
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 07/31/2015 1.625% 07/31/2020	912828XM7	1,075,000.00	AA+	Aaa	07/05/17	07/07/17	1,075,671.87	1.60	5,838.74	1,075,371.19	1,054,171.88
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 10/31/2015 1.375% 10/31/2020	912828L99	200,000.00	AA+	Aaa	10/17/17	10/17/17	198,031.25	1.71	235.50	198,748.05	194,609.40
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 11/30/2015 1.625% 11/30/2020	912828M98	860,000.00	AA+	Aaa	11/01/17	11/03/17	856,271.09	1.77	38.39	857,556.69	840,078.96
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 12/31/2015 1.750% 12/31/2020	912828N48	750,000.00	AA+	Aaa	12/04/17	12/06/17	745,253.91	1.96	5,492.53	746,752.06	734,150.25
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 12/31/2015 1.750% 12/31/2020	912828N48	1,700,000.00	AA+	Aaa	12/01/17	12/05/17	1,691,898.44	1.91	12,449.73	1,694,463.41	1,664,073.90
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 01/31/2016 1.375% 01/31/2021	912828N89	1,500,000.00	AA+	Aaa	01/02/18	01/04/18	1,470,000.00	2.05	6,893.68	1,478,674.76	1,454,649.00



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending **November 30, 2018**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
U.S. Treasury Bond / Note											
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 06/02/2014 2.000% 05/31/2021	912828WN6	2,900,000.00	AA+	Aaa	06/04/18	06/06/18	2,848,457.03	2.62	159.34	2,856,593.32	2,842,113.10
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 06/30/2014 2.125% 06/30/2021	912828WR7	1,300,000.00	AA+	Aaa	07/03/18	07/06/18	1,280,093.75	2.66	11,560.46	1,282,691.05	1,277,503.50
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 08/15/2018 2.750% 08/15/2021	9128284W7	550,000.00	AA+	Aaa	10/02/18	10/04/18	547,916.02	2.89	4,438.86	548,030.70	548,775.15
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 08/15/2018 2.750% 08/15/2021	9128284W7	725,000.00	AA+	Aaa	09/12/18	09/14/18	723,838.87	2.81	5,851.22	723,924.42	723,385.43
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 08/15/2018 2.750% 08/15/2021	9128284W7	2,550,000.00	AA+	Aaa	09/05/18	09/07/18	2,552,091.80	2.72	20,580.16	2,551,944.50	2,544,321.15
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 10/31/2014 2.000% 10/31/2021	912828F96	1,600,000.00	AA+	Aaa	11/02/18	11/02/18	1,556,375.00	2.96	2,740.33	1,557,499.86	1,562,875.20
Security Type Sub-Total		29,065,000.00					28,893,653.15	1.98	105,998.45	28,924,115.75	28,575,902.25
Supra-National Agency Bond / Note											
INTL BANK OF RECON AND DEV GLOBAL NOTES DTD 10/27/2016 1.125% 11/27/2019	459058FS7	725,000.00	AAA	Aaa	08/28/17	08/30/17	718,815.75	1.51	90.63	722,247.92	713,059.25
INTL BANK OF RECONSTRUCTION AND DEV NOTE DTD 09/19/2017 1.561% 09/12/2020	45905UP32	725,000.00	AAA	Aaa	09/12/17	09/19/17	723,260.00	1.64	2,483.51	723,950.12	707,693.53
INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK DTD 11/08/2013 2.125% 11/09/2020	4581X0CD8	720,000.00	AAA	Aaa	10/02/17	10/10/17	726,673.75	1.81	935.00	724,246.08	709,287.84
INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION NOTE DTD 03/16/2018 2.635% 03/09/2021	45950VLO7	725,000.00	AAA	Aaa	03/09/18	03/16/18	724,456.25	2.66	4,351.41	724,579.97	718,524.30
INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK NOTE DTD 04/19/2018 2.625% 04/19/2021	4581X0DB1	845,000.00	AAA	Aaa	04/12/18	04/19/18	843,141.00	2.70	2,587.81	843,511.37	839,348.64



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending **November 30, 2018**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Supra-National Agency Bond / Note											
INTL BANK OF RECONSTRUCTION AND DEV NOTE DTD 07/25/2018 2.750% 07/23/2021	459058GH0	1,065,000.00	AAA	Aaa	07/18/18	07/25/18	1,062,507.90	2.83	10,250.63	1,062,788.38	1,060,116.98
Security Type Sub-Total		4,805,000.00					4,798,854.65	2.26	20,698.99	4,801,323.84	4,748,030.54
Municipal Bond / Note											
CT ST TXBL GO BONDS DTD 08/17/2016 1.300% 08/15/2019	20772J3D2	795,000.00	A	A1	08/03/16	08/17/16	796,717.20	1.23	3,043.08	795,410.04	784,839.90
CA ST TXBL GO BONDS DTD 04/25/2018 2.800% 04/01/2021	13063DGA0	845,000.00	AA-	Aa3	04/18/18	04/25/18	845,033.80	2.80	3,943.33	845,019.56	837,614.70
Security Type Sub-Total		1,640,000.00					1,641,751.00	2.04	6,986.41	1,640,429.60	1,622,454.60
Federal Agency Collateralized Mortgage Obligation											
FNMA SERIES 2015-M15 ASQ2 DTD 11/01/2015 1.898% 01/01/2019	3136AOSW1	13,773.71	AA+	Aaa	11/06/15	11/30/15	13,911.46	1.20	21.79	13,773.71	13,734.68
FNMA SERIES 2016-M9 ASQ2 DTD 06/01/2016 1.785% 06/01/2019	3136ASPX8	16,863.39	AA+	Aaa	06/09/16	06/30/16	17,032.01	1.05	25.08	16,873.24	16,746.91
FANNIE MAE SERIES 2015-M13 ASQ2 DTD 10/01/2015 1.646% 09/01/2019	3136AQDO0	46,901.66	AA+	Aaa	10/07/15	10/30/15	47,371.33	1.08	64.33	46,942.48	46,571.61
FNA 2018-M5 A2 DTD 04/01/2018 3.560% 09/25/2021	3136B1XP4	431,364.76	AA+	Aaa	04/11/18	04/30/18	439,945.04	2.27	1,279.72	438,546.08	433,314.74
Security Type Sub-Total		508,903.52					518,259.84	2.09	1,390.92	516,135.51	510,367.94
Federal Agency Bond / Note											
FNMA NOTES DTD 09/02/2016 1.000% 08/28/2019	3135G0P49	440,000.00	AA+	Aaa	08/31/16	09/02/16	439,313.60	1.05	1,136.67	439,827.70	434,627.16
FNMA NOTES DTD 09/02/2016 1.000% 08/28/2019	3135G0P49	1,650,000.00	AA+	Aaa	10/03/16	10/05/16	1,649,010.00	1.02	4,262.50	1,649,744.58	1,629,851.85



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending **November 30, 2018**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Federal Agency Bond / Note											
FNMA NOTES DTD 02/28/2017 1.500% 02/28/2020	3135G0T29	900,000.00	AA+	Aaa	02/24/17	02/28/17	899,424.00	1.52	3,487.50	899,758.51	885,894.30
FNMA NOTES DTD 08/01/2017 1.500% 07/30/2020	3135G0T60	1,475,000.00	AA+	Aaa	08/31/17	09/01/17	1,475,383.50	1.49	7,436.46	1,475,224.11	1,443,893.73
FANNIE MAE NOTES DTD 11/01/2018 2.875% 10/30/2020	3135G0U84	1,575,000.00	AA+	Aaa	11/02/18	11/02/18	1,572,669.00	2.95	3,773.44	1,572,761.09	1,574,371.58
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS NOTES DTD 10/12/2018 3.000% 10/12/2021	3130AF5B9	1,575,000.00	AA+	Aaa	11/02/18	11/02/18	1,573,866.00	3.03	6,431.25	1,573,898.59	1,577,968.88
Security Type Sub-Total		7,615,000.00					7,609,666.10	1.99	26,527.82	7,611,214.58	7,546,607.50
Corporate Note											
GOLDMAN SACHS GRP INC CORP NT (CALLABLE) DTD 04/25/2016 2.000% 04/25/2019	38141GVT8	100,000.00	BBB+	A3	04/20/16	04/25/16	99,722.00	2.10	200.00	99,961.96	99,582.20
GOLDMAN SACHS GRP INC CORP NT (CALLABLE) DTD 04/25/2016 2.000% 04/25/2019	38141GVT8	625,000.00	BBB+	A3	04/21/16	04/26/16	624,600.00	2.02	1,250.00	624,945.29	622,388.75
IBM CREDIT CORP NOTE DTD 09/08/2017 1.625% 09/06/2019	44932HAA1	625,000.00	A	A1	09/05/17	09/08/17	624,525.00	1.66	2,398.00	624,816.25	618,456.25
WAL-MART STORES INC CORP NOTE DTD 10/20/2017 1.750% 10/09/2019	931142DY6	335,000.00	AA	Aa2	10/11/17	10/20/17	334,993.30	1.75	846.81	334,996.74	331,792.71
BB&T CORP (CALLABLE) NOTE DTD 12/08/2014 2.450% 01/15/2020	05531FAS2	725,000.00	A-	A2	01/31/17	02/03/17	732,227.53	2.10	6,710.28	727,673.55	718,417.73
JPMORGAN CHASE & CO (CALLABLE) DTD 01/23/2015 2.250% 01/23/2020	46625HKA7	725,000.00	A-	A2	05/10/17	05/15/17	726,935.75	2.15	5,800.00	725,808.70	716,258.68
MORGAN STANLEY CORP BONDS DTD 01/27/2015 2.650% 01/27/2020	61747YDW2	375,000.00	BBB+	A3	01/31/17	02/03/17	378,243.75	2.35	3,422.92	376,282.98	371,855.25
AMERICAN HONDA FINANCE DTD 02/16/2017 2.000% 02/14/2020	02665WBM2	340,000.00	A+	A2	02/13/17	02/16/17	339,517.20	2.05	2,021.11	339,802.55	335,268.22



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending **November 30, 2018**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Corporate Note											
AMERICAN EXPRESS CREDIT (CALLABLE) NOTE DTD 03/03/2017 2.200% 03/03/2020	0258M0EE5	440,000.00	A-	A2	02/28/17	03/03/17	439,542.40	2.24	2,366.22	439,804.87	433,735.28
WALT DISNEY COMPANY CORP NOTES DTD 03/06/2017 1.950% 03/04/2020	25468PDP8	140,000.00	A+	A2	03/01/17	03/06/17	139,963.60	1.96	659.75	139,984.42	138,056.94
HSBC USA INC NOTES DTD 03/05/2015 2.350% 03/05/2020	40428HPR7	245,000.00	A	A2	03/27/18	03/29/18	241,878.70	3.03	1,375.40	242,946.59	241,809.37
EXXON MOBIL (CALLABLE) CORP NOTE DTD 03/06/2015 1.912% 03/06/2020	30231GAG7	375,000.00	AA+	Aaa	08/14/17	08/15/17	376,901.25	1.71	1,692.92	375,918.27	369,769.50
JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP NOTES DTD 03/15/2017 2.200% 03/13/2020	24422ETO2	305,000.00	A	A2	03/10/17	03/15/17	304,762.10	2.23	1,453.83	304,896.07	301,800.55
UNILEVER CAPITAL CORP BONDS DTD 05/05/2017 1.800% 05/05/2020	904764AV9	175,000.00	A+	A1	05/02/17	05/05/17	174,441.75	1.91	227.50	174,730.40	171,482.85
GENERAL DYNAMICS CORP DTD 05/11/2018 2.875% 05/11/2020	369550BA5	435,000.00	A+	A2	05/08/18	05/11/18	433,460.10	3.06	694.79	433,878.80	433,842.47
INTEL CORP NOTES DTD 05/11/2017 1.850% 05/11/2020	458140AZ3	475,000.00	A+	A1	05/08/17	05/11/17	474,819.50	1.86	488.19	474,911.85	467,669.33
HOME DEPOT INC CORP NOTES DTD 06/05/2017 1.800% 06/05/2020	437076BO4	345,000.00	A	A2	05/24/17	06/05/17	344,799.90	1.82	3,036.00	344,897.85	338,263.88
WALT DISNEY COMPANY CORP NOTES DTD 06/06/2017 1.800% 06/05/2020	25468PDU7	725,000.00	A+	A2	06/01/17	06/06/17	724,159.00	1.84	6,380.00	724,570.15	709,739.48
JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP NOTES DTD 06/22/2017 1.950% 06/22/2020	24422ETS8	150,000.00	A	A2	06/19/17	06/22/17	149,908.50	1.97	1,291.88	149,951.81	147,148.80
AMERICAN HONDA FINANCE CORP NOTES DTD 07/20/2017 1.950% 07/20/2020	02665WBT7	160,000.00	A+	A2	07/17/17	07/20/17	159,838.40	1.98	1,135.33	159,910.71	156,908.64
BNY MELLON CORP NOTE (CALLABLE) DTD 08/17/2015 2.600% 08/17/2020	06406HDD8	325,000.00	A	A1	02/16/18	02/21/18	323,404.25	2.81	2,441.11	323,892.07	321,388.60
CATERPILLAR FINL SERVICE NOTE DTD 09/07/2017 1.850% 09/04/2020	14913O2A6	545,000.00	A	A3	09/05/17	09/07/17	544,542.20	1.88	2,436.60	544,727.70	531,945.07



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending November 30, 2018

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Corporate Note											
CITIGROUP INC CORP NOTES DTD 10/26/2015 2.650% 10/26/2020	172967KB6	425,000.00	BBB+	Baa1	09/22/17	09/26/17	429,726.00	2.27	1,094.97	427,957.41	417,637.30
AMERICAN EXPRESS CO CORP (CALLABLE) NOTE DTD 10/30/2017 2.200% 10/30/2020	025816BP3	325,000.00	BBB+	A3	10/23/17	10/30/17	324,577.50	2.25	615.69	324,727.26	317,148.65
JOHNSON & JOHNSON CORP NOTE DTD 11/10/2017 1.950% 11/10/2020	478160CH5	155,000.00	AAA	Aaa	11/08/17	11/10/17	154,834.15	1.99	176.31	154,891.55	152,017.49
PACCAR FINANCIAL CORP NOTES DTD 11/13/2017 2.050% 11/13/2020	69371RN85	200,000.00	A+	A1	11/06/17	11/13/17	199,982.00	2.05	205.00	199,988.18	195,431.40
VISA INC (CALLABLE) CORP NOTES DTD 12/14/2015 2.200% 12/14/2020	92826CAB8	200,000.00	AA-	A1	08/25/17	08/30/17	202,200.00	1.85	2,041.11	201,357.54	196,367.40
JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP NOTES DTD 01/08/2018 2.350% 01/08/2021	24422ETZ2	140,000.00	A	A2	01/03/18	01/08/18	139,927.20	2.37	1,306.86	139,948.45	137,051.74
IBM CORP CORP NOTES DTD 02/06/2018 2.650% 02/05/2021	44932HAG8	125,000.00	A	A1	02/01/18	02/06/18	124,938.75	2.67	1,067.36	124,954.99	122,977.13
PACCAR FINANCIAL CORP NOTES DTD 02/27/2018 2.800% 03/01/2021	69371RN93	240,000.00	A+	A1	02/22/18	02/27/18	239,882.40	2.82	1,680.00	239,910.84	237,749.04
JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP NOTES DTD 03/13/2018 2.875% 03/12/2021	24422EUD9	375,000.00	A	A2	03/08/18	03/13/18	374,745.00	2.90	2,365.89	374,803.90	371,585.25
NATIONAL RURAL UTIL COOP DTD 02/26/2018 2.900% 03/15/2021	63743HER9	300,000.00	A	A2	02/21/18	02/26/18	299,667.00	2.94	1,836.67	299,745.40	296,807.70
UNILEVER CAPITAL CORP NOTES DTD 03/22/2018 2.750% 03/22/2021	904764AZ0	575,000.00	A+	A1	03/19/18	03/22/18	572,061.75	2.93	3,030.73	572,717.45	568,618.65
UNITED PARCEL SERVICE CORPORATE BOND DTD 11/14/2017 2.050% 04/01/2021	911312BP0	440,000.00	A+	A1	11/09/17	11/14/17	439,304.80	2.10	1,503.33	439,512.09	428,844.24
TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP NOTES DTD 04/13/2018 2.950% 04/13/2021	89236TEU5	440,000.00	AA-	Aa3	04/10/18	04/13/18	439,824.00	2.96	1,730.67	439,859.91	435,764.12



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending November 30, 2018

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Corporate Note											
BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON CORP (CALLABLE) DTD 02/19/2016 2.500% 04/15/2021	06406FAA1	375,000.00	A	A1	02/16/18	02/21/18	370,128.75	2.93	1,197.92	371,296.81	367,778.25
MORGAN STANLEY CORP NOTES DTD 04/21/2016 2.500% 04/21/2021	61746BEA0	350,000.00	BBB+	A3	02/13/18	02/15/18	344,120.00	3.06	972.22	345,541.73	340,337.20
HERSHEY COMPANY CORP NOTES DTD 05/10/2018 3.100% 05/15/2021	427866BA5	280,000.00	A	A1	05/03/18	05/10/18	279,806.80	3.12	385.78	279,842.04	279,706.84
CHARLES SCHWAB CORP NOTES DTD 05/22/2018 3.250% 05/21/2021	808513AW5	350,000.00	A	A2	05/17/18	05/22/18	349,989.50	3.25	315.97	349,991.06	349,581.05
WAL-MART STORES INC CORP NOTES DTD 06/27/2018 3.125% 06/23/2021	931142EJ8	520,000.00	AA	Aa2	06/20/18	06/27/18	519,974.00	3.13	6,951.39	519,976.58	519,549.68
CATERPILLAR FINANCIAL SERVICES CORP CORP DTD 09/07/2018 3.150% 09/07/2021	14913Q2N8	205,000.00	A	A3	09/04/18	09/07/18	204,842.15	3.18	1,506.75	204,853.95	203,989.56
3M COMPANY DTD 09/14/2018 3.000% 09/14/2021	88579YBA8	175,000.00	AA-	A1	09/11/18	09/14/18	174,641.25	3.07	1,122.92	174,665.86	174,636.35
PFIZER INC CORP NOTE DTD 09/07/2018 3.000% 09/15/2021	717081EM1	450,000.00	AA	A1	09/04/18	09/07/18	449,392.50	3.05	3,150.00	449,438.52	449,051.40
BANK OF AMERICA CORP (CALLABLE) DTD 09/18/2017 2.328% 10/01/2021	06051GGS2	275,000.00	A-	A3	09/22/17	09/26/17	274,560.00	2.37	1,067.00	274,684.86	268,371.68
BANK OF AMERICA CORP (CALLABLE) DTD 09/18/2017 2.328% 10/01/2021	06051GGS2	450,000.00	A-	A3	09/13/17	09/18/17	450,000.00	2.33	1,746.00	450,000.00	439,153.65
AMERICAN HONDA FINANCE CORP NOTES DTD 10/10/2018 3.375% 12/10/2021	02665WCP4	250,000.00	A+	A2	10/03/18	10/10/18	249,880.00	3.39	1,195.31	249,880.00	249,691.00
HOME DEPOT INC DTD 12/06/2018 3.250% 03/01/2022	437076BV3	225,000.00	NR	A2	11/27/18	12/06/18	224,383.50	3.34	0.00	224,383.50	224,639.33
EXXON MOBIL CORP (CALLABLE) NOTE DTD 03/06/2015 2.397% 03/06/2022	30231GAJ1	375,000.00	AA+	Aaa	11/26/18	11/28/18	363,615.00	3.38	2,122.34	363,642.82	363,545.25
Security Type Sub-Total		16,910,000.00					16,890,190.18	2.43	88,716.83	16,887,882.28	16,685,611.90



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending **November 30, 2018**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Certificate of Deposit											
SUMITOMO MITSUI BANK NY CD DTD 05/04/2017 2.050% 05/03/2019	86563YVNO	675,000.00	A-1	P-1	05/03/17	05/04/17	675,000.00	2.05	999.38	675,000.00	673,315.88
SKANDINAV ENSKILDA BANKEN NY CD DTD 08/04/2017 1.840% 08/02/2019	83050FXT3	1,475,000.00	A-1	P-1	08/03/17	08/04/17	1,474,424.75	1.85	9,122.06	1,474,807.20	1,466,344.70
MUFG BANK LTD/NY CERT DEPOS DTD 09/27/2017 2.070% 09/25/2019	06539RGM3	750,000.00	A-1	P-1	09/25/17	09/27/17	750,000.00	2.07	2,889.38	750,000.00	744,297.75
CREDIT SUISSE NEW YORK CERT DEPOS DTD 02/08/2018 2.670% 02/07/2020	22549LFR1	750,000.00	A	A1	02/07/18	02/08/18	750,000.00	2.67	16,298.13	750,000.00	748,098.00
NORDEA BANK AB NY CD DTD 02/22/2018 2.720% 02/20/2020	65590ASN7	750,000.00	AA-	Aa3	02/20/18	02/22/18	750,000.00	2.72	5,723.33	750,000.00	745,782.00
UBS AG STAMFORD CT LT CD DTD 03/06/2018 2.900% 03/02/2020	90275DHG8	750,000.00	A+	Aa2	03/02/18	03/06/18	750,000.00	2.93	5,316.67	750,000.00	749,895.75
CREDIT AGRICOLE CIB NY FLT CERT DEPOS DTD 04/10/2018 2.884% 04/10/2020	22532XHT8	750,000.00	A+	A1	04/06/18	04/10/18	750,000.00	2.85	3,124.60	750,000.00	751,102.50
CANADIAN IMP BK COMM NY FLT CERT DEPOS DTD 04/10/2018 2.814% 04/10/2020	13606BVF0	750,000.00	A+	Aa2	04/06/18	04/10/18	750,000.00	2.78	3,048.77	750,000.00	751,480.50
BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA HOUSTON CD DTD 06/07/2018 3.080% 06/05/2020	06417GU22	750,000.00	A+	Aa2	06/05/18	06/07/18	749,715.00	3.10	11,165.00	749,781.77	751,537.50
BANK OF MONTREAL CHICAGO CERT DEPOS DTD 08/03/2018 3.190% 08/03/2020	06370REU9	725,000.00	A+	Aa2	08/01/18	08/03/18	725,000.00	3.23	7,709.17	725,000.00	722,168.15
WESTPAC BANKING CORP NY CD DTD 08/07/2017 2.050% 08/03/2020	96121T4A3	1,325,000.00	AA-	Aa3	08/03/17	08/07/17	1,325,000.00	2.05	8,601.46	1,325,000.00	1,304,474.43
SUMITOMO MITSUI BANK NY CERT DEPOS DTD 10/18/2018 3.390% 10/16/2020	86565BPC9	750,000.00	A	A1	10/16/18	10/18/18	748,980.00	3.46	3,036.88	749,039.31	754,354.50
SWEDBANK (NEW YORK) CERT DEPOS DTD 11/17/2017 2.270% 11/16/2020	87019U6D6	750,000.00	AA-	Aa2	11/16/17	11/17/17	750,000.00	2.30	709.38	750,000.00	734,046.00
ROYAL BANK OF CANADA NY CD DTD 06/08/2018 3.240% 06/07/2021	78012UEE1	950,000.00	AA-	Aa2	06/07/18	06/08/18	950,000.00	3.24	14,791.50	950,000.00	951,144.75



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending **November 30, 2018**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Certificate of Deposit											
Security Type Sub-Total		11,900,000.00					11,898,119.75	2.60	92,535.71	11,898,628.28	11,848,042.41
Asset-Backed Security / Collateralized Mortgage Obligation											
FORD ABS 2015-C A3 DTD 09/22/2015 1.410% 02/15/2020	34530YAD5	1,039.68	AAA	Aaa	09/15/15	09/22/15	1,039.48	1.42	0.65	1,039.65	1,038.99
ALLY ABS 2016-3 A3 DTD 05/31/2016 1.440% 08/15/2020	02007LAC6	72,526.71	AAA	Aaa	05/24/16	05/31/16	72,519.67	1.44	46.42	72,524.10	72,246.81
HYUNDAI ABS 2016-A A3 DTD 03/30/2016 1.560% 09/15/2020	44930UAD8	64,182.51	AAA	Aaa	03/22/16	03/30/16	64,170.06	1.57	44.50	64,178.16	63,927.25
GMALT 2018-3 A3 DTD 09/26/2018 3.180% 06/20/2021	36256GAD1	230,000.00	AAA	Aaa	09/18/18	09/26/18	229,981.83	3.19	223.48	229,983.00	229,966.90
TOYOTA ABS 2017-B A3 DTD 05/17/2017 1.760% 07/15/2021	89190BAD0	725,000.00	AAA	Aaa	05/09/17	05/17/17	724,944.39	1.76	567.11	724,964.38	717,184.72
ALLY ABS 2017-3 A3 DTD 05/24/2017 1.740% 09/15/2021	02007EAE8	165,000.00	AAA	Aaa	05/16/17	05/24/17	164,982.79	1.96	127.60	164,989.18	163,464.74
MBALT 2018-B A3 DTD 11/20/2018 3.210% 09/15/2021	58769LAC6	760,000.00	AAA	NR	11/15/18	11/20/18	759,982.98	3.51	745.43	759,982.98	760,530.10
CCCIT 2017-A9 A9 DTD 10/02/2017 1.800% 09/20/2021	17305EGH2	375,000.00	AAA	NR	09/25/17	10/02/17	374,972.06	1.80	1,331.25	374,979.83	371,434.43
FORDL 2018-B A3 DTD 09/21/2018 3.190% 12/15/2021	34531LAD2	315,000.00	NR	Aaa	09/18/18	09/21/18	314,973.38	3.41	446.60	314,974.97	315,376.49
CITIBANK ABS 2017-A3 A3 DTD 04/11/2017 1.920% 04/07/2022	17305EGB5	375,000.00	AAA	NR	05/15/17	05/22/17	376,001.25	1.82	1,080.00	375,738.87	369,445.84
HART 2018-A A3 DTD 04/18/2018 2.790% 07/15/2022	44891KAD7	120,000.00	AAA	Aaa	04/10/18	04/18/18	119,981.93	2.80	148.80	119,984.47	119,375.08
BANK OF AMERICA ABS 2017-A1 A1 DTD 03/30/2017 1.950% 08/15/2022	05522RCW6	375,000.00	NR	Aaa	06/11/18	06/13/18	369,052.73	2.73	325.00	369,595.73	369,459.45



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending **November 30, 2018**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Asset-Backed Security / Collateralized Mortgage Obligation											
AMXCA 2018-1 A DTD 03/21/2018 2.670% 10/17/2022	02582JHO6	615,000.00	NR	Aaa	03/14/18	03/21/18	614,928.60	2.68	729.80	614,939.08	611,886.19
HAROT 2018-4 A3 DTD 11/28/2018 3.160% 01/15/2023	43815AAC6	740,000.00	AAA	Aaa	11/20/18	11/28/18	739,889.37	3.17	194.87	739,889.54	739,945.76
TOYOTA AUTO RECEIVABLES OWNER DTD 11/07/2018 3.180% 03/15/2023	89231PAD0	320,000.00	AAA	Aaa	10/31/18	11/07/18	319,930.78	3.19	678.40	319,932.13	320,404.93
VALET 2018-2 A3 DTD 11/21/2018 3.250% 04/20/2023	92869BAD4	585,000.00	AAA	Aaa	11/15/18	11/21/18	584,975.43	3.25	528.13	584,975.60	585,721.77
CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST DTD 07/25/2018 3.130% 06/15/2023	14313FAD1	340,000.00	AAA	NR	07/18/18	07/25/18	339,953.66	3.36	472.98	339,956.86	339,159.69
CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST DTD 10/24/2018 3.360% 09/15/2023	14315EAC4	285,000.00	AAA	NR	10/17/18	10/24/18	284,997.38	3.36	425.60	284,997.65	285,811.14
Security Type Sub-Total		6,462,748.90					6,457,277.77	2.79	8,116.62	6,457,626.18	6,436,380.28
Managed Account Sub-Total		78,906,652.42					78,707,772.44	2.26	350,971.75	78,737,356.02	77,973,397.42
Securities Sub-Total		\$78,906,652.42					\$78,707,772.44	2.26%	\$350,971.75	\$78,737,356.02	\$77,973,397.42
Accrued Interest											\$78,324,369.17
Total Investments											

Bolded items are forward settling trades.



Managed Account Security Transactions & Interest

For the Month Ending November 30, 2018

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Transaction Type	Trade	Settle	Security Description	CUSIP	Par	Principal Proceeds	Accrued Interest	Total	Realized G/L Cost	Realized G/L Amort Cost	Sale Method
BUY											
	10/31/18	11/07/18	TOYOTA AUTO RECEIVABLES OWNER DTD 11/07/2018 3.180% 03/15/2023	89231PAD0	320,000.00	(319,930.78)	0.00	(319,930.78)			
	11/02/18	11/02/18	US TREASURY NOTES DTD 10/31/2014 2.000% 10/31/2021	912828F96	1,600,000.00	(1,556,375.00)	(176.80)	(1,556,551.80)			
	11/02/18	11/02/18	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS NOTES DTD 10/12/2018 3.000% 10/12/2021	3130AF5B9	1,575,000.00	(1,573,866.00)	(2,625.00)	(1,576,491.00)			
	11/02/18	11/02/18	FANNIE MAE NOTES DTD 11/01/2018 2.875% 10/30/2020	3135G0U84	1,575,000.00	(1,572,669.00)	(125.78)	(1,572,794.78)			
	11/15/18	11/20/18	MBALT 2018-B A3 DTD 11/20/2018 3.210% 09/15/2021	58769LAC6	760,000.00	(759,982.98)	0.00	(759,982.98)			
	11/15/18	11/21/18	VALET 2018-2 A3 DTD 11/21/2018 3.250% 04/20/2023	92869BAD4	585,000.00	(584,975.43)	0.00	(584,975.43)			
	11/20/18	11/28/18	HAROT 2018-4 A3 DTD 11/28/2018 3.160% 01/15/2023	43815AAC6	740,000.00	(739,889.37)	0.00	(739,889.37)			
	11/26/18	11/28/18	EXXON MOBIL CORP (CALLABLE) NOTE DTD 03/06/2015 2.397% 03/06/2022	30231GAJ1	375,000.00	(363,615.00)	(2,047.44)	(365,662.44)			
	11/27/18	12/06/18	HOME DEPOT INC DTD 12/06/2018 3.250% 03/01/2022	437076BV3	225,000.00	(224,383.50)	0.00	(224,383.50)			
Transaction Type Sub-Total					7,755,000.00	(7,695,687.06)	(4,975.02)	(7,700,662.08)			

INTEREST											
	11/01/18	11/25/18	FNA 2018-M5 A2 DTD 04/01/2018 3.560% 09/25/2021	3136B1XP4	450,547.50	0.00	1,387.34	1,387.34			
	11/01/18	11/25/18	FNMA SERIES 2015-M15 ASQ2 DTD 11/01/2015 1.898% 01/01/2019	3136AOSW1	16,610.03	0.00	26.27	26.27			
	11/01/18	11/25/18	FNMA SERIES 2016-M9 ASQ2 DTD 06/01/2016 1.785% 06/01/2019	3136ASPX8	18,144.37	0.00	26.99	26.99			
	11/01/18	11/25/18	FANNIE MAE SERIES 2015-M13 ASQ2 DTD 10/01/2015 1.646% 09/01/2019	3136AQDQ0	74,409.88	0.00	102.07	102.07			
	11/05/18	11/05/18	UNILEVER CAPITAL CORP BONDS DTD 05/05/2017 1.800% 05/05/2020	904764AV9	175,000.00	0.00	1,575.00	1,575.00			
	11/05/18	11/05/18	SUMITOMO MITSUI BANK NY CD DTD 05/04/2017 2.050% 05/03/2019	86563YVNO	675,000.00	0.00	7,149.38	7,149.38			



Managed Account Security Transactions & Interest

For the Month Ending **November 30, 2018**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Transaction Type	Trade	Settle	Security Description	CUSIP	Par	Principal Proceeds	Accrued Interest	Total	Realized G/L Cost	Realized G/L Amort Cost	Sale Method
INTEREST											
	11/09/18	11/09/18	INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK DTD 11/08/2013 2.125% 11/09/2020	4581X0CD8	720,000.00	0.00	7,650.00	7,650.00			
	11/10/18	11/10/18	JOHNSON & JOHNSON CORP NOTE DTD 11/10/2017 1.950% 11/10/2020	478160CH5	155,000.00	0.00	1,511.25	1,511.25			
	11/11/18	11/11/18	GENERAL DYNAMICS CORP DTD 05/11/2018 2.875% 05/11/2020	369550BA5	435,000.00	0.00	6,253.13	6,253.13			
	11/11/18	11/11/18	INTEL CORP NOTES DTD 05/11/2017 1.850% 05/11/2020	458140AZ3	475,000.00	0.00	4,393.75	4,393.75			
	11/13/18	11/13/18	PACCAR FINANCIAL CORP NOTES DTD 11/13/2017 2.050% 11/13/2020	69371RN85	200,000.00	0.00	2,050.00	2,050.00			
	11/15/18	11/15/18	TOYOTA ABS 2017-B A3 DTD 05/17/2017 1.760% 07/15/2021	89190BAD0	725,000.00	0.00	1,063.33	1,063.33			
	11/15/18	11/15/18	HART 2018-A A3 DTD 04/18/2018 2.790% 07/15/2022	44891KAD7	120,000.00	0.00	279.00	279.00			
	11/15/18	11/15/18	FORDL 2018-B A3 DTD 09/21/2018 3.190% 12/15/2021	34531LAD2	315,000.00	0.00	837.38	837.38			
	11/15/18	11/15/18	CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST DTD 07/25/2018 3.130% 06/15/2023	14313FAD1	340,000.00	0.00	886.83	886.83			
	11/15/18	11/15/18	FORD ABS 2015-C A3 DTD 09/22/2015 1.410% 02/15/2020	34530YAD5	16,801.36	0.00	19.74	19.74			
	11/15/18	11/15/18	ALLY ABS 2017-3 A3 DTD 05/24/2017 1.740% 09/15/2021	02007EAE8	165,000.00	0.00	239.25	239.25			
	11/15/18	11/15/18	BANK OF AMERICA ABS 2017-A1 A1 DTD 03/30/2017 1.950% 08/15/2022	05522RCW6	375,000.00	0.00	609.38	609.38			
	11/15/18	11/15/18	HERSHEY COMPANY CORP NOTES DTD 05/10/2018 3.100% 05/15/2021	427866BA5	280,000.00	0.00	4,460.56	4,460.56			
	11/15/18	11/15/18	HYUNDAI ABS 2016-A A3 DTD 03/30/2016 1.560% 09/15/2020	44930UAD8	73,819.66	0.00	95.97	95.97			
	11/15/18	11/15/18	ALLY ABS 2016-3 A3 DTD 05/31/2016 1.440% 08/15/2020	02007LAC6	85,544.23	0.00	102.65	102.65			
	11/15/18	11/15/18	AMXCA 2018-1 A DTD 03/21/2018 2.670% 10/17/2022	02582JHO6	615,000.00	0.00	1,368.38	1,368.38			
	11/15/18	11/15/18	CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST DTD 10/24/2018 3.360% 09/15/2023	14315EAC4	285,000.00	0.00	558.60	558.60			



Managed Account Security Transactions & Interest

For the Month Ending **November 30, 2018**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Transaction Type	Trade	Settle	Security Description	CUSIP	Par	Principal Proceeds	Accrued Interest	Total	Realized G/L Cost	Realized G/L Amort Cost	Sale Method
INTEREST											
	11/16/18	11/16/18	SWEDBANK (NEW YORK) CERT DEPOS DTD 11/17/2017 2.270% 11/16/2020	87019U6D6	750,000.00	0.00	8,701.67	8,701.67			
	11/20/18	11/20/18	GMALT 2018-3 A3 DTD 09/26/2018 3.180% 06/20/2021	36256GAD1	230,000.00	0.00	609.50	609.50			
	11/21/18	11/21/18	CHARLES SCHWAB CORP NOTES DTD 05/22/2018 3.250% 05/21/2021	808513AW5	350,000.00	0.00	5,655.90	5,655.90			
	11/27/18	11/27/18	INTL BANK OF RECON AND DEV GLOBAL NOTES DTD 10/27/2016 1.125% 11/27/2019	459058FS7	725,000.00	0.00	4,081.75	4,081.75			
	11/30/18	11/30/18	US TREASURY NOTES DTD 12/01/2014 1.500% 11/30/2019	912828G61	2,725,000.00	0.00	20,437.50	20,437.50			
	11/30/18	11/30/18	US TREASURY NOTES DTD 11/30/2015 1.625% 11/30/2020	912828M98	860,000.00	0.00	6,987.50	6,987.50			
	11/30/18	11/30/18	US TREASURY NOTES DTD 12/01/2014 1.500% 11/30/2019	912828G61	1,950,000.00	0.00	14,625.00	14,625.00			
	11/30/18	11/30/18	US TREASURY NOTES DTD 06/02/2014 2.000% 05/31/2021	912828WN6	2,900,000.00	0.00	29,000.00	29,000.00			
Transaction Type Sub-Total					17,280,877.03	0.00	132,745.07	132,745.07			
PAYDOWNS											
	11/01/18	11/25/18	FANNIE MAE SERIES 2015-M13 ASQ2 DTD 10/01/2015 1.646% 09/01/2019	3136AODO0	27,508.22	27,508.22	0.00	27,508.22	(275.46)	0.00	
	11/01/18	11/25/18	FNMA SERIES 2016-M9 ASQ2 DTD 06/01/2016 1.785% 06/01/2019	3136ASPX8	1,280.98	1,280.98	0.00	1,280.98	(12.81)	0.00	
	11/01/18	11/25/18	FNMA SERIES 2015-M15 ASQ2 DTD 11/01/2015 1.898% 01/01/2019	3136AOSW1	2,836.32	2,836.32	0.00	2,836.32	(28.36)	0.00	
	11/01/18	11/25/18	FNA 2018-M5 A2 DTD 04/01/2018 3.560% 09/25/2021	3136B1XP4	19,182.74	19,182.74	0.00	19,182.74	(381.56)	0.00	
	11/15/18	11/15/18	ALLY ABS 2016-3 A3 DTD 05/31/2016 1.440% 08/15/2020	02007LAC6	13,017.52	13,017.52	0.00	13,017.52	1.26	0.00	
	11/15/18	11/15/18	HYUNDAI ABS 2016-A A3 DTD 03/30/2016 1.560% 09/15/2020	44930UAD8	9,637.15	9,637.15	0.00	9,637.15	1.87	0.00	
	11/15/18	11/15/18	FORD ABS 2015-C A3 DTD 09/22/2015 1.410% 02/15/2020	34530YAD5	15,761.68	15,761.68	0.00	15,761.68	3.07	0.00	



Managed Account Security Transactions & Interest

For the Month Ending **November 30, 2018**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Transaction Type	Trade	Settle	Security Description	CUSIP	Par	Principal Proceeds	Accrued Interest	Total	Realized G/L Cost	Realized G/L Amort Cost	Sale Method
Transaction Type Sub-Total					89,224.61	89,224.61	0.00	89,224.61	(691.99)	0.00	
SELL											
11/15/18	11/20/18		FNMA NOTES DTD 09/02/2016 1.000% 08/28/2019	3135G0P49	335,000.00	330,775.65	763.06	331,538.71	(3,701.75)	(4,087.78)	FIFO
11/15/18	11/20/18		FNMA BENCHMARK NOTE DTD 08/02/2016 0.875% 08/02/2019	3135G0N33	1,000,000.00	987,840.00	2,625.00	990,465.00	(10,480.00)	(11,763.96)	FIFO
11/20/18	11/28/18		FNMA NOTES DTD 09/02/2016 1.000% 08/28/2019	3135G0P49	700,000.00	691,362.00	1,750.00	693,112.00	(7,546.00)	(8,360.83)	FIFO
11/26/18	11/28/18		FNMA NOTES DTD 09/02/2016 1.000% 08/28/2019	3135G0P49	350,000.00	345,635.50	875.00	346,510.50	(3,818.50)	(4,225.91)	FIFO
11/28/18	12/05/18		FNMA NOTES DTD 09/02/2016 1.000% 08/28/2019	3135G0P49	200,000.00	197,546.00	538.89	198,084.89	(2,142.00)	(2,376.85)	FIFO
Transaction Type Sub-Total					2,585,000.00	2,553,159.15	6,551.95	2,559,711.10	(27,688.25)	(30,815.33)	
Managed Account Sub-Total						(5,053,303.30)	134,322.00	(4,918,981.30)	(28,380.24)	(30,815.33)	
Total Security Transactions						(\$5,053,303.30)	\$134,322.00	(\$4,918,981.30)	(\$28,380.24)	(\$30,815.33)	

Bolded items are forward settling trades.



REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of January 22, 2019
TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
SUBMITTED BY: James Davis, City Treasurer *JD*
SUBJECT: Treasurer's Report – December 2018

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council receive and file the December 2018 Treasurer's Report.

STRATEGIC PURPOSE

This action is essential to Strategy O-3 in the Strategic Plan: Ensure financial records and reports are accurate, reliable and timely.

FISCAL IMPACT

There is no fiscal impact of this action.

DISCUSSION

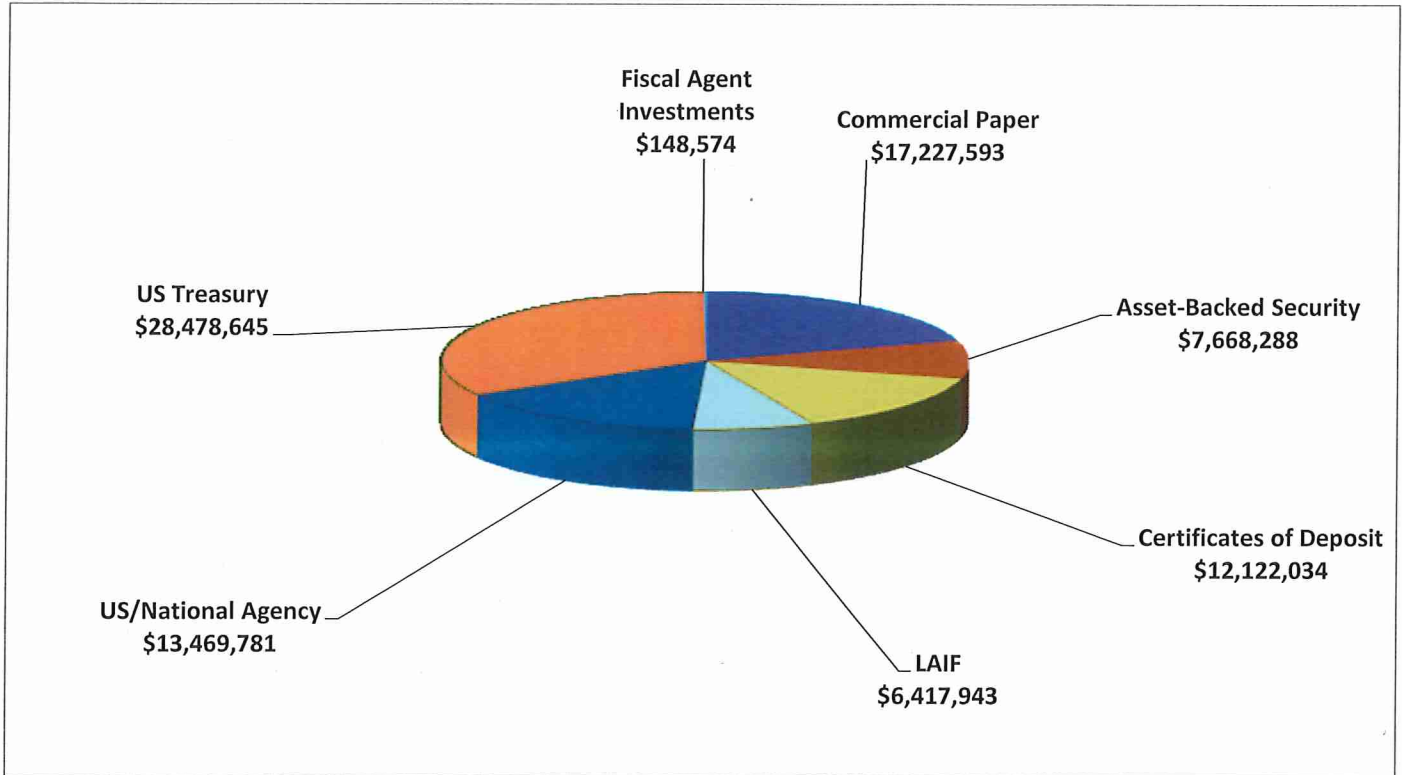
The City's *Statement of Investment Policy* (Policy) requires that the City Treasurer render, at least quarterly, an investment report to the City Council. The Policy also requires a monthly report of investment transactions to City Council. A monthly Treasurer's Report is provided to comply with both reporting provisions of the Policy.

ATTACHMENT

A. Treasurer's Report

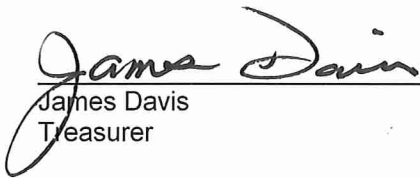
CITY OF ANTIOCH
SUMMARY REPORT ON THE CITY'S INVESTMENTS

December 31, 2018



Total of City and Fiscal Agent Investments = \$85,532,857

All City investments are shown above and conform to the City Investment Policy. All investment transactions during this period are included in this report. As Treasurer of the City of Antioch and Finance Director of the City of Antioch, we hereby certify that sufficient investment liquidity and anticipated revenue are available to meet the next six (6) months' estimated expenditures.


James Davis
Treasurer


Dawn Merchant
Finance Director

**Summary of Fiscal Agent Balances by
Debt Issue**

	<u>Amount</u>
Antioch Public Financing Authority 2015 Bonds	334
Antioch Development Agency 2009 Tax Allocation Bonds	148,240
	<u><u>\$148,574</u></u>



Managed Account Issuer Summary

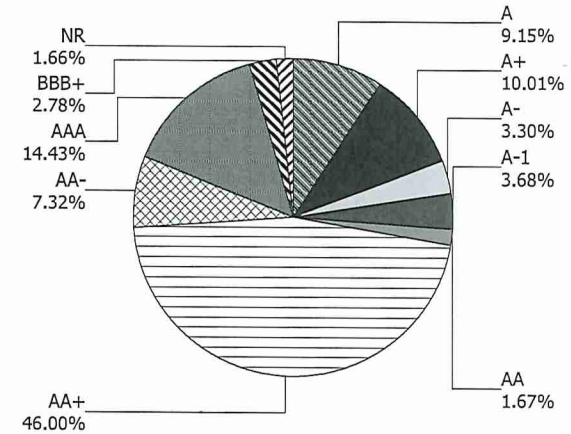
For the Month Ending December 31, 2018

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Issuer Summary

Issuer	Market Value of Holdings	Percent
3M COMPANY	176,414.35	0.23
ALLY AUTO RECEIVABLES TRUST	224,174.12	0.29
AMERICAN EXPRESS CO	1,367,010.40	1.74
AMERICAN HONDA FINANCE	744,735.07	0.95
BANK OF AMERICA CO	1,238,508.73	1.58
BANK OF MONTREAL	724,155.38	0.92
BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA	752,193.00	0.96
BB&T CORPORATION	719,940.23	0.92
CALIFORNIA ST	844,256.40	1.08
CANADIAN IMPERIAL BANK OF COMMERCE	751,393.50	0.96
CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST	628,251.91	0.80
CATERPILLAR INC	739,926.31	0.94
CHARLES SCHWAB	351,708.00	0.45
CITIGROUP INC	1,161,542.40	1.48
CREDIT AGRICOLE SA	750,187.50	0.96
CREDIT SUISSE GROUP	748,716.75	0.96
DEERE & COMPANY	961,920.02	1.23
EXXON MOBIL CORP	739,646.25	0.94
FANNIE MAE	5,035,967.69	6.43
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	1,595,090.70	2.04
FORD CREDIT AUTO LEASE TRUST	316,302.43	0.40
FREDDIE MAC	387,285.98	0.49
GENERAL DYNAMICS CORP	435,298.85	0.56
GM FINANCIAL AUTO LEASING TRUST	230,328.72	0.29
GOLDMAN SACHS GROUP INC	722,471.20	0.92
HERSHEY COMPANY	282,478.84	0.36
HOME DEPOT INC	567,398.90	0.72
HONDA AUTO RECEIVABLES	743,515.67	0.95
HSBC HOLDINGS PLC	242,526.48	0.31
HYUNDAI AUTO RECEIVABLES	477,020.11	0.61
IBM CORP	742,522.88	0.95
INTEL CORPORATION	469,179.35	0.60

Credit Quality (S&P Ratings)





Managed Account Issuer Summary

For the Month Ending December 31, 2018

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

<u>Issuer</u>	<u>Market Value of Holdings</u>	<u>Percent</u>
INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	1,559,116.79	1.99
INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION	724,178.58	0.92
INTL BANK OF RECONSTRUCTION AND DEV	2,496,601.16	3.19
JOHNSON & JOHNSON	152,729.41	0.19
JP MORGAN CHASE & CO	717,779.00	0.92
MERCEDES-BENZ AUTO LEASE TRUST	763,121.70	0.97
MINITUBISHI UFJ FINANCIAL GROUP INC	744,767.25	0.95
MORGAN STANLEY	714,763.85	0.91
NATIONAL RURAL UTILITIES CO FINANCE CORP	298,634.10	0.38
NISSAN AUTO RECEIVABLES	780,577.60	1.00
NORDEA BANK AB	749,544.00	0.96
PACCAR FINANCIAL CORP	434,598.16	0.55
PFIZER INC	452,687.40	0.58
ROYAL BANK OF CANADA	950,096.90	1.21
SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BANKEN AB	1,466,759.18	1.87
STATE OF CONNECTICUT	786,382.20	1.00
SUMITOMO MITSUI FINANCIAL GROUP INC	1,428,583.13	1.82
SWEDBANK AB	735,778.50	0.94
THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON CORPORATION	693,244.08	0.88
THE WALT DISNEY CORPORATION	853,016.75	1.09
TOYOTA MOTOR CORP	1,820,441.40	2.32
UBS AG	750,424.50	0.96
UNILEVER PLC	744,627.60	0.95
UNITED PARCEL SERVICE INC	432,311.44	0.55
UNITED STATES TREASURY	28,304,718.78	36.12
VISA INC	197,827.40	0.25
VOLKSWAGEN OF AMERICA	589,846.20	0.75
WAL-MART STORES INC	856,342.57	1.09
WESTPAC BANKING CORP	1,307,027.70	1.67
Total	\$78,378,595.45	100.00%



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending **December 31, 2018**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
U.S. Treasury Bond / Note											
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 12/01/2014 1.500% 11/30/2019	912828G61	1,950,000.00	AA+	Aaa	12/20/16	12/23/16	1,947,791.02	1.54	2,571.43	1,949,305.43	1,929,891.60
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 12/01/2014 1.500% 11/30/2019	912828G61	2,275,000.00	AA+	Aaa	12/01/16	12/05/16	2,278,554.69	1.45	3,000.00	2,276,102.17	2,251,540.20
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 02/02/2015 1.250% 01/31/2020	912828H52	255,000.00	AA+	Aaa	01/03/17	01/05/17	252,967.97	1.52	1,333.90	254,273.95	251,314.49
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 03/02/2015 1.375% 02/29/2020	912828J50	1,450,000.00	AA+	Aaa	08/31/17	09/01/17	1,449,943.36	1.38	6,774.34	1,449,973.54	1,429,723.20
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 04/30/2015 1.375% 04/30/2020	912828K58	1,025,000.00	AA+	Aaa	04/03/17	04/05/17	1,020,395.51	1.53	2,413.85	1,022,982.17	1,009,224.23
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 04/30/2015 1.375% 04/30/2020	912828K58	1,250,000.00	AA+	Aaa	04/07/17	04/10/17	1,243,554.69	1.55	2,943.72	1,247,161.93	1,230,761.25
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 04/30/2015 1.375% 04/30/2020	912828K58	2,000,000.00	AA+	Aaa	07/19/17	07/19/17	1,994,140.63	1.48	4,709.94	1,997,178.92	1,969,218.00
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 06/30/2015 1.625% 06/30/2020	912828XH8	2,700,000.00	AA+	Aaa	06/26/17	06/28/17	2,709,703.13	1.50	121.20	2,704,888.70	2,663,506.80
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 07/31/2015 1.625% 07/31/2020	912828XM7	1,075,000.00	AA+	Aaa	07/05/17	07/07/17	1,075,671.87	1.60	7,310.29	1,075,352.69	1,059,756.50
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 10/31/2015 1.375% 10/31/2020	912828L99	200,000.00	AA+	Aaa	10/17/17	10/17/17	198,031.25	1.71	470.99	198,803.31	195,937.60
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 11/30/2015 1.625% 11/30/2020	912828M98	860,000.00	AA+	Aaa	11/01/17	11/03/17	856,271.09	1.77	1,228.57	857,659.50	845,823.76
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 12/31/2015 1.750% 12/31/2020	912828N48	750,000.00	AA+	Aaa	12/04/17	12/06/17	745,253.91	1.96	36.26	746,880.56	739,306.50
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 12/31/2015 1.750% 12/31/2020	912828N48	1,700,000.00	AA+	Aaa	12/01/17	12/05/17	1,691,898.44	1.91	82.18	1,694,682.59	1,675,761.40
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 01/31/2016 1.375% 01/31/2021	912828N89	1,500,000.00	AA+	Aaa	01/02/18	01/04/18	1,470,000.00	2.05	8,631.11	1,479,484.86	1,465,605.00



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending **December 31, 2018**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
U.S. Treasury Bond / Note											
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 06/02/2014 2.000% 05/31/2021	912828WN6	2,900,000.00	AA+	Aaa	06/04/18	06/06/18	2,848,457.03	2.62	5,098.90	2,858,035.26	2,867,827.40
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 06/30/2014 2.125% 06/30/2021	912828WR7	1,300,000.00	AA+	Aaa	07/03/18	07/06/18	1,280,093.75	2.66	76.31	1,283,235.58	1,289,234.70
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 08/15/2018 2.750% 08/15/2021	9128284W7	550,000.00	AA+	Aaa	10/02/18	10/04/18	547,916.02	2.89	5,712.98	548,091.99	553,716.90
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 08/15/2018 2.750% 08/15/2021	9128284W7	725,000.00	AA+	Aaa	09/12/18	09/14/18	723,838.87	2.81	7,530.74	723,958.41	729,899.55
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 08/15/2018 2.750% 08/15/2021	9128284W7	2,550,000.00	AA+	Aaa	09/05/18	09/07/18	2,552,091.80	2.72	26,487.43	2,551,890.80	2,567,232.90
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 10/31/2014 2.000% 10/31/2021	912828F96	1,600,000.00	AA+	Aaa	11/02/18	11/02/18	1,556,375.00	2.96	5,480.66	1,558,702.27	1,579,436.80
Security Type Sub-Total		28,615,000.00					28,442,950.03	1.99	92,014.80	28,478,644.63	28,304,718.78
Supra-National Agency Bond / Note											
INTL BANK OF RECON AND DEV GLOBAL NOTES DTD 10/27/2016 1.125% 11/27/2019	459058FS7	725,000.00	AAA	Aaa	08/28/17	08/30/17	718,815.75	1.51	770.31	722,478.96	715,554.70
INTL BANK OF RECONSTRUCTION AND DEV NOTE DTD 09/19/2017 1.561% 09/12/2020	45905UP32	725,000.00	AAA	Aaa	09/12/17	09/19/17	723,260.00	1.64	3,426.61	723,998.58	711,715.10
INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK DTD 11/08/2013 2.125% 11/09/2020	4581X0CD8	720,000.00	AAA	Aaa	10/02/17	10/10/17	726,673.75	1.81	2,210.00	724,066.12	713,280.24
INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION NOTE DTD 03/16/2018 2.635% 03/09/2021	45950VLO7	725,000.00	AAA	Aaa	03/09/18	03/16/18	724,456.25	2.66	5,943.39	724,594.93	724,178.58
INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK NOTE DTD 04/19/2018 2.625% 04/19/2021	4581X0DB1	845,000.00	AAA	Aaa	04/12/18	04/19/18	843,141.00	2.70	4,436.25	843,561.96	845,836.55



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending December 31, 2018

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Supra-National Agency Bond / Note											
INTL BANK OF RECONSTRUCTION AND DEV NOTE DTD 07/25/2018 2.750% 07/23/2021	459058GH0	1,065,000.00	AAA	Aaa	07/18/18	07/25/18	1,062,507.90	2.83	12,691.25	1,062,855.15	1,069,331.36
Security Type Sub-Total		4,805,000.00					4,798,854.65	2.26	29,477.81	4,801,555.70	4,779,896.53
Municipal Bond / Note											
CT ST TXBL GO BONDS DTD 08/17/2016 1.300% 08/15/2019	20772J3D2	795,000.00	A	A1	08/03/16	08/17/16	796,717.20	1.23	3,904.33	795,361.81	786,382.20
CA ST TXBL GO BONDS DTD 04/25/2018 2.800% 04/01/2021	13063DGA0	845,000.00	AA-	Aa3	04/18/18	04/25/18	845,033.80	2.80	5,915.00	845,018.89	844,256.40
Security Type Sub-Total		1,640,000.00					1,641,751.00	2.04	9,819.33	1,640,380.70	1,630,638.60
Federal Agency Collateralized Mortgage Obligation											
FNMA SERIES 2015-M15 ASQ2 DTD 11/01/2015 1.898% 01/01/2019	3136AOSW1	7,011.02	AA+	Aaa	11/06/15	11/30/15	7,081.14	1.20	11.09	7,011.02	6,996.37
FNMA SERIES 2016-M9 ASQ2 DTD 06/01/2016 1.785% 06/01/2019	3136ASPX8	2,273.27	AA+	Aaa	06/09/16	06/30/16	2,296.00	1.05	3.38	2,274.00	2,261.93
FANNIE MAE SERIES 2015-M13 ASQ2 DTD 10/01/2015 1.646% 09/01/2019	3136AQDQ0	42,849.70	AA+	Aaa	10/07/15	10/30/15	43,278.79	1.08	58.78	42,877.56	42,590.08
FNA 2018-M5 A2 DTD 04/01/2018 3.560% 09/25/2021	3136B1XP4	422,189.63	AA+	Aaa	04/11/18	04/30/18	430,587.41	2.27	1,252.50	428,993.83	426,931.62
FHMS KP05 A DTD 12/01/2018 3.203% 07/01/2023	3137FKK39	385,000.00	AA+	Aaa	12/07/18	12/17/18	384,998.85	3.11	1,027.63	385,000.00	387,285.98
Security Type Sub-Total		859,323.62					868,242.19	2.57	2,353.38	866,156.41	866,065.98
Federal Agency Bond / Note											
FNMA NOTES DTD 09/02/2016 1.000% 08/28/2019	3135G0P49	640,000.00	AA+	Aaa	10/03/16	10/05/16	639,616.00	1.02	2,186.67	639,912.03	633,180.16



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending December 31, 2018

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Federal Agency Bond / Note											
FNMA NOTES DTD 02/28/2017 1.500% 02/28/2020	3135G0T29	900,000.00	AA+	Aaa	02/24/17	02/28/17	899,424.00	1.52	4,612.50	899,774.57	889,756.20
FNMA NOTES DTD 08/01/2017 1.500% 07/30/2020	3135G0T60	1,475,000.00	AA+	Aaa	08/31/17	09/01/17	1,475,383.50	1.49	9,280.21	1,475,213.05	1,450,610.88
FANNIE MAE NOTES DTD 11/01/2018 2.875% 10/30/2020	3135G0U84	1,575,000.00	AA+	Aaa	11/02/18	11/02/18	1,572,669.00	2.95	7,546.88	1,572,856.36	1,583,640.45
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS NOTES DTD 10/12/2018 3.000% 10/12/2021	3130AF5B9	1,575,000.00	AA+	Aaa	11/02/18	11/02/18	1,573,866.00	3.03	10,368.75	1,573,932.29	1,595,090.70
Security Type Sub-Total		6,165,000.00					6,160,958.50	2.22	33,995.01	6,161,688.30	6,152,278.39
Corporate Note											
GOLDMAN SACHS GRP INC CORP NT (CALLABLE) DTD 04/25/2016 2.000% 04/25/2019	38141GVT8	100,000.00	BBB+	A3	04/20/16	04/25/16	99,722.00	2.10	366.67	99,969.89	99,651.20
GOLDMAN SACHS GRP INC CORP NT (CALLABLE) DTD 04/25/2016 2.000% 04/25/2019	38141GVT8	625,000.00	BBB+	A3	04/21/16	04/26/16	624,600.00	2.02	2,291.67	624,956.69	622,820.00
IBM CREDIT CORP NOTE DTD 09/08/2017 1.625% 09/06/2019	44932HAA1	625,000.00	A	A1	09/05/17	09/08/17	624,525.00	1.66	3,244.36	624,836.19	618,928.75
WAL-MART STORES INC CORP NOTE DTD 10/20/2017 1.750% 10/09/2019	931142DY6	335,000.00	AA	Aa2	10/11/17	10/20/17	334,993.30	1.75	1,335.35	334,997.06	332,647.97
BB&T CORP (CALLABLE) NOTE DTD 12/08/2014 2.450% 01/15/2020	05531FAS2	725,000.00	A-	A2	01/31/17	02/03/17	732,227.53	2.10	8,190.49	727,462.37	719,940.23
JPMORGAN CHASE & CO (CALLABLE) DTD 01/23/2015 2.250% 01/23/2020	46625HKA7	725,000.00	A-	A2	05/10/17	05/15/17	726,935.75	2.15	7,159.38	725,746.49	717,779.00
MORGAN STANLEY CORP BONDS DTD 01/27/2015 2.650% 01/27/2020	61747YDW2	375,000.00	BBB+	A3	01/31/17	02/03/17	378,243.75	2.35	4,251.04	376,191.85	372,185.25
AMERICAN HONDA FINANCE DTD 02/16/2017 2.000% 02/14/2020	02665WBM2	340,000.00	A+	A2	02/13/17	02/16/17	339,517.20	2.05	2,587.78	339,816.05	336,035.94



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending December 31, 2018

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Corporate Note											
AMERICAN EXPRESS CREDIT (CALLABLE) NOTE DTD 03/03/2017 2.200% 03/03/2020	0258M0EE5	440,000.00	A-	A2	02/28/17	03/03/17	439,542.40	2.24	3,172.89	439,817.65	435,269.56
WALT DISNEY COMPANY CORP NOTES DTD 03/06/2017 1.950% 03/04/2020	25468PDP8	140,000.00	A+	A2	03/01/17	03/06/17	139,963.60	1.96	887.25	139,985.44	138,644.52
HSBC USA INC NOTES DTD 03/05/2015 2.350% 03/05/2020	40428HPR7	245,000.00	A	A2	03/27/18	03/29/18	241,878.70	3.03	1,855.19	243,079.86	242,526.48
EXXON MOBIL (CALLABLE) CORP NOTE DTD 03/06/2015 1.912% 03/06/2020	30231GAG7	375,000.00	AA+	Aaa	08/14/17	08/15/17	376,901.25	1.71	2,290.42	375,854.21	371,628.75
JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP NOTES DTD 03/15/2017 2.200% 03/13/2020	24422ETO2	305,000.00	A	A2	03/10/17	03/15/17	304,762.10	2.23	2,013.00	304,902.74	302,186.38
UNILEVER CAPITAL CORP BONDS DTD 05/05/2017 1.800% 05/05/2020	904764AV9	175,000.00	A+	A1	05/02/17	05/05/17	174,441.75	1.91	490.00	174,745.98	172,395.65
GENERAL DYNAMICS CORP DTD 05/11/2018 2.875% 05/11/2020	369550BA5	435,000.00	A+	A2	05/08/18	05/11/18	433,460.10	3.06	1,736.98	433,942.47	435,298.85
INTEL CORP NOTES DTD 05/11/2017 1.850% 05/11/2020	458140AZ3	475,000.00	A+	A1	05/08/17	05/11/17	474,819.50	1.86	1,220.49	474,916.89	469,179.35
HOME DEPOT INC CORP NOTES DTD 06/05/2017 1.800% 06/05/2020	437076BQ4	345,000.00	A	A2	05/24/17	06/05/17	344,799.90	1.82	448.50	344,903.43	340,063.40
WALT DISNEY COMPANY CORP NOTES DTD 06/06/2017 1.800% 06/05/2020	25468PDU7	725,000.00	A+	A2	06/01/17	06/06/17	724,159.00	1.84	942.50	724,593.62	714,372.23
JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP NOTES DTD 06/22/2017 1.950% 06/22/2020	24422ETS8	150,000.00	A	A2	06/19/17	06/22/17	149,908.50	1.97	73.13	149,954.34	147,660.15
AMERICAN HONDA FINANCE CORP NOTES DTD 07/20/2017 1.950% 07/20/2020	02665WBT7	160,000.00	A+	A2	07/17/17	07/20/17	159,838.40	1.98	1,395.33	159,915.17	157,470.88
BNY MELLON CORP NOTE (CALLABLE) DTD 08/17/2015 2.600% 08/17/2020	06406HDD8	325,000.00	A	A1	02/16/18	02/21/18	323,404.25	2.81	3,145.28	323,944.72	322,861.83
CATERPILLAR FINL SERVICE NOTE DTD 09/07/2017 1.850% 09/04/2020	14913Q2A6	545,000.00	A	A3	09/05/17	09/07/17	544,542.20	1.88	3,276.81	544,740.39	534,386.13



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending **December 31, 2018**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Corporate Note											
CITIGROUP INC CORP NOTES DTD 10/26/2015 2.650% 10/26/2020	172967KB6	425,000.00	BBB+	Baa1	09/22/17	09/26/17	429,726.00	2.27	2,033.51	427,830.19	419,349.63
AMERICAN EXPRESS CO CORP (CALLABLE) NOTE DTD 10/30/2017 2.200% 10/30/2020	025816BP3	325,000.00	BBB+	A3	10/23/17	10/30/17	324,577.50	2.25	1,211.53	324,738.93	319,134.73
JOHNSON & JOHNSON CORP NOTE DTD 11/10/2017 1.950% 11/10/2020	478160CH5	155,000.00	AAA	Aaa	11/08/17	11/10/17	154,834.15	1.99	428.19	154,896.14	152,729.41
PACCAR FINANCIAL CORP NOTES DTD 11/13/2017 2.050% 11/13/2020	69371RN85	200,000.00	A+	A1	11/06/17	11/13/17	199,982.00	2.05	546.67	199,988.67	196,771.60
VISA INC (CALLABLE) CORP NOTES DTD 12/14/2015 2.200% 12/14/2020	92826CAB8	200,000.00	AA-	A1	08/25/17	08/30/17	202,200.00	1.85	207.78	201,300.62	197,827.40
JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP NOTES DTD 01/08/2018 2.350% 01/08/2021	24422ETZ2	140,000.00	A	A2	01/03/18	01/08/18	139,927.20	2.37	1,581.03	139,950.43	138,080.74
IBM CORP CORP NOTES DTD 02/06/2018 2.650% 02/05/2021	44932HAG8	125,000.00	A	A1	02/01/18	02/06/18	124,938.75	2.67	1,343.40	124,956.66	123,594.13
PACCAR FINANCIAL CORP NOTES DTD 02/27/2018 2.800% 03/01/2021	69371RN93	240,000.00	A+	A1	02/22/18	02/27/18	239,882.40	2.82	2,240.00	239,914.05	237,826.56
JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP NOTES DTD 03/13/2018 2.875% 03/12/2021	24422EUD9	375,000.00	A	A2	03/08/18	03/13/18	374,745.00	2.90	3,264.32	374,810.84	373,992.75
NATIONAL RURAL UTIL COOP DTD 02/26/2018 2.900% 03/15/2021	63743HER9	300,000.00	A	A2	02/21/18	02/26/18	299,667.00	2.94	2,561.67	299,754.38	298,634.10
UNILEVER CAPITAL CORP NOTES DTD 03/22/2018 2.750% 03/22/2021	904764AZ0	575,000.00	A+	A1	03/19/18	03/22/18	572,061.75	2.93	4,348.44	572,797.28	572,231.95
UNITED PARCEL SERVICE CORPORATE BOND DTD 11/14/2017 2.050% 04/01/2021	911312BP0	440,000.00	A+	A1	11/09/17	11/14/17	439,304.80	2.10	2,255.00	439,529.13	432,311.44
TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP NOTES DTD 04/13/2018 2.950% 04/13/2021	89236TEU5	440,000.00	AA-	Aa3	04/10/18	04/13/18	439,824.00	2.96	2,812.33	439,864.70	440,066.00



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending **December 31, 2018**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Corporate Note											
BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON CORP (CALLABLE) DTD 02/19/2016 2.500% 04/15/2021	06406FAA1	375,000.00	A	A1	02/16/18	02/21/18	370,128.75	2.93	1,979.17	371,422.94	370,382.25
MORGAN STANLEY CORP NOTES DTD 04/21/2016 2.500% 04/21/2021	61746BEA0	350,000.00	BBB+	A3	02/13/18	02/15/18	344,120.00	3.06	1,701.39	345,692.36	342,578.60
HERSHEY COMPANY CORP NOTES DTD 05/10/2018 3.100% 05/15/2021	427866BA5	280,000.00	A	A1	05/03/18	05/10/18	279,806.80	3.12	1,109.11	279,847.23	282,478.84
CHARLES SCHWAB CORP NOTES DTD 05/22/2018 3.250% 05/21/2021	808513AW5	350,000.00	A	A2	05/17/18	05/22/18	349,989.50	3.25	1,263.89	349,991.35	351,708.00
WAL-MART STORES INC CORP NOTES DTD 06/27/2018 3.125% 06/23/2021	931142EJ8	520,000.00	AA	Aa2	06/20/18	06/27/18	519,974.00	3.13	361.11	519,977.15	523,694.60
CATERPILLAR FINANCIAL SERVICES CORP CORP DTD 09/07/2018 3.150% 09/07/2021	14913Q2N8	205,000.00	A	A3	09/04/18	09/07/18	204,842.15	3.18	2,044.88	204,858.16	205,540.18
3M COMPANY DTD 09/14/2018 3.000% 09/14/2021	88579YBA8	175,000.00	AA-	A1	09/11/18	09/14/18	174,641.25	3.07	1,560.42	174,675.45	176,414.35
PFIZER INC CORP NOTE DTD 09/07/2018 3.000% 09/15/2021	717081EM1	450,000.00	AA	A1	09/04/18	09/07/18	449,392.50	3.05	4,275.00	449,454.96	452,687.40
BANK OF AMERICA CORP (CALLABLE) DTD 09/18/2017 2.328% 10/01/2021	06051GGS2	275,000.00	A-	A3	09/22/17	09/26/17	274,560.00	2.37	1,600.50	274,693.84	269,632.28
BANK OF AMERICA CORP (CALLABLE) DTD 09/18/2017 2.328% 10/01/2021	06051GGS2	450,000.00	A-	A3	09/13/17	09/18/17	450,000.00	2.33	2,619.00	450,000.00	441,216.45
AMERICAN HONDA FINANCE CORP NOTES DTD 10/10/2018 3.375% 12/10/2021	02665WCP4	250,000.00	A+	A2	10/03/18	10/10/18	249,880.00	3.39	492.19	249,880.83	251,228.25
TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP BONDS DTD 01/09/2017 2.600% 01/11/2022	89236TDP7	345,000.00	AA-	Aa3	12/28/18	12/31/18	339,172.95	3.19	4,235.83	339,177.75	339,508.98
HOME DEPOT INC DTD 12/06/2018 3.250% 03/01/2022	437076BV3	225,000.00	A	A2	11/27/18	12/06/18	224,383.50	3.34	507.81	224,394.03	227,335.50



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending December 31, 2018

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Corporate Note											
EXXON MOBIL CORP (CALLABLE) NOTE DTD 03/06/2015 2.397% 03/06/2022	30231GAJ1	375,000.00	AA+	Aaa	11/26/18	11/28/18	363,615.00	3.38	2,871.41	363,921.03	368,017.50
Security Type Sub-Total		17,255,000.00					17,229,363.13	2.45	103,830.09	17,227,592.60	17,108,906.12
Certificate of Deposit											
SUMITOMO MITSUI BANK NY CD DTD 05/04/2017 2.050% 05/03/2019	86563YVNO	675,000.00	A-1	P-1	05/03/17	05/04/17	675,000.00	2.05	2,190.94	675,000.00	673,410.38
SKANDINAV ENSKILDA BANKEN NY CD DTD 08/04/2017 1.840% 08/02/2019	83050FXT3	1,475,000.00	A-1	P-1	08/03/17	08/04/17	1,474,424.75	1.85	11,459.11	1,474,831.69	1,466,759.18
MUFG BANK LTD/NY CERT DEPOS DTD 09/27/2017 2.070% 09/25/2019	06539RGM3	750,000.00	A-1	P-1	09/25/17	09/27/17	750,000.00	2.07	4,226.25	750,000.00	744,767.25
CREDIT SUISSE NEW YORK CERT DEPOS DTD 02/08/2018 2.670% 02/07/2020	22549LFR1	750,000.00	A	A1	02/07/18	02/08/18	750,000.00	2.67	17,966.88	750,000.00	748,716.75
NORDEA BANK AB NY CD DTD 02/22/2018 2.720% 02/20/2020	65590ASN7	750,000.00	AA-	Aa3	02/20/18	02/22/18	750,000.00	2.72	7,423.33	750,000.00	749,544.00
UBS AG STAMFORD CT LT CD DTD 03/06/2018 2.900% 03/02/2020	90275DHG8	750,000.00	A+	Aa2	03/02/18	03/06/18	750,000.00	2.93	7,189.58	750,000.00	750,424.50
CREDIT AGRICOLE CIB NY FLT CERT DEPOS DTD 04/10/2018 2.884% 04/10/2020	22532XHT8	750,000.00	A+	A1	04/06/18	04/10/18	750,000.00	2.85	4,987.35	750,000.00	750,187.50
CANADIAN IMP BK COMM NY FLT CERT DEPOS DTD 04/10/2018 2.814% 04/10/2020	13606BVF0	750,000.00	A+	Aa2	04/06/18	04/10/18	750,000.00	2.78	4,866.31	750,000.00	751,393.50
BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA HOUSTON CD DTD 06/07/2018 3.080% 06/05/2020	06417GU22	750,000.00	A+	Aa2	06/05/18	06/07/18	749,715.00	3.10	1,668.33	749,793.58	752,193.00
BANK OF MONTREAL CHICAGO CERT DEPOS DTD 08/03/2018 3.190% 08/03/2020	06370REU9	725,000.00	A+	Aa2	08/01/18	08/03/18	725,000.00	3.23	9,700.70	725,000.00	724,155.38
WESTPAC BANKING CORP NY CD DTD 08/07/2017 2.050% 08/03/2020	96121T4A3	1,325,000.00	AA-	Aa3	08/03/17	08/07/17	1,325,000.00	2.05	10,865.00	1,325,000.00	1,307,027.70



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending December 31, 2018

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Certificate of Deposit											
SUMITOMO MITSUI BANK NY CERT DEPOS DTD 10/18/2018 3.390% 10/16/2020	86565BPC9	750,000.00	A	A1	10/16/18	10/18/18	748,980.00	3.46	5,155.63	749,080.69	755,172.75
SWEDBANK (NEW YORK) CERT DEPOS DTD 11/17/2017 2.270% 11/16/2020	87019U6D6	750,000.00	AA-	Aa2	11/16/17	11/17/17	750,000.00	2.30	2,175.42	750,000.00	735,778.50
ROYAL BANK OF CANADA NY CD DTD 06/08/2018 3.240% 06/07/2021	78012UEE1	950,000.00	AA-	Aa2	06/07/18	06/08/18	950,000.00	3.24	2,052.00	950,000.00	950,096.90
Security Type Sub-Total		11,900,000.00					11,898,119.75	2.60	91,926.83	11,898,705.96	11,859,627.29
Asset-Backed Security / Collateralized Mortgage Obligation											
ALLY ABS 2016-3 A3 DTD 05/31/2016 1.440% 08/15/2020	02007LAC6	60,937.10	AAA	Aaa	05/24/16	05/31/16	60,931.18	1.44	39.00	60,935.03	60,719.59
HYUNDAI ABS 2016-A A3 DTD 03/30/2016 1.560% 09/15/2020	44930UAD8	55,628.62	AAA	Aaa	03/22/16	03/30/16	55,617.83	1.57	38.57	55,625.05	55,419.33
GMALT 2018-3 A3 DTD 09/26/2018 3.180% 06/20/2021	36256GAD1	230,000.00	AAA	Aaa	09/18/18	09/26/18	229,981.83	3.19	223.48	229,983.53	230,328.72
TOYOTA ABS 2017-B A3 DTD 05/17/2017 1.760% 07/15/2021	89190BAD0	725,000.00	AAA	Aaa	05/09/17	05/17/17	724,944.39	1.76	567.11	724,965.47	718,311.73
ALLY ABS 2017-3 A3 DTD 05/24/2017 1.740% 09/15/2021	02007EAE8	165,000.00	AAA	Aaa	05/16/17	05/24/17	164,982.79	1.96	127.60	164,989.53	163,454.53
MBALT 2018-B A3 DTD 11/20/2018 3.210% 09/15/2021	58769LAC6	760,000.00	AAA	NR	11/15/18	11/20/18	759,982.98	3.51	1,084.27	759,982.98	763,121.70
CCCIT 2017-A9 A9 DTD 10/02/2017 1.800% 09/20/2021	17305EGH2	375,000.00	AAA	NR	09/25/17	10/02/17	374,972.06	1.80	1,893.75	374,980.33	371,975.74
FORDL 2018-B A3 DTD 09/21/2018 3.190% 12/15/2021	34531LAD2	315,000.00	NR	Aaa	09/18/18	09/21/18	314,973.38	3.41	446.60	314,975.62	316,302.43
CITIBANK ABS 2017-A3 A3 DTD 04/11/2017 1.920% 04/07/2022	17305EGB5	375,000.00	AAA	NR	05/15/17	05/22/17	376,001.25	1.82	1,680.00	375,723.05	370,217.03
HART 2018-A A3 DTD 04/18/2018 2.790% 07/15/2022	44891KAD7	120,000.00	AAA	Aaa	04/10/18	04/18/18	119,981.93	2.80	148.80	119,984.81	119,903.98



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending December 31, 2018

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Asset-Backed Security / Collateralized Mortgage Obligation											
BANK OF AMERICA ABS 2017-A1 A1 DTD 03/30/2017 1.950% 08/15/2022	05522RCW6	375,000.00	NR	Aaa	06/11/18	06/13/18	369,052.73	2.73	325.00	369,712.02	370,524.26
AMXCA 2018-1 A DTD 03/21/2018 2.670% 10/17/2022	02582JHO6	615,000.00	NR	Aaa	03/14/18	03/21/18	614,928.60	2.68	729.80	614,940.34	612,606.11
HART 2018-B A3 DTD 12/12/2018 3.200% 12/15/2022	44933AAC1	300,000.00	AAA	Aaa	12/04/18	12/12/18	299,996.40	3.48	506.67	299,996.50	301,696.80
BANK OF AMERICA ABS 2017-A2 A2 DTD 08/24/2017 1.840% 01/15/2023	05522RCX4	160,000.00	AAA	NR	12/19/18	12/21/18	156,868.75	2.81	130.84	156,884.21	157,135.74
HAROT 2018-4 A3 DTD 11/28/2018 3.160% 01/15/2023	43815AAC6	740,000.00	AAA	Aaa	11/20/18	11/28/18	739,889.37	3.17	1,039.29	739,891.47	743,515.67
TOYOTA AUTO RECEIVABLES OWNER DTD 11/07/2018 3.180% 03/15/2023	89231PAD0	320,000.00	AAA	Aaa	10/31/18	11/07/18	319,930.78	3.19	452.27	319,933.59	322,554.69
VALET 2018-2 A3 DTD 11/21/2018 3.250% 04/20/2023	92869BAD4	585,000.00	AAA	Aaa	11/15/18	11/21/18	584,975.43	3.25	580.94	584,976.08	589,846.20
CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST DTD 07/25/2018 3.130% 06/15/2023	14313FAD1	340,000.00	AAA	NR	07/18/18	07/25/18	339,953.66	3.36	472.98	339,957.62	341,299.75
NAROT 2018-C A3 DTD 12/12/2018 3.220% 06/15/2023	65478NAD7	775,000.00	AAA	Aaa	12/04/18	12/12/18	774,851.51	3.53	1,317.07	774,853.46	780,577.60
CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST DTD 10/24/2018 3.360% 09/15/2023	14315EAC4	285,000.00	AAA	NR	10/17/18	10/24/18	284,997.38	3.36	425.60	284,997.69	286,952.16
Security Type Sub-Total		7,676,565.72					7,667,814.23	2.90	12,229.64	7,668,288.38	7,676,463.76
Managed Account Sub-Total		78,915,889.34					78,708,053.48	2.31	375,646.89	78,743,012.68	78,378,595.45
Securities Sub-Total		\$78,915,889.34					\$78,708,053.48	2.31%	\$375,646.89	\$78,743,012.68	\$78,378,595.45
Accrued Interest											\$375,646.89
Total Investments											\$78,754,242.34



Managed Account Security Transactions & Interest

For the Month Ending December 31, 2018

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Transaction Type		Security Description	CUSIP	Par	Principal Proceeds	Accrued Interest	Total	Realized G/L Cost	Realized G/L Amort Cost	Sale Method
Trade	Settle									
BUY										
11/27/18	12/06/18	HOME DEPOT INC DTD 12/06/2018 3.250% 03/01/2022	437076BV3	225,000.00	(224,383.50)	0.00	(224,383.50)			
12/04/18	12/12/18	NAROT 2018-C A3 DTD 12/12/2018 3.220% 06/15/2023	65478NAD7	775,000.00	(774,851.51)	0.00	(774,851.51)			
12/04/18	12/12/18	HART 2018-B A3 DTD 12/12/2018 3.200% 12/15/2022	44933AAC1	300,000.00	(299,996.40)	0.00	(299,996.40)			
12/07/18	12/17/18	FHMS KP05 A DTD 12/01/2018 3.203% 07/01/2023	3137FKK39	385,000.00	(384,998.85)	(548.07)	(385,546.92)			
12/19/18	12/21/18	BANK OF AMERICA ABS 2017-A2 A2 DTD 08/24/2017 1.840% 01/15/2023	05522RCX4	160,000.00	(156,868.75)	(49.07)	(156,917.82)			
12/28/18	12/31/18	TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP BONDS DTD 01/09/2017 2.600% 01/11/2022	89236TDP7	345,000.00	(339,172.95)	(4,235.83)	(343,408.78)			
Transaction Type Sub-Total				2,190,000.00	(2,180,271.96)	(4,832.97)	(2,185,104.93)			
INTEREST										
12/01/18	12/25/18	FNMA SERIES 2015-M15 ASQ2 DTD 11/01/2015 1.898% 01/01/2019	3136AOSW1	13,773.71	0.00	21.79	21.79			
12/01/18	12/25/18	FANNIE MAE SERIES 2015-M13 ASQ2 DTD 10/01/2015 1.646% 09/01/2019	3136AOD00	46,901.66	0.00	64.33	64.33			
12/01/18	12/25/18	FNA 2018-M5 A2 DTD 04/01/2018 3.560% 09/25/2021	3136B1XP4	431,364.76	0.00	1,279.72	1,279.72			
12/01/18	12/25/18	FNMA SERIES 2016-M9 ASQ2 DTD 06/01/2016 1.785% 06/01/2019	3136ASPX8	16,863.39	0.00	25.08	25.08			
12/05/18	12/05/18	WALT DISNEY COMPANY CORP NOTES DTD 06/06/2017 1.800% 06/05/2020	25468PDU7	725,000.00	0.00	6,525.00	6,525.00			
12/05/18	12/05/18	BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA HOUSTON CD DTD 06/07/2018 3.080% 06/05/2020	06417GU22	750,000.00	0.00	11,421.67	11,421.67			
12/05/18	12/05/18	HOME DEPOT INC CORP NOTES DTD 06/05/2017 1.800% 06/05/2020	437076BO4	345,000.00	0.00	3,105.00	3,105.00			
12/07/18	12/07/18	ROYAL BANK OF CANADA NY CD DTD 06/08/2018 3.240% 06/07/2021	78012UEE1	950,000.00	0.00	15,304.50	15,304.50			
12/10/18	12/10/18	AMERICAN HONDA FINANCE CORP NOTES DTD 10/10/2018 3.375% 12/10/2021	02665WCP4	250,000.00	0.00	1,406.25	1,406.25			



Managed Account Security Transactions & Interest

For the Month Ending December 31, 2018

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Transaction Type	Trade	Settle	Security Description	CUSIP	Par	Principal Proceeds	Accrued Interest	Total	Realized G/L Cost	Realized G/L Amort Cost	Sale Method
INTEREST											
	12/14/18	12/14/18	VISA INC (CALLABLE) CORP NOTES DTD 12/14/2015 2.200% 12/14/2020	92826CAB8	200,000.00	0.00	2,200.00	2,200.00			
	12/15/18	12/15/18	ALLY ABS 2016-3 A3 DTD 05/31/2016 1.440% 08/15/2020	02007LAC6	72,526.71	0.00	87.03	87.03			
	12/15/18	12/15/18	BANK OF AMERICA ABS 2017-A1 A1 DTD 03/30/2017 1.950% 08/15/2022	05522RCW6	375,000.00	0.00	609.38	609.38			
	12/15/18	12/15/18	HART 2018-A A3 DTD 04/18/2018 2.790% 07/15/2022	44891KAD7	120,000.00	0.00	279.00	279.00			
	12/15/18	12/15/18	HYUNDAI ABS 2016-A A3 DTD 03/30/2016 1.560% 09/15/2020	44930UAD8	64,182.51	0.00	83.44	83.44			
	12/15/18	12/15/18	CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST DTD 10/24/2018 3.360% 09/15/2023	14315EAC4	285,000.00	0.00	798.00	798.00			
	12/15/18	12/15/18	FORDL 2018-B A3 DTD 09/21/2018 3.190% 12/15/2021	34531LAD2	315,000.00	0.00	837.38	837.38			
	12/15/18	12/15/18	TOYOTA AUTO RECEIVABLES OWNER DTD 11/07/2018 3.180% 03/15/2023	89231PAD0	320,000.00	0.00	1,074.13	1,074.13			
	12/15/18	12/15/18	ALLY ABS 2017-3 A3 DTD 05/24/2017 1.740% 09/15/2021	02007EAE8	165,000.00	0.00	239.25	239.25			
	12/15/18	12/15/18	AMXCA 2018-1 A DTD 03/21/2018 2.670% 10/17/2022	02582JH06	615,000.00	0.00	1,368.38	1,368.38			
	12/15/18	12/15/18	CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST DTD 07/25/2018 3.130% 06/15/2023	14313FAD1	340,000.00	0.00	886.83	886.83			
	12/15/18	12/15/18	HAROT 2018-4 A3 DTD 11/28/2018 3.160% 01/15/2023	43815AAC6	740,000.00	0.00	1,104.24	1,104.24			
	12/15/18	12/15/18	MBALT 2018-B A3 DTD 11/20/2018 3.210% 09/15/2021	58769LAC6	760,000.00	0.00	1,694.17	1,694.17			
	12/15/18	12/15/18	FORD ABS 2015-C A3 DTD 09/22/2015 1.410% 02/15/2020	34530YAD5	1,039.68	0.00	1.22	1.22			
	12/15/18	12/15/18	TOYOTA ABS 2017-B A3 DTD 05/17/2017 1.760% 07/15/2021	89190BAD0	725,000.00	0.00	1,063.33	1,063.33			
	12/20/18	12/20/18	GMALT 2018-3 A3 DTD 09/26/2018 3.180% 06/20/2021	36256GAD1	230,000.00	0.00	609.50	609.50			
	12/20/18	12/20/18	VALET 2018-2 A3 DTD 11/21/2018 3.250% 04/20/2023	92869BAD4	585,000.00	0.00	1,531.56	1,531.56			



Managed Account Security Transactions & Interest

For the Month Ending December 31, 2018

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Transaction Type	Trade	Settle	Security Description	CUSIP	Par	Principal Proceeds	Accrued Interest	Total	Realized G/L Cost	Realized G/L Amort Cost	Sale Method
INTEREST											
	12/22/18	12/22/18	JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP NOTES DTD 06/22/2017 1.950% 06/22/2020	24422ETS8	150,000.00	0.00	1,462.50	1,462.50			
	12/23/18	12/23/18	WAL-MART STORES INC CORP NOTES DTD 06/27/2018 3.125% 06/23/2021	931142EJ8	520,000.00	0.00	7,944.44	7,944.44			
	12/31/18	12/31/18	US TREASURY NOTES DTD 12/31/2015 1.750% 12/31/2020	912828N48	1,700,000.00	0.00	14,875.00	14,875.00			
	12/31/18	12/31/18	US TREASURY NOTES DTD 12/31/2015 1.750% 12/31/2020	912828N48	750,000.00	0.00	6,562.50	6,562.50			
	12/31/18	12/31/18	US TREASURY NOTES DTD 06/30/2015 1.625% 06/30/2020	912828XH8	2,700,000.00	0.00	21,937.50	21,937.50			
	12/31/18	12/31/18	US TREASURY NOTES DTD 06/30/2014 2.125% 06/30/2021	912828WR7	1,300,000.00	0.00	13,812.50	13,812.50			
Transaction Type Sub-Total					16,561,652.42	0.00	120,214.62	120,214.62			
PAYDOWNS											
	12/01/18	12/25/18	FNA 2018-M5 A2 DTD 04/01/2018 3.560% 09/25/2021	3136B1XP4	9,175.13	9,175.13	0.00	9,175.13	(182.50)	0.00	
	12/01/18	12/25/18	FANNIE MAE SERIES 2015-M13 ASQ2 DTD 10/01/2015 1.646% 09/01/2019	3136AOD00	4,051.96	4,051.96	0.00	4,051.96	(40.58)	0.00	
	12/01/18	12/25/18	FNMA SERIES 2015-M15 ASQ2 DTD 11/01/2015 1.898% 01/01/2019	3136AOSW1	6,762.69	6,762.69	0.00	6,762.69	(67.63)	0.00	
	12/01/18	12/25/18	FNMA SERIES 2016-M9 ASQ2 DTD 06/01/2016 1.785% 06/01/2019	3136ASPX8	14,590.12	14,590.12	0.00	14,590.12	(145.89)	0.00	
	12/15/18	12/15/18	ALLY ABS 2016-3 A3 DTD 05/31/2016 1.440% 08/15/2020	02007LAC6	11,589.61	11,589.61	0.00	11,589.61	1.12	0.00	
	12/15/18	12/15/18	HYUNDAI ABS 2016-A A3 DTD 03/30/2016 1.560% 09/15/2020	44930UAD8	8,553.89	8,553.89	0.00	8,553.89	1.66	0.00	
	12/15/18	12/15/18	FORD ABS 2015-C A3 DTD 09/22/2015 1.410% 02/15/2020	34530YAD5	1,039.68	1,039.68	0.00	1,039.68	0.20	0.00	
Transaction Type Sub-Total					55,763.08	55,763.08	0.00	55,763.08	(433.62)	0.00	
SELL											



Managed Account Security Transactions & Interest

For the Month Ending **December 31, 2018**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Transaction Type		Security Description	CUSIP	Par	Principal Proceeds	Accrued Interest	Total	Realized G/L Cost	Realized G/L Amort Cost	Sale Method
Trade	Settle									
SELL										
11/28/18	12/05/18	FNMA NOTES DTD 09/02/2016 1.000% 08/28/2019	3135G0P49	200,000.00	197,546.00	538.89	198,084.89	(2,142.00)	(2,376.85)	FIFO
12/06/18	12/12/18	FNMA NOTES DTD 09/02/2016 1.000% 08/28/2019	3135G0P49	440,000.00	434,737.60	1,271.11	436,008.71	(4,576.00)	(5,097.18)	FIFO
12/06/18	12/12/18	FNMA NOTES DTD 09/02/2016 1.000% 08/28/2019	3135G0P49	635,000.00	627,405.40	1,834.45	629,239.85	(7,213.60)	(7,500.34)	FIFO
12/07/18	12/14/18	FNMA NOTES DTD 09/02/2016 1.000% 08/28/2019	3135G0P49	375,000.00	370,537.50	1,104.17	371,641.67	(4,237.50)	(4,407.27)	FIFO
12/19/18	12/20/18	US TREASURY NOTES DTD 12/01/2014 1.500% 11/30/2019	912828G61	150,000.00	148,382.81	123.63	148,506.44	(1,851.56)	(1,692.48)	FIFO
12/28/18	12/31/18	US TREASURY NOTES DTD 12/01/2014 1.500% 11/30/2019	912828G61	300,000.00	296,953.13	383.24	297,336.37	(3,515.62)	(3,192.65)	FIFO
Transaction Type Sub-Total				2,100,000.00	2,075,562.44	5,255.49	2,080,817.93	(23,536.28)	(24,266.77)	
Managed Account Sub-Total					(48,946.44)	120,637.14	71,690.70	(23,969.90)	(24,266.77)	
Total Security Transactions					(\$48,946.44)	\$120,637.14	\$71,690.70	(\$23,969.90)	(\$24,266.77)	



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of January 22, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Kevin Scudero, Associate Planner *KS*

APPROVED BY: Forrest Ebbs, Community Development Director *FE*

SUBJECT: Arnold Rezone (Z-18-08)

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt the Ordinance for a zoning map amendment for the parcels located at 211 and 215 West 19th Street (APN's 067-264-011, 067-264-002) from Single Family Residential (R-6) to Convenience Commercial (C-1). The proposed Ordinance is included as Attachment "A" to this staff report.

STRATEGIC PURPOSE

This action will forward Long Term Goal G: Planning, Entitlements, and Permitting, by providing consistent and efficient entitlement, permitting, and development services to the public.

DISCUSSION

The adoption of an Ordinance requires two separate readings. The subject Ordinance was introduced at the January 8, 2019 City Council meeting. This second reading will finalize the adoption of this Ordinance.

ATTACHMENTS

A: Ordinance for a zoning map amendment from Single Family Residential (R-6) to Convenience Commercial (C-1)

ATTACHMENT "A"

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH TO REZONE THE PROPERTIES AT 211 WEST 19TH STREET (APN 067-264-011) AND 215 WEST 19TH STREET (APN 067-264-002) TO CONVENIENCE COMMERCIAL (C-1) DISTRICT

The City Council of the City of Antioch does ordain as follows:

SECTION 1:

The City Council determined on January 8, 2019 that, pursuant to Section 15301 of the Guidelines of the California Environmental Quality Act, that the project is exempt from environmental review.

SECTION 2:

At its regular meeting of December 5, 2018, the Planning Commission recommended that the City Council adopt the Ordinance to rezone the subject properties to Convenience Commercial (C-1).

SECTION 3:

The real properties described in Exhibit A, attached hereto, are hereby rezoned to Convenience Commercial (C-1), and the zoning map is hereby amended accordingly.

SECTION 4:

At its regular meeting of January 8, 2019 the City Council found that the proposed zone reclassification will allow uses more suitable for the site than the present classification; that the subject properties are suitable to the use permitted in the proposed zone change; that said permitted uses are not detrimental to the public or surrounding properties; and that the proposed zone change is in conformance with Antioch General Plan Section 4.4.1.2.

SECTION 5:

This ordinance shall take effect and be enforced thirty (30) days from and after the date of its adoption and shall be published once within fifteen (15) days upon passage and adoption in a newspaper of general circulation printed and published in the City of Antioch.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing ordinance was introduced and adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Antioch, held on the 8th of January, 2019 and passed and adopted at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 22nd day of January, 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

Sean Wright, Mayor of the City of Antioch

ATTEST:

Arne Simonsen, CMC
City Clerk of the City of Antioch

EXHIBIT A
LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS

The land referred to is situated in the County of Contra Costa, City of Antioch, State of California, and is described as follows:

Lot 4, Block C, Map of Subdivision of Lot 9, Wills Addition, filed July 22, 1926, Map Book 20, Page 513, Contra Costa County Records..

APN 067-264-002

The land referred to is situated in the County of Contra Costa, City of Antioch, State of California, and is described as follows:

Lots 1, 2, and 3, in Block C, as shown on the Map of Subdivision of Lot 9, Willis Addition, filed July 22, 1926, in Book 20 of Maps, Page 513, Contra Costa County Records.

Excepting Therefrom that portion of Lot 1, in Block C, as described in the Deed to the City of Antioch, a municipal corporation recorded August 1, 1978, in Book 8948 at Page 365, in Recorder's Serial Number 1978-105191, Contra Costa County Records.

APN: 067-264-011



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of January 22, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Dawn Merchant, Finance Director *DM*

SUBJECT: City of Antioch Comprehensive Annual Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council receive and file the attached City of Antioch Comprehensive Annual Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018.

STRATEGIC PURPOSE

This action meets Long Term Goal O, Financial Services; specifically addressing Strategy O-3 by ensuring financial reports are accurate and timely. The financial report was completed within six months of the fiscal year end and received an unqualified audit opinion.

FISCAL IMPACT

There is no fiscal impact associated with this action.

DISCUSSION

As required by State law, the City must publish a complete set of financial statements at the close of each fiscal year audited by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. This year's comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) was audited by Badawi & Associates, Certified Public Accountants.

The report includes financial information on Measure C, a half-cent sales tax which was passed by Antioch voters on November 5, 2013 and became effective April 1, 2014. Ordinance 2068-C-S requires that the funds be subject to independent annual financial audit and include the revenue raised and expended by no later than December 31st of each year. The CAFR was issued December 10, 2018 and information on Measure C can be found in Note 5 of the attached CAFR starting on page 57.

As stated in the Independent Auditor's Report, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Antioch, as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

H

Agenda Item #

ATTACHMENT

- A. City of Antioch Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018.

CITY OF ANTIOCH, California



Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CALIFORNIA

**Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended
June 30, 2018**

**Prepared By
Department of Finance**

City of Antioch

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
<u>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</u>	
Letter of Transmittal	i
Elected Officials and Administrative Personnel	vii
Organization of City Governments	viii
Location/ Area Map	ix
GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting.....	x
<u>FINANCIAL SECTION</u>	
Independent Auditor’s Report	1
Management Discussion and Analysis	5
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government – Wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	21
Statement of Activities	22
Fund Financial Statements:	
Governmental Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet	29
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Government –Wide Statement of Net Position	30
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances.....	31
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Government- Wide Statement of Activities - Governmental Activities.....	32
Proprietary Fund Financial Statements:	
Statement of Fund Net Position	37
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position.....	38
Statement of Cash Flows	39
Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements:	
Statement of Fiduciary Funds Assets and Liabilities	45
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position.....	46
Notes to Basic Financial Statements	47

City of Antioch

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
FINANCIAL SECTION, Continued	
Required Supplemental Information:	
Budgetary Comparison Schedule	99
Miscellaneous Employees Retirement System, an Agent Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan Schedule of Changes in the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	104
Schedule of Contributions	105
Public Safety Employees Retirement System, Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan Schedule of the Local Governments Proportionate Share of the Net Pension liability	106
Schedule of Contributions	107
Supplementary Retirement Plan Schedule of Changes in the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	108
Schedule of Contributions	109
California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust Schedule of Changes in the Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios - Management Plan	110
Schedule of Contributions - Management Plan	111
Schedule of Changes in the Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios - Miscellaneous Plan	112
Schedule of Contributions - Miscellaneous Plan	113
Schedule of Changes in the Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios - Police Plan	114
Schedule of Contributions - Police Plan	115
Supplemental Information:	
Budgetary Comparison Schedule Capital Project Fund - Capital Improvement.....	119
Non-Major Governmental Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet.....	120
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances.....	121
Non-Major Special Revenue Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet.....	124
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances.....	128

City of Antioch

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
FINANCIAL SECTION, Continued	
Supplemental Information, Continued	
Budgetary Comparison Schedule:	
Delta Fair Property Special Revenue Fund	132
Housing and Community Development Special Revenue Fund.....	133
RMRA Special Revenue Fund.....	134
Gas Tax Special Revenue Fund.....	135
Recreation Programs Special Revenue Fund	136
Animal Control Special Revenue Fund	137
Civic Arts Special Revenue Fund	138
Park in Lieu Special Revenue Fund	139
Senior Bus Special Revenue Fund	140
Abandoned Vehicle Special Revenue Fund.....	141
Traffic Signal Fee Special Revenue Fund	142
Asset Forfeitures Special Revenue Fund	143
Measure J Growth Management Program Special Revenue Fund	144
Child Care Special Revenue Fund.....	145
Tidelands Assembly Bill-1900 Special Revenue Fund.....	146
Lighting & Landscape District Special Revenue Fund.....	147
Park 1A Maintenance District Special Revenue Fund.....	148
Solid Waste Reduction AB 939 Special Revenue Fund	149
Pollution Elimination Special Revenue Fund	150
Supplemental Law Enforcement Special Revenue Fund	151
Local Law Enforcement Byrne Grant Special Revenue Fund.....	152
Street Impact Special Revenue Fund	153
Traffic Safety Special Revenue Fund	154
PEG Franchise Fee Special Revenue Fund	155
East Lone Tree Benefit District Special Revenue Fund.....	156
Post Retirement Medical Special Revenue Fund.....	157
Non-Major Debt Service Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet	160
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances.....	161
Non-Major Capital Projects Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet	164
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances.....	166
Budgetary Comparison Schedule:	
Prewett Community Park Capital Projects Fund.....	168
Hillcrest District #26 Capital Projects Fund.....	169
Lone Diamond Capital Projects Fund.....	170
Hillcrest Bridge District Capital Projects Fund	171
Residential Development Allocation Capital Projects Fund	172
Development Impact Fee Fund	173

City of Antioch

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
FINANCIAL SECTION, Continued	
Supplemental Information, Continued	
Internal Service Funds:	
Combining Statement of Net Position	176
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	177
Combining Statement of Cash Flows.....	178
Agency Funds:	
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities	180
STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)	
Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years	182
Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	183
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years	185
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years	186
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source - Last Ten Fiscal Years	187
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Fiscal Years	188
Principal Property Taxpayers FY 2017-18 Compared to FY 2008-09	189
Property Tax Rates.....	190
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	191
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years	192
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	193
Legal Debt Margin Information - Last Ten Fiscal Years	194
Pledged-Revenue Coverage - Last Ten Fiscal Years	195
Direct and Overlapping Debt.....	196
Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years	197
Principal Employers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago.....	198
Operating Indicators by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	199
Full Time City Employees by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	200
Capital Asset Statistics by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years	201
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	
	203



**OFFICE OF
THE CITY MANAGER
LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL**

DATE: December 10, 2018

TO: Honorable Mayor, City Council, and Citizens of the City of Antioch:

FROM: Ron Bernal, City Manager and Dawn Merchant, Finance Director

SUBJECT: 2018 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)

State law requires that every general-purpose local government publish a complete set of audited financial statements within six months of the close of each fiscal year. This report is published to fulfill that requirement for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Badawi & Associates, Certified Public Accountants, have issued an unmodified (“clean”) opinion on the City of Antioch’s financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2018. The independent auditor’s report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

Management’s discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor’s report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

Profile of the Government

The City of Antioch, incorporated in 1872, is located in the western part of the state and is the second largest city in Contra Costa County by population. California State Highway 4, connecting San Francisco-Oakland with Stockton and Central Valley points, bisects the City. Connecting with this freeway east of Antioch is State Highway 160, which runs north to Sacramento across the Nejedly Bridge and offers access to Solano County and the Sacramento area. The City of Antioch currently occupies a land area of approximately 29 square miles and serves a population of about 113,061 residents. The City of Antioch receives property taxes levied on real and personal properties located within its boundaries. It also is empowered by state statute to extend its corporate limits by annexation, which it has done from time-to-time.

The City of Antioch has operated under the Council-Manager form of government since 1872. Policy-making and legislative authority are vested in a City Council consisting of the Mayor and four other Council members. The four Council members are elected to four-year overlapping terms. The Mayor, who sits on the Council, is elected directly by the people and serves a term of four years. The City Clerk and City Treasurer are also elected for terms of four years. On May 8, 2018, via Ordinance No. 2141-C-S, the City Council enacted section 2-1.303 of title 2 of the Antioch Municipal Code adopting a By-District system for electing members of the City Council. Also on May 8, 2018 via Resolution No. 2018/54, the City Council adopted the City of Antioch District Map. With the passage of Ordinance No. 2141-C-S and Resolution No. 2018/54, in November 2020 the Mayor will be elected at-large and the City Council will be elected by District. The City Council is responsible for, among other duties, passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees, and hiring both the City Manager and City Attorney. Antioch's City Manager is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the City Council and all management functions of the City, including the budget, delivery of services, hiring of all Department Directors and implementation of capital projects.

The City of Antioch provides a wide range of municipal services, including police protection; recreational activities; community and economic development; street improvements and maintenance services; parks maintenance; water; sewer; general administrative and support services. The City does not provide fire services.

The two-year budget serves as the foundation for the City of Antioch's financial planning and control. All departments of the City of Antioch are required to submit requests for appropriations to the City Manager by February 1. The City Manager uses these requests as the starting point for developing a proposed budget. The City Manager then presents the proposed budget to the City Council for review prior to June 30. The City Council is required to hold public hearings on the proposed budget and to adopt a final budget by no later than June 30, the close of the City of Antioch's fiscal year. At mid-period of the budget cycle, the City Council reviews the budget and makes adjustments as needed to the appropriations.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function (e.g., public safety), and department (e.g., police). Department managers may make transfers of appropriations within a department. The level of budgetary control, that is, the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount, is established at the individual fund level. Expenditures above the appropriated amount require special approval of the City Council.

Local economy: Overall, the local economy is steady and improving. However, significant vacancies in some of the neighborhood shopping centers and the City's downtown business core persist. Positive activities include the sale of the former Humphreys Restaurant located at the Antioch Marina in November 2017 which resulted in the opening of Smiths Landing, a new restaurant at the Antioch Marina. In January of 2018, the Antioch Marina became a designated sight on the San Francisco Bay Area Water Trail. There is an increase in industrial real estate activity and a few new housing developments are at various stages of the entitlement process. The City has also launched the "Rivertown Revitalization Project" in a concentrated

effort to revitalize the City's historic downtown and make it a destination for our residents for cultural events. To continue to attract business to the City, the City has invested in promotional, branding and public relations. The City has also passed Ordinance No. 2143-C-S on June 26, 2018 Amending Chapter 5 of Title 9 of the Antioch Municipal Code establishing a Cannabis Business (CB) Zoning Overlay District.

With the completion of the Highway 4 widening and the opening of the BART station in May 2018 that connect Antioch and the Bay Area, this \$1.3B investment through the center of Antioch has positioned our community for strong economic development. The significantly widened highway, six new interchanges and the Highway 4 to Highway 160 connector bridges have created better access and visibility to Antioch's numerous economic development opportunities. Below are some properties that were leased or sold during fiscal year 2018:

- Rocketship Charter Schools purchased a 240,000 sq. ft. office/warehouse building on 2 acres at 1700 Cavallo St. for their Charter School.
- The 23,750 sq. ft. Antioch Indoor Sports facility at the Hillcrest Ave. and Highway 4 interchange sold to a private investment group that will continue to operate the premier indoor sports facility.
- Tidal Marine relocated from its Concord location to 2540 Wilbur Ave. The 1.5-acre property with shop and office buildings was ideal mix for the marine construction business.
- ABC (American Builders & Contractors) Supply, the national roofing and construction supply, augmented their Martinez California branch by signing a 10-year lease at 2701 Verne Roberts Circle. The property is a 20,000 sq. ft. warehouse/showroom and office building on 2-acres.
- AT & T signed a lease extension on an approximately 50,000 sq. ft. warehouse on Verne Roberts Circle to extend their long-term occupancy at the warehouse and office facility. The building has features that include dock high loading, fenced yard areas, and quick access to Highway 4.
- Best Buy relocated from Brentwood to Antioch's Slatten Ranch Shopping Center in January 2018.

Whether the Northern Waterfront with deep water ports and rail, the Hillcrest Specific Plan area adjacent to BART, the Rivertown Business District set on the San Joaquin River with one-of-a-kind views, or the 2,500-acre Sand Creek focus area with planned residential communities and Mt. Diablo as a backdrop, every type of development opportunity can be found in Antioch. Offering a well-qualified workforce of over 51,000 people, affordable housing and affordable rents for businesses and industry at the center of East Contra Costa County, Antioch is regaining its position as a regional destination and leader.

Water is one of our most valuable commodities and Antioch is fortunate to have pre-1914 water rights that allow us to divert 16M gallons of water from the San Joaquin River per day. Antioch is pursuing a desalination/brackish water plant that will provide a safe, reliable, and drought-proof source of water for our community. Because of mandatory rationing from the State during the most recent drought, the need for this type of drought-proof water supply will not

only benefit Antioch residents and businesses, but new customers and industries that depend on an uninterrupted quality source of water.

Continued increases in property values and consumer spending are expected to continue throughout 2018. Projections show that job growth in the East Bay will drive the region's unemployment rate below 4% by the end of 2018. With the economy in Antioch and the East Bay improving overall, the upward price pressure on housing has continued to push from Silicon Valley and San Francisco through the inner Bay Area and the I-680 corridor toward Antioch, which is a good value in comparison to those areas. As housing prices and demand continues, the entitlement of over 1,200 residential lots and another 1,400 more in process is expected to produce new market rate housing. The health care industry continues to grow as Sutter Delta Hospital is making current expansions to their facility, Kaiser Permanente remains a regional health care leader and John Muir Health Care increases its presence in the region.

Over the long run, Antioch is well positioned to take advantage of a strong Bay Area economy that continues to move east.

Current period financial information: The City continues to emerge from the financial challenges of the recession. Increases in property tax and sales tax revenues in the last few years as the economy has turned around have helped the City build substantial General Fund reserves. Even though the City has increased its reserve, this does not mean there still is not work to be done to achieve balanced budgets in the foreseeable future. Finances have improved significantly with the passage of Measure C, a ½ cent sales tax passed in November 2013, and Measure O, an increase in the business license tax passed in 2014. Nevertheless, the City continues to face the task of bringing revenues in line with General Fund Budget expenditures as without the additional tax measures passed, the City is just now reaching pre-recession revenue levels. The City's steadfast goal continues to be the alignment of budgeted expenditures with the existing revenue stream, which will allow the City to provide a basic level of services and continue to maintain General Fund reserves that comply with City Council policy.

Collection of revenues from Measure C, the seven year ½ cent increase in sales tax for general City use, began on April 1, 2014 and has yielded \$26,758,860 since inception through June 30, 2018.

Collection of revenues from Measure O, the Business License Tax on residential landlords, began on January 1, 2015 and yielded \$2,871,674 in fiscal year 2018.

Long-term financial planning: Job development and expansion of the City's retail sales tax base are important factors for Antioch's economic health. With relatively modest increases in property taxes and sales taxes projected for the upcoming fiscal year, the City has continued its efforts to attract companies with high-paying jobs.

The City Council recognizes the importance of maintaining a serviceable network of local and regional roads. Like most cities in the state, Antioch is dependent on a combination of local,

state and federal revenue to support that work. An analysis of the current condition of all roads in Antioch, along with a recommendation regarding the level at which the roads can be maintained in the long term, is an annual undertaking that maintains our eligibility for continued federal road-repair funding; in addition to federal funding, other funding sources are continually being reviewed and pursued when appropriate.

In addition to the City's roads, water processing and distribution facilities, sidewalks, parks, medians, trails, open space, sanitary sewers, storm water sewers, street lights, traffic signals, fiber optic cabling, marina, the Prewett Water Park and other public buildings provide the framework and infrastructure that contribute to Antioch's quality of life. The better-maintained and adequately sized they are, the greater the opportunity for commerce, health, recreation and mobility within the community. Budgets include contributions toward the maintenance of these facilities and staff continues to look for new opportunities for funding of maintenance and replacement of infrastructure.

The most fundamental expectation of any community is public safety for its people and their property. An adequately-staffed, well-trained and well-equipped police department is one of the keys to meeting that expectation. Historically, the Police Department has accounted for the most significant expenditure of General Fund revenues. The City is focused on hiring Police Officers to achieve the funded staffing level of 104 sworn officers. As of June 30th, the City had 94 sworn positions filled.

In addition to 2013's Measure C, the ½ cent sales tax increase for seven years, the voters of the City of Antioch passed Measure O in 2014, an update of the Business License Tax. Measure C is projected to bring in about \$7 million a year for its seven-year life and has been allocated by the City Council to funding Police and Code Enforcement services and Measure O is projected to bring in about \$2 million a year to the General Fund. The City Council and staff have begun to strategize ways to further increase revenues and reduce or maintain expenditures in the General Fund in the next couple of years as Measure C is set to sunset in 2021. The impending sunset of Measure C creates the need to establish long-term, sustainable sources of revenue that are locally-controlled, cannot be seized by the State, and can be invested directly in crime and blight reduction, as well as other quality of life initiatives for Antioch residents and businesses. The City will continue to aggressively focus on these strategies in the upcoming fiscal year. It is to be noted that in the summer of 2018 the City Council decided to renew the sales tax at the one-cent rate taking this measure to the voters for the November 6, 2018 election. Known as Measure W, as of the writing of this letter, this measure currently has a yes vote estimated at 65%. This indicates voter confidence in the leadership of our City to effectively budget and monitor financial resources. Measure W will provide an additional estimated \$7 million per year to maintain 911 police response and restoring police officers patrolling City streets, clean up illegal dumping, restore after school and summer programs for youth to prevent youth violence and gang activity, and prepare public safety personnel for rapid coordinated responses to natural disasters

Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Antioch for its comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017; this was the twenty-eighth consecutive year that our government has received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current CAFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the finance department, particularly Dawn Merchant and Jo Castro. I would like to express our appreciation to all members of the department who assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report. Credit also must be given to the Mayor and the City Council for their unfailing support for maintaining the highest standards of professionalism in the financial management of the City of Antioch.

Respectfully submitted,



Ron Bernal
City Manager



Dawn Merchant
Finance Director

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**ELECTED OFFICIALS AND
ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL**

JUNE 30, 2018

ELECTED OFFICIALS

**Sean Wright, Mayor
Lamar Thorpe, Mayor Pro-Tem
Lori Ogorchock, Council Member
Monica E. Wilson, Council Member
Tony G. Tiscareno, Council Member
Donna Conley, City Treasurer
Arne Simonsen, City Clerk**

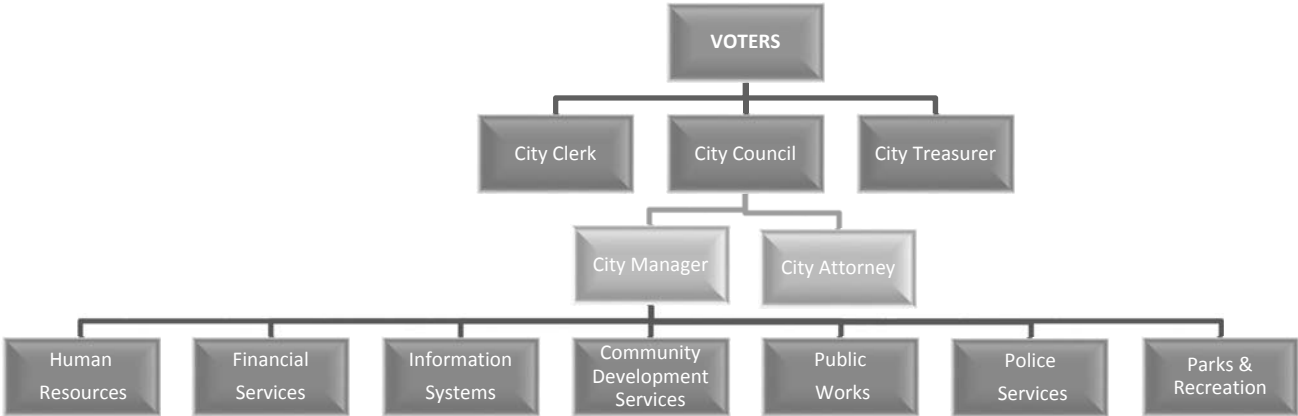
ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL

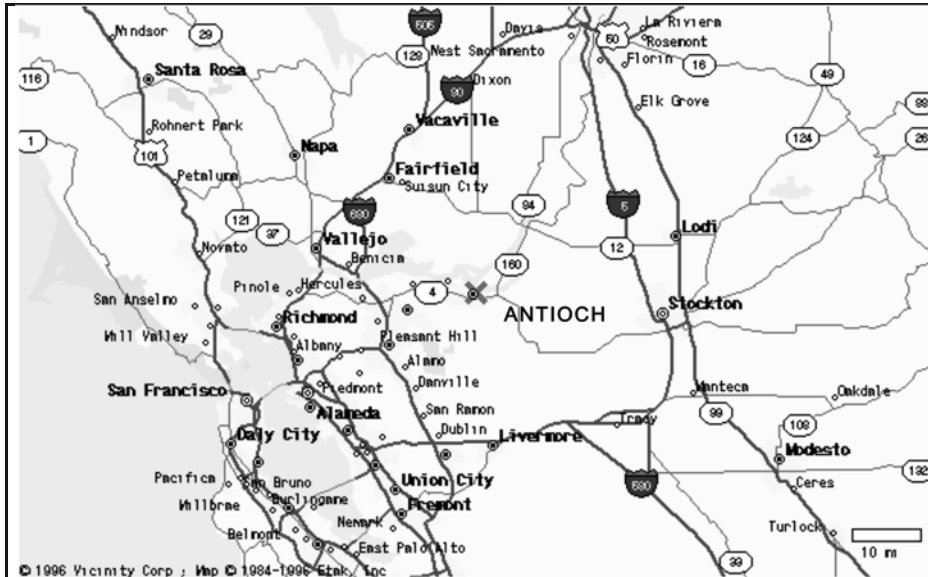
City Manager
City Attorney (Interim)
Chief of Police
Community Development Director
Finance Director
Administrative Services Director
Parks & Recreation Director
Information Services Director

Ron Bernal
Derek Cole
Tammany Brooks
Forrest Ebbs
Dawn Merchant
Nickie Mastay
Nancy Kaiser
Alan Barton

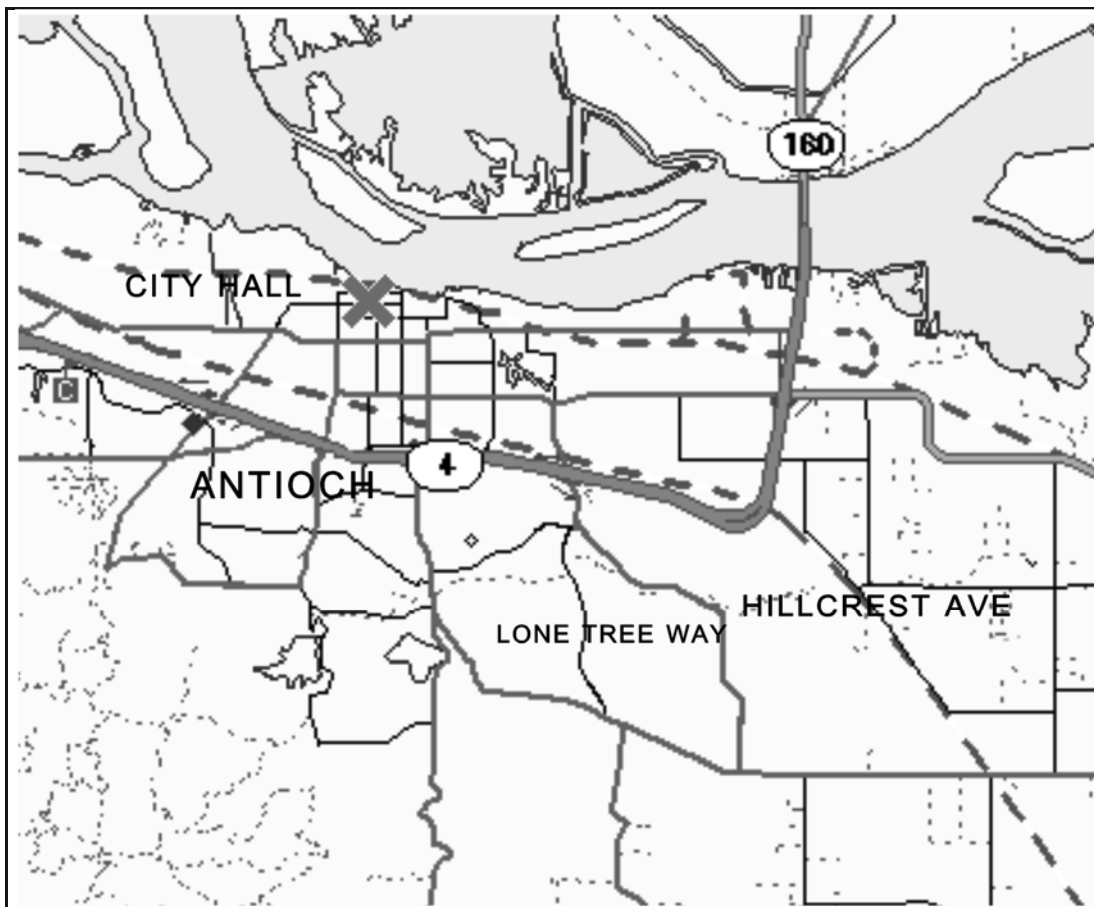
City of Antioch
Third & "H" Streets, P.O. Box 5007
Antioch, California 94531-5007
www.antiochca.gov

City of Antioch-Organization of City Government





Location Map



Area Map



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**City of Antioch
California**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2017

Christopher P. Morvill

Executive Director/CEO



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
of the City of Antioch
Antioch, California

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Antioch, California (City), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City, as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, pension required supplementary information, other post-employment benefit plans, required supplementary information, and budgetary comparison information on pages 5-15 and 99-116 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The introductory section, major capital project fund budget comparison information, combining and individual non-major fund financial statements, budget comparison information for non-major governmental funds, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

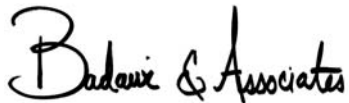
The major capital project fund budget comparison information, combining non-major fund financial statements, individual non-major fund financial statements, and budget comparison information for non-major funds are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining nonmajor fund financial statements, individual nonmajor fund financial statements and budget comparison information for non-major governmental funds are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
of the City of Antioch
Antioch, California
Page 3

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 10, 2018 on our consideration of City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Badawi & Associates".

Badawi & Associates
Certified Public Accountants
Oakland, California
December 10, 2018

This page intentionally left blank

City of Antioch

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2018

As management of the City of Antioch, we offer readers of the City of Antioch's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City of Antioch for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found on pages **i-ix** of this report.

Financial Highlights

- The assets of the City of Antioch exceeded its liabilities at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$465,560,025 (net position). Of this amount, (\$34,712,984) (unrestricted) may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors. The amount is negative due to recognition of pension and OPEB liabilities for governmental activities.
- The government's total net position increase by \$2,908,520. This was due mainly to the increase in charges for services in business-type activities.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City of Antioch's governmental funds reported ending fund balances of \$81,173,922, an increase of \$5,518,210 in comparison with the prior year.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$11,428,272 or 23% of total General Fund expenditures, and 21% of total General Fund revenues.
- The City of Antioch's current and other liabilities increased a total of \$4,107,769 mainly due to an increase in accounts payable at yearend.
- The City of Antioch's total long-term obligations for governmental activities increased by \$41,680,286, total long-term obligations for business-type activities increased by \$5,315,956 mainly due to an increase in pension and OPEB obligation.
- Deferred outflows of resources increased by \$5,945,395 for governmental activities and \$861,640 for business-type activities due to pension and OPEB obligations.
- Deferred inflows of resources increased by \$5,043,969 for governmental activities and \$828,728 for business type activities due to pension and OPEB obligations.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City of Antioch's basic financial statements. The City of Antioch's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements. The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City of Antioch's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the City of Antioch's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City of Antioch is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this

City of Antioch

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2018

statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City of Antioch that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the City of Antioch include general government, public works, public safety, parks and recreation and community development. The business-type activities of the City of Antioch include water and sewer utilities; a marina and a water park facility.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the City of Antioch itself (known as the primary government), but also a legally separate public financing authority. Financial information for this component unit is blended with the financial information presented for the primary government itself. The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages **21-23** of this report.

Fund financial statements. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City of Antioch, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City of Antioch can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental funds financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental funds balance sheet and the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City of Antioch maintains sixty-nine individual funds, some combined for reporting purposes. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, the Housing Successor Fund Special Revenue fund, and the Capital Improvement Capital Projects fund, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages **29-32** of this report.

The City of Antioch adopts an annual appropriated budget for all its funds. A budgetary comparison schedule has been provided for the General Fund and major special revenue funds to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

City of Antioch

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2018

Proprietary funds. The City of Antioch maintains two different types of proprietary funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City of Antioch uses enterprise funds to account for its Water, Sewer, Marina and Prewett Water Park funds. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City of Antioch's various functions. The City of Antioch uses internal service funds to account for its vehicle repair and replacement, office equipment replacement, and loss control functions. Because all of these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the Water, Sewer, Marina and Prewett Water Park funds. The Water, Sewer, Marina and Prewett Water Park funds are considered to be major funds of the City of Antioch. All internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages **37-39** of this report.

Fiduciary funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the City of Antioch's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

The fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on page **45-46** of this report.

Notes to the basic financial statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages **47-95** of this report.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City of Antioch, assets exceeded liabilities by \$465,560,025 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

By far the largest portion of the City of Antioch's net position (98%) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., infrastructure (including water and sewer pipes), land, structures and improvements and equipment), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that are still outstanding. The City of Antioch uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending. Although the City of Antioch's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

City of Antioch
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the year ended June 30, 2018

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		TOTAL	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Current and other assets	\$ 103,665,556	\$ 93,547,445	\$ 68,086,978	\$ 58,242,020	\$ 171,752,534	\$ 151,789,465
Capital assets	311,873,573	318,260,834	150,838,723	151,984,328	462,712,296	470,245,162
Total assets	415,539,129	411,808,279	218,925,701	210,226,348	634,464,830	622,034,627
Deferred outflows of resources	25,699,321	19,753,926	4,508,970	3,647,330	30,208,291	23,401,256
Current liabilities	11,175,230	7,685,264	3,093,415	2,395,612	14,268,645	10,080,876
Noncurrent liabilities	146,040,514	104,360,228	30,613,130	25,297,174	176,653,644	129,657,402
Total liabilities	157,215,744	112,045,492	33,706,545	27,692,786	190,922,289	139,738,278
Deferred inflows of resources	7,215,874	2,171,905	974,933	146,205	8,190,807	2,318,110
Net position:						
Net investment in						
capital assets	307,094,546	312,205,752	148,449,693	149,447,604	455,544,239	461,653,356
Restricted	44,728,770	39,323,433	-	-	44,728,770	39,323,433
Unrestricted	(75,016,484)	(34,184,377)	40,303,500	36,587,083	(34,712,984)	2,402,706
Total net position	\$ 276,806,832	\$ 317,344,808	\$ 188,753,193	\$ 186,034,687	\$ 465,560,025	\$ 503,379,495

An additional portion of the City of Antioch's net position (9.6%) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of *unrestricted net position*, (\$34,712,984), may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors. The amount related to governmental activities is negative in the amount of (\$75,016,484) due to GASB Statement Nos. 68 and 75 requiring the recognition of the City's net pension and OPEB liabilities. GASB Statement No. 75 was implemented in fiscal year 2018.

The government's total net position increased by \$2,908,520. Of this, \$3,566,018 represents a decrease in governmental activities due mainly to recognition of net OPEB liability activity and related deferred outflows and inflows with the implementation of GASB 75. A major factor to the increase of \$6,464,538 in net position of business type activities was due to an increase in Water Enterprise Fund current charges for services coupled with the recognition of net OPEB liability activity and deferred outflows and inflows with the implementation of GASB 75. At the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Antioch is able to report positive balances in two categories of net position, for the government as a whole, and all three categories for its business-type activities.

Under GASB 68, the City recognizes deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, pension expense and net pension liability for the Miscellaneous and Safety pension plans administered through the California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS) and a Police Supplementary Retirement plan administered through the Public Agency Retirement System (PARS). Pension liabilities have created a negative balance of unrestricted net position for governmental activities with the recognition of \$92,324,823 in net pension liability for governmental activities. Proprietary funds have recognized \$20,336,095 in net pension liability.

Under GASB 75, the City recognizes deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, OPEB expense and net OPEB liability for the Management, Miscellaneous and Police OPEB plans of the City administered through the California Employees Retirement Benefit Trust (CERBT). The trust is a Section 115 Trust set up for the purpose of receiving employer contributions that will prefund other post-employment benefit costs for retirees and their beneficiaries. The City only provides health reimbursement. The implementation of this statement in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 resulted in a prior period adjustment restating June 30, 2017 net position in the amount of (\$52,295,249) and has increased the negative balance of unrestricted net position for governmental activities with the recognition of \$45,460,737 in net OPEB liability for governmental activities. Proprietary funds have recognized \$3,452,741 in net OPEB liability.

City of Antioch
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the year ended June 30, 2018

Current and other assets increased by \$19,963,069 primarily due to increases in cash and investment balances and accounts receivable. This is mainly due to increased current service charges in the Water Enterprise fund, increased property, sales, and business license taxes in the General Fund and a \$1,258,089 receivable in annual Measure J street funds in the Measure J Special Revenue fund which was received before year end in the prior fiscal year.

Current and other liabilities increased by \$4,187,769 due mainly to an increase in accounts payable liabilities

Deferred outflows of resources increased \$6,807,035 and deferred inflows decreased \$5,872,697 due to pension and OPEB obligation activity.

Long-term obligations increased by \$46,996,242 due mainly to implementation of GASB 75 this fiscal year, resulting in the recognition of a net OPEB liability.

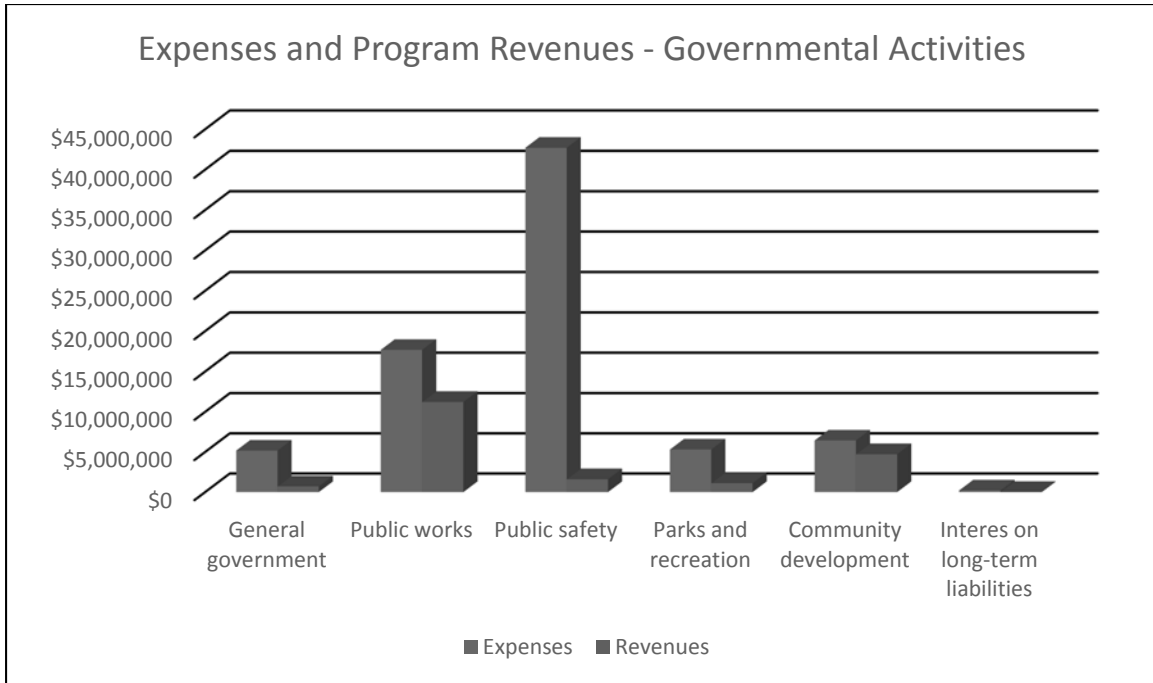
Governmental and Business-Type Activities. Governmental activities decreased the City of Antioch's net position by \$3,556,018. There was an increase of \$6,464,538 in net position reported in connection with the City of Antioch's business-type activities.

CHANGE IN NET POSITION

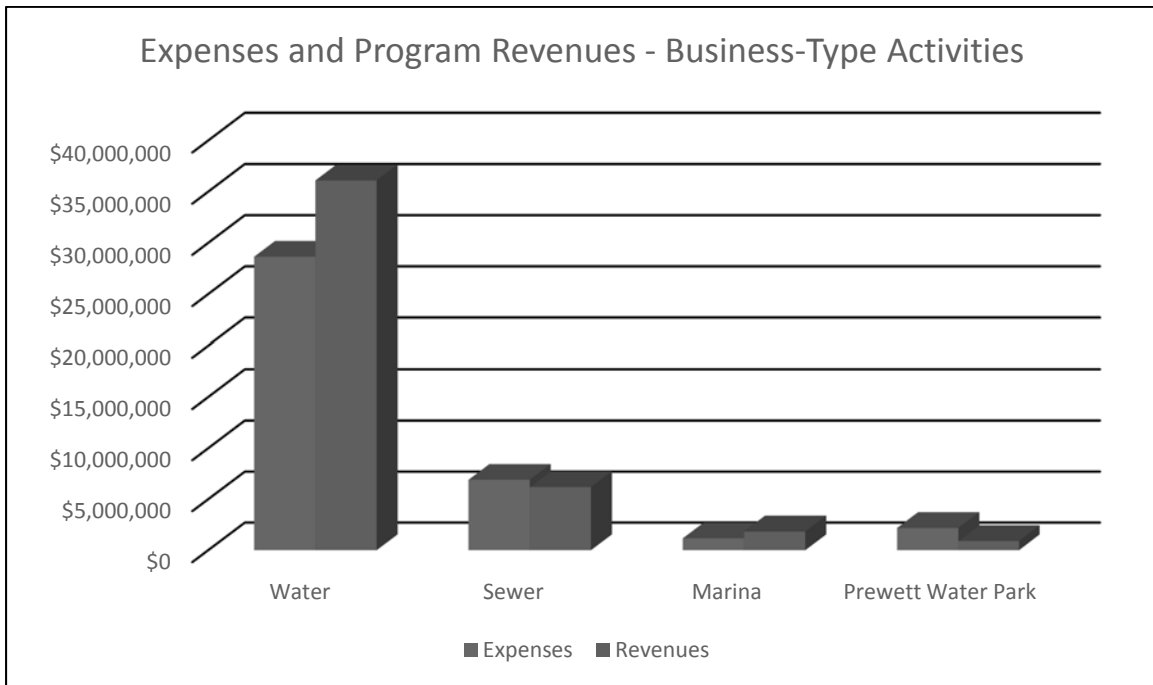
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		TOTAL	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Revenue:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 9,668,398	\$ 8,748,735	\$ 43,206,203	\$ 36,932,294	\$ 52,874,601	\$ 45,681,029
Operating grants and contributions	8,194,200	4,801,398	-	-	8,194,200	4,801,398
Capital grants and contributions	1,473,388	2,233,315	1,804,041	683,190	3,277,429	2,916,505
General revenues:						
Property tax	19,452,095	18,630,843	-	-	19,452,095	18,630,843
Sales tax	20,154,992	19,999,886	-	-	20,154,992	19,999,886
Franchise	5,225,789	4,767,213	-	-	5,225,789	4,767,213
Other	9,776,428	10,728,831	275,775	528,554	10,052,203	11,257,385
Total revenues	73,945,290	69,910,221	45,286,019	38,144,038	119,231,309	108,054,259
Expenses:						
General government	5,161,832	3,413,887	-	-	5,161,832	3,413,887
Public works	17,669,949	18,854,257	-	-	17,669,949	18,854,257
Public safety	42,697,235	40,083,795	-	-	42,697,235	40,083,795
Parks and recreation	5,298,025	5,295,336	-	-	5,298,025	5,295,336
Community development	6,421,692	4,273,187	-	-	6,421,692	4,273,187
Interest on long-term debt	198,029	197,882	-	-	198,029	197,882
Water	-	-	28,641,828	24,457,466	28,641,828	24,457,466
Sewer	-	-	6,897,818	5,862,714	6,897,818	5,862,714
Marina	-	-	1,158,960	1,026,304	1,158,960	1,026,304
Prewett Water Park	-	-	2,177,421	2,167,281	2,177,421	2,167,281
Total expenses	77,446,762	72,118,344	38,876,027	33,513,765	116,322,789	105,632,109
Increase in net position-before transfers and extraordinary items	(3,501,472)	(2,208,123)	6,409,992	4,630,273	2,908,520	2,422,150
Special items	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,000,000
Transfers	(54,546)	(1,288,267)	54,546	1,288,267	-	-
Increase (decrease) in net position	(3,556,018)	(2,496,390)	6,464,538	5,918,540	2,908,520	3,422,150
Net position, as restated - July 1	280,362,850	319,841,198	182,288,655	180,116,147	462,651,505	499,957,345
Net position - June 30	\$ 276,806,832	\$ 317,344,808	\$ 188,753,193	\$ 186,034,687	\$ 465,560,025	\$ 503,379,495

Governmental activities. The cost of all governmental activities this year was \$77,446,762. Net expenses, as shown in the Statement of Activities, were \$58,110,776. Program and general revenues and transfers were \$54,554,758, resulting in a reduction of net position of \$3,556,018.

City of Antioch
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the year ended June 30, 2018



Business-type activities. The cost of all business-type activities this year was \$38,876,027. Charges for services and grants resulted in net revenues of \$6,134,217 as shown on the Statement of Activities. This net revenue coupled with general revenues and transfers of \$339,321 resulted in an increase of net position of \$6,464,5358. The increase in net position was mainly attributable to an increase in water service charges.



City of Antioch
Management’s Discussion and Analysis
For the year ended June 30, 2018

Financial Analysis of the Government’s Funds

As noted earlier, the City of Antioch uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental funds. The focus of the City of Antioch’s *governmental funds* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of *spendable* resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City of Antioch’s financing requirements. In particular, *unassigned fund balance* may serve as a useful measure of a government’s net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Antioch’s governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$81,173,922, an increase of \$5,518,210 in comparison with the prior year. About 14% of this total amount, \$11,311,996, constitutes *unassigned fund balance*, which is available for spending at the government’s discretion. The remainder of fund balance is segregated into the following components: 1) *nonspendable* to indicate that it is not available for new spending because of its form (\$221,549) 2) *restricted* to indicate restrictions on use imposed by external parties, including enabling legislation (\$41,821,530) 3) *committed* to indicate restrictions on use as approved by the City Council (\$24,567,589), or 4) *assigned* for a variety of other purposes (\$3,251,258).

The following table presents the amount of revenues from various sources as well as increases or decreases from the prior year.

Revenue by Source	Revenues Classified by Source					
	FY 2017/2018		FY 2016/2017		Increase (Decrease)	
	Amount	Percent of Total	Amount	Percent of Total	Amount	Percent Change
Taxes	\$ 53,480,924	73.0%	\$ 49,569,328	67.6%	\$ 3,911,596	7.9 %
Licenses and permits	1,355,738	1.8%	1,243,093	1.7%	112,645	9.1 %
Fines and penalties	290,199	0.4%	271,578	0.4%	18,621	6.9 %
Investment income and rentals	1,120,682	1.5%	1,404,243	1.9%	(283,561)	(20.2)%
Revenue from other agencies	5,603,381	7.6%	3,344,537	4.6%	2,258,844	67.5 %
Current service charges	6,356,579	8.7%	5,747,888	7.8%	608,691	10.6 %
Special assessment revenue	3,099,676	4.2%	2,978,372	4.1%	121,304	4.1 %
Other	1,994,132	2.7%	3,300,993	4.5%	(1,306,861)	(39.6)%
Total	\$ 73,301,311	100.0%	\$ 67,860,032	92.6%	\$ 5,441,279	8.0%

The following provides an explanation of revenues by source that changed significantly over the prior year.

- Taxes increased due to a higher property assessed valuation and an increase in business license tax collections under the City’s residential landlord tax passed under Measure O.
- Investment income and rentals decreased due to the fair market value of cash and investments at June 30th, resulting in a loss in value.
- Revenue from other agencies increased significantly due to recognizing an allocation of Measure J funding for fiscal year 2017 that was in deferred inflows in 2017. The City received approximately \$1.2M last fiscal year that is in fiscal year 2018 revenue.
- Current service charges increased due to the City starting to issue citations for non-compliance with the Business License ordinance and increased planning and inspection fees.
- Other revenues decreased due to a large reimbursement the City received in fiscal year 2017 for usable river water days.

City of Antioch
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the year ended June 30, 2018

The following table presents the amount of expenditures by function as well as increases or decreases from the prior year.

Expenditures by Function
Governmental Funds

Expenditures by Function	FY 2017/2018		FY 2016/2017		Increase (Decrease)	
	Amount	Percent of Total	Amount	Percent of Total	Amount	Percent Change
Current						
General government	\$ 4,314,835	6.4%	\$ 2,079,224	3.4%	\$ 2,235,611	107.5%
Public works	8,739,980	13.0%	10,186,226	16.9%	(1,446,246)	(14.20%)
Public safety	38,726,700	57.4%	36,947,175	61.3%	1,779,525	4.8%
Parks and recreation	3,904,995	5.8%	4,000,553	6.6%	(95,558)	(2.39%)
Community development	6,233,835	9.2%	4,313,748	7.2%	1,920,087	44.5%
Capital outlay	4,609,383	6.8%	1,893,731	3.1%	2,715,652	143.4%
Debt service	880,681	1.3%	875,229	1.5%	5,452	0.6%
Total	\$ 67,410,409	100.0%	\$ 60,295,886	100.0%	\$ 7,114,523	11.8%

The following provides an explanation of the expenditures by function that changed significantly over the prior year.

- General government expenditures increased due to several factors: increased contribution to the Police Supplementary Retirement Plan, as well as a contribution to the library and forgiveness of a loan to the Lone Tree Golf Course.
- Public works expenditures decreased mainly due to a decrease in Gas Tax expenditures.
- Community development expenditures increased mainly due increased CDBG, building inspection and Code Enforcement expenditures.
- Capital outlay expenditures increased mainly due increased expenditures for the West Antioch Creek project.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City of Antioch. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$11,428,272, while total fund balance was \$34,587,115. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 23% of total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 69%.

The fund balance of the City of Antioch's General Fund increased by \$3,571,898 during the current fiscal year mainly due to the net effect of an increase in property tax and business license tax coupled with expenditure budget savings from projects not completed or started as anticipated. \$2,188,771 represents assigned fund balance for these projects to be re-appropriated and spent in the next fiscal year.

The fund balance of the Housing Successor Fund increased by \$151,833 during the current fiscal year due to loan repayments received.

The fund balance of the Capital Improvement Fund decreased \$1,870,050 during the current fiscal year due to significant expenditures on the West Antioch Creek project.

Proprietary funds. The City of Antioch's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

City of Antioch

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2018

Unrestricted net position of the Water Fund at the end of the year amounted to \$32,713,774 and those of the Sewer Fund amounted to \$8,958,962. Unrestricted net position of the Marina Fund at the end of the year amounted to \$903,153 and unrestricted net position of the Prewett Water Park Fund amounted to (\$899,982).

- Water Fund total net position increased \$7,220,875 during the current fiscal year, which is mainly due to an increase in charges for services.
- Sewer Fund total net position decreased \$1,010,612 during the current fiscal year, which is mainly due to an increase in personnel costs.
- Marina Fund total net position increased \$680,375 during the current fiscal year, which is mainly due to the sale of a vacant restaurant location.

Other factors concerning the finances of these four funds have already been addressed in the discussion of the City of Antioch's business-type activities.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Differences between the final amended budget and the actual results resulted in \$2,379,199 higher revenues than projected and \$3,106,405 variance from appropriations and can be briefly summarized as follows:

- \$1,695,630 more in property, sales and business license taxes than projected, with \$773,631 of the business license increase attributable to collections of delinquent tax due under Measure O.
- \$507,430 more in planning and inspection fees than anticipated.
- \$116,487 more in assessment fees than anticipated due mainly to citations issued for non-compliance with the City's business license ordinance.
- \$798,456 in savings for Police expenditures of Measure C funds. This amount has been committed in the General Fund fund balance for spending in the next fiscal year.
- \$2,188,771 savings in contracts and grant expenditures budgeted which will now not occur until next fiscal year. This amount is included as an assignment of General Fund fund balance.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital assets. The City of Antioch's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2018, amounts to \$462,712,296 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets include land, infrastructure (including water and sewer pipes), structures and improvements, and equipment. The total net decrease in the City of Antioch's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year was \$7,532,866.

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- A variety of street and other construction projects such as the West Antioch Creek Channel improvements, Northeast Annexation improvements, and sidewalk, pedestrian and handicap ramp improvements made construction in progress for governmental activities as of the end of the current fiscal year reach \$5,783,597.
- Various system additions and improvements were completed in the Water, Sewer, Marina and Prewett Water Park funds at a cost of \$2,118,398. Work continued on water and sewer system improvement projects causing construction in progress for business type activities to be \$4,740,057 as of the end of the current fiscal year.

City of Antioch

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2018

For government-wide financial statement presentation, all depreciable capital assets were depreciated from acquisition date to the end of the current fiscal year. Fund financial statements record capital asset purchases as expenditures.

Capital assets for the governmental and business-type activities are presented below to illustrate changes from the prior year.

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total		Increase/ Decrease
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	
Land	\$ 13,421,504	\$ 13,421,504	\$ 3,558,467	\$ 3,558,467	\$ 16,979,971	\$ 16,979,971	\$ -
Construction in Progress	5,783,597	1,493,088	4,740,057	3,185,087	10,523,654	4,678,175	5,845,479
Infrastructure	234,180,917	242,733,643	100,000,391	101,793,113	334,181,308	344,526,756	(10,345,448)
Structures and Improvements	53,525,748	55,123,309	40,022,954	40,747,376	93,548,702	95,870,685	(2,321,983)
Equipment	4,961,807	5,489,290	2,516,853	2,700,284	7,478,660	8,189,574	(710,914)
Total	\$ 311,873,573	\$ 318,260,834	\$ 150,838,723	\$ 151,984,327	\$ 462,712,295	\$ 470,245,161	\$ (7,532,866)

Construction Commitments. Among the significant construction commitments were \$1,536,730 towards West Antioch Creek Channel improvements, and \$1,396,725 towards Water Treatment Plant improvements.

Additional information on the City of Antioch's capital assets can be found in Note 8 on page 63.

Long-term debt. At the end of the current fiscal year, the City had total debt and long term obligations outstanding of \$176,653,644. Of this amount, \$3,790,466 represents bonds and associated premium secured solely by specified revenue sources (i.e., revenue bonds), \$3,071,045 represents loans payable, \$3,276,245 represents a long term payable and \$1,083,780 represents leases payable. The remainder of the City's long-term obligations is comprised of: net pension liability totaling \$112,660,918; net OPEB liability totaling \$48,913,478; claims liability totaling \$705,939 and compensated absences of \$3,151,773.

The City of Antioch's total long-term obligations for governmental activities increased a net of \$3,358,269 due to changes in the net pension and OPEB liabilities coupled with scheduled debts service payments and total long-term obligations for business-type activities increased by \$1,232,536 due to changes in the net pension and OPEB liabilities coupled with scheduled debt service payments during the current fiscal year.

State statutes limit the amount of general obligation debt a governmental entity may issue to 15% of its total assessed valuation. The current debt limitation for the City of Antioch is \$1,641,560,886. The City of Antioch has no outstanding general obligation debt.

Additional information on the City's long-term debt can be found in Note 9 on pages 64-67 of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget

- The unemployment rate for the City of Antioch was 4.5% at June 30th. This is equal to the state's average unemployment rate of 4.5% and higher than the national average rate of 4.0%
- Assessed values in the City have increased approximately 6% for the 2018-19 tax year.
- Sales taxes are projected to increase 4% over the prior year.

All of these factors were considered in preparing the City of Antioch's budget for the 2018-2019 fiscal year.

City of Antioch
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the year ended June 30, 2018

During the current fiscal year, General Fund fund balance increased by \$3,571,898. The City of Antioch has appropriated \$2,188,771 of General Fund assigned fund balance for spending in the 2018-2019 fiscal year budget. Additionally, \$798,456 represents unspent Measure C funds that are committed to the Police Department.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City of Antioch's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report, financial statements for the Antioch Public Financing Authority, or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Office of the Finance Director, City of Antioch, P. O. Box 5007, Antioch, CA 94531-5007.

This page intentionally left blank

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This page intentionally left blank.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This page intentionally left blank.

City of Antioch
Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2018

	Primary Government		Total
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	
ASSETS			
Cash and investments	\$ 67,147,675	\$ 63,449,999	\$ 130,597,674
Receivables (net):			
Accounts	5,653,420	5,450,033	11,103,453
Taxes	4,555,556	-	4,555,556
Interest	350,169	-	350,169
Materials, parts and supplies	179,383	445,459	624,842
Internal balances	1,375,407	(1,375,407)	-
Prepaid items	322,775	116,894	439,669
Restricted cash and investments, held by fiscal agents	201	-	201
Loans receivable, net	21,872,026	-	21,872,026
Due from Successor Agency Trust	2,208,944	-	2,208,944
Capital assets:			
Nondepreciable	19,205,101	8,298,524	27,503,625
Depreciable, net	292,668,472	142,540,199	435,208,671
Total assets	415,539,129	\$ 218,925,701	634,464,830
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred loss on refunding	95,219	-	95,219
Pension related amounts	15,220,495	2,526,020	17,746,515
Contributions to pension plan subsequent to the measurement date	8,245,656	1,642,050	9,887,706
Contributions to OPEB plan subsequent to the measurement date	2,137,951	340,900	2,478,851
Total deferred outflows of resources	25,699,321	4,508,970	30,208,291
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	4,969,895	2,505,650	7,475,545
Accrued payroll	563,450	154,394	717,844
Interest payable	25,708	98,547	124,255
Deposits	5,579,500	324,730	5,904,230
Unearned revenue	36,677	10,094	46,771
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Due within one year	1,222,161	397,875	1,620,036
Due beyond one year	144,818,353	30,215,255	175,033,608
Total liabilities	157,215,744	33,706,545	190,922,289
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Pension related amounts	1,793,684	460,695	2,254,379
OPEB related amounts	5,422,190	514,238	5,936,428
Total deferred inflows of resources	7,215,874	974,933	8,190,807
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	307,094,546	148,449,693	455,544,239
Restricted for:			
Debt service	504	-	504
Housing	26,532,631	-	26,532,631
Public safety	563,894	-	563,894
Public and capital facilities	3,166,582	-	3,166,582
Roads	10,740,118	-	10,740,118
Landscape maintenance and tidelands protection	1,806,118	-	1,806,118
Community services	1,918,923	-	1,918,923
Total restricted	44,728,770	-	44,728,770
Unrestricted	(75,016,484)	40,303,500	(34,712,984)
Total net position	\$ 276,806,832	188,753,193	\$ 465,560,025

City of Antioch
Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Functions / Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary government:				
General government	\$ 5,161,832	\$ 559,613	\$ 143,968	\$ -
Public works	17,669,949	4,319,935	5,425,400	1,473,388
Public safety	42,697,235	782,476	812,025	-
Parks and recreation	5,298,025	1,103,624	-	-
Community development	6,421,692	2,902,750	1,812,807	-
Interest on long-term liabilities	198,029	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 77,446,762</u>	<u>\$ 9,668,398</u>	<u>\$ 8,194,200</u>	<u>\$ 1,473,388</u>
Business-type activities:				
Water	28,641,828	35,682,552	-	411,825
Sewer	6,897,818	6,031,852	-	160,381
Marina	1,158,960	600,336	-	1,231,835
Prewett Water Park	2,177,421	891,463	-	-
Total business-type activities	<u>38,876,027</u>	<u>43,206,203</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,804,041</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 116,322,789</u>	<u>\$ 52,874,601</u>	<u>\$ 8,194,200</u>	<u>\$ 3,277,429</u>

General Revenues:

Taxes:

Property taxes

Transient lodging tax

Franchise

Business license taxes based on gross receipts

Property transfer taxes

Sales and use tax

Motor vehicle in lieu

Park in lieu

Investment income not restricted to specific programs

Other

Transfers

Total general revenues and transfers

Change in net position

Net position - beginning of year, as restated

Net position - end of year

Net (Expense) Revenue
and Changes in Net Position

Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
\$ (4,458,251)	\$ -	\$ (4,458,251)
(6,451,226)	-	(6,451,226)
(41,102,734)	-	(41,102,734)
(4,194,401)	-	(4,194,401)
(1,706,135)	-	(1,706,135)
(198,029)	-	(198,029)
\$ (58,110,776)	\$ -	(58,110,776)
-	7,452,549	7,452,549
-	(705,585)	(705,585)
-	673,211	673,211
-	(1,285,958)	(1,285,958)
-	6,134,217	6,134,217
(58,110,776)	6,134,217	(51,976,559)
19,452,095	-	19,452,095
209,345	-	209,345
5,225,789	-	5,225,789
4,427,631	-	4,427,631
520,724	-	520,724
20,154,992	-	20,154,992
60,135	-	60,135
256,071	-	256,071
854,030	244,252	1,098,282
3,448,492	31,523	3,480,015
(54,546)	54,546	-
54,554,758	330,321	54,885,079
(3,556,018)	6,464,538	2,908,520
280,362,850	182,288,655	462,651,505
\$ 276,806,832	188,753,193	\$ 465,560,025

This page intentionally left blank.

GOVERNMENTAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This page intentionally left blank.

MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

General Fund - The General Fund is used to account for all of the general revenues of the City not specifically levied or collected for other City funds and the related expenditures. The General Fund accounts for all financial resources of the City which are not accounted for in another fund. For the City, the General Fund includes such activities as general government, public works, public safety, parks and recreation and community development.

Housing Successor Fund - This fund was established to account for the administration of housing assets transferred by the former Antioch Development Agency to the City as Housing Successor.

Capital Improvement Fund - This fund records all revenues, expenditures, assets and liabilities associated with City capital projects. It accounts for resources used to construct or acquire capital assets and make capital improvements.

This page intentionally left blank.

City of Antioch
Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
June 30, 2018

	General Fund	Housing Successor Special Revenue Fund	Capital Improvement Capital Project Fund	Non-major Governmental Funds	Total
ASSETS					
Cash and investments	\$ 33,737,318	\$ 2,024,303	\$ 4,155,839	\$ 20,386,350	\$ 60,303,810
Receivables (net):					
Accounts	1,089,409	-	2,593,607	1,965,952	5,648,968
Taxes	3,869,562	-	-	685,994	4,555,556
Interest	350,169	-	-	-	350,169
Due from other funds	31,391	-	-	-	31,391
Prepaid items	113,740	-	-	105,219	218,959
Restricted cash and investments	-	-	-	201	201
Loans receivable	-	15,416,089	-	6,455,937	21,872,026
Due from Successor Agency Trust	-	2,208,944	-	-	2,208,944
Total assets	\$ 39,191,589	\$ 19,649,336	\$ 6,749,446	\$ 29,599,653	\$ 95,190,024
LIABILITIES					
Accounts payable	\$ 1,515,491	\$ 54,370	\$ 2,251,792	\$ 1,074,343	\$ 4,895,996
Accrued payroll	494,032	-	2,768	45,448	542,248
Deposits	2,540,746	-	2,000,000	1,038,754	5,579,500
Due to other funds	-	-	-	31,391	31,391
Total liabilities	4,550,269	54,370	4,254,560	2,226,613	11,085,812
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Unavailable sales tax - Public Safety	54,205	-	-	-	54,205
Unavailable Abandoned Vehicle receipts	-	-	-	13,306	13,306
Unavailable grant receipts	-	-	2,586,162	273,422	2,859,584
Unavailable AAPFFA receipts	-	-	-	3,195	3,195
Total deferred inflows of resources	54,205	-	2,586,162	289,923	2,930,290
FUND BALANCES					
Nonspendable	115,890	-	-	105,659	221,549
Restricted	-	19,594,966	-	22,226,564	41,821,530
Committed	20,854,182	-	-	3,713,407	24,567,589
Assigned	2,188,771	-	-	1,062,487	3,251,258
Unassigned	11,428,272	-	(91,276)	(25,000)	11,311,996
Total fund balances	34,587,115	19,594,966	(91,276)	27,083,117	81,173,922
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	\$ 39,191,589	\$ 19,649,336	\$ 6,749,446	\$ 29,599,653	\$ 95,190,024

City of Antioch
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the
Government-Wide Statement of Net Position - Governmental Activities
June 30, 2018

Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds	\$ 81,173,922
<hr/>	
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position were different because:	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources. Therefore they were not reported in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet. Capital assets, net of Internal Service Funds assets \$2,280,869	<u>309,915,550</u>
Revenues received that are measurable but unavailable are recorded as deferred inflows in the fund financial statements	<u>2,930,290</u>
Loss on refundings for long-term debt are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	<u>95,219</u>
Contributions to the pension plan subsequent to the measurement date in the current fiscal year are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	<u>8,245,656</u>
Contributions to the OPEB plan subsequent to the measurement date in the current fiscal year are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	<u>2,137,951</u>
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of vehicle repair and maintenance, stores, office equipment and replacement, and post employment medical benefits to individual funds. The assets and liabilities are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.	<u>10,179,269</u>
Certain liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the governmental fund financial statements:	
Long-term debt:	
Due in one year, net of internal service funds liability of \$17,935	(1,203,103)
Due in more than one year, net of internal service funds liability of \$161,421	(6,861,275)
Net OPEB liability	(45,460,737)
Net pension liability	(92,324,823)
Pension related amounts	13,426,811
OPEB related amounts	(5,422,190)
Accrued interest payable	<u>(25,708)</u>
Total long-term liabilities	<u>(137,871,025)</u>
Net Position of Governmental Activities	\$ 276,806,832

City of Antioch
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	General Fund	Housing Successor Special Revenue Fund	Capital Improvement Capital Project Fund	Non-major Governmental Funds	Total
REVENUES:					
Taxes	\$ 48,318,061	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 4,762,863	\$ 53,480,924
Licenses & permits	1,355,738	-	-	-	1,355,738
Fines and penalties	171,541	-	-	118,658	290,199
Investment income and rentals	546,950	8,420	14,470	550,842	1,120,682
Revenue from other agencies	620,721	-	107,172	4,875,488	5,603,381
Current service charges	2,308,921	-	70,140	3,977,518	6,356,579
Special assessment revenue	-	-	-	3,099,676	3,099,676
Other	1,374,415	321,874	19,178	278,665	1,994,132
Total revenues	54,696,347	330,294	610,960	17,663,710	73,301,311
EXPENDITURES:					
Current:					
General government	2,216,712	-	-	2,098,123	4,314,835
Public works	6,891,667	-	486,090	1,362,223	8,739,980
Public safety	37,026,606	-	-	1,700,094	38,726,700
Parks and recreation	10,000	-	-	3,894,995	3,904,995
Community development	3,844,664	178,461	-	2,210,710	6,233,835
Capital outlay	270,650	-	2,780,751	1,557,982	4,609,383
Debt service:					
Principal retirement	-	-	-	654,511	654,511
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	-	226,170	226,170
Total expenditures	50,260,299	178,461	3,266,841	13,704,808	67,410,409
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	4,436,048	151,833	(2,655,881)	3,958,902	5,890,902
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Transfers in	3,024,464	-	785,831	3,780,498	7,590,793
Transfers (out)	(3,888,614)	-	-	(4,074,871)	(7,963,485)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(864,150)	-	785,831	(294,373)	(372,692)
Net change in fund balances	3,571,898	151,833	(1,870,050)	3,664,529	5,518,210
FUND BALANCES:					
Beginning of year	31,015,217	19,443,133	1,778,774	23,418,588	75,655,712
End of year	\$ 34,587,115	\$ 19,594,966	\$ (91,276)	\$ 27,083,117	\$ 81,173,922

City of Antioch

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Government-Wide Statement of Activities - Governmental Activities For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds \$ 5,518,210

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Governmental funds report acquisition of capital assets as part of capital outlay as expenditures. However, in the Government-Wide Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets were allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense.

Capital outlay	4,609,383
Depreciation, net of internal service funds depreciation of \$364,905	(10,645,868)

In the Statement of Activities, capital assets donated to/from the City are reported as general revenue, whereas in the governmental funds, capital assets donated do not increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net assets differs from the change in fund balances by the value of the asset donated. (14,712)

In the Statement of Activities, only the gain (loss) on the sale or disposal of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, the disposal of assets decreases financial resources. Thus, the change in net assets differs from the change in fund balances by the net cost of the assets disposed. (13,218)

Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year are not included in the Statement of Activities 8,245,656

Contributions to the OPEB plan in the current fiscal year are not included in the Statement of Activities 2,137,951

Revenues received that are measurable but unavailable are recorded as deferred inflows in governmental funds. However, in the government-wide statement of activities, the revenues increase financial resources. 629,548

Repayment of debt principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position.

Lease revenue bonds	180,000
Capital lease obligations	474,511

Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. In addition, interest on long-term debt is not recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting until due, rather than as it accrues.

Increase in long-term claims liability	(168,874)
Increase in long-term compensated absences	(13,103)
Amortization of debt discount, premium and loss on refunding	26,941
OPEB expense	(2,333,710)
Pension expense	(13,238,853)
Decrease in accrued interest payable	1,200

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The net expense of certain activities of the internal service funds is reported with governmental activities. 1,048,920

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities	\$ (3,556,018)
--	-----------------------

PROPRIETARY FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This page intentionally left blank.

PROPRIETARY FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Water Fund - This fund accounts for the operation of the City's water utility, a self-supporting activity which provides services on a user charge basis to residences and businesses.

Sewer Fund - This fund accounts for the maintenance of the City's sewer lines and related facilities. It is a self-supporting activity which provides services on a user charge basis to residences and businesses.

Marina Fund - This fund accounts for the operation of the City's Marina, which includes renting berths and fueling boats.

Prewett Water Park - This fund accounts for the operation of the Prewett Water Park, an aquatic recreational park.

Internal Service Funds - These funds account for the maintenance and replacement of vehicles and equipment; the operation, maintenance, and replacement of office equipment used by City departments; charges for workers' compensation expenses; charges for loss control, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

This page intentionally left blank.

City of Antioch
Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
June 30, 2018

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental
	Water	Sewer	Marina	Non-major Prewett Water Park	Total	Internal Service Funds
ASSETS						
Current assets:						
Cash and investments	\$ 48,185,314	\$ 13,580,455	\$ 1,543,960	\$ 140,270	\$ 63,449,999	\$ 6,843,865
Accounts receivables, net	4,685,852	718,487	6,420	39,274	5,450,033	4,452
Materials, parts and supplies	405,636	-	39,823	-	445,459	179,383
Prepaid items	103,913	10,588	-	2,393	116,894	103,816
Total current assets	53,380,715	14,309,530	1,590,203	181,937	69,462,385	7,131,516
Noncurrent assets:						
Capital assets:						
Nondepreciable:						
Land	1,002,231	14,553	469,953	2,071,730	3,558,467	-
Construction in progress	3,929,836	799,631	10,590	-	4,740,057	-
Depreciable:						
Water and sewer pipes	67,631,830	66,822,312	-	-	134,454,142	-
Structures and improvements	56,723,690	12,529,927	14,312,179	15,267,791	98,833,587	267,474
Vehicles and equipment	3,802,143	425,447	137,082	2,337,169	6,701,841	11,349,080
Less accumulated depreciation	(53,535,147)	(22,171,436)	(8,957,647)	(12,785,141)	(97,449,371)	(9,658,531)
Total capital assets	79,554,583	58,420,434	5,972,157	6,891,549	150,838,723	1,958,023
Total assets	132,935,298	72,729,964	7,562,360	7,073,486	220,301,108	9,089,539
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Pension related amounts	1,428,996	907,812	75,182	114,030	2,526,020	-
Contributions to pension plan subsequent to the measurement date	1,002,187	531,646	49,897	58,320	1,642,050	-
Contributions to OPEB plan subsequent to the measurement date	245,469	88,605	-	6,826	340,900	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	2,676,652	1,528,063	125,079	179,176	4,508,970	-
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities:						
Accounts payable	2,239,725	112,253	53,168	100,504	2,505,650	73,899
Accrued payroll	74,033	38,524	3,736	38,101	154,394	21,202
Interest payable	-	-	98,547	-	98,547	-
Deposits	254,582	-	41,769	28,379	324,730	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	10,094	10,094	-
Compensated absences - due within one year	37,885	8,343	612	481	47,321	19,058
Long Term Payable-DDSD due within one year	252,026	-	-	-	252,026	-
Marina loans payable - due within one year	-	-	98,528	-	98,528	-
Total current liabilities	2,858,251	159,120	296,360	177,559	3,491,290	114,159
Noncurrent liabilities:						
Long Term Payable-DDSD	3,024,219	-	-	-	3,024,219	-
Long Term loan payable-SWRCB	682,015	-	-	-	682,015	-
Compensated absences - due in more than one year	340,965	78,084	6,308	4,326	429,683	171,518
Marina loans - due in more than one year	-	-	2,290,502	-	2,290,502	-
Net pension liability	13,271,072	5,506,488	591,440	967,095	20,336,095	-
Net OPEB liability	2,509,046	865,988	-	77,707	3,452,741	-
Total noncurrent liabilities	19,827,317	6,450,560	2,888,250	1,049,128	30,215,255	171,518
Total liabilities	22,685,568	6,609,680	3,184,610	1,226,687	33,706,545	285,677
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Pension related amounts	281,750	143,532	13,549	21,864	460,695	-
OPEB related amounts	376,275	125,419	-	12,544	514,238	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	658,025	268,951	13,549	34,408	974,933	-
NET POSITION						
Net investment in capital assets	79,554,583	58,420,434	3,583,127	6,891,549	148,449,693	1,958,023
Unrestricted	32,713,774	8,958,962	906,153	(899,982)	41,678,907	6,845,839
Total net position	\$ 112,268,357	\$ 67,379,396	\$ 4,489,280	\$ 5,991,567	190,128,600	\$ 8,803,862

Some amounts reported for business-type activities in the statement of net assets are different because certain internal service fund assets and liabilities are included with business-type activities.

(1,375,407)
Net position of business-type activities \$ 188,753,193

City of Antioch
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental
	Water	Sewer	Marina	Non-major	Total	Activities
				Prewett Water Park		Internal Service Funds
OPERATING REVENUES:						
Charges for services	\$ 35,682,552	\$ 6,031,852	\$ 600,336	\$ 891,463	\$ 43,206,203	\$ 5,414,411
Revenue from other agencies	-	-	31,835	-	31,835	-
Other revenue	12,154	7,306	7,058	5,005	31,523	1,260,370
Total operating revenues	35,694,706	6,039,158	639,229	896,468	43,269,561	6,674,781
OPERATING EXPENSES:						
Wages and benefits	6,615,022	3,364,255	301,350	870,698	11,151,325	1,604,280
Utilities	1,781,045	-	48,351	144,871	1,974,267	-
Contractual services	12,682,834	1,972,908	233,284	216,248	15,105,274	2,796,733
Tools and supplies	5,115,465	249,378	90,180	213,506	5,668,529	549,303
Depreciation	2,376,344	1,420,653	375,513	646,467	4,818,977	364,905
Repairs and maintenance	253,466	41,579	2,129	83,429	380,603	372,061
Total operating expenses	28,824,176	7,048,773	1,050,807	2,175,219	39,098,975	5,687,282
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	6,870,530	(1,009,615)	(411,578)	(1,278,751)	4,170,586	987,499
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):						
Gain (loss) from disposal of capital assets	-	-	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	50,260
Investment income	179,851	62,329	1,787	285	244,252	14,431
Investment (expense)	(5,120)	-	(108,060)	-	(113,180)	-
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	174,731	62,329	1,093,727	285	1,331,072	64,691
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	7,045,261	(947,286)	682,149	(1,278,466)	5,501,658	1,052,190
Capital contribution - connection fees	411,825	160,381	-	-	572,206	-
Capital contribution - City	-	-	-	-	-	14,712
Transfers in	-	-	-	526,200	526,200	318,146
Transfers (out)	(236,211)	(223,707)	(1,774)	(9,962)	(471,654)	-
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	7,220,875	(1,010,612)	680,375	(762,228)	6,128,410	1,385,048
NET POSITION:						
Beginning of year, as restated	105,047,482	68,390,008	3,808,905	6,753,795		7,418,814
End of year	\$ 112,268,357	\$ 67,379,396	\$ 4,489,280	\$ 5,991,567		\$ 8,803,862

Some amounts reported for business-type activities in the statement of activities are different because the net revenue (expense) of certain internal service funds is reported with business-type activities.

	336,128
Change in net position of business-type activities	<u>\$ 6,464,538</u>

City of Antioch
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental
	Water	Sewer	Marina	Non-major Prewett Water Park	Total	Internal Service Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:						
Cash receipt from customers	\$ 35,053,684	\$ 6,026,239	\$ 644,526	\$ 893,113	\$ 42,617,562	\$ -
Cash receipt from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	6,678,523
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services	(19,128,047)	(2,306,576)	(364,694)	(622,655)	(22,421,972)	(3,816,604)
Cash paid to employees for services	(5,696,384)	(2,945,920)	(254,200)	(776,138)	(9,672,642)	(1,587,874)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	10,229,253	773,743	25,632	(505,680)	10,522,948	1,274,045
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:						
Transfers in	-	-	-	526,200	526,200	318,146
Transfers (out)	(236,211)	(223,707)	(1,774)	(9,962)	(471,654)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	(236,211)	(223,707)	(1,774)	516,238	54,546	318,146
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:						
Capital asset additions	(2,810,159)	(852,621)	(10,591)	-	(3,673,371)	22,913
Capital contributions	411,825	160,381	-	-	572,206	-
Proceeds from disposal of capital assets	-	-	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	-
Principal paid on bonds	-	-	(147,694)	-	(147,694)	-
Interest paid on bonds	(5,120)	-	(114,153)	-	(119,273)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	(2,403,454)	(692,240)	927,562	-	(2,168,132)	22,913
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:						
Interest received	179,851	62,329	1,787	285	244,252	14,431
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	179,851	62,329	1,787	285	244,252	14,431
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	7,769,439	(79,875)	953,207	10,843	8,653,614	1,629,535
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS:						
Beginning of year	40,415,875	13,660,330	590,753	129,427	54,796,385	5,214,330
End of year	\$ 48,185,314	\$ 13,580,455	\$ 1,543,960	\$ 140,270	\$ 63,449,999	\$ 6,843,865
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES:						
Operating income (loss)	\$ 6,870,530	\$ (1,009,615)	\$ (411,578)	\$ (1,278,751)	\$ 4,170,586	\$ 987,499
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to cash flows from operating activities:						
Depreciation	2,376,344	1,420,653	375,513	646,467	4,818,977	364,905
Decrease (increase) in:						
Accounts receivable	(635,593)	(12,919)	(4,081)	(17,846)	(670,439)	3,742
Materials, parts, and supplies	(135,825)	-	(33,208)	-	(169,033)	12,356
Prepaid items	(41,000)	23,432	51	1,773	(15,744)	(80,324)
Deferred outflows of resources for pensions/OPEB	(320,632)	(180,892)	(16,922)	(5,806)	(524,252)	-
Increase (decrease) in:						
Accounts payable	881,588	(66,143)	42,407	33,626	891,478	(30,539)
Accrued payroll	14,985	8,620	918	2,230	26,753	5,186
Deposits	(5,429)	-	9,378	4,397	8,346	-
Deferred revenue	-	-	-	10,094	10,094	-
Accrued compensated absences	42,500	(14,010)	2,545	699	31,734	11,220
Net pension liability	1,068,060	544,100	51,359	82,880	1,746,399	-
Net OPEB liability	(454,884)	(162,883)	-	(12,912)	(630,679)	-
Deferred inflows of resources for pensions/OPEB	568,609	223,400	9,250	27,469	828,728	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 10,229,253	\$ 773,743	\$ 25,632	\$ (505,680)	\$ 10,522,948	\$ 1,274,045
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF NONCASH CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:						
Contributions (donations) of capital assets to/from the general government	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,712
Total noncash capital and related financing activities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,712

This page intentionally left blank.

FIDUCIARY FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This page intentionally left blank.

FIDUCIARY FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Successor Agency Private Purpose Trust Fund - This fund accounts for the assets and liabilities held by the City as Successor Agency to the Antioch Development Agency.

Agency Funds - This fund accounts for assets held by the City in the capacity of agent for individuals (refundable cash bonds and employee benefits), other governmental agencies (Fire Protection District and ECWMA) and special assessment debt without city commitment.

This page intentionally left blank.

City of Antioch
Statement of Fiduciary Fund Assets and Liabilities
Fiduciary Funds
June 30, 2018

	Successor Agency Private Purpose Trust Fund	Agency Funds
ASSETS		
Cash and investments	\$ 1,284,357	\$ 2,448,764
Interest receivable	154	-
Prepaid Items	1,873	-
Restricted cash and investments	147,980	-
Capital assets:		
Nondepreciable	96,493	-
Total assets	<u>1,530,857</u>	<u>\$ 2,448,764</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred loss on refunding	142,100	-
LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable	-	1,650,854
Interest payable	139,791	-
Due to City of Antioch	2,208,944	-
Due to others	-	797,910
Long-term obligations:		
Due within one year	757,939	-
Due beyond one year	20,248,044	-
Total liabilities	<u>23,354,718</u>	<u>\$ 2,448,764</u>
NET POSITION		
Held in trust for enforceable obligations of the former Antioch Development Agency	<u>\$ (21,681,761)</u>	

City of Antioch
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Successor Agency Private Purpose Trust Fund
ADDITIONS	
Contributions:	
Redevelopment Property Tax Trust Fund	\$ 2,058,429
Investment earnings:	
Investment income and rentals	17,447
Total additions	2,075,876
DEDUCTIONS	
Administrative expenses	8,975
Enforceable obligations	1,278,385
Total deductions	1,287,360
SPECIAL ITEMS	
Change in net position	788,516
NET POSITION:	
Beginning of year	(22,470,277)
End of year	<u>\$ (21,681,761)</u>

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



NOTE 1 - THE FINANCIAL REPORTING ENTITY

(a) Reporting Entity

The City of Antioch, California (the "City"), operates under the Council-Manager form of government and provides the following services: police, highways and streets, sanitation, health services, culture-recreation, public improvements, planning and zoning, general administration services, and water.

The governmental reporting entity consists of the City (Primary Government) and its component units. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the City is financially accountable or other organizations whose nature and significant relationship with the City are such that exclusion would cause the City's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. Financial accountability is defined as the appointment of a voting majority of the component unit's board, and (1) either the City's ability to impose its will on the organization or (ii) there is potential for the organization to provide a financial benefit to or impose a financial burden on the City.

The basic financial statements include a blended component unit. The blended component unit, although a legally separate entity is, in substance, part of the City's operations and so data from this unit is combined with data of the primary government.

For financial reporting purposes, the City's basic financial statements include all financial activities that are controlled by or are dependent upon actions taken by the City's Council. The financial statements of the individual component unit may be obtained by writing to the City of Antioch, Finance Department, P.O. Box 5007, Antioch, CA 94531-5007.

(b) Blended Component Unit

Antioch Public Financing Authority

The Antioch Public Financing Authority (APFA) was formed for the purpose of financing the Water Treatment Plant Expansion, the Police Facilities Projects and other infrastructure improvements. The APFA and the City have a financial and operational relationship, which requires that the APFA's financial statements be blended into the City's financial statements. The APFA's Board consists exclusively of all five members of the City Council.

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(a) Basis of Presentation

Government-wide Financial Statements

The statement of net position and statement of activities display information about the primary government (the City) and its component units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities except for interfund services provided and used. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type activities* of the City. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues and other non-exchange transactions, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees charged to external parties.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each segment of the business-type activities of the City and for each function of the City's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function; and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include 1) fees, fines and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program.

Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented instead as general revenues.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide information about the City's funds, including fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category - *governmental, proprietary and fiduciary* - are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are separately aggregated and reported as non major funds.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses and non operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with the fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's enterprise and internal service funds are charges for customer services including: water and sewer charges, marina and water park fees, equipment maintenance and usage fees, and support charges. Operating expenses for enterprise funds and internal service funds include the cost of services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All other revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non operating revenues and expenses.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

- The *General Fund* is used to account for all of the general revenues of the City not specifically levied or collected for other City funds and the related expenditures. The General Fund accounts for all financial resources of the City which are not accounted for in another fund. For the City, the General Fund includes such activities as general government, public works, public safety, parks and recreation and community development.
- The *Housing Successor Fund* was established by the City with when it elected to become the Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency with the abolishment of redevelopment under AB 1X 26. This fund accounts for the administration of housing activities of the former Low and Moderate Income Housing Fund of the redevelopment agency.
- The *Capital Improvement Fund* accounts for resources used to construct or acquire capital assets and make capital improvements.

The City reports the following major enterprise funds:

- The *Water Fund* accounts for the operation of the City's water utility, a self-supporting activity, which provides services on a user charge basis to residences and businesses.
- The *Sewer Fund* accounts for the maintenance of the City's sewer lines and related facilities. It is a self-supporting activity, which provides services on a user charge basis to residences and businesses.

City of Antioch

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the year ended June 30, 2018



- The *Marina Fund* accounts for the operation of the City's Marina Complex, which includes renting berths and fueling boats to the public.

The City reports the following additional fund types:

- *Internal Service Funds* account for the maintenance and replacement of vehicles and equipment; the operation, maintenance, and replacement of office equipment used by City departments; charges for workers' compensation expenses; and charges for loss control, on a cost-reimbursement basis.
- *Agency Funds* account for assets held by the City in the capacity of agent for individuals (refundable cash bonds and employee benefits), and other governmental agencies (Fire Protection District and ECWMA) and special assessment debt without city commitment.
- *Private Purpose Trust Funds* account for the assets and liabilities held by the City as Successor Agency to the Antioch Development Agency.

(b) Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting

The government-wide, proprietary and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus. Agency funds have no measurement focus. The government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non exchange transactions, in which the City gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property and sales tax, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenues from sales tax are recognized when the underlying transactions take place. Revenues from grants, entitlements and donations are recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. Property and sales taxes, interest, certain state and federal grants and charges for services are accrued when their receipt occurs within sixty days after the end of the accounting period so as to be both measurable and available. Expenditures are generally recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to claims and judgments are recorded only when payment is due. General capital assets acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the City funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there is both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the City's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then by general revenues. With respect to the gas tax fund, it is the City's policy to first apply revenues other than the gas tax itself to expenditures incurred within that program.

The City applies all applicable GASB pronouncements including all NCGA Statements and Interpretations currently in effect.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



(c) Internal Investment Pool

The City maintains an internal investment pool that is available for use by all funds. Investments in non-participating interest earning contracts (including guaranteed investment contracts) are reported at cost, and all other investments at fair value. Fair value is determined annually and is based on current market prices. The method of allocating interest earned on pooled deposits and investments among funds is based on average cash balances.

For purposes of the accompanying statement of cash flows for the enterprise and internal service funds, cash equivalents are defined as investments with original maturities of 90 days or less, which are readily convertible to known amounts of cash. The City considers all pooled cash and investments (consisting of cash and investments and restricted cash and investments) held by the City as cash and cash equivalents because the pool is used essentially as a demand deposit account from the standpoint of the funds. The City also considers all non-pooled cash and investments (consisting of cash with fiscal agent and restricted cash and investments held by fiscal agent) as cash and cash equivalents because investments meet the criteria for cash equivalents defined above.

(d) Receivables

During the course of normal operations, the City carried various receivable balances for taxes, interest, services, loan, utilities and special assessments. Accounts receivables are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts of \$1,084,693 in the General Fund and \$293,341 in the Water Enterprise Fund.

(e) Materials, Parts and Supplies

Material, parts and supplies are valued at average cost. Material, parts and supplies recorded in the internal service funds consist of expendable supplies for consumption. The cost is recorded as an expense at the time individual inventory items are consumed. Material, parts and supplies recorded in the Marina Enterprise Fund consists primarily of merchandise held for resale to the public.

(f) Loans Receivable

For the purposes of the governmental funds financial statements, expenditures related to long-term loans arising from loan subsidy programs are recorded as a loan receivable upon funding. The balance of the long-term loans receivable includes loans that may be forgiven if certain terms and conditions of the loans are met. For purposes of both the governmental and government-wide financial statements, long-term loans are net of an allowance.

(g) Bond Issuance Costs, Original Issue Discounts and Premiums and Refunding of Debt

In the government-wide financial statements and the proprietary fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received are reported as debt service expenditures.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



Gains or losses occurring from advance refundings, completed subsequent to June 30, 1993, are deferred and amortized into expense for both business-type activities and proprietary funds. For governmental activities, they are deferred and amortized into expense if they occurred subsequent to June 30, 2001.

(h) Capital Assets

Capital assets (including infrastructure) are recorded at historical cost or at estimated historical cost if actual historical cost is not available. Donated capital assets, donated works of art and similar items, and capital assets received in a service concession arrangements are recorded at acquisition value rather than fair value. Capital assets include public domain (infrastructure) general capital assets consisting of certain improvements including roads, bridges, water/sewer, lighting systems, drainage systems, and flood control. The City defines capital assets as assets with an estimated useful life in excess of one year and an initial, individual cost of \$5,000 or more. Capital assets used in operations are depreciated or amortized (assets under capital leases) using the straight-line method over the lesser of the capital lease period or their estimated useful lives in the government-wide statements and proprietary funds.

The estimated useful lives are as follows:

Infrastructure	20 to 50 years
Water and Sewer Pipes	75 years
Structures and Improvements	10-30 years
Equipment	5-20 years
Vehicles	5-15 years

Maintenance and repairs are charged to operations when incurred. Betterments and major improvements, which significantly increase values, change capacities or extend useful lives, are capitalized. Upon sale or retirement of capital assets, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the respective accounts and any resulting gain or loss is included in the results of operations.

(i) Property Taxes and Special Assessments Revenue

Revenue is recognized in the fiscal year for which the tax and assessment are levied. The County of Contra Costa levies, bills and collects property taxes and special assessments for the City; under the County's "Teeter Plan", the County remits the entire amount levied and handles all delinquencies, retaining interest and penalties.

Taxes are levied for each fiscal year on taxable real and personal property situated in the County. The levy is based on the assessed values as of the preceding January 1st, which is also the lien date. Property taxes on the secured roll are due in two installments: November 1st and February 1st and become delinquent after December 10th and April 10th, respectively. Supplemental property taxes are levied based on changes in assessed values between the date of real property sales or construction completion and the preceding assessment date. The additional supplemental property taxes are prorated from the first day of the month following the date of such occurrence. Property taxes on the unsecured roll are due on the lien date (January 1), and become delinquent if unpaid by August 31st.

Special assessment districts are established in various parts of the City to provide improvements to properties located in those districts. Properties are assessed for the cost of improvements; these assessments are payable over the term of the debt issued to finance the improvements.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



(j) Accumulated Compensated Absences

The City accrues the cost for compensated absences (vacation, sick leave and comp time) when they are earned. City employees have a vested interest in accrued vacation time and all vacation hours will eventually either be used or paid by the City. Generally, employees earn and use their current vacation hours with a small portion being accrued or unused each year. As this occurs, the City incurs an obligation to pay for these unused hours. Sick leave benefits are only vested for employees with more than 10 years of service, up to a maximum of 40% of 800 hours.

(k) Interfund Transactions

Interfund transactions are reflected as either loans, services provided, reimbursements or transfers. Loans are reported as receivables and payables as appropriate, are subject to elimination upon consolidation and are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the noncurrent portion of interfund loans). Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and the business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances". Advances between funds, as reported in the fund financial statements, are offset by a fund balance reserve account in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are not available for appropriation and are not available financial resources.

Services provided, deemed to be at market or near market rates, are treated as revenues and expenditures/expenses. Reimbursements are when one fund incurs a cost, charges the appropriate benefiting fund and reduces its related cost as a reimbursement. All other interfund transactions are treated as transfers. Transfers within governmental or proprietary funds are netted as part of the reconciliation to the government-wide presentation.

(l) Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability and deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the City's California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) plans (Plans) and Public Agency Retirement System (PARS) plan and additions to/deductions from the Plans' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by CalPERS and PARS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Pension liabilities and related costs are allocated to proprietary funds based on each fund's proportionate share of the total current contribution. As Internal Service funds mainly serve governmental funds, pension liabilities and related costs for those employees are accounted for in governmental activities.

(m) Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability and deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the City of Antioch CERBT plan (OPEB Plan) and additions to/deductions from the OPEB Plans' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when currently due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Generally accepted accounting principles require that the reported results must pertain to liability and asset information within certain defined timeframes. For this report, the following timeframes are used:

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



Valuation Date	June 30, 2017
Measurement Date	June 30, 2017
Measurement Period	June 30, 2016 to June 30, 2017

OPEB liabilities and related costs are allocated to proprietary funds based on each fund’s proportionate share of the total contribution in each sub-plan. As Internal Service funds mainly serve governmental funds, OPEB liabilities and related costs for those employees are accounted for in governmental activities.

(n) Estimates

The preparation of basic financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

(o) New Pronouncements

In fiscal year 2018, the City adopted the following Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements and some were not applicable:

- GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans* – This statement establishes new OPEB reporting requirements for employers. The City restated beginning net position as part of implementation of this standard.
- GASB Statement No. 81, *Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements* – This statement has no impact on the City. There was no effect on net position as part of implementation of this standard.
- GASB Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017* – There was no effect on net position as part of implementation of this standard.
- GASB Statement No. 86, *Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues* – This statement has no impact on the City. There was no effect on net position as part of implementation of this standard.

NOTE 3 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

(a) Expenditures in Excess of Budget

Expenditures in the funds below exceeded appropriations by the amounts indicated, largely because budgets were not revised for higher than anticipated expenditures. Sufficient resources were available to finance these expenditures, primarily in the form of higher revenues and transfers than expected or from available fund balance.

<i>Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds:</i>	Appropriated	Actual	Excess
	Final Budget	Expenditures	
Gas Tax	\$ 314,926	\$ 609,714	\$ (294,788)
Animal Control	1,064,603	1,073,464	(8,861)
Supplemental Law Enforcement	75	82	(7)
Street Impact	700	724	(24)

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



NOTE 4 - CASH AND INVESTMENTS

(a) Cash and Investment Balances

The City has the following cash and investments at June 30, 2018:

Cash and investments:	
Petty cash	\$ 6,400
Deposits in banks	54,944,711
Total cash	<u>54,951,111</u>
Certificate of Deposit	13,639,067
U.S. Government securities	21,919,254
U.S. Government agencies	16,034,668
Medium-term corporate notes	18,389,735
Asset Backed Securities	3,055,746
California Local Agency Investment Fund	6,341,214
Total Investments	<u>79,379,684</u>
Total cash and investments	134,330,795
Restricted cash and investments:	
Money market	148,181
Total restricted cash and investments	<u>148,181</u>
Total	<u>\$ 134,478,976</u>

Cash and investments are presented on the Statement of Net Position as follows at June 30, 2018:

	Government- Wide Statement of Net Position	Fiduciary Funds Statement of Assets and Liabilities	Total
Cash and investments	\$ 130,597,674	\$ 3,733,121	\$ 134,330,795
Restricted cash and investments	201	147,980	148,181
Total	<u>\$ 130,597,875</u>	<u>\$ 3,881,101</u>	<u>\$ 134,478,976</u>

The City's dependence on property tax receipts, which are received semi-annually, requires it to maintain significant cash reserves to finance operations during the remainder of the year. The City pools cash from all sources and all funds, except amounts required to be held with fiscal agents, so that it can be safely invested at maximum yield and liquidity. Investment income is allocated among funds on the basis of average month-end cash balances.

Restricted cash and investments at June 30, 2018 was \$148,141, which was held by trustees or fiscal agents. These funds may only be used for specific capital outlay or for the payment of certain bonds or tax allocation bonds, and have been invested only as permitted by State statutes or applicable City ordinance, resolution or bond indentures.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



(b) Cash Deposits

The carrying amount of the City's cash deposits was \$54,944,711 at June 30, 2018. The bank balance at June 30, 2018, was \$56,208,487, which was fully insured and/or was collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institutions in the City's name as described in the following paragraph.

The California Government Code requires California banks and savings and loan associations to secure the City's cash deposits by pledging securities as collateral. This Code states that collateral pledged in this manner shall have the effect of perfecting a security interest in such collateral superior to those of a general creditor. Thus, collateral for cash deposits is considered to be held in the City's name. The fair value of pledged government securities must equal at least 110% of the City's cash deposits. California law also allows institutions to secure City deposits by pledging first trust deed mortgage notes having a value of 150% of the City's total cash deposits. The City has waived collateral requirements for cash deposits, which are fully insured up to \$250,000 by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or Savings Association Insurance Fund.

(c) Investments

The City's investment policy, bond indentures, and Section 53601 of the California Government Code allow the City to invest in the following types of investments:

- Securities of the U.S. Government or its agencies
- Certificates of Deposit
- Bankers' Acceptances
- Commercial Paper
- Investment Grade Medium Term Corporate Notes
- Repurchase Agreements
- Local Agency Investment Fund Deposits
- Insured Savings Accounts or Money Market Accounts
- Guaranteed Investment Contracts
- Collateralized Mortgage Obligations
- Mutual funds as permitted by the Code

The City did not enter into reverse repurchase agreements during the year ended June 30, 2018.

At June 30, 2018, the City's investment position in the State of California Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) was \$6,341,214. This amount reflects the City's market value share in the pool. A factor of .998126869% was used to determine the market value. The total amount invested by all public agencies in LAIF at that day was \$88,798,232,977. Of that amount, 97.33% is invested in non derivative financial products and 2.67%, as compared to 2.89% in previous year, in structured notes and asset-backed securities. The Local Investment Advisory Board (Board) has oversight responsibility for LAIF. The Board consists of five members as designated by State Statute. The value of the pool shares in LAIF, which may be withdrawn, is determined on an amortized cost basis, which is different than the fair value of the City's position in the pool. Information is not available on whether the mutual funds in which the City has invested used, held or wrote derivative products during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

(d) Investment Valuation

Investments (except for money market accounts, time deposits, and commercial paper) are measured at fair value on a recurring basis. Recurring fair value measurements are those that Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statements require or permit in the statement of net position at the end of each reporting period. Fair value measurements are categorized based on the valuation inputs used to measure

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



an asset's fair value: Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. Investment fair value measurements at June 30, 2018 are provided by our custodian bank and described below. There are no securities classified in Level 3. Fair value is defined as the quoted market value on the last trading day of the period. Investments included in restricted cash and investments included money market accounts not subject to fair value measurement.

Investment Type	Fair Value	Fair Value Measurement Using		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Securities of U.S. Government				
Treasury and Agencies:				
Supra-National Agencies	\$ 4,399,519	\$ -	\$ 4,399,519	\$ -
Federal Home Loan Banks (FHLB)	-	-	1,447,051	-
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp (FHLMC)	1,771,565	-	1,771,565	-
Freddie Mac	-	-	-	-
Federal National Mortg Assoc Notes (FNMA)	7,522,553	-	7,522,553	-
US Treasuries	21,919,254	21,919,254	-	-
Fannie Mae	719,181	-	719,181	-
Municipal Bonds	1,621,850	-	1,621,850	-
Asset Back Securities	3,055,746	-	3,055,746	-
Corporate Notes	18,389,735	-	18,389,735	-
Certificates of Deposit	13,639,067	-	13,639,067	-
Total investments subject to fair value	<u>\$ 73,038,470</u>	<u>\$ 21,919,254</u>	<u>\$ 52,566,267</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Investments not subject to fair value leveling disclosure:				
Local Agency Investment Fund	\$ 6,341,214			
Money Market	148,181			
Total Investments	<u><u>\$ 79,527,865</u></u>			

Treasury securities categorized as Level 1 are valued based on prices quoted in active markets for those securities. Supra National Agencies, Federal Home Loan Banks, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporate Notes, Federal National Mortgage Association Notes and Corporate Notes categorized as Level 2 are valued based on matrix pricing which use observable market inputs such as yield curves and market indices that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation to other means.

(e) Interest Rate Risk

As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from interest rates, the City's investment policy limits investments to a maximum maturity of five years.

At June 30, 2018, the City had the following investment maturities:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Investment Maturities (In Years)		
		Less than 1	1 to 2	2 to 3
U.S. Government securities	\$ 21,919,254	\$ 4,611,995	\$ 8,512,835	\$ 8,794,424
U.S. Government agencies	16,034,668	-	10,580,977	5,453,691
Medium-term corporate notes	18,389,735	1,941,395	8,978,323	7,470,017
Asset-Backed securities	3,055,746	-	82,408	2,973,338
Certificate of Deposit	13,639,067	3,935,765	6,708,247	2,995,055
Total	<u>\$ 73,038,470</u>	<u>\$ 10,489,155</u>	<u>\$ 34,862,790</u>	<u>\$ 27,686,525</u>

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



(f) Credit Risk

State law limits investments in commercial paper and corporate bonds to the top two ratings issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROs). It is the City's policy to limit its investments in these investment types to the top rating issued by NRSROs, including raters Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investor's Service. At June 30, 2018, the City's credit risks, expressed on a percentage basis, were as follows:

Credit Quality Distribution for Securities with Credit Exposure as a Percentage of Total Investments

Investment Type	S&P's Credit Rating	% of Investments
U.S. Government securities	AA+	30.01%
U.S. Government agencies	AAA	6.02%
U.S. Government agencies	AA+	13.71%
U.S. Government agencies	AA-	1.15%
U.S. Government agencies	A	1.07%
Medium-term corporate notes	AA+	1.48%
Medium-term corporate notes	AAA	1.33%
Medium-term corporate notes	AA	1.02%
Medium-term corporate notes	AA-	1.05%
Medium-term corporate notes	A+	7.10%
Medium-term corporate notes	A	5.32%
Medium-term corporate notes	A-	4.51%
Certificate of Deposit	AA-1+	1.91%
Certificate of Deposit	AA-1	3.48%
Certificate of Deposit	AA-	5.12%
Certificate of Deposit	A+	5.09%
Certificate of Deposit	A	3.07%
Asset-Backed securities	AAA	2.84%
Asset-Backed securities	NR	1.35%
		100.00%

(g) Custodial Credit Risk

For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. None of the City's investments were subject to custodial credit risk.

NOTE 5 - MEASURE C SALES TAX

On June 11, 2013, the City Council approved Ordinance No. 2068-C-S providing for a half cent local transactions and use tax, which was approved by a majority of the electorate on November 5, 2013 and is referred to as Measure C, *Restoring Antioch Services Sales Tax*. The term of the tax is seven years from April 1, 2014 and requires the establishment of an oversight committee to review receipt and expenditure of funds. Although the tax was passed as a general measure, the City Council has committed use of the funds to enhance Police and Code Enforcement services and any unspent Measure C funds in any given fiscal year are carried forward into the next year for spending by the Police Department.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



In order to calculate Measure C spending and balance remaining each fiscal year for the Police Department (PD), the City Council established a baseline budget figure from 2013-14 of \$26,560,004 for the Police Department to be used each succeeding fiscal year that would be considered non Measure C funded expenditures out of the General Fund. Anything spent beyond the baseline budget figure each year up to the amount of Measure C monies available is considered Measure C expenditures. Each year the City projects the total Measure C revenue to be received and adds any remaining Measure C funds from the prior fiscal year to the baseline budget for the total amount of General Fund and Measure C revenues allotted the Police Department in that fiscal year.

In fiscal year 2018, \$6,869,294 in Measure C monies were received. Of this amount \$6,417,333 was allocated to Public Safety and \$451,961 was allocated and spent on Code Enforcement Services. The table below shows how the total available revenues for Police were determined in fiscal year 2018. That figure is then compared to the actual fiscal year 2018 Police Department expenditures to arrive at the remaining Measure C funds at June 30, 2018. This amount (\$798,456) is committed in the General Fund for use next fiscal year by the Police Department.

	Police Measure C Budget
13/14 Baseline Budget	\$ 26,560,004
Measure C Fiscal Year 2018 actual receipts allocated to PD	6,417,333
Measure C carryover from Fiscal Year 2017	<u>2,947,925</u>
Total Available Revenues	35,925,262
Actual PD Expenditures (excluding City Wide Administration)	<u>(35,126,806)</u>
Difference under budget	<u>\$ 798,456</u>

The next table shows the calculation of Measure C funds spent in fiscal year 2018 by the Police Department.

Measure C Fiscal Year 2018 Receipts allocated to PD	\$ 6,417,333
Plus: Fiscal Year 2017 Measure C carryover	<u>2,947,925</u>
Sub-total Available Measure C Monies	9,365,258
Less: Difference under Budget (table above)	<u>(798,456)</u>
Calculated Total of Measure C Funding Spent For Police Services	<u>\$ 8,566,802</u>

NOTE 6 - INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS

(a) Current Balances

Current balances are expected to be repaid in the normal course of business during the following fiscal year. The City's balances represent loans to cover temporary shortages of cash in individual funds.

The composition of interfund balances as of June 30, 2018, is as follows:

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



Due to Other Funds	Due From Other Funds	
	General Fund	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	\$	31,391
	\$	31,391

(b) Due from Successor Agency Trust Fund

At June 30, 2018, the Housing Fund has a receivable due from the Successor Agency Private Purpose Trust Fund in the amount of \$2,208,944. Prior to the dissolution of redevelopment, Health and Safety Code required Project Areas to annually set aside 20% of tax increment revenues for low and moderate income housing development. Project Area #1 was formed prior to the year this requirement was established and the Agency began repaying the unfunded set-aside in fiscal year 1997. With the dissolution of redevelopment pursuant to AB 1X 26 as amended by AB1484, this asset has been transferred to the Housing Successor Fund and related liability of the former Project Area #1 to the Successor Agency Trust. The liability is included on the Successor Agency's Enforceable Obligations Schedule and repayment resumed in the 2014-15 fiscal year as approved by the State of California Department of Finance.

(c) Transfers to/from Other Funds

Transfers are indicative of funding for capital projects, lease payments or debt service, subsidies of various City operations and re-allocations of special revenues. The following schedule summarizes transfers between funds. The most significant transfers which occurred were: \$1,010,000 from the Gas Tax Special Revenue Fund and \$1,289,440 from the Street Impact Special Revenue Fund to the General Fund to pay for street maintenance and \$1,543,287 from the General Fund to the ABAG/2015 Lease Revenue Debt Service Fund to forgive a loan due from the Antioch Public Golf Course for debt service payments.

Transfers In						
	Major Fund			Non-Major Fund		Total
	General Fund	Capital Improvement Capital Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Prewett Water Park Enterprise	Internal Service	
General Fund	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 3,197,414	\$ 491,200	\$ -	\$ 3,888,614
Nonmajor:						
Governmental Funds	3,024,464	456,562	558,845	35,000	-	4,074,871
Water Enterprise	-	64,635	12,503	-	159,073	236,211
Sewer Enterprise	-	64,634	-	-	159,073	223,707
Marina Enterprise	-	-	1,774	-	-	1,774
Non-Major Prewett						
Water Park Enterprise	-	-	9,962	-	-	9,962
Total	\$ 3,024,464	\$ 785,831	\$ 3,780,498	\$ 526,200	\$ 318,146	\$ 8,435,139

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



NOTE 7 - LOANS RECEIVABLE

The composition of the City's governmental activities loans receivable including interest as of June 30, 2018, is as follows:

Rental and Housing Rehabilitation Loans	\$ 2,583,379
Multi-unit Rental Rehabilitation Loans:	
West Rivertown Apartments/Eden Housing Project	7,021,195
Terrace Glen Project	2,187,630
Pinecrest Apartment Project	1,322,698
Rivertown Senior Housing	242,750
Riverstone Apartment	2,616,744
Hillcrest Terrace Project	1,459,894
Tabora Gardens	3,815,326
NSP Loans	31,915
Other loans	1,075,000
Allowance	(484,505)
Total governmental activities (net)	<u>\$ 21,872,026</u>

(a) Rental and Housing Rehabilitation Loans

The City administers rental and home improvement revolving loan funds using federal Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds and prior to 2013, redevelopment funds. The program provides below market rate loans, secured by deeds of trust, to eligible participants for rental and housing rehabilitation. Although payments for most loans are amortized over an established payment schedule, some loans allow for deferred payment of accrued interest and principal until the homeowner's property is sold or transferred, primarily for seniors and very low-income families. Repayments received from the outstanding loans are used to make additional rental and housing rehabilitation loans. Principal and interest outstanding balances at June 30, 2018 are \$2,583,379.

(b) Multi-Unit Rental Rehabilitation Loans

The City administers the following multi-unit rental improvement revolving loan funds using federal CDBG funds and prior to 2012, Antioch Development Agency Housing Set Aside monies.

West Rivertown Apartments/Eden Housing Project

The City and Agency have entered into three loan agreements with Eden Housing for the development of the West Rivertown Apartments. The agreements are as follows:

This project is the construction of a 57-unit, affordable housing townhouse development in the City's downtown with financing assistance from the Agency and several other agencies. In May 2000, the Agency entered into a disposition, development and loan agreement with Eden Rivertown Limited Partnership (the Developer). Under the terms of the loan agreement, the Developer must repay up to \$3,601,686 (maximum loan amount) to the Agency, which includes the purchase of the land from the Agency. The loan bears an interest rate of 3% per annum. The Developer is required to make annual payments of principal and interest to the Agency in the amount of 100% of residual receipts, less the portion of the residual receipts that is owed to Contra Costa County. Payments are to begin the July 1st after project completion and will end on the 55th anniversary date of the Agency promissory note dated February 11, 2002. Principal and interest outstanding at June 30, 2018 is \$5,223,267.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



In 1994, the City loaned Community Housing Opportunities (CHOC) \$203,755 for the acquisition of property. CHOC determined that their planned development of this property was no longer feasible, and in November 2005, the City, the Agency, and CHOC agreed to the transfer of ownership of the property and loan to Eden Housing for the development of 40 units of affordable housing to expand the West Rivertown Project in the City's downtown. In order to complete the project, the Agency agreed to loan Eden Housing an additional \$1,458,400. The loan for \$203,755 is non-interest bearing and all principal and interest payments are deferred and will be forgiven at the expiration of the term. The loan for \$1,458,400 bears an interest rate of 3% per annum and will end on the 55th anniversary date of the issuance of certificates of occupancy by the City. Principal and interest outstanding on this loan at June 30, 2018 is \$1,594,173.

Terrace Glen Project

This project consists of a 32-unit, multifamily rental housing development. In August 1998, the City and former redevelopment agency made a commitment for \$850,000 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds, and \$547,625 in housing set-aside funds, respectively, towards this project. Commencing November 6, 1996, the loan accrues simple interest at 3% per annum. The 55-year term loan is secured by a deed of trust. Commencing on October 1, 1999, and on October 1 of each year thereafter, the developer will pay the City's/ Agency's pro-rata percentage of the lender's share of residual receipts to the extent there are residual receipts. Payments will be first credited against accrued interest and then against principal. Any outstanding principal and interest is due and payable in full in March 2054. Principal and interest outstanding at June 30, 2018 is \$2,187,630.

Pinecrest Apartment Project

This project consists of a 24-residential unit development. In September 2000, the City and the former redevelopment agency made a commitment for \$570,000 in CDBG funds and \$300,000 in housing set-aside funds, respectively, towards this project. Commencing on the first date of disbursement, the loan accrues simple interest at 3% per annum. The 55-year term loan is secured by a deed of trust.

Commencing on May 1, 2002, and on May 1 of each year thereafter, the developer will pay the City a pro-rate percentage of the lender's share of residual receipts to the extent there are residual receipts. Payments will be first credited against accrued interest and then against principal. Any outstanding principal and interest is due and payable in full in May 2055. Principal and interest outstanding at June 30, 2018 is \$1,322,698.

Rivertown Senior Housing

This project consists of a fifty-unit, affordable senior housing project. In September 1992, the former redevelopment agency made a commitment for \$442,750 in housing set-aside funds toward this project. In September 2001, the loan was amended to reduce the principal amount by \$200,000 to reflect funds not borrowed for the project. The loan is noninterest bearing and secured by a deed of trust with affordable housing requirements for 40 years. The balance of the loan is due and payable on October 1, 2033. Principal outstanding at June 30, 2018 is \$242,750.

Riverstone Apartments

This project consists of acquisition and rehabilitation of 136 apartment rental units for low and very low income households. On July 1, 2007, the former redevelopment agency made a commitment for \$2,025,000 in housing set-aside funds toward this project. Commencing on the first date of disbursement, the loan accrues simple interest at 3% per annum. The 55-year loan term is secured by a deed of trust. Commencing on May 1st following the fifteenth anniversary of the first disbursement of the loan, and on May 1st of each

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



year thereafter for the term of the loan, the developer will make repayments equal to the lesser of (i) the amount necessary to fully amortize the repayment of principal and interest on the loan for the remaining term or (ii) residual receipts. Payments will be first credited against accrued interest and then principal. Principal and interest outstanding at June 30, 2018 is \$2,616,744.

Hillcrest Terrace Project

This project consists of a 65-unit affordable senior housing project. In October 1998, the former redevelopment agency made a commitment for \$731,175 in housing set-aside funds towards this project. Commencing on the first date of disbursement, the loan accrues simple interest at 3% per annum. The 55-year term loan is secured by a deed of trust. Commencing on the June 1 after project completion, and on June 1 of each year thereafter, the developer will pay the Agency one-half of the residual receipts to the extent there is residual receipts. Payments will be first credited against accrued interest and then against principal. Any outstanding principal and interest is due and payable in full in June 2055. In September 2001, the Agency made a commitment of an additional \$200,000 due and payable October 1, 2038. Principal and interest outstanding for these loans at June 30, 2018 is \$1,459,894.

Tabora Gardens

This project consists of acquisition and development of 85 units of senior, multifamily housing affordable to low income households. On June 6, 2011, the former redevelopment agency made a commitment for \$300,000 in housing set-aside funds toward this project. On September 1, 2016, the City and Housing Successor amended the loan agreement to provide \$819,639 in additional funding for the project. Commencing on the first date of disbursement, the loan accrues simple interest at 3% per annum. The 63-year loan term is secured by a deed of trust. The loan is fully deferred and payment in full, including interest, is due upon expiration of the term. Principal and interest outstanding at June 30, 2018 is \$3,815,326.

NSP Loans

The City provides loans of CDBG Neighborhood Stabilization Program funds to low and moderate income eligible persons that purchase homes through the NSP program implemented by Heart and Hands of Compassion. The loans are to assist in the purchase of the properties. The loans expire 30 years from the date of the notes, and payments of principal and interest are deferred until the end of the term. The unpaid principal balance, plus any shared appreciation, is due and payable upon expiration of the term, transfer of the property, or default. As of June 30, 2018, there are three loans outstanding totaling \$31,915.

(c) Other Loans

The Agency administers a first time homebuyer loan program for qualified applicants. Principal is due at the end of 30 years or upon default, refinancing, sale or transfer of the property. The Agency is also entitled to a pro-rata share of appreciation on the property when the principal is paid. As of June 30, 2018 there is \$1,075,000 of loans outstanding.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



NOTE 8 - CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2018 was as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2017	Additions	Reductions	Balance June 30, 2018
Governmental activities				
<i>Capital assets, not being depreciated</i>				
Land	\$ 13,421,504	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,421,504
Construction in progress	1,493,088	4,290,509	-	5,783,597
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>14,914,592</u>	<u>4,290,509</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>19,205,101</u>
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated</i>				
Infrastructure	419,612,478	-	-	419,612,478
Structures and improvements	82,397,689	-	-	82,397,689
Equipment	17,927,139	346,220	298,845	17,974,514
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>519,937,306</u>	<u>346,220</u>	<u>298,845</u>	<u>519,984,681</u>
<i>Less accumulated depreciation for:</i>				
Infrastructure	(176,878,835)	(8,552,728)	-	(185,431,563)
Structures and improvements	(27,274,380)	(1,597,560)	-	(28,871,940)
Equipment	(12,437,849)	(860,485)	285,628	(13,012,706)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(216,591,064)</u>	<u>(11,010,773)</u>	<u>285,628</u>	<u>(227,316,209)</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	<u>303,346,242</u>	<u>(10,664,553)</u>	<u>13,217</u>	<u>292,668,472</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 318,260,834</u>	<u>\$ (6,374,044)</u>	<u>\$ 13,217</u>	<u>\$ 311,873,573</u>
Business-type activities				
<i>Capital assets, not being depreciated</i>				
Land	\$ 3,558,467	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,558,467
Construction in progress	3,185,087	3,673,371	2,118,401	4,740,057
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>6,743,554</u>	<u>3,673,371</u>	<u>2,118,401</u>	<u>8,298,524</u>
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated</i>				
Water and sewer pipes	134,454,141	-	-	134,454,141
Structures and improvements	96,970,583	2,118,402	255,397	98,833,588
Equipment	6,701,841	-	-	6,701,841
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>238,126,565</u>	<u>2,118,402</u>	<u>255,397</u>	<u>239,989,570</u>
<i>Less accumulated depreciation for:</i>				
Water and sewer pipes	(32,661,027)	(1,792,722)	-	(34,453,749)
Structures and improvements	(56,223,207)	(2,842,825)	255,397	(58,810,635)
Equipment	(4,001,557)	(183,430)	-	(4,184,987)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(92,885,791)</u>	<u>(4,818,977)</u>	<u>255,397</u>	<u>(97,449,371)</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	<u>145,240,774</u>	<u>(2,700,575)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>142,540,199</u>
Business-type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 151,984,328</u>	<u>\$ 972,796</u>	<u>\$ 2,118,401</u>	<u>\$ 150,838,723</u>

Construction in Progress

Construction in progress for governmental activities primarily represents work being performed on West Antioch Creek Channel improvements and sidewalk and pedestrian improvements.

Construction in progress for business type activities primarily represents work performed on water treatment plant improvements, and sewer main replacement project.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



Depreciation

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

General government	\$ 200,252
Public works	8,400,822
Public safety	710,320
Parks and recreation	1,310,359
Community development	24,115
Depreciation of capital assets held by the City's Internal Service Fund is charged to the various functions based on their usage of the assets	364,905
Total depreciation expense - governmental functions	\$ 11,010,773

Depreciation expense was charged to business-type activities functions as follows:

Water	\$ 2,376,344
Sewer	1,420,653
Marina	375,513
Prewett Water Park	646,467
Total depreciation expense - business-type functions	\$ 4,818,977

NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

(a) Long-Term Debt Composition

Long-term debt at June 30, 2018, consisted of the following:

Type of Indebtedness (Purpose)	Final Maturity	Annual Principal Installment	Interest Rates	Original Issue Amount	Outstanding at June 30, 2018
<u>Governmental Activities:</u>					
Lease Revenue Bonds:					
2015A Issue - ABAG Golf Course	5/1/31	\$334,750-347,167	2.00-5.00%	\$ 3,840,000	\$ 3,345,000
Total lease revenue bonds				<u>3,840,000</u>	<u>3,345,000</u>
Capital Lease:					
Honeywell Energy Retrofit	7/21/20	\$25,091-45,735	4.79%	4,050,000	1,083,780
Total governmental activities				<u>7,890,000</u>	<u>4,428,780</u>
<u>Business-type Activities:</u>					
Loans Payable:					
State of California Antioch Marina Loan	8/1/43	\$7,655-122,321	4.7-7.9%	6,500,000	2,389,030
SWRCB Planning Loan	7/1/23	\$85,188-115,629	1.60%	682,015	682,015
Total loans payable				<u>7,182,015</u>	<u>3,071,045</u>
Long Term Payable:					
Delta Diablo Recycled Water Program	12/31/30	\$248,176-251,638	0.077%	5,040,423	3,276,245
Total business-type activities				<u>12,222,438</u>	<u>6,347,290</u>
Total primary government				<u>\$ 20,112,438</u>	<u>\$ 10,776,070</u>

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



(b) Long-Term Obligation Activity

Changes in long-term obligations for the year ended June 30, 2018 are as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2017	Increases	Decreases	Balance June 30, 2018	Amount Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities					
Lease Revenue Bonds	\$ 3,525,000	\$ -	\$ (180,000)	\$ 3,345,000	\$ 190,000
Unamortized Premium	479,732	-	(34,266)	445,466	-
Capital Lease Payable	1,558,291	-	(474,511)	1,083,780	503,689
Net Pension Liability	83,138,636	17,374,901	(8,188,714)	92,324,823	-
Net OPEB Liability	50,793,075	-	(5,332,338)	45,460,737	-
Claims Liability (Note 15)	537,065	377,321	(208,447)	705,939	260,995
Compensated Absences	2,650,446	320,349	(296,026)	2,674,769	267,477
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 142,682,245</u>	<u>\$ 18,072,571</u>	<u>\$ (14,714,302)</u>	<u>\$ 146,040,514</u>	<u>\$ 1,222,161</u>
Business-type Activities					
Loans Payable	\$ 2,733,938	\$ 484,801	\$ (147,694)	\$ 3,071,045	\$ 98,528
Long Term Payable -					
Delta Diablo Recycled Water Program	3,528,271	-	(252,026)	3,276,245	252,026
Net Pension Liability	18,589,696	3,242,181	(1,495,782)	20,336,095	-
Net OPEB Liability	4,083,420	-	(630,679)	3,452,741	-
Compensated Absences	445,269	134,586	(102,851)	477,004	47,321
Total Business-type Activities	<u>\$ 29,380,594</u>	<u>\$ 3,861,568</u>	<u>\$ (2,629,032)</u>	<u>\$ 30,613,130</u>	<u>\$ 397,875</u>

Internal service funds predominantly serve the governmental funds. Accordingly, long-term liabilities for them are included as part of the above totals for governmental activities. For the governmental activities, claims and judgments are generally liquidated by the General Fund, and a majority of compensated absences are generally liquidated by the General Fund.

(c) Net Pension and OPEB Liabilities

Individual governmental and business-type funds which provide for employee personnel costs will be responsible for liquidating their respective shares of the Net Pension and Net OPEB liability. Details regarding the City's Net Pension Liability can be found in Notes 11-14 and Note 15 for the City's Net OPEB Liability.

(d) Debt Service Requirements - Governmental Activities

As of June 30, 2018, annual debt service requirements of governmental activities to maturity are as follows:

Year ending June 30:	Lease Revenue Bonds	
	Principal	Interest
2019	\$ 190,000	\$ 154,250
2020	200,000	144,750
2021	210,000	134,750
2022	220,000	124,250
2023	235,000	113,250
2024-2028	1,335,000	380,750
2029-2031	955,000	64,000
Total	<u>\$ 3,345,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,116,000</u>

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



On February 11, 2015, the Antioch Public Financing Authority (Authority) issued \$23,155,000 in Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds (Municipal Facilities Project), Series 2015A with interest rates ranging between 2% and 5%. The Authority issued the bonds to refund the entire \$4,740,000 of the outstanding ABAG 2001 Lease Revenue Bonds and \$21,505,000 of the outstanding 2002 A&B Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds. \$19,315,000 of the par amount of bonds issued are secured by the Successor Agency to the Antioch Development Agency and are therefore excluded from the government-wide statement of net position. Refer to Note 20 for disclosure regarding that portion. \$3,840,000 of the par amount of bonds issued are an obligation of the City. The refunding reduced total debt service payments over the next 17 years by \$1,117,618. This results in an economic gain (difference between the present value of debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$994,284.

Principal and interest payments on the lease revenue bonds are payable from any revenue lawfully available to the City for the purpose of payment of Base Rental Payments. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$4,461,000. Principal and interest payments began in November 2015.

(e) Capital Lease

In October 2009, the City entered into a lease-purchase agreement in the amount of \$4,050,000 with Bank of America to finance the acquisition and retrofitting of interior building lighting in City facilities, street lights and park and site lighting fixtures throughout the City. The lease has an imputed interest rate of 4.79% and requires monthly payments beginning in August 2010 until July 2020, when the lease will terminate and the City will obtain title to the property. The project was completed in December 2010. As of June 30, 2018, the net book value of the assets completed has been recorded as Improvements other than Buildings in the amount of \$3,429,584.

The future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2018 were as follows:

Year ending June 30:	Governmental Activities
2019	\$ 544,651
2020	550,525
2021	45,918
Total minimum lease payments	1,141,094
Less: amount representing interest	(57,314)
Present value of minimum lease payments	<u>\$ 1,083,780</u>

(f) Debt Service Requirements - Business- type Activities

As of June 30, 2018 annual debt service requirements of business-type activities to maturity are as follows:

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



Year ending June 30:	Marina Loans		Long Term Payable	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2019	\$ 98,528	\$ 107,506	\$ 249,517	\$ 2,509
2020	102,925	103,073	249,709	2,317
2021	82,948	98,441	249,901	2,125
2022	86,681	94,708	250,094	1,932
2023	90,581	90,808	250,286	1,740
2024-2028	517,844	389,101	1,254,325	5,805
2029-2033	645,327	261,618	754,820	1,164
2034-2038	693,071	105,195	-	-
2039-2040	71,125	3,857	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 2,389,030</u>	<u>\$ 1,254,307</u>	<u>\$ 3,258,653</u>	<u>\$ 17,592</u>

(g) Loans Payable

Marina Loan

In 1984, the Department of Boating and Waterways provided a series of construction loans to the City and former Antioch Development Agency for the planning and construction of the Antioch Marina through the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund. Principal and interest are due annually.

SWRCB Planning Loan

In February 2017, the City signed a loan agreement with the State Water Resources Control Board for a planning loan up to \$1,000,000 for a Brackish Water Desalination Plant project. All project disbursements must be requested by the City by January 31, 2019. The final loan repayment schedule will be given to the City after all loan disbursements are given and planning completed. The loan will bear interest at a rate of 1.6%, with a five year loan repayment period from 2019 to 2023. As of June 30, 2018, the City has received loans disbursements in the amount of \$682,015 of the maximum \$1,000,000 allowed. A repayment schedule will not be provided to the City until final disbursement is made.

(h) Long Term Payable - Delta Diablo Recycled Water Program

The City entered into a Joint Powers Agreement with Delta Diablo (the District) in November 2003 for the District to develop a recycled water program within City limits. As part of this agreement, the District would design, construct, own, operate and regulate all recycled water facilities to provide recycled water within the City of Antioch. The City would be responsible for 50% of the project cost, up to \$5,000,000 in principal with associated interest, of a loan the District obtained from the State Water Resources Control Board to complete the project. The project was completed in July 2011 and the City began paying a proportionate share of the project costs in December 2011. The total due at June 30, 2018 is \$3,276,245 representing the total share of principal and interest outstanding on the loan the District obtained.

(i) Legal Debt Limit

As of June 30, 2018, the City's debt limit and legal debt margin (15% of valuation subject to taxation) was \$1,641,560,886.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



NOTE 10 - NET POSITION/FUND BALANCES

(a) Net Position

The government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements utilize a net position presentation. Net position is categorized as net investment in capital assets, restricted and unrestricted.

Net Investment in Capital Assets - This category groups all capital assets, including infrastructure, into one component of net assets. Accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balances of debt that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of these assets reduce the balance in this category.

Restricted - This category presents external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors or laws or regulations of other governments and restrictions imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. The following amounts of net position are restricted by enabling legislation: \$92,660 pursuant to State Assembly Bill 1900 which restricts the use of funds for protection of tidelands areas; \$1,595,490 pursuant to the DIVCA Act of 2006 which restricts the use for Public, Educational and Governmental Programming (PEG).

Unrestricted - This category represents the portion of net position of the City, not restricted for any project or other purpose.

(b) Fund Balances

Fund balances, presented in the governmental fund financial statements, represent the difference between assets and liabilities reported in a governmental fund. In fiscal year 2011, the City implemented the provisions of GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*. GASB 54 establishes criteria for classifying fund balances into specifically defined classifications and clarifies definitions for governmental funds. Fund balances are classified into categories based upon the type of restrictions imposed on the use of funds.

As of June 30, 2018 components of fund balance are described below:

- *Nonspendable* - portion of net resources that cannot be spent because of its form (i.e., long term loans, prepaids).
- *Restricted* - portion of net resources that are limited in use by grantors, laws or enabling legislation.
- *Committed* - portion of net resources that are limited to the use as established by formal action of the City Council. Committed fund balance can only be modified or rescinded by formal action of the City Council through resolution.
- *Assigned* - portion of net resources held for the use as established by the City Manager or his designee. The City Council has granted this authority to the City Manager through resolution.
- *Unassigned* - portion of net resources that represents amounts in excess of the other fund balance components. Only the General Fund can have a positive unassigned fund balance.

The City spends restricted fund balances first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted (committed, assigned, or unassigned) amounts are available. Committed and assigned fund balances are considered to have been spent first before unassigned fund balances have been spent when expenditures are incurred for the purposes for which amounts in any of those unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



The following represents the components of fund balance for governmental funds:

	Major Funds			Non-major	Total
	General Fund	Housing Successor	Capital Improvement	Governmental Funds	
Nonspendable:					
Petty cash and prepaids	\$ 115,890	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 105,659	\$ 221,549
Total nonspendable	115,890	-	-	105,659	221,549
Restricted for:					
Housing & Development	-	19,594,966	-	6,774,447	26,369,413
Debt service	-	-	-	201	201
Public Facilities	-	-	-	577,225	577,225
Streets	-	-	-	8,434,199	8,434,199
Parks	-	-	-	137,172	137,172
PEG Programming	-	-	-	1,595,490	1,595,490
Storm Channels	-	-	-	2,305,919	2,305,919
Landscape Maintenance	-	-	-	1,713,366	1,713,366
Tidelands Areas	-	-	-	92,660	92,660
Law Enforcement	-	-	-	101,058	101,058
Traffic Safety	-	-	-	54,697	54,697
Parks & Recreation	-	-	-	127,184	127,184
Animal Shelter	-	-	-	2,825	2,825
Abandoned Vehicle	-	-	-	310,121	310,121
Total restricted	-	19,594,966	-	22,226,564	41,821,530
Committed to:					
Compensated absences	112,147	-	-	-	112,147
Litigation/Insurance	500,000	-	-	-	500,000
Police Services - Measure C	798,456	-	-	-	798,456
Budget Stabilization	19,443,579	-	-	-	19,443,579
Parks	-	-	-	1,681,084	1,681,084
Landscape Maintenance	-	-	-	119,543	119,543
Arts & Cultural Activities	-	-	-	72,528	72,528
Field Maintenance	-	-	-	285,270	285,270
Memorial Field Maintenance	-	-	-	21,864	21,864
Road Repair	-	-	-	341,074	341,074
Waste Reduction	-	-	-	383,122	383,122
Youth Activities	-	-	-	94,283	94,283
Traffic Signals	-	-	-	625,183	625,183
Post Retirement Medical	-	-	-	89,456	89,456
Total committed	20,854,182	-	-	3,713,407	24,567,589
Assigned to:					
Contractual Services	2,188,771	-	-	-	2,188,771
Parks & Recreation	-	-	-	54,577	54,577
Capital Projects	-	-	-	154,965	154,965
Community Benefit Prog.	-	-	-	380,690	380,690
AD 26	-	-	-	367,500	367,500
AD 27	-	-	-	104,755	104,755
Total assigned	2,188,771	-	-	1,062,487	3,251,258
Unassigned	11,428,272	-	(91,276)	(25,000)	11,311,996
Total fund balances	\$ 34,587,115	\$ 19,594,966	\$ (91,276)	\$ 27,083,117	\$ 81,173,922

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



The City has established a fund balance policy for the General Fund requiring that the minimum unassigned fund balance be at least 20% of General Fund operating revenues (including transfers). As of June 30, 2018, unassigned fund balance was 20% of total operating revenues.

NOTE 11 - PENSION PLANS OVERVIEW

The City of Antioch has three pension plans: Miscellaneous Pension Plan; Safety Pension Plan; and Supplementary Retirement Plan. Information about each plan and its provisions follow in notes 12-14. A summary table of the plans related net pension liabilities and deferrals follows to aid in financial reporting reconciliation to the government-wide statements.

	Net Pension Liability	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Miscellaneous Plan	\$ 59,271,948	\$ 11,502,073	\$ 1,324,014
Safety Plan	53,243,957	16,102,951	930,365
Police Supplementary Plan	145,013	29,197	-
Total	<u>\$ 112,660,918</u>	<u>\$ 27,634,221</u>	<u>\$ 2,254,379</u>

NOTE 12 - PENSION PLAN - MISCELLANEOUS

(a) General Information about the Miscellaneous Pension Plan

Plan Description - All permanent non-safety employees are eligible to participate in the Miscellaneous Plan of the Public Employees' Retirement Fund (the Fund) of California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS). The Fund is an agent multiple-employer defined benefit plan administered by CalPERS that acts as a common investment and administrative agent for various local and state governmental agencies within the State of California. The fund provides retirement, disability, and death benefits based on the employees' years of service, age and final compensation. Employees vest after five years of service and may receive retirement benefits at the age of 55 for miscellaneous employees. These benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by State statute and City ordinance. CalPERS issues publicly available reports that include a full description of the pension plans regarding benefit provisions, assumptions and membership information that can be found on the CalPERS website. Copies of the Fund's annual financial report may be obtained from CALPERS' executive office: 400 P Street, Sacramento, CA 95814. A separate report for the City's plan within the Fund is not available.

Benefits Provided - CalPERS provides service retirement and disability benefits, annual cost of living adjustments and death benefits to plan members, who must be public employees and beneficiaries. Benefits are based on years of credited service, equal to one year of full time employment. Members with five years of total service are eligible to retire at age 50 with statutorily reduced benefits. All members are eligible for non-duty disability benefits after 10 years of service. The death benefit is one of the following: the Basic Death Benefit, Lump Sum, or the 1959 Survivor Benefit. The cost of living adjustments for each plan are applied as specified by the Public Employees' Retirement Law.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



The Plans' provisions and benefits in effect at June 30, 2018, are summarized as follows:

Hire Date	Miscellaneous Plan		
	Prior to November 9, 2007	On or After November 9, 2007 and prior to January 1, 2013	On or after January 1, 2013
Benefit Formula	2.7% @ 55	2.7% @ 55	2.0% @ 62
Benefit Vesting Schedule	5 years of service	5 years of service	5 years of service
Benefit Payments	Monthly for life	Monthly for life	Monthly for life
Retirement Age	50-55	50-55	52-67
Monthly Benefits, as a % of Eligible Compensation	2.0%-2.7%	1.426%-2.418%	1.0%-2.5%
Required Employee Contribution Rates	8%	8%	6.50%
Required Employer Contribution Rates	11.08%	11.08%	11.08%
Required Unfunded Accrued Liability Contribution	\$2,908,064	\$0	\$0

Employees Covered - At June 30, 2018, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms for the Miscellaneous Plan:

	Miscellaneous Plan
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	301
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	132
Active employees	177
Total	610

Contributions - Section 20814 (c) of the California Public Employees' Retirement Law requires that the employer contribution rates for all public employers be determined on an annual basis by the actuary and shall be effective on the July 1 following notice of a change in the rate. Funding contributions for the Plan is determined annually on an actuarial basis as of June 30 by CalPERS. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. The City is required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees. For the measurement period ending June 30, 2017 (the measurement date), the City made \$4,285,820 in contributions.

(b) Net Pension Liability - Miscellaneous Plan

The City's net pension liability for the Plan is measured as the total pension liability, less the pension plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension liability of the Plan is measured as of June 30, 2017, using an annual actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016 rolled forward to June 30, 2017 using standard update procedures. A summary of principal assumptions and methods used to determine the net pension liability is shown below.

Actuarial Assumptions - The total pension liability in the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



	Miscellaneous Plan
Valuation Date	June 30, 2016
Measurement Date	June 30, 2017
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry-Age Normal Cost Method
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Discount Rate	7.15%
Inflation	2.75%
Payroll Growth	3.0%
Projected Salary Increase (1)	3.3%-14.2%
Investment Rate of Return (2)	7.5%
Mortality	.00466-1.00000

- (1) Depending on age, service and type of employment
- (2) Net of pension plan investment and administrative expenses, including inflation

The underlying mortality assumptions and all other actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of a January 2014 actuarial experience study for the period 1997 to 2011. Further details of the Experience Study can found on the CalPERS website.

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.15% for the Plan. To determine whether the municipal bond rate should be used in the calculation of a discount rate for each plan, CalPERS stress tested plans that would most likely result in a discount rate that would be different from the actuarially assumed discount rate. Based on the testing, none of the tested plans run out of assets. Therefore, the current 7.15 percent discount rate is adequate and the use of the municipal bond rate calculation is not necessary.

The long term expected discount rate of 7.15 percent will be applied to all plans in the Public Employees Retirement Fund (PERF). The stress test results are presented in a detailed report that can be obtained from the CalPERS website.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class.

In determining the long-term expected rate of return, CalPERS took into account both short-term and long-term market return expectations as well as the expected pension fund cash flows. Using historical returns of all the funds' asset classes, expected compound returns were calculated over the short-term (first 10 years) and the long-term (11-60 years) using a building-block approach. Using the expected nominal returns for both short-term and long-term, the present value of benefits was calculated for each fund. The expected rate of return was set by calculating the single equivalent expected return that arrived at the same present value of benefits for cash flows as the one calculated using both short-term and long-term returns. The expected rate of return was then set equivalent to the single equivalent rate calculated above and rounded down to the nearest one quarter of one percent.

The table below reflects the long-term expected real rate of return by asset class. The rate of return was calculated using the capital market assumptions applied to determine the discount rate and asset allocation.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



Asset Class	Current Target Allocation	Real Return Years 1 - 10(a)	Real Return Years 11+(b)
Global Equity	47.0%	4.90%	5.38%
Global Fixed Income	19.0%	0.80%	2.27%
Inflation Sensitive	6.0%	0.60%	1.39%
Private Equity	12.0%	6.60%	6.63%
Real Estate	11.0%	2.80%	5.21%
Infrastructure and Forestland	3.0%	3.90%	5.39%
Liquidity	2.0%	(0.40%)	(0.90%)
Total	100%		

(a) An expected inflation of 2.5% used for this period.

(b) An expected inflation of 3.0% used for this period.

(c) Changes in the Net Pension Liability

The change in the Net Pension Liability for the Miscellaneous Plan follows:

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability
Balance at June 30, 2016	\$161,263,672	\$107,023,799	\$54,239,873
Changes in the year:			
Service cost	2,915,302	-	2,915,302
Interest on the total pension liability	11,876,603	-	11,876,603
Differences between actual and expected experience	(2,427,359)	-	(2,427,359)
Changes in assumptions	9,786,815	-	9,786,815
Plan to plan resource movement	-	(32,798)	32,798
Changes in benefit terms	-	-	-
Contribution - employer	-	4,285,820	(4,285,820)
Contribution - employee	-	1,233,457	(1,233,457)
Investment Income	-	11,790,820	(11,790,820)
Administrative expenses	-	(158,013)	158,013
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(7,948,898)	(7,948,898)	-
Net Changes	14,202,463	9,170,388	5,032,075
Balance at June 30, 2017	\$175,466,135	\$116,194,187	\$59,271,948

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following presents the net pension liability of the City for the Miscellaneous Plan, calculated using the discount rate for the Plan, as well as what the Local Government's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



	<u>Miscellaneous</u>
1% Decrease Net Pension Liability	6.15% \$82,949,398
Current Discount Rate Net Pension Liability	7.15% \$59,271,948
1% Increase Net Pension Liability	8.15% \$39,752,855

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position – Detailed information about the pension plan’s fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued CalPERS financial report.

(d) Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the City recognized pension expense for the Miscellaneous Plan of \$9,145,502. At June 30, 2018, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ 4,474,827	\$ -
Changes of assumptions	5,338,263	-
Differences between expected and actual experiences	18,255	1,324,014
Net differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments	1,670,728	-
Total	<u>\$ 11,502,073</u>	<u>\$ 1,324,014</u>

\$4,474,827 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized as pension expense as follows:

<u>Year Ended June 30</u>	
2019	\$ 3,323,228
2020	2,534,555
2021	693,733
2022	(848,284)
Thereafter	-

(e) Payable to the Pension Plan

At June 30, 2018, the City reported a payable of \$132,269 for the outstanding amount of contributions to the pension plan required for the year ended June 30, 2018.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



NOTE 13 - PENSION PLAN - SAFETY

(a) General Information about the Safety Pension Plan

Plan Description - All qualified permanent and probationary safety employees are eligible to participate in the Public Agency Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan (Plan) administered by the California Public Employees' Retirement system (CalPERS). The Plan consists of individual rate plans (benefit tiers) within a safety risk pool (police and fire) and a miscellaneous risk pool (all other). Plan assets may be used to pay for benefits for any employer rate plan of the safety and miscellaneous pools. Accordingly, rate plans within the safety or miscellaneous pools are not separate plans under GASB Statement No. 68. Individual employers may sponsor more than one rate plan in the miscellaneous or safety risk pools. The City sponsors three rate plans for safety. Benefit provisions under the Plan are established by State statute and Local Government resolution. CalPERS issues publicly available reports that include a full description of the pension plan regarding benefit provisions, assumptions and membership information that can be found on the CalPERS website. Copies of the Fund's annual financial report may be obtained from CALPERS' executive office: 400 P Street, Sacramento, CA 95814. A separate report for the City's plan within the Fund is not available.

Benefits Provided - CalPERS provides service retirement and disability benefits, annual cost of living adjustments and death benefits to plan members, who must be public employees and beneficiaries. Benefits are based on years of credited service, equal to one year of full time employment. Members with five years of total service are eligible to retire at age 50 with statutorily reduced benefits. All members are eligible for non-duty disability benefits are 10 years of service. The death benefit is one of the following: the Basic Death Benefit, Lump Sum, or the Optional Settlement 2W Death Benefit. The cost of living adjustments for each plan are applied as specified by the Public Employees' Retirement Law.

The Plans' provisions and benefit tiers in effect at June 30, 2018, are summarized as follows:

Safety Plan			
Hire Date	Prior to September 14, 2012 (Classic)	On or After September 14, 2012 and prior to January 1, 2013 (Second Tier)	On or after January 1, 2013 (PEPRA)
Benefit Formula	3% @ 50	3.0% @ 50	2.7% @ 57
Benefit Vesting Schedule	5 years of service	5 years of service	5 years of service
Benefit Payments	Monthly for life	Monthly for life	Monthly for life
Retirement Age	50	50	50-57
Monthly Benefits, as a % of Eligible Compensation	3.00%	3.00%	2.0%-2.7%
Required Employee Contribution Rates	9%	9%	9%
Required Employer Contribution Rates	21.05%	20.31%	12.73%
Required Unfunded Accrued Liability Contribution	\$2,570,550	\$0	\$639

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



Contributions - Section 20814 (c) of the California Public Employees' Retirement Law requires that the employer contribution rates for all public employers be determined on an annual basis by the actuary and shall be effective on the July 1 following notice of a change in the rate. Funding contributions for the Plan is determined annually on an actuarial basis as of June 30 by CalPERS. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. The City is required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees.

For the measurement period ending June 30, 2017 (the measurement date), the contributions recognized as part of pension expense for the Safety Plan were \$4,702,631.

(b) Pension Liabilities, Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions - Safety Plan

As of June 30, 2018, the City reported net pension liabilities for its proportionate shares of the net pension liability of the Safety Plan as follows:

	<u>Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability</u>
Total Safety Net Pension Liability	<u>\$53,243,957</u>

The City's net pension liability for the Safety Plan is measured as the proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability of the Plan is measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016 rolled forward to June 30, 2017 using standard update procedures. In determining the City's rate plan's proportionate share of the net pension liability, the total pension liability using the output from the Actuarial Valuation System and the fiduciary net position provided by CalPERS' Financial Office are first determined for the individual rate plans and the risk pool as a whole on the Valuation Date. The first calculation uses the risk pool's total pension liability and fiduciary net position at the Valuation Date to determine the net pension liability at the Valuation Date. Using standard actuarial roll forward methods, the risk pool's total pension liability is then computed at the Measurement Date. The fiduciary net position is then determined by the CalPERS' Financial Office at the Measurement Date. Next, the individual employer rate plans' share of the total pension liability, fiduciary net position and net pension liability are calculated at the Valuation Date. Using the individual employer rate plan's share of the risk pool total pension liability and fiduciary net position, the proportionate shares of the total pension liability and fiduciary net position are determined for each employer rate plan. The City's proportionate share of the net pension liability for the Plan as of June 30, 2016 and 2017 are as follows:

	<u>Safety Plan</u>
Proportion - June 30, 2016	.54126%
Proportion - June 30, 2017	.53688%
Change - Increase (Decrease)	-.00438%

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the City recognized pension expense of \$7,808,666. At June 30, 2018, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ 5,412,879	\$ -
Changes of assumptions	7,618,335	584,499
Differences between expected and actual experiences	525,311	136,964
Change in employer's proportion	591,834	163,937
Change in employer's proportion and difference between the employer's contributions and the employer's proportionate share of contributions	293,497	44,965
Net differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments	1,661,095	-
Total	<u>\$ 16,102,951</u>	<u>\$ 930,365</u>

\$5,412,879 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year end June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized as pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30	
2019	\$2,695,897
2020	4,975,798
2021	3,059,979
2022	(971,966)

Actuarial Assumptions - The total pension liability in the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

	Safety Plan
Valuation Date	June 30, 2016
Measurement Date	June 30, 2017
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry-Age Normal Cost Method
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Discount Rate	7.15%
Inflation	2.75%
Payroll Growth	3.0%
Projected Salary Increase (1)	3.3%-14.2%
Investment Rate of Return (2)	7.5%
Mortality	.00466-1.00000

- (1) Depending on age, service and type of employment
- (2) Net of pension plan investment and administrative expenses, including inflation

The underlying mortality assumptions and all other actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of a January 2014 actuarial experience study for the period 1997 to 2011. Further details of the Experience Study can found on the CalPERS website.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.15% for the Plan. To determine whether the municipal bond rate should be used in the calculation of a discount rate for each plan, CalPERS stress tested plans that would most likely result in a discount rate that would be different from the actuarially assumed discount rate. Based on the testing, none of the tested plans run out of assets. Therefore, the current 7.15 percent discount rate is adequate and the use of the municipal bond rate calculation is not necessary. The long term expected discount rate of 7.15 percent will be applied to all plans in the Public Employees Retirement Fund (PERF). The stress test results are presented in a detailed "GASB Crossover Testing Report" that can be obtained from the CalPERS website.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class.

In determining the long-term expected rate of return, CalPERS took into account both short-term and long-term market return expectations as well as the expected pension fund cash flows. Using historical returns of all the funds' asset classes, expected compound returns were calculated over the short-term (first 10 years) and the long-term (11-60 years) using a building-block approach. Using the expected nominal returns for both short-term and long-term, the present value of benefits was calculated for each fund. The expected rate of return was set by calculating the single equivalent expected return that arrived at the same present value of benefits for cash flows as the one calculated using both short-term and long-term returns. The expected rate of return was then set equivalent to the single equivalent rate calculated above and rounded down to the nearest one quarter of one percent.

The table below reflects the long-term expected real rate of return by asset class. The rate of return was calculated using the capital market assumptions applied to determine the discount rate and asset allocation.

Asset Class	New Strategic Allocation	Real Return Years 1 - 10(a)	Real Return Years 11+(b)
Global Equity	47.0%	4.90%	5.38%
Global Fixed Income	19.0%	0.80%	2.27%
Inflation Sensitive	6.0%	0.60%	1.39%
Private Equity	12.0%	6.60%	6.63%
Real Estate	11.0%	2.80%	5.21%
Infrastructure and Forestland	3.0%	3.90%	5.39%
Liquidity	2.0%	(0.40%)	(0.90%)
Total	100%%		

(a) An expected inflation of 2.5% used for this period.

(b) An expected inflation of 3.0% used for this period.

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability of the plan, calculated using the discount rate for the plan, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



	<u>Safety Plan</u>
1% Decrease	6.15%
Net Pension Liability	\$78,411,778
Current Discount Rate	7.15%
Net Pension Liability	\$53,243,957
1% Increase	8.15%
Net Pension Liability	\$32,670,519

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position – Detailed information about the pension plan’s fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued CalPERS financial report.

(c) Payable to the Pension Plan

At June 30, 2018, the City reported a payable of \$204,791 for the outstanding amount of contributions to the pension plan required for the year ended June 30, 2018.

NOTE 14 – SUPPLEMENTARY RETIREMENT PLAN

(a) General Information about the Police Supplementary Retirement Plan and Benefits Provided

Employees are eligible to receive benefits under this plan if he or she meets the requirements under one of the three tiers of the plan. The fund is an agent multiple-employer defined benefit plan established under Section 401 (a) and tax-exempt under Section 501 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and meets the requirements of a pension trust under California Government Code Sections 53215-53224. The trust is maintained by Public Agency Retirement Services (PARS) and provides for retirement, survivor continuance, pre-retirement disability and pre-retirement death benefits based upon the tier the member qualifies within. The plan is closed. Employee vesting is determined within each tier:

- Tier I – Designated eligible employee by Plan Administrator that has terminated from employment and applied for benefits under plan vest immediately.
- Tier II – Vest after five years of employment.
- Tier III – Employee vested if a full time Sworn Police Officer on or after September 1, 2007 and has terminated employment and concurrently retires under a service, disability or industrial disability retirement under CALPERS prior to December 31, 2012.

These benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by State Statute and City ordinance. Copies of the Fund’s annual financial report may be obtained from PARS office: P.O. Box 12919, Newport Beach, CA 92658-2919. A separate report for the City’s plan within the fund is not available.

The Plans’ provisions and benefits in effect at June 30, 2018, are summarized as follows:

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



Effective Date	Supplementary Plan		
	Tier 1 September 1, 2007	Tier II September 1, 2007	Tier III September 1, 2007
Benefit Formula	Amount set forth on Schedule A of Plan Documents – no employees in this Tier	9% of CalPERS 3% @50 benefit and not more than 8.1% of Final Compensation	9% of CalPERS Disability benefit and not more than 8.1% of Final compensation
Benefit Vesting Schedule	Designated by Plan Administrator	5 years of service	Disability retirement directly from City under CalPERS
Benefit Payments	Monthly for life	Monthly for life	Monthly for life
Retirement Age	50-55	50	50
Monthly Benefits, as a % of Eligible Compensation	2.0%-2.7%	1.426%-2.418%	1.0%-2.5%
Required Employee Contribution Rates	0%	0%	0%
Required Employer Contribution Rates	Pay as you go	Pay as you go	Pay as you go

Employees Covered – At June 30, 2018, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms for the Supplementary Plan:

	<u>Supplementary Plan</u>
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	13
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	-
Active employees	-
Total	<u>13</u>

Contributions – There is no requirement imposed by PARS to contribute any amount beyond the pay as you go contributions. For the fiscal year 2018, the City made a total of \$696,045 in pay as you contributions.

(b) Net Pension Liability

The City’s net pension liability for the Plan is measured as the total pension liability, less the pension plan’s fiduciary net position. The net pension liability of the Plan is measured as of June 30, 2018, using an annual actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017 rolled forward to June 30, 2018 using standard update procedures. A summary of principal assumptions and methods used to determine the net pension liability is shown below.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



Actuarial Assumptions - The total pension liability in the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

	<u>Supplementary Plan</u>
Valuation Date	June 30, 2017
Measurement Date	June 30, 2018
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry-Age Normal Cost Method
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Discount Rate	5.25%
Inflation	2.75%
Payroll Growth (1)	0%
Projected Salary Increase (1)	0%
Investment Rate of Return	5.24%
Mortality	.00125-1.00000

(1) This is a closed plan

The underlying mortality assumptions and all other actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period 1997 to 2015 for CalPERS. Further details of the Experience Study can found on the CalPERS website.

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability at June 30, 2017 was 5.25% for the Plan based upon the S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Rate Index.

According to Paragraph 30 of Statement 68, the long-term discount rate should be determined without reduction for pension plan administrative expense. The long-term expected rate of return was based upon the S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Rate Index as selected by the City and is not reduced for administrative expenses. All of the plan's PARS assets are invested in a moderately conservative portfolio with a target asset allocation of 30% equity, 65% fixed income and 5% cash.

(c) Changes in the Net Pension Liability

The change in the Net Pension Liability for the Supplementary Plan follows:

	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>		
	<u>Total Pension Liability</u>	<u>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</u>	<u>Net Pension Liability</u>
Balance at June 30, 2017	\$ 1,684,462	\$ 1,029,517	\$ 652,945
Changes in the year:			
Interest on the total pension liability	90,425	-	90,425
Differences between actual and expected experience	41,781	-	41,781
Changes in assumptions	41,643	-	41,643
Contribution - employer	-	696,045	(696,045)
Net investment income	-	24,809	(24,809)
Administrative expenses	-	(39,073)	39,073
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(87,006)	(87,006)	-
Net Changes	86,843	594,775	(507,932)
Balance at June 30, 2018	\$ 1,769,305	\$ 1,624,292	\$ 145,013

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following presents the net pension liability of the City for the Supplementary Plan, calculated using the discount rate for each Plan, as well as what the Local Government's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

	<u>Supplementary</u>
1% Decrease	4.25%
Net Pension Liability	\$ 412,820
Current Discount Rate	5.25%
Net Pension Liability	\$ 145,013
1% Increase	6.25%
Net Pension Liability	\$ (69,966)

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued PARS financial report.

(d) Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the City recognized pension expense for the Supplementary Plan of \$149,932. At June 30, 2018, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>
Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ -
Differences between actual and expected experience	-
Changes in assumptions	-
Net differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments	29,197
Total	<u>\$ 29,197</u>

There were no contributions subsequent to the measurement date and therefore no deferred outflows of resources related to contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized as pension expense as follows:

<u>Year Ended June 30</u>	
2019	\$ 6,021
2020	6,021
2021	8,313
2022	8,842
2023	-
Thereafter	-

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



(e) Payable to the Pension Plan

At June 30, 2018, the City did not report a payable for an amount outstanding amount of contributions to the pension plan required for the year ended June 30, 2018.

NOTE 15 - OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS OVERVIEW

The City of Antioch has three OPEB plans: Management Plan; Miscellaneous Plan; and Police Plan. Information about each plan and its provisions follow in note 16. A summary table of the plans related net OPEB liabilities and deferrals follows to aid in financial reporting reconciliation to the government-wide statements.

	Net OPEB Liability	Deferred Outflows of	Deferred Inflows of
Management Plan	\$ 5,554,114	\$ 905,839	\$ 417,496
Miscellaneous Plan	7,770,712	682,562	1,254,378
Police Plan	35,588,652	890,450	4,264,554
Total	<u>\$ 48,913,478</u>	<u>\$ 2,478,851</u>	<u>\$ 5,936,428</u>

NOTE 16 - OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

(a) Medical After Retirement Plan Trust

Plan Description - The City provides postretirement medical benefits to all eligible employees and their surviving spouses under the provisions of three formal City-sponsored plans (Management Plan, Miscellaneous Plan, and Police Plan). The effective date varies based upon the employee's classification and related memorandum of understanding (MOU). For all employees who retire from service with at least 10 years of service (either regular retirement or disability retirement), the City shall pay a portion of their medical premiums based on their respective MOU currently in effect. The plans include an implicit subsidy for coverage prior to coverage under Medicare. Payments are reduced when the retiree or surviving spouse is eligible for Medicare. The City's contributions are advanced-funded on an actuarially determined basis and recorded in the CalPERS Trust (CERBT). The CERBT is a Section 115 Trust set up for the purpose of receiving employer contributions that will prefund health and other post employment benefit costs for retirees and their beneficiaries. The CERBT accounts for the separate plans in one master trust account for the City with three subgroups, one for each plan. Assets of each plan are restricted to pay for benefits of those plan members or beneficiaries only. A separate financial report is not prepared for the CERBT. The three City-sponsored plans are closed to new entrants.

Employees Covered - As of the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation, the following current and former employees were covered by the benefit terms of the three City-sponsored plans:

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



	Management Plan	Miscellaneous Plan	Police Plan	Total
Active employees	28	140	117	285
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	78	67	61	206
Inactive employees entitled to, but not yet receiving benefits	-	-	-	-
Total	106	207	178	491

The City makes contributions to the CERBT based on a percentage of active employee payroll.

Contributions - There is no requirement imposed by CalPERS, to contribute any amount beyond the pay-as-you-go contributions. The cost of monthly insurance premiums may be shared between the retiree and the City. The cost sharing varies depending on: date of hire; the dependent status; and plan selected. A minimum employer monthly contribution requirement is established and may be amended by the CalPERS Board of Administration and applicable laws. Within the parameters of the law, individual contracting agencies, such as the City, are allowed to establish and amend the level of contributions made by the employer towards the monthly cost of the plans. Changes to the employer contribution amount towards retiree benefits are recorded in a resolution adopted by the City Council. The City's annual contributions are based on an amount to cover the pay-as-you-go cost of benefits provided, with periodic contributions in excess of that amount. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the City's cash contribution to the plans were as follows:

	Management Plan	Miscellaneous Plan	Police Plan	Total
Cash contributions	\$ 567,422	\$ 334,974	\$ 622,431	\$ 1,524,827
Estimated implied subsidy	338,417	347,588	268,019	954,024
Total payments	\$ 905,839	\$ 682,562	\$ 890,450	\$ 2,478,851

OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position - CalPERS issues a publicly available fiduciary net position by employer that may be obtained from CalPERS, 400 Q Street, Sacramento, CA 95811.

(b) Net OPEB Liability

The City's net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2017 and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation dated June 30, 2017 that was rolled forward to determine the June 30, 2018 total OPEB liability based on the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Actuarial Assumptions:	
Discount Rate	3.65%
Inflation	2.75%
Projected Salary Increase	3.00%
Investment Rate of Return	7.28%
Mortality	MacLeod Watts Scale 2017 applied generationally
Participants Valued	No future entrants
Healthcare Trend	Assumed to increase once each year 7.5% decreasing to 5%

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



Demographic actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of a January 2014 actuarial experience study for the period 1997 to 2011 for CalPERS except for a different basis used to project future mortality rates. Mortality rates used were those published by CalPERS, adjusted to back out 20 years of Scale BB to central year 2008. Further details of the Experience Study can found on the CalPERS website.

The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of OPEB plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

	Target Allocation	Long-term expected real rate of return
Global Equity	57%	± 2%
Fixed Income	27%	± 2%
Treasury Inflation Protected Securities	5%	± 2%
Real Estate Investment Trusts	8%	± 2%
Commodities	3%	± 2%
Total	<u>100%</u>	

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 3.65%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that the City contributions will be made at rates on a pay-as-you-go basis. The discount rate reflects the use of a “Crossover Test” prepared by MacLeod Watts. In this test, plan benefits for all current and future retirees are projected by year. Where the trust is expected to have sufficient assets to pay all retiree benefits in that year, the assumed trust rate of return is applied; once the trust is no longer expected to be able to pay plan benefits, a municipal bond rate is applied for the remainder of the projection period. The City used a Fidelity 20 Year AA General Obligation Municipal Bond Index. Using this rate and the 7.28% assumed investment rate of return, the Crossover Text produced a discount rate of 3.65% to determine the total OPEB liability.

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following presents the net OPEB liability of the plans if they were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate, for the measurement period ended June 30, 2017:

	1% Decrease- 2.65%	Current Rate- 3.65%	1% Increase- 4.65%
Management Plan	\$ 6,445,073	\$ 5,554,114	\$ 4,810,066
Miscellaneous Plan	9,632,232	7,770,712	6,255,735
Police Plan	43,216,157	35,588,652	29,666,402
Totals	<u>\$ 59,293,462</u>	<u>\$ 48,913,478</u>	<u>\$ 40,732,203</u>

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rates - The following presents the net OPEB liability of the plans if they were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate, for the measurement period ended June 30, 2017:

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



	1% Decrease- 2.65%	Current Rate- 3.65%	1% Increase- 4.65%
Management Plan	\$ 4,779,855	\$ 5,554,114	\$ 6,574,605
Miscellaneous Plan	5,973,394	7,770,712	10,408,665
Police Plan	28,890,805	35,588,652	45,004,058
Totals	<u>\$ 39,644,054</u>	<u>\$ 48,913,478</u>	<u>\$ 61,987,328</u>

(c) Changes in the OPEB Liability

The changes in the net OPEB liability for the plans are as follows:

	Management Plan		
	Increase (Decrease)		
	Plan		
	Total OPEB Liability	Fiduciary Net Position	Net OPEB Liability
Balance at June 30, 2017	\$ 9,072,633	\$ 1,962,683	\$ 7,109,950
Changes recognized for the measurement period:			
Service cost	99,704	-	99,704
Interest	263,097	-	263,097
Changes of assumptions	(550,976)	-	(550,976)
Contributions - employer	-	1,163,145	(1,163,145)
Net investment income	-	205,569	(205,569)
Benefit payments	(863,145)	(863,145)	-
Administrative expense	-	(1,053)	1,053
Net Changes	(1,051,320)	504,516	(1,555,836)
Balance at June 30, 2018 <i>(Measurement Date June 30, 2017)</i>	\$ 8,021,313	\$ 2,467,199	\$ 5,554,114

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



	Miscellaneous Plan		
	Increase (Decrease)		
	Plan		
	Total OPEB Liability	Fiduciary Net Position	Net OPEB Liability
Balance at June 30, 2017	\$ 13,870,480	\$ 4,808,572	\$ 9,061,908
Changes recognized for the measurement period:			
Service cost	546,732	-	546,732
Interest	424,742	-	424,742
Changes of assumptions	(1,145,298)	-	(1,145,298)
Contributions - employer	-	612,381	(612,381)
Net investment income	-	507,572	(507,572)
Benefit payments	(612,381)	(612,381)	-
Administrative expense	-	(2,581)	2,581
Net Changes	(786,205)	504,991	(1,291,196)
Balance at June 30, 2018 <i>(Measurement Date June 30, 2017)</i>	\$ 13,084,275	\$ 5,313,563	\$ 7,770,712

	Police Plan		
	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total OPEB Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net OPEB Liability
Balance at June 30, 2017	\$ 41,746,794	\$ 3,042,157	\$ 38,704,637
Changes recognized for the measurement period:			
Service cost	1,372,714	-	1,372,714
Interest	1,285,771	-	1,285,771
Changes of assumptions	(4,649,266)	-	(4,649,266)
Contributions - employer	-	805,720	(805,720)
Net investment income	-	321,116	(321,116)
Benefit payments	(805,720)	(805,720)	-
Administrative expense	-	(1,632)	1,632
Net Changes	(2,796,501)	319,484	(3,115,985)
Balance at June 30, 2018 <i>(Measurement Date June 30, 2017)</i>	\$ 38,950,293	\$ 3,361,641	\$ 35,588,652

(d) Recognition of Deferred Inflows and Deferred Outflows of Resources

Gains and losses related to changes in total OPEB liability and fiduciary net position are recognized in OPEB expense systematically over time. Amount are first recognized in OPEB expense for the year the gain or loss occurs. The remaining amounts are categorized as deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB and are to be recognized in future OPEB expense.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



(e) OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the City recognized total OPEB expense of \$2,554,657. As of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the City reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	<u>Management Plan</u>	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
OPEB contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ 905,839	\$ -
Changes of assumptions	-	303,902
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	-	113,594
Total	<u>\$ 905,839</u>	<u>\$ 417,496</u>

The \$905,839 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to Management Plan contributions subsequent to the June 30, 2017 measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in expense as follows:

	<u>Management Plan</u>
Fiscal Year Ended June 30:	Deferred Inflows of Resources
2019	\$ (275,473)
2020	(85,227)
2021	(28,399)
2022	(28,397)
2023	-
Thereafter	-

	<u>Miscellaneous Plan</u>	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
OPEB contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ 682,562	\$ -
Changes of assumptions	-	964,080
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	-	290,298
Total	<u>\$ 682,562</u>	<u>\$ 1,254,378</u>

The \$682,562 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to Miscellaneous Plan contributions subsequent to the June 30, 2017 measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in expense as follows:

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



Miscellaneous Plan

Fiscal Year Ended June 30:	Deferred Inflows of Resources
2019	\$ (253,793)
2020	(253,793)
2021	(253,793)
2022	(253,793)
2023	(181,218)
Thereafter	(57,990)

Police Plan

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
OPEB contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ 890,450	\$ -
Changes of assumptions	-	4,080,896
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	-	183,658
Total	<u>\$ 890,450</u>	<u>\$ 4,264,554</u>

The \$890,450 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to Police Plan contributions subsequent to the June 30, 2017 measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in expense as follows:

Police Plan

Fiscal Year Ended June 30:	Deferred Inflows of Resources
2019	\$ (614,284)
2020	(614,284)
2021	(614,284)
2022	(614,284)
2023	(568,370)
Thereafter	(1,239,046)

(f) Medical After Retirement Plan Account

Employees hired after September 1, 2007 are not eligible for post employment medical benefits as defined in the previous plan. The City has created a medical after retirement program in which the City will contribute 1.5% of the employee's base monthly salary into an account established for the employee to be used for future medical benefits. This plan is being administered by Operating Engineers Local 3. The City will match an additional amount of up to 1.0% of the employee contribution, for a total City contribution

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



not to exceed 2.5%. Employees have the right to their individual plan upon separation of employment. As of June 30, 2018, there were 150 participants in the plan. During the year, the City contributed \$236,372 towards employee accounts.

NOTE 17 - RISK MANAGEMENT

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disaster. The City currently reports its risk management activities in its General Fund and Loss Control Internal Service Fund.

The City participates in the Municipal Pooling Authority (MPA), a joint powers agency (risk-sharing pool) established to provide an independently managed self-insurance program for members. The purpose of MPA is to spread the adverse effect of losses among the member agencies and to purchase excess insurance as a group, thereby reducing its expense.

The City's deductibles and maximum coverage follow:

Coverage	Deductible	MPA	Excess Liability
General liability	\$50,000	\$50,001-\$1,000,000	\$1,000,001 - \$29,000,000
Workers compensation	\$0	\$0-\$500,000	\$500,001 - \$50,000,000
Property damage	\$25,000 all risk; \$100,000 flood	\$0	\$1 billion all risk; \$25,000,000 flood

The City contributes its pro rata share of anticipated losses to a pool administered by MPA. Should actual losses among participants be greater than the anticipated losses, the City will be assessed retrospectively its pro rata share of that deficiency. Conversely, if the actual losses are less than anticipated, the City will be refunded its pro rata share of the excess. The City paid premiums of \$3,550,461 during the year ended June 30, 2018. MPA has obtained excess general liability coverage in the amount of \$28,000,000 for total coverage of \$29,000,000 through participation in the California Joint Powers Risk Management Association. MPA has also purchased excess property damage coverage through various commercial carriers. Settled claims have not exceeded this excess liability coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

Claims expenditures and liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of that loss can be reasonably estimated and includes incremental claim expenses. Allocated and unallocated claims adjustment expenditures are included in the liability balance. These losses include an estimate of claims that have been incurred but not reported. The claim liability balances at June 30, 2018 are discounted at 2.0%. This liability is the City's best estimate based on available information. Changes in the reported liability resulted from the following:

	Beginning of Fiscal Year Liability	Deductibles and Charges in Estimates	Payments	End of Fiscal Year Liability
2015-2016	\$ 575,884	\$ 50,772	\$ 252,447	\$ 374,209
2016-2017	374,209	443,405	280,549	537,065
2017-2018	537,065	377,321	208,447	705,939

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



NOTE 18 - SERVICE CONCESSION ARRANGEMENT FOR GOLF COURSE

In 1982, the City entered into an agreement with Antioch Public Golf Course, Inc., (Corporation) under which the Corporation will operate, manage and collect user fees from the Lone Tree Golf Course through 2033. The Corporation's sole purpose is to efficiently operate the golf course so that excess revenues may be returned to the course for improvements to the course and its related facilities and encourage the public to play golf in the City. The Corporation is not required to share any percentage of its revenues with the City. Since the inception of the agreement, the City has financed improvements to the existing facility with the issuance of ABAG Lease Revenue Bonds. The Corporation reimburses the City for the cost of annual debt service on the bonds and a corresponding revenue amount is recognized for these repayments. The City reports the golf course and improvements as capital assets with a carrying value of \$8,524,362. As the assets are required to be returned to the City at the end of the agreement in their original condition, the assets are not being depreciated.

NOTE 19 - JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS

(a) Antioch Area Public Facilities Financing Agency

The City and Antioch Unified School District (School District) are members of the Antioch Area Public Facilities Financing Agency (AAPFFA), a community facilities district comprising part of the City and the School District. The AAPFFA was formed to finance construction and acquisition of school facilities for the School District and public facilities for the City. The AAPFFA is controlled by a governing board consisting of seven members: two members of the City Council, two members of the District Board and three members from the general public. The board controls the operation and finances of the AAPFFA independent of influence by the City, and the AAPFFA is therefore excluded from the City's reporting entity.

The AAPFFA has issued Special Tax Bonds to finance various school district and City projects. These bonds are to be repaid out of a special tax levied on property owners of the community facilities district comprising the AAPFFA. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 the AAPFFA contributed \$14,782 of bond proceeds to the City to finance construction of amenities at the City's Prewett Park facility. This contribution has been recorded as revenue from other agencies in the City's Capital Projects Funds. The City acts as fiscal agent for the AAPFFA. The City's Finance Department maintains accounting records and processes receipts and disbursements. The AAPFFA's financial statements are available by contacting the City of Antioch, Finance Department, P.O. Box 5007, Antioch, CA 94531-5007, 925-779-7055.

(b) Contra Costa County Home Mortgage Finance Authority

The City and Contra Costa County are members of the Contra Costa Home Mortgage Financing Authority (Home Mortgage). The Home Mortgage issued 1984 Home Mortgage Revenue Bonds for the purpose of facilitating the financing of low-income home mortgages in the City and County. The City made no contributions to the Home Mortgage during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The Home Mortgage is governed by a board consisting of representatives of the County and City. The board controls the operations and finances of the Authority, independent of influence by the City. Therefore, the Home Mortgage is excluded from the City's reporting entity. The Home Mortgage's financial statements are available by contacting the Contra Costa County Community Development Department, 651 Pine Street, Martinez, CA 94553-1229, 925-646-4208.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



NOTE 20 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

(a) Grants

The City participates in Federal and State grant programs. These programs have been audited by the City's independent auditors in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, and applicable Federal and State requirements. No cost disallowances were proposed as a result of these audits; however, these programs are still subject to further examination by the grantors and the amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the granting agencies cannot be determined at this time. The City expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

(b) Pending Litigation

The City is a defendant in a number of lawsuits, which have arisen in the normal course of business. While substantial damages are alleged in some of these actions, their outcome cannot be predicted with certainty. In the opinion of the City Attorney, these actions when finally adjudicated will not have a material adverse effect on the financial position of the City.

(c) Construction Commitments

Among the significant construction commitments were \$4,266,205 towards West Antioch Creek Channel improvements, \$792,131 towards sewer main replacement and \$2,916,892 towards Water Treatment Plant improvements.

NOTE 21 - SUCCESSOR AGENCY TRUST FOR ASSETS OF THE FORMER REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY

(a) Redevelopment Dissolution

On December 29, 2011, the California Supreme Court upheld Assembly Bill 1X 26 ("the Bill") that provides for the dissolution of all redevelopment agencies in the State of California. This action impacted the reporting entity of the City that previously had reported a redevelopment agency within the reporting entity of the City as a blended component unit.

The Bill provides that upon dissolution of a redevelopment agency, either the City or another unit of local government will agree to serve as the "successor agency" to hold the assets until they are distributed to other units of state and local government. On January 24, 2012, the City Council elected to become the Successor Agency for the former redevelopment agency in accordance with the Bill as part of City resolution number 2012/07.

After enactment of the law, which occurred on June 28, 2011, redevelopment agencies in the State of California cannot enter into new projects, obligations or commitments. Subject to the control a newly established oversight board, remaining assets can only be used to pay enforceable obligations in existence at the date of dissolution (including the completion of any unfinished projects that were subject to legally enforceable contractual commitments).

Successor agencies will only be allocated revenue in the amount that is necessary to pay the estimated annual installment payments on enforceable obligations of the former redevelopment agency until all enforceable obligations of the prior redevelopment agency have been paid in full and all assets have been liquidated.

The Bill directs the State Controller of the State of California to review the propriety of any transfers of assets between the redevelopment agencies and other public bodies that occurred after January 1, 2011. If

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



the public body that received such transfers is not contractually committed to a third party for the expenditure or encumbrance of those assets, the State Controller is required to order the available assets to be transferred to the public body designated as the successor agency by the Bill. The State Controller conducted the review of the former Antioch Development Agency in late August 2013.

Management believes, in consultation with legal counsel, that the obligations of the former redevelopment agency due to the City are valid enforceable obligations payable by the successor agency trust under the requirements of the Bill. The City’s position on this issue is not a position of settled law and there is considerable legal uncertainty regarding this issue. It is reasonably possible that a legal determination may be made at a later date by an appropriate judicial authority that would resolve this issue unfavorably to the City. In accordance with the timeline set forth in the Bill (as modified by the California Supreme Court on December 29, 2011) all redevelopment agencies in the State of California were dissolved and ceased to operate as a legal entity as of February 1, 2012.

The assets and activities of the dissolved redevelopment agency are reported in a fiduciary fund (private-purpose trust fund) in the financial statements of the City as the activities are under control of an Oversight Board which is comprised of seven members, five of which represent taxing entities, one member is a former redevelopment agency employee and one member is appointed by the Mayor. The State of California Department of Finance has final approval of all actions of the Successor Agency. The City provides administrative services to the Successor Agency to wind down the affairs of the former Antioch Development Agency.

(b) Capital Assets

In December 2015, the California State Department of Finance approved a Long Range Property Management Plan of the Successor Agency. As part of this approved plan, any assets of the Successor Agency deemed for “Governmental Use” or “Future Development” were approved to be transferred to the City with three properties remaining with the Successor Agency that will be sold in the future.

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2018 was as follows:

	July 1, 2017	Deletions	June 30, 2018
<i>Nondepreciable</i>			
Land	\$ 96,493	\$ -	\$ 96,493
Total Nondepreciable Capital Assets	<u>\$ 96,493</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 96,493</u>

(c) Long-Term Obligations

The Successor Agency is responsible for two outstanding bonds of the former redevelopment agency and one bond of the Antioch Public Financing Authority. Although issued by the Antioch Public Finance Authority, repayment for a portion of the 2015A Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds is pledged for repayment by the former Antioch Development Agency therefore the associated liability has been transferred to the Successor Agency Trust. A description of the bonds, including a schedule of changes in long term obligations and debt service requirements to maturity follows.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



(1) Long-Term Debt Composition

Type of Indebtedness (Purpose)	Final Maturity	Annual Principal Installment	Interest Rates	Original Issue Amount	Outstanding at June 30, 2018
Tax Allocation Bonds:					
2009 - ADA Project 1	9/1/27	\$95,343-142,289	2.60%	\$ 2,080,841	\$ 1,271,124
Total tax allocation bonds				<u>2,080,841</u>	<u>1,271,124</u>
Lease Revenue Bonds:					
2015A Issue - APFA Municipal Facilities,	5/1/32	\$1,352,000-2,116,650	2.0-5.0%	19,315,000	17,795,000
Total lease revenue bonds				<u>19,315,000</u>	<u>17,795,000</u>
Total long-term obligations				<u>\$ 21,395,841</u>	<u>\$ 19,066,124</u>

(2) Long-Term Obligation Activity

Changes in long-term obligations for the year ended June 30, 2018 are as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2017	Decreases	Balance June 30, 2018
2015A Lease Revenue Bonds	\$ 18,385,000	\$ (590,000)	\$ 17,795,000
Unamortized Premiums	2,078,422	(138,563)	1,939,859
2000 Tax Allocation Bonds	1,380,000	(1,380,000)	-
2009 Tax Allocation Bonds	1,381,201	(110,077)	1,271,124
Total obligations held by the Successor Agency Trust	<u>\$ 23,224,623</u>	<u>\$ (2,218,640)</u>	<u>\$ 21,005,983</u>

(3) Debt Service Requirements

As of June 30, 2018, annual debt service requirements of governmental activities to maturity are as follows:

Year ending June 30:	Tax Allocation Bonds		Lease Revenue Bonds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2019	\$ 112,939	\$ 31,581	\$ 645,000	\$ 772,650
2020	115,876	28,606	715,000	740,400
2021	118,888	25,554	790,000	704,650
2022	121,980	22,423	870,000	665,150
2023	125,151	19,210	955,000	621,650
2024-2028	676,289	44,861	6,250,000	2,306,250
2029-2032	-	-	7,570,000	488,150
Total	<u>\$ 1,271,124</u>	<u>\$ 172,236</u>	<u>\$ 17,795,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,298,900</u>

On February 11, 2015, the Antioch Public Financing Authority (Authority) issued \$23,155,000 in Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds (Municipal Facilities Project), Series 2015A with interest rates ranging between 2% and 5%. The Authority issued the bonds to refund the entire \$4,740,000 of the outstanding ABAG 2001 Lease Revenue Bonds and \$21,505,000 of the outstanding 2002 A&B Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds. \$19,315,000 of the par amount of bonds issued are secured by the Successor Agency to the Antioch Development Agency. \$3,840,000 of the par amount of bonds issued are an obligation of the City and discussed in Note 9. The refunding reduced total debt service payments over the next 18 years by

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



\$6,279,686. This results in an economic gain (difference between the present value of debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$5,314,114.

Interest payments and bond retirements are serviced by revenues generated by the tax increment from the former redevelopment agency. Contra Costa County remits funds from the Redevelopment Property Tax Retirement Trust Fund to the Successor Agency to pay enforceable obligations of the former agency every six months.

This page intentionally left blank

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

This page intentionally left blank.

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Schedule of Revenues and Transfers In - General Fund

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
FUNCTION/ACTIVITY:				
TAXES				
Property secured	\$ 10,410,311	\$ 10,452,383	\$ 10,453,932	\$ 1,549
Property in lieu of VLF	7,492,400	7,493,578	7,493,578	-
Property unsecured	290,000	298,716	315,093	16,377
Property other	400,400	400,400	751,255	350,855
Sales and use tax	12,993,550	13,417,000	13,785,327	368,327
Sales and use tax - Measure C	6,756,900	6,756,900	6,869,294	112,394
Motor vehicle in-lieu	45,000	60,135	60,135	-
Transient lodging tax	90,000	130,000	146,541	16,541
Franchises - other	8,510	94,710	94,997	287
Franchises - gas	331,480	331,480	579,821	248,341
Franchises - electric	474,500	474,500	482,955	8,455
Franchises - cable tv	1,462,330	1,462,330	1,283,543	(178,787)
Franchises - garbage	1,022,070	1,022,070	1,053,235	31,165
Business license tax (Gross Receipts)	3,654,000	3,654,000	4,427,631	773,631
Property transfer tax	360,000	460,000	520,724	60,724
Total taxes	45,791,451	46,508,202	48,318,061	1,809,859
LICENSES AND PERMITS				
Bicycle License	-	941	1,644	703
Building permits	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,111,860	111,860
Street & curb permits	200,000	200,000	128,783	(71,217)
Wide vehicle/overload	10,000	10,000	13,984	3,984
Technology fee	24,000	24,000	26,856	2,856
Energy Inspection Fee	24,000	24,000	26,371	2,371
Pool Safety Fee	500	500	885	385
Accessibility Fee (Non-Resident)	2,000	2,000	3,243	1,243
Green Bldg Verification & Compliance	40,000	40,000	42,112	2,112
Total licenses and permits	1,300,500	1,301,441	1,355,738	54,297
FINES AND PENALTIES				
Vehicle code fines	50,000	115,000	150,440	35,440
Non-traffic fines	8,000	20,000	21,101	1,101
Total fines and penalties	58,000	135,000	171,541	36,541
INVESTMENT INCOME AND RENTALS				
Investment income	75,000	225,000	66,631	(158,369)
Rent and concessions	500,000	500,000	480,319	(19,681)
Total investment income and rentals	575,000	725,000	546,950	(178,050)
REVENUE FROM OTHER AGENCIES				
Homeowners property tax relief	80,000	80,000	79,725	(275)
P.O.S.T. reimbursements	12,000	28,082	40,752	12,670
State mandated reimbursements	-	-	60,788	60,788
Grant reimbursements	920,631	582,981	439,456	(143,525)
Total revenue from other agencies	1,012,631	691,063	620,721	(70,342)

(Continued)

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Schedule of Revenues and Transfers In - General Fund

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
FUNCTION/ACTIVITY, Continued:				
CURRENT SERVICE CHARGES				
Administrative services	30,200	40,200	50,229	10,029
Special police services	45,000	55,000	88,096	33,096
False alarm fees	60,000	110,000	165,970	55,970
Plan checking fees	517,680	517,680	702,526	184,846
Planning fees	39,650	39,650	163,474	123,824
Inspection fees	170,000	170,000	368,760	198,760
Special public works services	2,000	2,000	405	(1,595)
Other service charges	19,350	19,350	24,596	5,246
Assessment fees	265,000	370,200	486,687	116,487
Billings to Department	283,026	283,026	258,178	(24,848)
Total current service charges	1,431,906	1,607,106	2,308,921	701,815
OTHER REVENUES				
Miscellaneous revenue	1,271,040	1,327,828	1,374,415	46,587
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Transfers in:				
Gas Tax Fund	1,010,000	1,010,000	1,010,000	-
Pollution Elimination	274,126	274,126	262,380	(11,746)
Street Impact	1,289,440	1,289,440	1,289,440	-
Street Light and Landscape Maintenance Districts	155,263	155,263	152,444	(2,819)
Supplementary Law Enforcement Grant	100,000	175,000	175,000	-
Local Law Enforcement Block Grant	57,143	57,143	50,200	(6,943)
Traffic Safety	85,000	85,000	85,000	-
Total transfers in	2,970,972	3,045,972	3,024,464	(21,508)
Total other financing sources	2,970,972	3,045,972	3,024,464	(21,508)
Total general fund revenues and other financing sources	\$ 54,411,500	\$ 55,341,612	\$ 57,720,811	\$ 2,379,199

(Concluded)

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Schedule of Expenditures and Transfers Out - General Fund

FUNCTION/ACTIVITY:	Budget		Actual	Variance With
	Original	Final		Final Budget Positive (Negative)
City Council	\$ 17,519	\$ 17,519	\$ 17,233	\$ 286
City Attorney	50,156	50,156	154,785	(104,629)
City Manager	243,426	66,611	58,877	7,734
City Clerk	178,363	57,412	19,491	37,921
City Treasurer	258,026	258,026	231,877	26,149
Personnel Services	35,215	(28,410)	26,035	(54,445)
Economic Development	493,333	585,009	449,419	135,590
Finance	45,997	153,743	39,757	113,986
Warehouse & Central Stores	16,049	16,049	14,896	1,153
Non-Departmental	461,538	1,132,247	1,204,340	(72,093)
Total general government	1,799,622	2,308,362	2,216,710	91,652
PUBLIC WORKS				
Maintenance Administration	23,108	(51,233)	13,150	(64,383)
General Maintenance Services	18,059	18,059	7,469	10,590
Street Maintenance	1,523,760	1,805,843	1,480,431	325,412
Engineering and Land Development	1,407,210	1,448,574	1,417,404	31,170
Signal & Street Lighting	803,905	803,905	862,247	(58,342)
Striping & Signing	959,712	990,371	845,400	144,971
Facilities Maintenance	19,356	44,345	(2,997)	47,342
Park Maintenance	1,359,434	1,365,510	1,209,463	156,047
Median and General Landscape	583,426	711,114	636,251	74,863
Capital Improv/Engineering Administration	142,147	142,384	118,059	24,325
Engineering Services	220,199	220,199	178,534	41,665
Work Alternative	160,202	157,029	126,256	30,773
Total public works	7,220,518	7,656,100	6,891,667	764,433
PUBLIC SAFETY				
Administration	5,407,252	5,317,315	5,293,102	24,213
Police Reserve	13,261	13,261	11,926	1,335
Prisoner Custody	256,421	260,361	184,854	75,507
Community Policing	13,507,203	10,709,171	11,165,192	(456,021)
Police Services - Measure C Funded	7,667,623	9,365,258	8,566,802	798,456
Traffic Division	654,186	678,374	665,156	13,218
Investigation	5,246,072	5,491,649	5,420,816	70,833
Special Operations Unit	1,422,892	1,618,069	1,607,335	10,734
Communications	3,313,525	3,417,085	3,274,267	142,818
Emergency Services	4,903	4,903	4,929	(26)
Community Volunteer	117,258	117,258	72,538	44,720
Facility Maintenance	585,739	750,955	759,686	(8,731)
Animal Services	-	125,000	-	125,000
Total public safety	38,196,335	37,868,659	37,026,603	842,056
PARKS AND RECREATION				
Community Services	-	145,000	10,000	135,000
Total parks and recreation	-	145,000	10,000	135,000

(Continued)

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Schedule of Expenditures and Transfers Out - General Fund

	Budget		Actual	Variance With
	Original	Final		Final Budget Positive (Negative)
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT				
Land Planning Services	1,912,514	1,846,591	1,404,314	442,277
Code Enforcement	980,299	816,830	865,176	(48,346)
Code Enforcement - Measure C Funded	579,115	579,115	451,961	127,154
Building Inspection	1,185,096	1,202,676	1,123,213	79,463
Total community development	4,657,024	4,445,212	3,844,664	600,548
Total current expenditures	51,873,499	52,423,333	49,989,644	2,433,689
CAPITAL OUTLAY				
General Government:				
Non-Departmental	-	182,669	14,712	167,957
Public Works:				
Street Maintenance	-	155,395	-	155,395
Striping & Signing	21,000	21,000	15,099	5,901
Facilities Maintenance	-	35,000	34,256	744
Public Safety:				
Administration	-	76,531	72,839	3,692
Community Policing	250,000	427,453	83,903	343,550
Community Development:				
Building Inspections	-	3,276	-	3,276
Code Enforcement	50,000	61,382	49,841	11,541
Total capital outlay	321,000	962,706	270,650	692,056
OTHER FINANCING USES:				
Transfers out:				
Animal Control	732,753	732,753	722,137	10,616
Antioch WaterPark	429,000	429,000	491,200	(62,200)
Recreation	704,817	704,817	729,623	(24,806)
Downtown Street Light & Landscape District	218,000	218,000	165,000	53,000
Capital Project	-	200,000	200,000	-
ABAG/2015 Lease Revenue	-	1,547,336	1,543,287	4,049
Honeywell Capital Lease	37,368	37,368	37,367	1
Total transfers out	2,121,938	3,869,274	3,888,614	(19,340)
Total general fund expenditures and other financing uses	\$ 54,316,437	\$ 57,255,313	\$ 54,148,908	\$ 3,106,405

(Concluded)

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Special Revenue Fund - Housing Successor

	Budget		Actual	Variance With
	Original	Final		Final Budget
				Positive
				(Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 8,420	\$ 5,420
Other	298,033	298,033	321,874	23,841
Total revenues	301,033	301,033	330,294	29,261
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Community development	165,525	277,375	178,461	98,914
Total expenditures	165,525	277,375	178,461	98,914
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	135,508	23,658	151,833	128,175
Net change in fund balances	\$ 135,508	\$ 23,658	151,833	\$ 128,175
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			19,443,133	
End of year			\$ 19,594,966	

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Miscellaneous Employees Retirement System,
an Agent Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan
As of June 30, 2017
Last 10 Years*

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS

Measurement Date	2014	2015	2016	2017
Total Pension Liability				
Service Cost	\$ 2,275,615	\$ 2,281,384	\$ 2,494,442	\$ 2,915,302
Interest on total pension liability	10,868,782	11,178,491	11,647,037	11,876,603
Difference between expected and actual experience	-	(1,909,680)	139,957	(2,427,359)
Changes in assumptions	-	(2,712,350)	-	9,786,815
Changes in benefits	-	-	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(7,232,184)	(7,404,372)	(7,758,833)	(7,948,898)
Net change in total pension liability	5,912,213	1,433,473	6,522,603	14,202,463
Total pension liability - beginning	147,395,383	153,307,596	154,741,069	161,263,672
Total pension liability - ending (a)	\$ 153,307,596	\$ 154,741,069	\$ 161,263,672	\$ 175,466,135
Plan fiduciary net position				
Contributions - employer	2,667,605	3,289,258	3,697,065	\$ 4,285,820
Contributions - employee	1,105,584	1,003,111	1,080,984	1,233,457
Plan to plan resource movement	-	387	(3,027)	(32,798)
Net Investment income	16,670,267	2,321,856	475,723	11,632,807
Benefit payments	(7,232,184)	(7,404,372)	(7,758,833)	(7,948,898)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	13,211,272	(789,760)	(2,508,088)	9,170,388
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	97,110,375	110,321,647	109,531,887	107,023,799
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 110,321,647	\$ 109,531,887	\$ 107,023,799	\$ 116,194,187
Net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 42,985,949	\$ 45,209,182	\$ 54,239,873	\$ 59,271,948
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	71.96%	70.78%	66.37%	66.22%
Covered payroll	12,054,961	12,390,746	13,647,238	14,125,211
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	356.58%	364.86%	397.44%	419.62%

Notes to Schedule:

Benefit changes: The figures above do not include any liability impact that may have resulted from plan changes which occurred after June 30, 2014. This applies for voluntary benefit changes as well as any offers of Two Years Additional Service Credit.

Changes in assumptions: For 2015, the discount rate was changed from 7.5% (net of administrative expense) to 7.65% and for 2017, the discount rate was changed from 7.65% (net of administrative expense) to 7.15%.

*Fiscal year 2015 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only four years are shown.

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

**Miscellaneous Employees Retirement System,
an Agent Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan
As of June 30, 2018
Last 10 Years*
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS**

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ 2,667,605	\$ 3,289,258	\$ 3,697,065	\$ 4,298,817	\$ 4,474,827
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	<u>(2,667,605)</u>	<u>(3,289,258)</u>	<u>(3,697,065)</u>	<u>(4,298,817)</u>	<u>(4,474,827)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
 Covered Payroll	 12,054,961	 12,390,746	 13,647,238	 14,125,211	 15,071,967
 Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	 22.13%	 26.55%	 27.09%	 30.43%	 29.69%

*Fiscal year 2015 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only five years are shown.

City of Antioch
 Required Supplementary Information, Continued
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Public Safety Employees Retirement System,
 Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan
 As of June 30, 2017
 Last 10 Years*

SCHEDULE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENTS PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION
 LIABILITY

Measurement Date	2014	2015	2016	2017
Proportion of the net pension liability	.537714%	.547227%	0.5413%	0.5369%
Proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 33,459,081	\$ 37,561,170	\$ 46,835,514	\$ 53,243,957
Covered payroll	\$ 10,649,187	\$ 11,368,228	\$ 12,074,088	\$ 13,591,940
Proportionate share of the net pension liability as percentage of covered payroll	314.19%	330.40%	387.90%	391.73%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of of the total pension liability	79.82%	78.40%	74.06%	73.31%

Notes to Schedule:

Benefit changes: The figures above do not include any liability impact that may have resulted from plan changes which occurred after June 30, 2014 as they have minimal cost impact. This applies for voluntary benefit changes as well as any offers of Two Years Additional Service Credit.

Changes in assumptions: For 2015, the discount rate was changed from 7.5% (net of administrative expense) to 7.65% and for 2017, the discount rate was changed from 7.65% (net of administrative expense) to 7.15%.

*Fiscal year 2015 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only four years are shown.

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Public Safety Employees Retirement System,
Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan
As of June 30, 2018
Last 10 Years*
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS

	2015	2016	2017	2018
Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ 3,652,991	\$ 4,113,904	\$ 4,702,631	\$ 5,194,425
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	(3,652,991)	(4,113,904)	(4,702,631)	(5,412,879)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (218,454)
Covered Employee Payroll	11,368,228	12,074,088	13,591,940	14,018,106
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	32.13%	34.07%	34.60%	37.06%

*Fiscal year 2015 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only four years are shown.

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Supplementary Retirement Plan
As of June 30, 2018
Last 10 Years*
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS

Measurement Date	2015	2016	2017	2018
Total Pension Liability				
Service Cost	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest on total pension liability	76,000	89,649	89,935	90,425
Difference between expected and actual experience	-	36,011	-	41,781
Changes in assumptions	(23,000)	(439,207)	-	41,643
Changes in benefits	-	-	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(82,000)	(83,627)	(85,299)	(87,006)
Net change in total pension liability	<u>(29,000)</u>	<u>(397,174)</u>	<u>4,636</u>	<u>86,843</u>
Total pension liability - beginning	<u>2,104,000</u>	<u>2,075,000</u>	<u>1,677,826</u>	<u>1,682,462</u>
Total pension liability - ending (a)	<u><u>\$ 2,075,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,677,826</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,682,462</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,769,305</u></u>
Plan fiduciary net position				
Contributions - employer	\$ 91,667	\$ 627,588	\$ 483,310	\$ 696,045
Contributions - employee	-	-	-	-
Net Investment income	-	29,508	46,509	24,809
Administrative expense	(5,000)	(34,983)	(27,156)	(39,073)
Benefit payments	(82,000)	(83,627)	(85,299)	(87,006)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	<u>4,667</u>	<u>538,486</u>	<u>417,364</u>	<u>594,775</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	<u>69,000</u>	<u>73,667</u>	<u>612,153</u>	<u>1,029,517</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	<u><u>\$ 73,667</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 612,153</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,029,517</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,624,292</u></u>
Net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 2,001,333	\$ 1,065,673	\$ 652,945	\$ 145,013
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	3.55%	36.48%	61.19%	91.80%
Covered payroll	-	-	-	-
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Notes to Schedule:

Covered payroll: This is a closed plan and thus there is no covered employee payroll

*Fiscal year 2015 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only four years are shown.

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Supplementary Retirement Plan
As of June 30, 2018
Last 10 Years*
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ 184,000	\$ 182,000	\$ 182,000	\$ 41,000
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	<u>(91,667)</u>	<u>(627,588)</u>	<u>(283,310)</u>	<u>(696,045)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ 92,333	\$ (445,588)	\$ (101,310)	\$ (655,045)
 Covered Payroll	 -	 -	 -	 -
 Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	 n/a	 n/a	 n/a	 n/a

*Fiscal year 2015 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only four years are shown.

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS - MANAGEMENT
PLAN
For the Measurement Periods Ended June 30

	2017
Total OPEB Liability	
Service Cost	\$ 99,704
Interest on total OPEB liability	263,097
Difference between expected and actual experience	-
Changes in assumptions	(550,976)
Changes in benefits	-
Benefit payments	(863,145)
Net change in total OPEB liability	(1,051,320)
Total OPEB liability - beginning	9,072,633
Total OPEB liability - ending (a)	\$ 8,021,313
 Plan fiduciary net position	
Contributions - employer	1,163,145
Net Investment income	205,569
Administrative expense	(1,053)
Benefit payments	(863,145)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	504,516
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	1,962,683
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 2,467,199
 Net OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 5,554,114
 Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	30.76%
 Covered -employee payroll	\$ 4,994,964
 Net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	111.19%

*Fiscal year 2018 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only one year is shown.

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust
As of June 30, 2018
Last 10 Years*
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS - MANAGEMENT PLAN

	2018
Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ 772,107
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	(567,422)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ 204,685
 Covered Payroll	 5,022,596
 Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	 4.08%

Notes to Schedule:

*Actuarial methods and assumptions used to set the actuarially determined contributions for Fiscal Year 2018 were from the June 30, 2015 valuation.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contributions:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal Cost, Level Percent of Pay
Amortization Method/Period	Level percent of payroll over a closed 30-year period
Asset Valuation Method	Market Value
Inflation	2.75%
Payroll Growth	3.00%
Investment Rate of Return	7.28%
Healthcare cost-trend rates	7.5% initial, decreasing .5% per year through 2023, remaining at 4.5% thereafter.
Retirement Age	2.7% @55 for Miscellaneous "classic" employees, 2% @62 for Miscellaneous "PEPRA" employees, 3% @50 for Safety "classic" employees, 2.7% @57 for Safety "PEPRA" employees. The probabilities of retirement are based on the 2014 CalPERS Experience Study for the period from 1997-2011.
Mortality	Pre-retirement mortality based on 2014 CalPERS 1997-2011 Experience Study covering CalPERS participants adjusted to back out 20 years of Scale BB to central year 2008 and then projected forward 6 years using Bickmore Scale 2014 to year 2014. Post retirement mortality probability based on CalPERS Experience Study 2007-2011 adjusted on a generational basis by Bickmore Scale 2014 to anticipate future mortality improvement.

*Fiscal year 2018 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only one year is shown.

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS - MISCELLANEOUS
PLAN
For the Measurement Periods Ended June 30

	2017
Total OPEB Liability	
Service Cost	\$ 546,732
Interest on total OPEB liability	424,742
Difference between expected and actual experience	-
Changes in assumptions	(1,145,298)
Changes in benefits	-
Benefit payments	(612,381)
Net change in total OPEB liability	(786,205)
Total OPEB liability - beginning	13,870,480
Total OPEB liability - ending (a)	\$ 13,084,275
 Plan fiduciary net position	
Contributions - employer	612,381
Net Investment income	507,572
Administrative expense	(2,581)
Benefit payments	(612,381)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	504,991
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	4,808,572
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 5,313,563
 Net OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 7,770,712
 Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	40.61%
 Covered -employee payroll	9,817,645
 Net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	79.15%

*Fiscal year 2018 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only one year is shown.

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust
As of June 30, 2018
Last 10 Years*
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS - MISCELLANEOUS PLAN

	2018
Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ 1,208,972
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	334,974
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ 1,543,946
 Covered Payroll	 9,987,924
 Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	 15.46%

Notes to Schedule:

*Actuarial methods and assumptions used to set the actuarially determined contributions for Fiscal Year 2018 were from the June 30, 2015 valuation.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contributions:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal Cost, Level Percent of Pay
Amortization Method/Period	Level percent of payroll over a closed 30-year period
Asset Valuation Method	Market Value
Inflation	2.75%
Payroll Growth	3.00%
Investment Rate of Return	7.28%
Healthcare cost-trend rates	7.5% initial, decreasing .5% per year through 2023, remaining at 4.5% thereafter.
Retirement Age	2.7% @55 for Miscellaneous "classic" employees, 2% @62 for Miscellaneous "PEPRA" employees, 3% @50 for Safety "classic" employees, 2.7% @57 for Safety "PEPRA" employees. The probabilities of retirement are based on the 2014 CalPERS Experience Study for the period from 1997-2011.
Mortality	Pre-retirement mortality based on 2014 CalPERS 1997-2011 Experience Study covering CalPERS participants adjusted to back out 20 years of Scale BB to central year 2008 and then projected forward 6 years using Bickmore Scale 2014 to year 2014. Post retirement mortality probability based on CalPERS Experience Study 2007-2011 adjusted on a generational basis by Bickmore Scale 2014 to anticipate future mortality improvement.

*Fiscal year 2018 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only one year is shown.

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS -POLICE PLAN
For the Measurement Periods Ended June 30

	2017
Total OPEB Liability	
Service Cost	\$ 1,372,714
Interest on total OPEB liability	1,285,771
Difference between expected and actual experience	-
Changes in assumptions	(4,649,266)
Changes in benefits	-
Benefit payments	(805,720)
Net change in total OPEB liability	(2,796,501)
Total OPEB liability - beginning	41,746,794
Total OPEB liability - ending (a)	\$ 38,950,293
 Plan fiduciary net position	
Contributions - employer	805,720
Net Investment income	321,116
Administrative expense	(1,632)
Benefit payments	(805,720)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	319,484
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	3,042,157
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 3,361,641
 Net OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 35,588,652
 Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	8.63%
 Covered -employee payroll	13,734,057
 Net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	259.13%

*Fiscal year 2018 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only one year is shown.

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust
As of June 30, 2018
Last 10 Years*
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS - POLICE PLAN

	2018
Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ 3,367,235
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	<u>(622,431)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$ 2,744,804</u>
Covered Payroll	13,581,702
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	20.21%

Notes to Schedule:

*Actuarial methods and assumptions used to set the actuarially determined contributions for Fiscal Year 2018 were from the June 30, 2015 valuation.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contributions:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal Cost, Level Percent of Pay
Amortization Method/Period	Level percent of payroll over a closed 30-year period
Asset Valuation Method	Market Value
Inflation	2.75%
Payroll Growth	3.00%
Investment Rate of Return	7.28%
Healthcare cost-trend rates	7.5% initial, decreasing .5% per year through 2023, remaining at 4.5% thereafter.
Retirement Age	2.7% @55 for Miscellaneous "classic" employees, 2% @62 for Miscellaneous "PEPRA" employees, 3% @50 for Safety "classic" employees, 2.7% @57 for Safety "PEPRA" employees. The probabilities of retirement are based on the 2014 CalPERS Experience Study for the period from 1997-2011.
Mortality	Pre-retirement mortality based on 2014 CalPERS 1997-2011 Experience Study covering CalPERS participants adjusted to back out 20 years of Scale BB to central year 2008 and then projected forward 6 years using Bickmore Scale 2014 to year 2014. Post retirement mortality probability based on CalPERS Experience Study 2007-2011 adjusted on a generational basis by Bickmore Scale 2014 to anticipate future mortality improvement.

*Fiscal year 2018 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only one year is shown.

City of Antioch
Notes to Required Supplementary Information, Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The City follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the required supplementary information:

1. The City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. Public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayer comments.
3. The budget is legally enacted through passage of a minute order.
4. The City Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts between departments within any fund; however, any revisions that increase the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the City Council. Expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the fund level without City Council approval.
5. The City adopts a two year budget for its General Fund, Special Revenue Funds and Capital Projects Funds. Debt Service Funds budgetary control is achieved through bond indenture provisions.
6. Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Amounts presented include amendments approved by the City Council.
7. Encumbrance accounting is employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration in the City's governmental funds. Encumbrances outstanding at year end are reported as assignments of fund balances, since they do not yet constitute expenditures or liabilities. Encumbrances are reappropriated in the following year. Unexpended appropriations lapse at year end.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

This page intentionally left blank.

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Capital Project Fund - Capital Improvement
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ -
Investment income and rentals	10,000	10,000	14,470	4,470
Revenue from other agencies	2,997,300	2,997,300	107,172	(2,890,128)
Current service charges	20,000	20,000	70,140	50,140
Other	20,000	20,000	19,178	(822)
Total revenues	<u>3,447,300</u>	<u>3,447,300</u>	<u>610,960</u>	<u>(2,836,340)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	46,511	387,611	486,090	(98,479)
Capital outlay	4,275,300	4,722,496	2,780,751	1,941,745
Total expenditures	<u>4,321,811</u>	<u>5,110,107</u>	<u>3,266,841</u>	<u>1,843,266</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(874,511)</u>	<u>(1,662,807)</u>	<u>(2,655,881)</u>	<u>(993,074)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES:				
Transfers in	550,000	899,000	785,831	(113,169)
Total other financing sources	<u>550,000</u>	<u>899,000</u>	<u>785,831</u>	<u>(113,169)</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (324,511)</u>	<u>\$ (763,807)</u>	<u>(1,870,050)</u>	<u>\$ (1,106,243)</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>1,778,774</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ (91,276)</u>	

City of Antioch
Combining Balance Sheet
Non-Major Governmental Funds
June 30, 2018

	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Project Funds	Total
ASSETS				
Cash and investments	\$ 18,687,539	\$ -	\$ 1,698,811	\$ 20,386,350
Receivables:				
Accounts, net	1,955,838	-	10,114	1,965,952
Tax	685,994	-	-	685,994
Prepaid items	104,916	303	-	105,219
Restricted cash and investments	-	201	-	201
Loans receivable	6,455,937	-	-	6,455,937
Total assets	\$ 27,890,224	\$ 504	\$ 1,708,925	\$ 29,599,653
LIABILITIES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 1,064,905	\$ -	\$ 9,438	\$ 1,074,343
Accrued payroll	45,448	-	-	45,448
Deposits	927,597	-	111,157	1,038,754
Due to other funds	31,391	-	-	31,391
Unearned revenue	36,677	-	-	36,677
Total liabilities	2,106,018	-	120,595	2,226,613
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable Abandoned Vehicle receipts	13,306	-	-	13,306
Unavailable grant receipts	273,422	-	-	273,422
Unavailable AAPFFA receipts	-	-	3,195	3,195
Total deferred inflows of resources	286,728	-	3,195	289,923
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable:				
Petty cash and prepaid items	105,356	303	-	105,659
Restricted for:				
Housing & Development	6,774,447	-	-	6,774,447
Debt service	-	201	-	201
Public Facilities	-	-	577,225	577,225
Streets	8,434,199	-	-	8,434,199
Parks	137,172	-	-	137,172
PEG Programming	1,595,490	-	-	1,595,490
Storm Channels	2,305,919	-	-	2,305,919
Landscape Maintenance	1,713,366	-	-	1,713,366
Tidelands Areas Protection	92,660	-	-	92,660
Law Enforcement	101,058	-	-	101,058
Traffic Safety	54,697	-	-	54,697
Parks & Recreation	127,184	-	-	127,184
Animal Shelter Maintenance /Operation	2,825	-	-	2,825
Abandoned Vehicle	310,121	-	-	310,121
Committed to:				
Parks	1,681,084	-	-	1,681,084
Landscape Maintenance	119,543	-	-	119,543
Arts & Cultural Activities	72,528	-	-	72,528
Field Maintenance	285,270	-	-	285,270
Memorial Field Maintenance	21,864	-	-	21,864
Road Repair	341,074	-	-	341,074
Waste Reduction	383,122	-	-	383,122
Youth Activities/Building Maintenance	94,283	-	-	94,283
Traffic Signals	625,183	-	-	625,183
Post Retirement Medical	89,456	-	-	89,456
Assigned to:				
Parks & Recreation	54,577	-	-	54,577
Capital Projects	-	-	154,965	154,965
Community Benefit Programs	-	-	380,690	380,690
AD 26	-	-	367,500	367,500
AD 27	-	-	104,755	104,755
Unassigned	(25,000)	-	-	(25,000)
Total fund balances	25,497,478	504	1,585,135	27,083,117
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	\$ 27,890,224	\$ 504	\$ 1,708,925	\$ 29,599,653

City of Antioch

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

Non-Major Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Project Funds	Total
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 4,762,863	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,762,863
Fines and penalties	118,658	-	-	118,658
Investment income and rentals	541,110	201	9,531	550,842
Revenue from other agencies	4,860,706	-	14,782	4,875,488
Current service charges	3,797,437	-	180,081	3,977,518
Special assessment revenue	3,099,676	-	-	3,099,676
Other	278,665	-	-	278,665
Total revenues	17,459,115	201	204,394	17,663,710
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General government	896,684	1,201,439	-	2,098,123
Public works	1,346,373	-	15,850	1,362,223
Public safety	1,700,094	-	-	1,700,094
Parks and recreation	3,894,995	-	-	3,894,995
Community development	2,177,070	-	33,640	2,210,710
Capital outlay	1,540,005	-	17,977	1,557,982
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	-	654,511	-	654,511
Interest and fiscal charges	-	226,170	-	226,170
Total expenditures	11,555,221	2,082,120	67,467	13,704,808
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	5,903,894	(2,081,919)	136,927	3,958,902
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	1,698,377	2,082,121	-	3,780,498
Transfers (out)	(3,695,871)	-	(379,000)	(4,074,871)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(1,997,494)	2,082,121	(379,000)	(294,373)
Net change in fund balances	3,906,400	202	(242,073)	3,664,529
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year	21,591,078	302	1,827,208	23,418,588
End of year	\$ 25,497,478	\$ 504	\$ 1,585,135	\$ 27,083,117

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

These funds account for the proceeds derived from special revenue sources, which are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

Delta Fair Property Fund

This fund accounts for revenues resulting from the sale or lease of surplus right-of-way property acquired from the State. In accordance with agreements with the State, expenditures must be for park and recreational facilities.

Housing and Community Development Fund - This fund accounts for grant funds received from the Federal government for the purpose of developing viable urban communities.

RMRA Fund

This fund accounts for the receipts and expenditures of the Road Repair and Accountability Act (SB1 1) funds.

Gas Tax Fund

This fund accounts for revenues and related expenditures received from the State under the Streets and Highway Code Sections 2105, 2106, 2107, and 2107.5. The allocations must be spent for street maintenance or construction and a limited amount for engineering.

Recreation Programs

This fund accounts for revenue received to cover the costs of recreation programs provided by the City's Leisure Services Divisions.

Animal Control Fund

This fund accounts for revenues and expenditures of the City's animal services program. A portion of the revenues required to operate this function comes from animal licenses and shelter, adoption, handling, and impound fees. The remainder comes from a subsidy transfer from the General Fund.

Civic Arts Fund

This fund accounts for money specifically set aside for art programs and projects. Revenues come from a percentage of the City's Transient Occupancy Tax. Expenditures are for a variety of programs in the fund and performing arts, as well as projects such as Art in Public Places.

Park in Lieu Fund

This fund accounts for revenues from park dedication fees required of all new construction. Monies are accumulated in accounts allocated to certain parks on the basis of the area in which the construction is taking place. These funds are then appropriated and spent for park development.

Senior Bus Fund

This fund accounts for the City's Senior Bus Program, which provides door-to-door transportation to frail, elderly, and disabled individuals. Revenue sources are grant funds through the Metropolitan Transportation Commission and fees paid by riders and the Antioch Committee on Aging.

Abandoned Vehicles Fund

This fund accounts for revenue from AB 4114, which charges a \$1.00 fee on the registration of all vehicles located in the City. The funds are received from the County and are used to remove abandoned vehicles from City streets.

Traffic Signal Fee Fund

This fund accounts for fees from developers for all new traffic signal construction.

Asset Forfeitures Fund

This fund was established to account for the proceeds from sales of assets seized in connection with drug enforcement. These proceeds are to be used for law enforcement purposes.

Measure J Growth Management Program Fund

This fund accounts for Measure J Funds, which are used to construct roads.

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS, Continued

Child Care Fund

This fund accounts for lease revenue received and City expenditures relating to the child care center leased from the City by the YWCA.

Tidelands Assembly Bill 1900

In 1990, the California State Legislature passed legislation that created tidelands entitlement areas. Funds are generated by payments from the lessees of the City's tidelands areas. This revenue is limited to improving accessibility and/or protection of the City's waterfront areas.

Maintenance Districts

Established to account for revenue and related expenditures of lighting and landscape activities.

Solid Waste Reduction AB 939

Under AB 939, a special fee is levied by the State against each ton of solid waste, which is disposed at landfill sites. A portion of this fee goes back to the cities on a quarterly basis for use in achieving AB 939 goals.

Pollution Elimination

This fund was established to account for activities related to the National Pollution Discharge Elimination Program. The purpose of this program is to monitor and reduce storm water pollution.

Supplemental Law Enforcement

This fund accounts for supplemental public safety funding allocated in AB 3229. Funds must be used for front-line police services and must supplement and not supplant existing funding for law enforcement services.

Street Impact Fund

This fund accounts for franchise taxes received.

Traffic Safety Fund

This fund accounts for fines and forfeitures received under Section 1463 of the Penal Code. Funds shall be used exclusively for official traffic control devices, the maintenance thereof, equipment and supplies for traffic law enforcement and traffic accident prevention.

PEG Franchise Fee Fund

This fund accounts for a 1% fee collected from video franchises to support local Public, Educational and Governmental Programming (PEG).

East Lone Tree Benefit District Fund

This fund accounts for the East Lone Tree Public Facility Benefit District formed by the City in December 2016. A benefit district fee is charged to developers to be used to fund the planning, design/engineering and construction of transportation improvements - specifically the segments of Slatten Ranch Road and related infrastructure including storm drain, water, sanitary sewer, dry utilities and East Antioch Trail improvements.

Post Retirement Medical

This fund is used to pay post retirement medical benefits for retirees under the following categories: Miscellaneous, Police, and Management employees.

City of Antioch
Combining Balance Sheet
Non-Major Special Revenue Funds
June 30, 2018

	Delta Fair Property	Housing and Community Development	RMRA	Gas Tax	Recreation Programs	Animal Control	Civic Arts	Park in Lieu
ASSETS								
Cash and investments	\$ 137,172	\$ 386,613	\$ 424,631	\$ 1,680,481	\$ 845,039	\$ 48,910	\$ 57,625	\$ 1,681,084
Receivables:								
Accounts, net	-	165,456	-	-	5,021	-	-	-
Taxes	-	-	99,341	182,127	-	-	14,903	-
Prepaid items	-	-	-	-	1,795	1,675	-	-
Loans receivable	-	6,455,937	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	\$ 137,172	\$ 7,008,006	\$ 523,972	\$ 1,862,608	\$ 851,855	\$ 50,585	\$ 72,528	\$ 1,681,084
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES								
Liabilities:								
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 69,213	\$ -	\$ 46,074	\$ 74,926	\$ 21,208	\$ -	\$ -
Accrued payroll	-	1,128	-	418	18,315	13,054	-	-
Deposits	-	-	-	-	412,568	11,823	-	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavailable revenue	-	-	-	-	36,677	-	-	-
Total liabilities	-	70,341	-	46,492	542,486	46,085	-	-
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES								
Unavailable Abandoned Vehicle receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavailable grant receipts	-	163,218	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	163,218	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balances:								
Nonspendable:								
Petty cash and prepaid items	-	-	-	-	2,235	1,675	-	-
Restricted for:								
Housing & Development	-	6,774,447	-	-	-	-	-	-
Streets	-	-	523,972	1,816,116	-	-	-	-
Parks	137,172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PEG Programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Channels	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landscape Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tidelands Areas Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Law Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Shelter Maintenance /Operation	-	-	-	-	-	2,825	-	-
Abandoned Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Committed to:								
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,681,084
Landscape Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts & Cultural Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,528	-
Recreation Programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Field Maintenance	-	-	-	-	285,270	-	-	-
Memorial Field Maintenance	-	-	-	-	21,864	-	-	-
Road Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Reduction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Youth Activities/Building Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic Signals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post Retirement Medical	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned to:								
Parks & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	137,172	6,774,447	523,972	1,816,116	309,369	4,500	72,528	1,681,084
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 137,172	\$ 7,008,006	\$ 523,972	\$ 1,862,608	\$ 851,855	\$ 50,585	\$ 72,528	\$ 1,681,084

Measure J										
Senior Bus	Abandoned Vehicles	Traffic Signal Fee	Asset Forfeitures	Growth Management Program	Child Care	Tidelands Assembly Bill - 1900	Lighting & Landscape District	Park 1A Maintenance District	Solid Waste Reduction AB 939	Pollution Elimination
\$ 181,761	\$ 310,276	\$ 625,183	\$ 448,184	\$ 3,547,623	\$ 100,283	\$ 92,660	\$ 1,979,764	\$ 123,922	\$ 437,398	\$ 1,976,200
-	13,306	-	-	1,258,089	-	-	-	320	1,210	376,072
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$ 181,761	\$ 323,582	\$ 625,183	\$ 448,184	\$ 4,805,712	\$ 100,283	\$ 92,660	\$ 1,979,856	\$ 124,242	\$ 438,608	\$ 2,352,272
							\$ 1,979,856			
							\$ -			
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,953	\$ 550,263	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 189,465	\$ 4,669	\$ 13,532	\$ 43,948
-	155	-	-	793	-	-	6,933	30	2,156	2,405
-	-	-	383,888	3,520	6,000	-	70,000	-	39,798	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	155	-	424,841	554,576	6,000	-	266,398	4,699	55,486	46,353
-	13,306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	13,306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	4,251,136	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,305,919
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,713,366	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	92,660	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	23,343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
127,184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	310,121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,543	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	383,122	-
-	-	-	-	-	94,283	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	625,183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
54,577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
181,761	310,121	625,183	23,343	4,251,136	94,283	92,660	1,713,458	119,543	383,122	2,305,919
\$ 181,761	\$ 323,582	\$ 625,183	\$ 448,184	\$ 4,805,712	\$ 100,283	\$ 92,660	\$ 1,979,856	\$ 124,242	\$ 438,608	\$ 2,352,272

City of Antioch
Combining Balance Sheet
Non-Major Special Revenue Funds
June 30, 2018

	Supplemental Law Enforcement	LLEBG Byrne Grant	Street Impact	Traffic Safety	PEG Fanchise Fee	East Lone Tree Benefit District	Post Retirement Medical	Total
ASSETS								
Cash and investments	\$ 77,715	\$ -	\$ 13,438	\$ 34,928	\$ 1,533,564	\$ 1,842,975	\$ 100,110	\$ 18,687,539
Receivables:								
Accounts, net	85,204	31,391	-	19,769	-	-	-	1,955,838
Taxes	-	-	327,636	-	61,987	-	-	685,994
Prepaid items	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,354	104,916
Loans receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,455,937
Total assets	\$ 162,919	\$ 31,391	\$ 341,074	\$ 54,697	\$ 1,595,551	\$ 1,842,975	\$ 201,464	\$ 27,890,224
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES								
Liabilities:								
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,654	\$ 1,064,905
Accrued payroll	-	-	-	-	61	-	-	45,448
Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	927,597
Due to other funds	-	31,391	-	-	-	-	-	31,391
Unavailable revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,677
Total liabilities	-	31,391	-	-	61	-	10,654	2,106,018
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES								
Unavailable Abandoned Vehicle receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,306
Unavailable grant receipts	85,204	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	273,422
Total deferred inflows of resources	85,204	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	286,728
Fund balances:								
Nonspendable:								
Petty cash and prepaid items	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,354	105,356
Restricted for:								
Housing & Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,774,447
Streets	-	-	-	-	-	1,842,975	-	8,434,199
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137,172
PEG Programming	-	-	-	-	1,595,490	-	-	1,595,490
Storm Channels	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,305,919
Landscape Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,713,366
Tidelands Areas Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,660
Law Enforcement	77,715	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,058
Traffic Safety	-	-	-	54,697	-	-	-	54,697
Parks & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127,184
Animal Shelter Maintenance /Operation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,825
Abandoned Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310,121
Committed to:								
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,681,084
Landscape Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,543
Arts & Cultural Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,528
Recreation Programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Field Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	285,270
Memorial Field Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,864
Road Repair	-	-	341,074	-	-	-	-	341,074
Waste Reduction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	383,122
Youth Activities/Building Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94,283
Traffic Signals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	625,183
Post Retirement Medical	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,456	89,456
Assigned to:								
Parks & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,577
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	(25,000)	-	-	-	-	-	(25,000)
Total fund balances	77,715	(25,000)	341,074	54,697	1,595,490	1,842,975	190,810	25,497,478
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 162,919	\$ 31,391	\$ 341,074	\$ 54,697	\$ 1,595,551	\$ 1,842,975	\$ 201,464	\$ 27,890,224

This page intentionally left blank.

City of Antioch
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Non-Major Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Delta Fair Property	Housing and Community Development	RMRA	Gas Tax	Recreation Programs	Animal Control
REVENUES:						
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 526,611	\$ 2,403,972	\$ -	\$ -
Fines and penalties	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment income and rentals	54,298	701	(2,531)	9,242	283,181	169
Revenue from other agencies	-	1,833,162	-	-	-	4,500
Current service charges	-	78,041	-	-	818,711	212,115
Special assessment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	132,291	-	36	47,668	57,228
Total revenues	54,298	2,044,195	524,080	2,413,250	1,149,560	274,012
EXPENDITURES:						
Current:						
General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public works	531	-	108	609,714	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	1,073,464
Parks and recreation	-	-	-	-	1,845,625	-
Community development	-	1,723,248	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	531	1,723,248	108	609,714	1,845,625	1,073,464
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	53,767	320,947	523,972	1,803,536	(696,065)	(799,452)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	772,323	722,137
Transfers (out)	-	-	-	(1,547,390)	(10,482)	(585)
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	(1,547,390)	761,841	721,552
Net change in fund balances	53,767	320,947	523,972	256,146	65,776	(77,900)
FUND BALANCES:						
Beginning of year	83,405	6,453,500	-	1,559,970	243,593	82,400
End of year	\$ 137,172	\$ 6,774,447	\$ 523,972	\$ 1,816,116	\$ 309,369	\$ 4,500

Civic Arts	Park in Lieu	Senior Bus	Abandoned Vehicles	Traffic Signal Fee	Asset Forfeitures	Measure J Growth Management Program	Child Care	Tidelands Assembly Bill - 1900
\$ 62,804	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
99	5,770	875	955	5,114	1,683	14,634	82,306	7,845
-	-	-	80,309	-	-	2,494,817	-	-
-	256,071	3,829	-	39,862	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	12,245	-	-	-
62,903	261,841	4,704	81,264	44,976	13,928	2,509,451	82,306	7,845
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	3,814	-	-	18,119	-	143,915	-	480
-	-	-	24,602	-	6,067	-	-	-
43,683	-	357	-	-	-	-	1,756	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	387,996	-	788,121	-	-
43,683	3,814	357	24,602	406,115	6,067	932,036	1,756	480
19,220	258,027	4,347	56,662	(361,139)	7,861	1,577,415	80,550	7,365
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(7,700)	-	-	-	-	(70,000)	-
-	-	(7,700)	-	-	-	-	(70,000)	-
19,220	258,027	(3,353)	56,662	(361,139)	7,861	1,577,415	10,550	7,365
53,308	1,423,057	185,114	253,459	986,322	15,482	2,673,721	83,733	85,295
\$ 72,528	\$ 1,681,084	\$ 181,761	\$ 310,121	\$ 625,183	\$ 23,343	\$ 4,251,136	\$ 94,283	\$ 92,660

City of Antioch
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Non-Major Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Lighting & Landscape District	Park 1A Maintenance District	Solid Waste Reduction AB 939	Pollution Elimination	Supplemental Law Enforcement	LLEBG Byrne Grant
REVENUES:						
Taxes	\$ -	\$ 38,238	\$ 160,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fines and penalties	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment income and rentals	5,966	44,246	2,591	13,339	(161)	6
Revenue from other agencies	-	261	183,219	-	236,623	27,815
Current service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special assessment revenue	2,163,747	-	-	935,929	-	-
Other	5,500	32	23,435	230	-	-
Total revenues	2,175,213	82,777	369,245	949,498	236,462	27,821
EXPENDITURES:						
Current:						
General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public works	-	-	-	566,671	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	82	2,682
Parks and recreation	1,958,092	45,482	-	-	-	-
Community development	-	-	358,866	94,956	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	252,263	-	-
Total expenditures	1,958,092	45,482	358,866	913,890	82	2,682
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	217,121	37,295	10,379	35,608	236,380	25,139
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
Transfers in	173,917	-	-	30,000	-	-
Transfers (out)	(188,777)	(8,917)	-	(262,380)	(175,000)	(50,200)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(14,860)	(8,917)	-	(232,380)	(175,000)	(50,200)
Net change in fund balances	202,261	28,378	10,379	(196,772)	61,380	(25,061)
FUND BALANCES:						
Beginning of year	1,511,197	91,165	372,743	2,502,691	16,335	61
End of year	\$ 1,713,458	\$ 119,543	\$ 383,122	\$ 2,305,919	\$ 77,715	\$ (25,000)

Street Impact	Traffic Safety	PEG Fanchise Fee	East Lone Tree Benefit District	Post Retirement Medical	Total
\$ 1,314,529	\$ -	\$ 256,709	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,762,863
-	118,658	-	-	-	118,658
3,772	134	6,560	349	(33)	541,110
-	-	-	-	-	4,860,706
-	-	-	930,000	1,458,808	3,797,437
-	-	-	-	-	3,099,676
-	-	-	-	-	278,665
<u>1,318,301</u>	<u>118,792</u>	<u>263,269</u>	<u>930,349</u>	<u>1,458,775</u>	<u>17,459,115</u>
-	-	27,244	-	869,440	896,684
724	-	-	2,297	-	1,346,373
-	75	-	-	593,122	1,700,094
-	-	-	-	-	3,894,995
-	-	-	-	-	2,177,070
-	-	111,625	-	-	1,540,005
<u>724</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>138,869</u>	<u>2,297</u>	<u>1,462,562</u>	<u>11,555,221</u>
<u>1,317,577</u>	<u>118,717</u>	<u>124,400</u>	<u>928,052</u>	<u>(3,787)</u>	<u>5,903,894</u>
-	-	-	-	-	1,698,377
<u>(1,289,440)</u>	<u>(85,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,695,871)</u>
<u>(1,289,440)</u>	<u>(85,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,997,494)</u>
28,137	33,717	124,400	928,052	(3,787)	3,906,400
312,937	20,980	1,471,090	914,923	194,597	21,591,078
<u>\$ 341,074</u>	<u>\$ 54,697</u>	<u>\$ 1,595,490</u>	<u>\$ 1,842,975</u>	<u>\$ 190,810</u>	<u>\$ 25,497,478</u>

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Delta Fair Property Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 55,400	\$ 55,400	\$ 54,298	\$ (1,102)
Total revenues	55,400	55,400	54,298	(1,102)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	761	761	531	230
Total expenditures	761	761	531	230
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	54,639	54,639	53,767	(872)
Net change in fund balances	\$ 54,639	\$ 54,639	53,767	\$ (872)
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			83,405	
End of year			\$ 137,172	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Housing and Community Development Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Budget		Actual	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200	\$ 701	\$ (499)
Revenue from other agencies	862,100	862,100	1,833,162	971,062
Current service charges	50,000	50,000	78,041	28,041
Other	102,082	102,082	132,291	30,209
Total revenues	1,015,382	1,015,382	2,044,195	1,028,813
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Community development	560,210	2,191,595	1,723,248	468,347
Capital outlay	300,000	-	-	-
Total expenditures	860,210	2,191,595	1,723,248	468,347
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	155,172	(1,176,213)	320,947	1,497,160
Net change in fund balances	\$ 155,172	\$ (1,176,213)	320,947	\$ 1,497,160
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			6,453,500	
End of year			\$ 6,774,447	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
RMRA Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Budget		Actual	Variance With
	Original	Final		Final Budget
				Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ -	\$ 638,280	\$ 526,611	\$ (111,669)
Investment income and rentals	-	-	(2,531)	(2,531)
Total revenues	-	638,280	524,080	(114,200)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	-	-	108	(108)
Capital outlay	-	638,280	-	638,280
Total expenditures	-	638,280	108	638,172
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	-	523,972	523,972
Net change in fund balances	\$ -	\$ -	523,972	\$ 523,972
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			-	
End of year			\$ 523,972	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Gas Tax Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Budget		Actual	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 3,149,205	\$ 2,497,750	\$ 2,403,972	\$ (93,778)
Investment income and rentals	15,000	15,000	9,242	(5,758)
Other	-	-	36	36
Total revenues	3,164,205	2,512,750	2,413,250	(99,500)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	407,907	303,343	609,714	(306,371)
Capital outlay	-	11,583	-	11,583
Total expenditures	407,907	314,926	609,714	(294,788)
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	2,756,298	2,197,824	1,803,536	(394,288)
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	(1,569,827)	(1,589,827)	(1,547,390)	42,437
Total other financing (uses)	(1,569,827)	(1,589,827)	(1,547,390)	42,437
Net change in fund balances	\$ 1,186,471	\$ 607,997	256,146	\$ (351,851)
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			1,559,970	
End of year			\$ 1,816,116	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Recreation Programs Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 310,500	\$ 310,500	\$ 283,181	\$ (27,319)
Current service charges	882,500	882,500	818,711	(63,789)
Other	45,000	45,000	47,668	2,668
Total revenues	<u>1,238,000</u>	<u>1,238,000</u>	<u>1,149,560</u>	<u>(88,440)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Parks and recreation	1,922,535	1,931,955	1,845,625	86,330
Capital outlay	8,500	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>1,931,035</u>	<u>1,931,955</u>	<u>1,845,625</u>	<u>86,330</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(693,035)</u>	<u>(693,955)</u>	<u>(696,065)</u>	<u>(2,110)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	747,517	747,517	772,323	24,806
Transfers (out)	(10,482)	(10,482)	(10,482)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>737,035</u>	<u>737,035</u>	<u>761,841</u>	<u>24,806</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 44,000</u>	<u>\$ 43,080</u>	65,776	<u>\$ 22,696</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>243,593</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 309,369</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Animal Control Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 100	\$ 100	\$ 169	\$ 69
Revenue from other agencies	-	-	4,500	4,500
Current service charges	323,000	323,000	212,115	(110,885)
Other	10,500	10,500	57,228	46,728
Total revenues	<u>333,600</u>	<u>333,600</u>	<u>274,012</u>	<u>(59,588)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public safety	871,529	1,064,603	1,073,464	(8,861)
Total expenditures	<u>871,529</u>	<u>1,064,603</u>	<u>1,073,464</u>	<u>(8,861)</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(537,929)</u>	<u>(731,003)</u>	<u>(799,452)</u>	<u>(68,449)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	732,753	732,753	722,137	(10,616)
Transfers (out)	(585)	(585)	(585)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>732,168</u>	<u>732,168</u>	<u>721,552</u>	<u>(10,616)</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 194,239</u>	<u>\$ 1,165</u>	<u>(77,900)</u>	<u>\$ (79,065)</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>82,400</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 4,500</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Civic Arts Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 37,500	\$ 55,715	\$ 62,804	\$ 7,089
Investment income and rentals	50	250	99	(151)
Total revenues	<u>37,550</u>	<u>55,965</u>	<u>62,903</u>	<u>6,938</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Parks and recreation	65,869	65,869	43,683	22,186
Total expenditures	<u>65,869</u>	<u>65,869</u>	<u>43,683</u>	<u>22,186</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(28,319)</u>	<u>(9,904)</u>	<u>19,220</u>	<u>29,124</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (28,319)</u>	<u>\$ (9,904)</u>	<u>19,220</u>	<u>\$ 29,124</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>53,308</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 72,528</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Park in Lieu Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 5,770	\$ (1,230)
Current service charges	105,000	105,000	256,071	151,071
Total revenues	<u>112,000</u>	<u>112,000</u>	<u>261,841</u>	<u>149,841</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	886	3,886	3,814	72
Total expenditures	<u>886</u>	<u>3,886</u>	<u>3,814</u>	<u>72</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>111,114</u>	<u>108,114</u>	<u>258,027</u>	<u>149,913</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 111,114</u>	<u>\$ 108,114</u>	<u>258,027</u>	<u>\$ 149,913</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>1,423,057</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 1,681,084</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Senior Bus Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 850	\$ 850	\$ 875	\$ 25
Current service charges	5,000	5,000	3,829	(1,171)
Total revenues	<u>5,850</u>	<u>5,850</u>	<u>4,704</u>	<u>(1,146)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Parks and recreation	21,500	21,500	357	21,143
Total expenditures	<u>21,500</u>	<u>21,500</u>	<u>357</u>	<u>21,143</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(15,650)</u>	<u>(15,650)</u>	<u>4,347</u>	<u>19,997</u>
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	(7,700)	(7,700)	(7,700)	-
Total other financing (uses)	<u>(7,700)</u>	<u>(7,700)</u>	<u>(7,700)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (23,350)</u>	<u>\$ (23,350)</u>	<u>(3,353)</u>	<u>\$ 19,997</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>185,114</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 181,761</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Abandoned Vehicle Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 800	\$ 800	\$ 955	\$ 155
Revenue from other agencies	47,000	47,000	80,309	33,309
Total revenues	<u>47,800</u>	<u>47,800</u>	<u>81,264</u>	<u>33,464</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public safety	71,780	71,780	24,602	47,178
Total expenditures	<u>71,780</u>	<u>71,780</u>	<u>24,602</u>	<u>47,178</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(23,980)</u>	<u>(23,980)</u>	<u>56,662</u>	<u>80,642</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (23,980)</u>	<u>\$ (23,980)</u>	<u>56,662</u>	<u>\$ 80,642</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>253,459</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 310,121</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Traffic Signal Fee Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,114	\$ 114
Current service charges	20,000	20,000	39,862	19,862
Total revenues	<u>25,000</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>44,976</u>	<u>19,976</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	2,517	19,113	18,119	994
Capital outlay	-	411,475	387,996	23,479
Total expenditures	<u>2,517</u>	<u>430,588</u>	<u>406,115</u>	<u>24,473</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>22,483</u>	<u>(405,588)</u>	<u>(361,139)</u>	<u>44,449</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 22,483</u>	<u>\$ (405,588)</u>	<u>(361,139)</u>	<u>\$ 44,449</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>986,322</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 625,183</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Asset Forfeitures Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 1,875	\$ 1,875	\$ 1,683	\$ (192)
Other	7,500	345,651	12,245	(333,406)
Total revenues	<u>9,375</u>	<u>347,526</u>	<u>13,928</u>	<u>(333,598)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public safety	14,401	352,552	6,067	346,485
Total expenditures	<u>14,401</u>	<u>352,552</u>	<u>6,067</u>	<u>346,485</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(5,026)</u>	<u>(5,026)</u>	<u>7,861</u>	<u>12,887</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (5,026)</u>	<u>\$ (5,026)</u>	<u>7,861</u>	<u>\$ 12,887</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>15,482</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 23,343</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Measure J Growth Management Program Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 14,634	\$ (366)
Revenue from other agencies	1,382,721	1,312,721	2,494,817	1,182,096
Total revenues	<u>1,397,721</u>	<u>1,327,721</u>	<u>2,509,451</u>	<u>1,181,730</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	208,129	372,561	143,915	228,646
Capital outlay	2,350,000	1,808,000	788,121	1,019,879
Total expenditures	<u>2,558,129</u>	<u>2,180,561</u>	<u>932,036</u>	<u>1,248,525</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(1,160,408)</u>	<u>(852,840)</u>	<u>1,577,415</u>	<u>2,430,255</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (1,160,408)</u>	<u>\$ (852,840)</u>	<u>1,577,415</u>	<u>\$ 2,430,255</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>2,673,721</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 4,251,136</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Child Care Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 81,616	\$ 81,616	\$ 82,306	\$ 690
Total revenues	81,616	81,616	82,306	690
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Parks and recreation	2,378	2,378	1,756	622
Total expenditures	2,378	2,378	1,756	622
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	79,238	79,238	80,550	1,312
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	(70,000)	(70,000)	(70,000)	-
Total other financing (uses)	(70,000)	(70,000)	(70,000)	-
Net change in fund balances	\$ 9,238	\$ 9,238	10,550	\$ 1,312
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			83,733	
End of year			<u>\$ 94,283</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Tidelands Assembly Bill-1900 Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 8,043	\$ 8,043	\$ 7,845	\$ (198)
Total revenues	8,043	8,043	7,845	(198)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	5,621	5,621	480	5,141
Total expenditures	5,621	5,621	480	5,141
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	2,422	2,422	7,365	4,943
Net change in fund balances	\$ 2,422	\$ 2,422	7,365	\$ 4,943
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			85,295	
End of year			\$ 92,660	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Lighting & Landscape District Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 3,800	\$ 3,850	\$ 5,966	\$ 2,116
Special assessment revenue	2,174,761	2,174,761	2,163,747	(11,014)
Total revenues	<u>2,178,561</u>	<u>2,178,611</u>	<u>2,175,213</u>	<u>(3,398)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Parks and recreation	2,444,695	2,461,795	1,958,092	503,703
Total expenditures	<u>2,444,695</u>	<u>2,461,795</u>	<u>1,958,092</u>	<u>503,703</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(266,134)</u>	<u>(283,184)</u>	<u>217,121</u>	<u>500,305</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	227,968	227,968	173,917	(54,051)
Transfers (out)	(191,596)	(191,596)	(188,777)	2,819
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>36,372</u>	<u>36,372</u>	<u>(14,860)</u>	<u>(51,232)</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (229,762)</u>	<u>\$ (246,812)</u>	<u>202,261</u>	<u>\$ 449,073</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>1,511,197</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 1,713,458</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Park 1A Maintenance District Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 34,287	\$ 34,287	\$ 38,238	\$ 3,951
Investment income and rentals	40,500	40,500	44,246	3,746
Revenue from other agencies	115	115	261	146
Total revenues	<u>74,902</u>	<u>74,902</u>	<u>82,777</u>	<u>7,875</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Parks and recreation	59,095	59,095	45,482	13,613
Total expenditures	<u>59,095</u>	<u>59,095</u>	<u>45,482</u>	<u>13,613</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>15,807</u>	<u>15,807</u>	<u>37,295</u>	<u>21,488</u>
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	(9,968)	(9,968)	(8,917)	(1,051)
Total other financing (uses)	<u>(9,968)</u>	<u>(9,968)</u>	<u>(8,917)</u>	<u>(1,051)</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 5,839</u>	<u>\$ 5,839</u>	28,378	<u>\$ 20,437</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>91,165</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 119,543</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Solid Waste Reduction AB 939 Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000	\$ -
Investment income and rentals	1,500	6,000	2,591	(3,409)
Revenue from other agencies	88,400	89,748	183,219	93,471
Other	13,000	20,000	23,435	3,435
Total revenues	<u>262,900</u>	<u>275,748</u>	<u>369,245</u>	<u>93,497</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Community development	358,163	415,914	358,866	57,048
Total expenditures	<u>358,163</u>	<u>415,914</u>	<u>358,866</u>	<u>57,048</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(95,263)</u>	<u>(140,166)</u>	<u>10,379</u>	<u>150,545</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (95,263)</u>	<u>\$ (140,166)</u>	<u>10,379</u>	<u>\$ 150,545</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>372,743</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 383,122</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Pollution Elimination Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 13,339	\$ 6,339
Special assessment revenue	820,000	820,000	935,929	115,929
Other	-	-	230	230
Total revenues	<u>827,000</u>	<u>827,000</u>	<u>949,498</u>	<u>122,498</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	669,139	693,800	566,671	127,129
Community development	269,619	269,619	94,956	174,663
Capital outlay	348,000	508,000	252,263	255,737
Total expenditures	<u>1,286,758</u>	<u>1,471,419</u>	<u>913,890</u>	<u>557,529</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(459,758)</u>	<u>(644,419)</u>	<u>35,608</u>	<u>680,027</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	30,000	30,000	30,000	-
Transfers (out)	(274,126)	(274,126)	(262,380)	11,746
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(244,126)</u>	<u>(244,126)</u>	<u>(232,380)</u>	<u>11,746</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (703,884)</u>	<u>\$ (888,545)</u>	<u>(196,772)</u>	<u>\$ 691,773</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>2,502,691</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 2,305,919</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Supplemental Law Enforcement Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ -	\$ 300	\$ (161)	\$ (461)
Revenue from other agencies	100,000	166,000	236,623	70,623
Total revenues	<u>100,000</u>	<u>166,300</u>	<u>236,462</u>	<u>70,162</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public Safety	-	75	82	(7)
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>(7)</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>100,000</u>	<u>166,225</u>	<u>236,380</u>	<u>70,155</u>
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	(100,000)	(175,000)	(175,000)	-
Total other financing (uses)	<u>(100,000)</u>	<u>(175,000)</u>	<u>(175,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (8,700)</u>	61,380	<u>\$ 70,162</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>16,335</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 77,715</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Local Law Enforcement Byrne Grant fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Revenue from other agencies	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 27,815	\$ (32,185)
Total revenues	<u>60,000</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>27,821</u>	<u>(32,179)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public Safety	2,857	2,857	2,682	175
Total expenditures	<u>2,857</u>	<u>2,857</u>	<u>2,682</u>	<u>175</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>57,143</u>	<u>57,143</u>	<u>25,139</u>	<u>(32,004)</u>
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	(57,143)	(57,143)	(50,200)	6,943
Total other financing (uses)	<u>(57,143)</u>	<u>(57,143)</u>	<u>(50,200)</u>	<u>6,943</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 2,857</u>	<u>\$ 2,857</u>	(25,061)	<u>\$ (25,236)</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>61</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ (25,000)</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Street Impact Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 1,264,357	\$ 1,264,357	\$ 1,314,529	\$ 50,172
Investment income and rentals	2,000	2,000	3,772	1,772
Total revenues	<u>1,266,357</u>	<u>1,266,357</u>	<u>1,318,301</u>	<u>51,944</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	700	700	724	(24)
Total expenditures	<u>700</u>	<u>700</u>	<u>724</u>	<u>(24)</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>1,265,657</u>	<u>1,265,657</u>	<u>1,317,577</u>	<u>51,920</u>
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	(1,289,440)	(1,289,440)	(1,289,440)	-
Total other financing (uses)	<u>(1,289,440)</u>	<u>(1,289,440)</u>	<u>(1,289,440)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (23,783)</u>	<u>\$ (23,783)</u>	28,137	<u>\$ 51,920</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>312,937</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 341,074</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Traffic Safety Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Fines and penalties	\$ 85,000	\$ 85,000	\$ 118,658	\$ 33,658
Investment income and rentals	300	300	134	(166)
Total revenues	<u>85,300</u>	<u>85,300</u>	<u>118,792</u>	<u>33,492</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public Safety	90	90	75	15
Total expenditures	<u>90</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>15</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>85,210</u>	<u>85,210</u>	<u>118,717</u>	<u>33,507</u>
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	(85,000)	(85,000)	(85,000)	-
Total other financing (uses)	<u>(85,000)</u>	<u>(85,000)</u>	<u>(85,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 210</u>	<u>\$ 210</u>	<u>33,717</u>	<u>\$ 33,507</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>20,980</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 54,697</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
PEG Franchise Fee Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 280,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 256,709	\$ (23,291)
Investment income and rentals	8,000	8,000	6,560	(1,440)
Total revenues	288,000	288,000	263,269	(24,731)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General Government	84,295	103,973	27,244	76,729
Capital outlay	550,000	430,321	111,625	318,696
Total expenditures	634,295	534,294	138,869	395,425
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(346,295)	(246,294)	124,400	370,694
Net change in fund balances	\$ (346,295)	\$ (246,294)	124,400	\$ 370,694
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			1,471,090	
End of year			\$ 1,595,490	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
East Lone Tree Benefit District Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 349	\$ (651)
Current Service Charges	-	-	930,000	930,000
Total revenues	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>930,349</u>	<u>929,349</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public Works	500,000	500,000	2,297	497,703
Total expenditures	<u>500,000</u>	<u>500,000</u>	<u>2,297</u>	<u>497,703</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(499,000)</u>	<u>(499,000)</u>	<u>928,052</u>	<u>1,427,052</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (499,000)</u>	<u>\$ (499,000)</u>	<u>928,052</u>	<u>\$ 1,427,052</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>914,923</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 1,842,975</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Post Retirement Medical Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 1,400	\$ 1,400	\$ (33)	\$ 1,433
Charges for services	1,425,000	1,425,000	1,458,808	2,883,808
Total revenues	<u>1,426,400</u>	<u>1,426,400</u>	<u>1,458,775</u>	<u>2,885,241</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
General Government	941,890	950,558	869,440	81,118
Public safety	587,266	677,266	593,122	84,144
Total expenditures	<u>1,529,156</u>	<u>1,627,824</u>	<u>1,462,562</u>	<u>165,262</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(102,756)</u>	<u>(201,424)</u>	<u>(3,787)</u>	<u>2,719,979</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (102,756)</u>	<u>\$ (201,424)</u>	<u>(3,787)</u>	<u>\$ 2,719,979</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>194,597</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 190,810</u>	

This page intentionally left blank.

NON-MAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Debt Service Funds are used to account for the payment of principal and interest on the general debt service of the City and related entities.

Golf Course Clubhouse/Irrigation

In 1985 and 1994, the City of Antioch participated in the Association of Bay Area Governments' pooled Certificates of Participation to fund improvements to the clubhouse at the City's golf course and irrigation system, respectively. The fund accumulates monies for the payment of principal and interest from a portion of the fees collected and transmitted by the Antioch Public Golf Corporation. These bonds were refinanced in fiscal year 2015 with the issuance of the Antioch Public Financing Authority 2015A Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds.

Honeywell Capital Lease

In 2009, the City entered into a lease agreement with Bank of America for funding of interior building lighting retrofit, and street and park lighting retrofit. Energy savings as a result of the project are used to pay debt service.

City of Antioch
Combining Balance Sheet
Non-Major Debt Service Funds
June 30, 2018

	ABAG/ 2015 Lease Revenue	Honeywell Capital Lease	Total
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
ASSETS			
Accounts receivable, net	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Prepaid items	303	-	303
Restricted cash and investments	201	-	201
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 504</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 504</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Fund balances:			
Nonspendable:			
Prepaid items	\$ 303	\$ -	\$ 303
Restricted for:			
Debt service	201	-	201
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total fund balances	<u>504</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>504</u>
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 504</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 504</u>

City of Antioch

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

Non-Major Debt Service Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	ABAG/ 2015 Lease Revenue	Honeywell Capital Lease	Total
REVENUES:			
Investment income and rentals	\$ 201	\$ -	\$ 201
Total revenues	201	-	201
EXPENDITURES:			
Current:			
General government	1,201,439	-	1,201,439
Debt service:			
Principal retirements	180,000	474,511	654,511
Interest and fiscal charges	161,847	64,323	226,170
Total expenditures	1,543,286	538,834	2,082,120
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(1,543,085)	(538,834)	(2,081,919)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES:			
Transfer in	1,543,287	538,834	2,082,121
Total other financing sources	1,543,287	538,834	2,082,121
Net change in fund balances	202	-	202
FUND BALANCES:			
Beginning of year	302	-	302
End of year	\$ 504	\$ -	\$ 504

This page intentionally left blank.

NON-MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Capital Projects Funds are utilized to account for resources used for the acquisition and construction of capital facilities by the City, with the exception of those assets financed by proprietary funds.

Prewett Community Park

This fund accounts for the construction of the Prewett Community Center. The City is reimbursed for expenses by the Antioch Area Public Facilities Financing Agency through mello roos bond proceeds.

Special Assessment Districts

These funds were established to account for construction and acquisition of land and public improvements in various assessment districts. Financing is provided by assessment bond proceeds.

Hillcrest Bridge District

This fund accounts for developer fees collected to fund bridge construction in the Hillcrest Area.

Residential Development Allocation

This fund accounts for contributions by developers for various projects as determined by the City Council.

Development Impact Fee

This fund accounts for Development Impact Fees established pursuant to Ordinance 2079-C-S in order to defray the costs of certain public facilities required to serve new development within the City.

City of Antioch
Combining Balance Sheet
Non-Major Capital Project Funds
June 30, 2018

	Prewett Community Park	Special Assessment Districts		Hillcrest Bridge District
		Hillcrest District #26	Lone Diamond	
ASSETS				
Cash and investments	\$ 129,305	\$ 367,500	\$ 104,755	\$ 139,336
Accounts receivable, net	10,114	-	-	-
Total assets	\$ 139,419	\$ 367,500	\$ 104,755	\$ 139,336
LIABILITIES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 9,438	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Deposits	111,157	-	-	-
Total liabilities	120,595	-	-	-
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable AAPFFA receipts	3,195	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	3,195	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES				
Fund Balances:				
Restricted	-	-	-	-
Assigned for:				
Capital Projects	15,629	-	-	139,336
Community Benefit Programs	-	-	-	-
AD 26	-	367,500	-	-
AD 27	-	-	104,755	-
Total fund balances	15,629	367,500	104,755	139,336
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	\$ 139,419	\$ 367,500	\$ 104,755	\$ 139,336



Residential Development Allocation	Development Impact Fee	Total
\$ 380,690	\$ 577,225	\$ 1,698,811
-	-	10,114
<u>\$ 380,690</u>	<u>\$ 577,225</u>	<u>\$ 1,708,925</u>

\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,438
-	-	111,157
-	-	120,595
-	-	3,195
-	-	3,195

-	577,225	577,225
-	-	154,965
380,690	-	380,690
-	-	367,500
-	-	104,755
<u>380,690</u>	<u>577,225</u>	<u>1,585,135</u>
<u>\$ 380,690</u>	<u>\$ 577,225</u>	<u>\$ 1,708,925</u>

City of Antioch

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

Non-Major Capital Project Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Prewett Community Park	Special Assessment Districts		Hillcrest Bridge District
		Hillcrest District #26	Lone Diamond	
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 508	\$ 1,721	\$ 3,197	\$ 628
Revenue from other agencies	14,782	-	-	-
Current service charges	-	-	7	229
Total revenues	15,290	1,721	3,204	857
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	240	8,274	6,067	299
Community development	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	17,977	-	-	-
Total expenditures	18,217	8,274	6,067	299
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(2,927)	(6,553)	(2,863)	558
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	-	-	(379,000)	-
Total other financing uses	-	-	(379,000)	-
Net change in fund balances	(2,927)	(6,553)	(381,863)	558
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year	18,556	374,053	486,618	138,778
End of year	\$ 15,629	\$ 367,500	\$ 104,755	\$ 139,336



Residential Development Allocation	Development Impact Fee	Total
\$ 1,942	\$ 1,535	\$ 9,531
-	-	14,782
-	179,845	180,081
<u>1,942</u>	<u>181,380</u>	<u>204,394</u>
-	970	15,850
33,640	-	33,640
-	-	17,977
<u>33,640</u>	<u>970</u>	<u>67,467</u>
<u>(31,698)</u>	<u>180,410</u>	<u>136,927</u>
-	-	(379,000)
-	-	(379,000)
(31,698)	180,410	(242,073)
<u>412,388</u>	<u>396,815</u>	<u>1,827,208</u>
<u>\$ 380,690</u>	<u>\$ 577,225</u>	<u>\$ 1,585,135</u>

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Prewett Community Park Capital Projects Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 125	\$ 125	\$ 508	\$ 383
Revenue from other agencies	-	-	14,782	14,782
Total revenues	<u>125</u>	<u>125</u>	<u>15,290</u>	<u>15,165</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Public works	-	-	240	(240)
Capital outlay	-	27,204	17,977	9,227
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>27,204</u>	<u>18,217</u>	<u>8,987</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>125</u>	<u>(27,079)</u>	<u>(2,927)</u>	<u>24,152</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 125</u>	<u>\$ (27,079)</u>	<u>(2,927)</u>	<u>\$ 24,152</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>18,556</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 15,629</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Hillcrest District #26 Capital Projects Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 800	\$ 800	\$ 1,721	\$ 921
Total revenues	800	800	1,721	921
EXPENDITURES:				
Public works	1,609	1,609	8,274	(6,665)
Capital outlay	210,000	229,535	-	229,535
Total expenditures	211,609	231,144	8,274	222,870
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(210,809)	(230,344)	(6,553)	223,791
Net change in fund balances	\$ (210,809)	\$ (230,344)	(6,553)	\$ 223,791
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			374,053	
End of year			\$ 367,500	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Lone Diamond Capital Projects Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 3,197	\$ 2,697
Current service charges	-	-	7	7
Total revenues	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>3,204</u>	<u>2,704</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Public works	7,603	7,603	6,067	1,536
Total expenditures	<u>7,603</u>	<u>7,603</u>	<u>6,067</u>	<u>1,536</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(7,103)</u>	<u>(7,103)</u>	<u>(2,863)</u>	<u>4,240</u>
OTHER FINANCING USES:				
Transfers (out)	250,000	379,000	(379,000)	758,000
Total other financing uses	<u>250,000</u>	<u>379,000</u>	<u>(379,000)</u>	<u>758,000</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 242,897</u>	<u>\$ 371,897</u>	<u>(381,863)</u>	<u>\$ 762,240</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>486,618</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 104,755</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Hillcrest Bridge District Capital Projects Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 650	\$ 650	\$ 628	\$ (22)
Current service charges	-	-	229	229
Total revenues	<u>650</u>	<u>650</u>	<u>857</u>	<u>207</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Public works	333	333	299	34
Total expenditures	<u>333</u>	<u>333</u>	<u>299</u>	<u>34</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>317</u>	<u>317</u>	<u>558</u>	<u>241</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 317</u>	<u>\$ 317</u>	558	<u>\$ 241</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>138,778</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 139,336</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Residential Development Allocation Capital Projects Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,942	\$ 1,942
Total revenues	-	-	1,942	1,942
EXPENDITURES:				
Community development	-	413,052	33,640	379,412
Total expenditures	-	413,052	33,640	379,412
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	(413,052)	(31,698)	381,354
Net change in fund balances	\$ -	\$ (413,052)	(31,698)	\$ 381,354
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			412,388	
End of year			\$ 380,690	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Development Impact Fee Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 1,535	\$ (3,465)
Current service charges	258,950	258,950	179,845	(79,105)
Total revenues	<u>263,950</u>	<u>263,950</u>	<u>181,380</u>	<u>(82,570)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Public Works	1,000	1,000	970	30
Total expenditures	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>970</u>	<u>30</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>262,950</u>	<u>262,950</u>	<u>180,410</u>	<u>(82,540)</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 262,950</u>	<u>\$ 262,950</u>	180,410	<u>\$ (82,540)</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>396,815</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 577,225</u>	

This page intentionally left blank.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal Service Funds are used to finance and account for special activities and services performed by a designated City department for other departments on a cost reimbursement basis.

Vehicle Repair and Replacement

This fund accounts for the maintenance and replacement of vehicles and equipment used by all City departments. The source of revenue for this fund is rental fees charged to the various departments.

Office Equipment Replacement

This fund accounts for the costs incurred for the operation, maintenance, and replacement of office equipment used by City departments. The source of revenue for this fund is rental fees charged to the various user departments.

Loss Control Fund

These funds are used to pay workers' compensation insurance premiums and the salary of the administrative analyst.

City of Antioch
Combining Statement of Net Position
Internal Services Funds
June 30, 2018

	Vehicle Repair & Replacement	Office Equipment Replacement	Loss Control	Total
ASSETS				
Current assets:				
Cash and investments	\$ 4,358,389	\$ 2,443,927	\$ 41,549	\$ 6,843,865
Accounts receivable, net	231	4,221	-	4,452
Materials, parts and supplies	179,383	-	-	179,383
Prepaid items	-	103,816	-	103,816
Total current assets	<u>4,538,003</u>	<u>2,551,964</u>	<u>41,549</u>	<u>7,131,516</u>
Noncurrent assets:				
Capital assets:				
Vehicles and equipment	8,462,775	2,886,305	-	11,349,080
Improvements Other than buildings	187,940	79,534	-	267,474
Less accumulated depreciation	<u>(7,130,736)</u>	<u>(2,527,795)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(9,658,531)</u>
Net capital assets	<u>1,519,979</u>	<u>438,044</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,958,023</u>
Total assets	<u>6,057,982</u>	<u>2,990,008</u>	<u>41,549</u>	<u>9,089,539</u>
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	54,043	19,855	1	73,899
Accrued payroll	6,931	14,271	-	21,202
Current portion of compensated absences	<u>8,584</u>	<u>10,474</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>19,058</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>69,558</u>	<u>44,600</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>114,159</u>
Long-term liabilities:				
Compensated absences	<u>77,254</u>	<u>94,264</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>171,518</u>
Total long-term liabilities	<u>77,254</u>	<u>94,264</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>171,518</u>
Total liabilities	<u>146,812</u>	<u>138,864</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>285,677</u>
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	1,519,979	438,044	-	1,958,023
Unrestricted	<u>4,391,191</u>	<u>2,413,100</u>	<u>41,548</u>	<u>6,845,839</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 5,911,170</u>	<u>\$ 2,851,144</u>	<u>\$ 41,548</u>	<u>\$ 8,803,862</u>

City of Antioch
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
Internal Services Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Vehicle Repair & Replacement	Office Equipment Replacement	Loss Control	Total
OPERATING REVENUES:				
Charges for services	\$ 2,068,200	\$ 1,694,032	\$ 1,652,179	\$ 5,414,411
Other revenue	815,645	439,617	5,108	1,260,370
Total operating revenues	2,883,845	2,133,649	1,657,287	6,674,781
OPERATING EXPENSES:				
Wages and benefits	530,461	1,073,819	-	1,604,280
Contractual services	224,097	707,343	1,865,293	2,796,733
Tools and supplies	492,045	54,339	2,919	549,303
Depreciation	305,464	59,441	-	364,905
Repairs and maintenance	334,996	37,065	-	372,061
Total operating expenses	1,887,063	1,932,007	1,868,212	5,687,282
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	996,782	201,642	(210,925)	987,499
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):				
Gain (loss) on sale of property	50,260	-	-	50,260
Investment income	8,641	4,802	988	14,431
Total nonoperating revenues	58,901	4,802	988	64,691
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS				
	1,055,683	206,444	(209,937)	1,052,190
Capital contribution - City	14,712	-	-	14,712
Transfers in	-	318,146	-	318,146
Net income (loss)	1,070,395	524,590	(209,937)	1,385,048
NET POSITION:				
Beginning of year	4,840,775	2,326,554	251,485	7,418,814
End of year	\$ 5,911,170	\$ 2,851,144	\$ 41,548	\$ 8,803,862

City of Antioch
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
Internal Services Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Vehicle Repair & Replacement	Office Equipment Replacement	Loss Control	Total
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:				
Cash receipt from other funds	\$ 2,886,735	\$ 2,134,501	\$ 1,657,287	\$ 6,678,523
Cash payment to suppliers for goods and services	(1,053,827)	(894,559)	(1,868,218)	(3,816,604)
Cash payment to employees for services	(520,911)	(1,066,963)	-	(1,587,874)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	1,311,997	172,979	(210,931)	1,274,045
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:				
Transfers in	-	318,146	-	318,146
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	-	318,146	-	318,146
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:				
Capital asset additions	(27,347)	-	-	(27,347)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	50,260	-	-	50,260
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	22,913	-	-	22,913
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:				
Interest received (paid)	8,641	4,802	988	14,431
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	8,641	4,802	988	14,431
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	1,343,551	495,927	(209,943)	1,629,535
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	3,014,838	1,948,000	251,492	5,214,330
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<u>\$ 4,358,389</u>	<u>\$ 2,443,927</u>	<u>\$ 41,549</u>	<u>\$ 6,843,865</u>
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES:				
Operating income (loss)	\$ 996,782	\$ 201,642	\$ (210,925)	\$ 987,499
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to cash flows from operating activities:				
Depreciation	305,464	59,441	-	364,905
Decrease (increase) in:				
Accounts receivable	2,890	852	-	3,742
Materials, parts, and supplies	12,356	-	-	12,356
Prepaid items	28	(80,352)	-	(80,324)
Increase (decrease) in:				
Accounts payable	(15,073)	(15,460)	(6)	(30,539)
Accrued payroll	1,375	3,811	-	5,186
Accrued compensated absences	8,175	3,045	-	11,220
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 1,311,997	\$ 172,979	\$ (210,931)	\$ 1,274,045

AGENCY FUNDS

Agency Funds account for assets held by a governmental unit in the capacity of agent for individuals, governmental entities, and nonpublic organizations.

Employee Benefits

This fund serves as a clearing account for certain employee benefits. Funds come from payroll expenditures and are disbursed to the different employee benefit providers.

Storm Drain Districts D55 and D56

The City collects storm drain fees from developers and builders. This fund accounts for all the fees collected and sent to the County on quarterly basis. The City receives an administrative fee equal to 0.5% of the total fees collected.

Refundable Cash Bond

The Engineering Department requires developers to post a bond for certain projects. This fund serves as a holding account for the bonds issued and deposited in a noninterest bearing checking account.

Fire Protection

The City has entered into an agreement with the Contra Costa Consolidated Fire District whereby the City collects fire protection facility fees from developers based on the number of units built. Fees are to provide fire protection facilities only.

East County Water Management Association

The Governing Board of the East County Water Management Association has authorized the City to account for the financial operations of the association. The City's Finance Director uses this fund to record collections and disbursements of funds as authorized by the Association.

City of Antioch
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
Agency Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Balance June 30, 2017	Additions	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2018
Employee Benefits				
Assets:				
Cash and investments	\$ 1,195,721	\$ 1,135,259	\$ (1,128,792)	\$ 1,202,188
Total assets	\$ 1,195,721	\$ 1,135,259	\$ (1,128,792)	\$ 1,202,188
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 1,122,158	\$ 1,135,259	\$ (1,122,158)	\$ 1,135,259
Due to others	73,563		(6,634)	66,929
Total Liabilities	\$ 1,195,721	\$ 1,135,259	\$ (1,128,792)	\$ 1,202,188
Storm Drain Districts D55 & D56				
Assets:				
Cash and investments	\$ 3,356	\$ 502,167	\$ (228)	\$ 505,295
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 3,356	\$ 502,167	\$ (228)	\$ 505,295
Refundable Cash Bond				
Assets:				
Cash and investments	\$ 464,045	\$ 81,045	\$ (97,045)	\$ 448,045
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	30,300	10,300	(30,300)	\$ 10,300
Due to others	433,745	81,045	(77,045)	437,745
Total Liabilities	\$ 464,045	\$ 91,345	\$ (107,345)	\$ 448,045
Fire Protection				
Assets:				
Cash and investments	\$ 231,386	\$ 44,654	\$ (2,237)	\$ 273,803
	<u>\$ 231,386</u>	<u>\$ 44,654</u>	<u>\$ (2,237)</u>	<u>\$ 273,803</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to others	\$ 231,386	\$ 44,654	\$ (2,237)	\$ 273,803
Total liabilities	\$ 231,386	\$ 44,654	\$ (2,237)	\$ 273,803
ECWMA				
Assets:				
Cash and investments	\$ 15,899	\$ 4,299	\$ (765)	\$ 19,433
Liabilities:				
Due to others	\$ 15,899	\$ 4,299	\$ (765)	\$ 19,433
Total - All Agency Funds				
Assets:				
Cash and investments	\$ 1,910,407	\$ 1,767,424	\$ (1,229,067)	\$ 2,448,764
Total assets	\$ 1,910,407	\$ 1,767,424	\$ (1,229,067)	\$ 2,448,764
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 1,155,814	\$ 1,647,726	\$ (1,152,686)	\$ 1,650,854
Due to others	754,593	129,998	(86,681)	797,910
Total liabilities	\$ 1,910,407	\$ 1,777,724	\$ (1,239,367)	\$ 2,448,764

STATISTICAL SECTION

Contents	Page
<i>Financial Trends</i> These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	182
<i>Revenue Capacity</i> These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenues. Property tax is the City's most significant revenue.	187
<i>Debt Capacity</i> These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and its ability to issue additional debt in the future.	192
<i>Demographic and Economic Information</i> These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.	197
<i>Operating Information</i> These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.	199

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial report for the relevant year.

CITY OF ANTIOCH
Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	Fiscal Year									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Governmental activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 279,610	\$ 292,426	\$ 295,764	\$ 302,099	\$ 325,151	\$ 329,692	\$ 326,664	\$ 323,132	\$ 312,206	\$ 307,094
Restricted	46,710	44,812	48,611	43,431	43,227	41,108	38,858	37,657	39,323	44,729
Unrestricted	22,500	19,453	14,010	21,104	16,543	15,064	(49,846) ⁽¹⁾	(40,948)	(34,184)	(75,016) ⁽²⁾
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 348,820</u>	<u>\$ 356,691</u>	<u>\$ 358,385</u>	<u>\$ 366,634</u>	<u>\$ 384,921</u>	<u>\$ 385,864</u>	<u>\$ 315,676</u>	<u>\$ 319,841</u>	<u>\$ 317,345</u>	<u>\$ 276,807</u>
Business-type activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 150,985	\$ 149,207	\$ 150,008	\$ 149,127	\$ 148,026	\$ 148,514	\$ 148,726	\$ 148,729	\$ 149,447	\$ 148,450
Restricted	2,456	1,673	1,476	1,554	1,432	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	21,979	25,411	31,856	33,195	38,130	41,634	26,144	31,387	36,587	40,303
Total business-type activities net position	<u>\$ 175,420</u>	<u>\$ 176,291</u>	<u>\$ 183,340</u>	<u>\$ 183,876</u>	<u>\$ 187,588</u>	<u>\$ 190,148</u>	<u>\$ 174,870</u>	<u>\$ 180,116</u>	<u>\$ 186,034</u>	<u>\$ 188,753</u>
Primary government										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 430,595	\$ 441,633	\$ 445,772	\$ 451,226	\$ 473,177	\$ 478,206	\$ 475,390	\$ 471,861	\$ 461,653	\$ 455,544
Restricted	49,166	46,485	50,087	44,985	44,659	41,108	38,858	37,657	39,323	44,729
Unrestricted	44,479	44,864	45,866	54,299	54,673	56,698	(23,702) ⁽¹⁾	(9,561)	2,403	(34,713) ⁽²⁾
Total primary government net position	<u>\$ 524,240</u>	<u>\$ 532,982</u>	<u>\$ 541,725</u>	<u>\$ 550,510</u>	<u>\$ 572,509</u>	<u>\$ 576,012</u>	<u>\$ 490,546</u>	<u>\$ 499,957</u>	<u>\$ 503,379</u>	<u>\$ 465,560</u>

(1) Significant decrease in net position from fiscal year 2014 due to implementation of GASB Statement No. 68 requiring recognition of net pension liability.

(2) Significant decrease in net position from fiscal year 2017 due to implementation of GASB Statement No. 75 requiring recognition of net OPEB liability.

Source: City of Antioch Annual Financial Report

CITY OF ANTIOCH
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	Fiscal Year									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Expenses										
Governmental activities:										
General government	\$ 9,338	\$ 7,379	\$ 6,640	\$ 6,736	\$ 5,937	\$ 8,802	\$ 6,912	\$ 8,932	\$ 3,414	\$ 5,162
Public works	19,452	13,305	16,147	13,671	17,438	15,359	19,043	17,564	18,855	17,670
Public safety	30,296	28,228	26,376	25,637	27,303	26,453	30,900	31,563	40,084	42,697
Parks and recreation	4,497	4,397	4,203	4,134	3,964	3,827	4,185	4,264	5,295	5,298
Community development	8,683	8,052	7,013	3,204	2,121	2,571	3,657	2,942	4,273	6,422
Interest on long-term liabilities	2,195	2,206	2,316	1,865	422	397	427	262	198	198
Total governmental activities	<u>74,461</u>	<u>63,567</u>	<u>62,695</u>	<u>55,247</u>	<u>57,185</u>	<u>57,409</u>	<u>65,124</u>	<u>65,527</u>	<u>72,119</u>	<u>77,447</u>
Business-type activities										
Water	22,900	20,371	18,948	25,244	23,123	25,751	23,308	22,334	24,458	28,642
Sewer	2,973	3,464	3,118	3,112	4,007	4,668	5,439	5,528	5,863	6,898
Marina	1,175	1,012	1,005	1,050	1,129	1,076	1,016	1,108	1,026	1,159
Prewett Water Park	2,299	2,084	1,740	1,762	1,878	1,920	1,983	2,024	2,167	2,177
Total business-type activities	<u>29,347</u>	<u>26,931</u>	<u>24,811</u>	<u>31,168</u>	<u>30,137</u>	<u>33,415</u>	<u>31,746</u>	<u>30,994</u>	<u>33,514</u>	<u>38,876</u>
Total primary government expenses	<u>\$ 103,808</u>	<u>\$ 90,498</u>	<u>\$ 87,506</u>	<u>\$ 86,415</u>	<u>\$ 87,322</u>	<u>\$ 90,824</u>	<u>\$ 96,870</u>	<u>\$ 96,521</u>	<u>\$ 105,633</u>	<u>\$ 116,323</u>
Program Revenues										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for services:										
General government	\$ 2,850	\$ 2,536	\$ 1,360	\$ 1,474	\$ 1,642	\$ 1,824	\$ 3,752	\$ 2,098	\$ 312	\$ 560
Public works	1,572	2,895	3,369	2,429	1,745	3,152	1,666	1,573	4,339	4,320
Public safety	1,621	1,678	1,270	1,254	1,303	1,401	1,407	1,482	1,312	783
Community development	2,755	1,262	1,147	2,018	3,174	1,479	2,809	2,812	2,065	2,903
Other activities	637	646	560	701	700	789	872	816	721	1,104
Operating grants and contributions	6,136	5,971	9,846	9,802	8,742	5,879	8,880	5,515	4,801	8,194
Capital grants and contributions	8,789	17,425	8,568	1,896	2,308	8,118	1,836	2,324	2,233	1,473
Total governmental activities program revenues	<u>24,360</u>	<u>32,413</u>	<u>26,120</u>	<u>19,574</u>	<u>19,614</u>	<u>22,642</u>	<u>21,222</u>	<u>16,620</u>	<u>15,783</u>	<u>19,337</u>
Business-type activities:										
Fines, forfeitures and charges for services										
Water	20,180	19,293	21,687	23,395	25,129	25,907	24,430	26,192	29,815	35,683
Sewer	3,816	4,050	4,320	4,453	4,523	4,714	5,013	5,395	5,755	6,032
Marina	811	711	658	681	645	591	516	471	516	600
Prewett Water Park	955	927	1,040	910	854	866	789	730	846	891
Capital grants and contributions:										
Water	1,214	918	1,159	939	1,328	1,008	1,235	831	391	412
Sewer	1,397	714	1,004	393	524	1,193	1,063	1,387	293	160
Marina	-	-	-	-	747	304	-	185	-	1,232
Total business-type activities program revenues	<u>28,373</u>	<u>26,613</u>	<u>29,868</u>	<u>30,771</u>	<u>33,750</u>	<u>34,583</u>	<u>33,046</u>	<u>35,191</u>	<u>37,616</u>	<u>45,010</u>
Total primary government program revenues	<u>\$ 52,733</u>	<u>\$ 59,026</u>	<u>\$ 55,988</u>	<u>\$ 50,345</u>	<u>\$ 53,364</u>	<u>\$ 57,225</u>	<u>\$ 54,268</u>	<u>\$ 51,811</u>	<u>\$ 53,399</u>	<u>\$ 64,347</u>
Net (expense)/revenue										
Governmental activities	\$ (50,101)	\$ (31,154)	\$ (36,575)	\$ (35,673)	\$ (37,571)	\$ (34,767)	\$ (43,902)	\$ (48,907)	\$ (56,336)	\$ (58,110)
Business-type activities	(974)	(318)	5,057	(397)	3,613	1,168	1,300	4,197	4,102	6,134
Total primary government net expense	<u>\$ (51,075)</u>	<u>\$ (31,472)</u>	<u>\$ (31,518)</u>	<u>\$ (36,070)</u>	<u>\$ (33,958)</u>	<u>\$ (33,599)</u>	<u>\$ (42,602)</u>	<u>\$ (44,710)</u>	<u>\$ (52,234)</u>	<u>\$ (51,976)</u>

CITY OF ANTIOCH
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands) - Continued

	Fiscal Year									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
General Revenues and Other Changes										
In Net Position										
Governmental activities:										
Taxes:										
Property taxes	\$ 25,121	\$ 21,012	\$ 19,781	\$ 15,612	\$ 11,676	\$ 12,625	\$ 15,129	\$ 16,796	\$ 18,631	\$ 19,452
Transient lodging tax	242	113	80	120	116	136	150	158	178	209
Franchise	3,466	4,172	3,901	4,166	4,042	4,188	4,406	4,616	4,767	5,226
Business license fees based on gross receipts	1,024	1,084	1,010	1,048	1,165	1,172	1,964	3,121	3,916	4,428
Property transfer taxes	432	344	255	283	313	363	382	461	443	521
Sales and use tax	9,909	9,476	9,340	10,476	11,074	12,532	17,597	19,925	20,000	20,155
Motor vehicle in lieu	344	297	467	51	53	45	43	45	51	60
Park in lieu	388	49	45	215	443	338	120	50	142	256
Investment income not restricted	2,042	595	454	355	177	305	278	582	1,421	854
Other	3,900	1,881	2,867	2,765	3,761	3,956	3,455	6,168	4,578	3,449
Special item - Contribution from Successor Agy	-	-	-	638	-	-	-	1,467	1,000	-
Extraordinary items - Redevelopment Dissolution	-	-	-	7,719	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	(965)	3	69	473	183	191	798	(317)	(1,288)	(55)
Total government activities	<u>45,903</u>	<u>39,026</u>	<u>38,269</u>	<u>43,921</u>	<u>33,003</u>	<u>35,851</u>	<u>44,322</u>	<u>53,072</u>	<u>53,839</u>	<u>54,555</u>
Business-type activities:										
Investment income not restricted	825	360	349	315	204	392	334	630	183	244
Other	1,214	831	1,711	1,091	78	1,190	117	102	346	31
Transfers	965	(3)	(69)	(473)	(183)	(191)	(798)	317	1,288	55
Total business type activities	<u>3,004</u>	<u>1,188</u>	<u>1,991</u>	<u>933</u>	<u>99</u>	<u>1,391</u>	<u>(347)</u>	<u>1,049</u>	<u>1,817</u>	<u>330</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 48,907</u>	<u>\$ 40,214</u>	<u>\$ 40,260</u>	<u>\$ 44,854</u>	<u>\$ 33,102</u>	<u>\$ 37,242</u>	<u>\$ 43,975</u>	<u>\$ 54,121</u>	<u>\$ 55,656</u>	<u>\$ 54,885</u>
Change in Net Position										
Governmental activities	\$ (4,198)	\$ 7,872	\$ 1,694	\$ 8,248	\$ (4,568)	\$ 1,084	\$ 420	\$ 4,165	\$ (2,497)	\$ (3,555)
Business-type activities	2,030	870	7,048	536	3,712	2,559	953	5,246	5,919	6,464
Total primary government	<u>\$ (2,168)</u>	<u>\$ 8,742</u>	<u>\$ 8,742</u>	<u>\$ 8,784</u>	<u>\$ (856)</u>	<u>\$ 3,643</u>	<u>\$ 1,373</u>	<u>\$ 9,411</u>	<u>\$ 3,422</u>	<u>\$ 2,909</u>

Source: City of Antioch Financial Report

CITY OF ANTIOCH
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	Fiscal Year									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
General Fund										
Reserved	\$ 894	\$ 259	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved	4,392	5,488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonspendable	-	-	34	60	91	206	38	224	220	116
Committed	-	-	102	94	602	1,497	4,524	4,946	3,546	20,854
Assigned	-	-	92	298	277	126	1,086	144	1,270	2,189
Unassigned	-	-	6,557	8,037	9,140	9,006	11,531	17,590	25,979	11,428
Total general fund	\$ 5,286	\$ 5,747	\$ 6,785	\$ 8,489	\$ 10,110	\$ 10,835	\$ 17,179	\$ 22,904	\$ 31,015	\$ 34,587
All other governmental funds										
Reserved	\$ 15,430	\$ 13,428	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved, reported in:										
Special revenue funds	18,253	20,496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects funds	3,767	2,034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonspendable	-	-	3,562	35	363	142	134	132	149	106
Restricted	-	-	21,494	23,294	22,447	20,807	38,440	37,332	37,602	41,822
Committed	-	-	5,566	6,017	3,446	2,869	3,275	3,715	3,630	3,713
Assigned	-	-	4,675	4,636	3,521	2,296	2,432	2,925	3,259	1,062
Unassigned	-	-	(2,412)	-	-	(4)	(102)	(184)	-	(116)
Total all other governmental funds	\$ 37,450	\$ 35,958	\$ 32,885	\$ 33,982	\$ 29,777	\$ 26,110	\$ 44,179	\$ 43,920	\$ 44,640	\$ 46,587

Note: Fiscal years 2007 through 2010 are pre-implementation of GASB 54. Fiscal year 2011 represents new fund balance classifications post implementation of GASB 54.

Source: City of Antioch Annual Financial Report

CITY OF ANTIOCH
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	Fiscal Year									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Revenues										
Taxes	\$ 42,165	\$ 37,744	\$ 37,384	\$ 34,424	\$ 30,792	\$ 34,300	\$ 42,635	\$ 47,415	\$ 49,569	\$ 53,481
Licenses and permits	735	857	798	1,096	1,655	1,303	1,178	1,149	1,243	1,356
Fines and penalties	362	306	189	154	142	146	134	191	272	290
Investment income and rentals	2,491	1,380	1,064	1,065	1,437	1,520	1,485	1,762	1,404	1,121
Revenue from other agencies	10,667	20,602	14,699	8,470	9,952	10,244	5,598	4,690	3,345	5,603
Current service charges	11,106	9,418	8,391	8,323	8,112	10,335	11,011	11,518	5,748	6,356
Special assessment revenue	2,731	2,793	2,775	2,879	2,850	2,904	2,985	2,994	2,978	3,100
Contribution from Successor Agency Trust	-	-	-	638	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3,852	1,161	2,253	2,315	1,238	1,754	2,368	3,472	3,301	1,994
Total Revenues	74,109	74,261	67,553	59,364	56,178	62,506	67,394	73,191	67,860	73,301
Expenditures										
Current:										
General government	8,976	6,971	6,073	5,702	5,331	6,357	6,109	8,623	2,079	4,315
Public works	12,888	7,159	8,587	6,652	7,803	8,450	11,128	10,593	10,186	8,740
Public safety	31,202	29,340	26,928	26,065	26,959	28,786	31,826	34,989	36,947	38,727
Parks and recreation	4,023	3,776	3,594	3,641	3,209	3,331	3,491	3,711	4,001	3,905
Community development	11,308	9,685	8,856	3,968	3,094	3,005	4,527	3,778	4,314	6,234
Capital outlay	8,176	20,331	13,183	4,614	10,753	14,562	4,945	3,627	1,894	4,609
Debt service:										
Principal retirement	1,255	1,345	1,764	2,115	509	536	5,310	560	622	655
Interest	2,167	2,133	2,290	1,999	412	390	359	311	248	222
Fiscal charges	14	14	19	18	9	6	3	4	5	4
Bond issuance costs	-	29	-	-	-	-	59	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	80,009	80,783	71,294	54,774	58,079	65,423	67,757	66,196	60,296	67,411
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(5,900)	(6,522)	(3,741)	4,590	(1,901)	(2,917)	(363)	6,995	7,564	5,890
Other financing sources (uses)										
Transfers in	13,130	12,380	11,264	9,438	6,355	7,408	5,990	6,312	8,088	7,591
Transfer out	(14,231)	(11,147)	(11,430)	(9,285)	(6,397)	(7,433)	(5,871)	(6,841)	(7,821)	(7,963)
Capital lease	-	2,177	1,873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds of bonds	-	2,081	-	-	-	-	3,840	-	-	-
Bond premium	-	-	-	-	-	-	583	-	-	-
Extraordinary item	-	-	-	(1,942)	-	-	-	(1,000)	1,000	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(1,101)	5,491	1,707	(1,789)	(42)	(25)	4,542	(1,529)	1,267	(372)
Net change in fund balances	\$ (7,001)	\$ (1,031)	\$ (2,034)	\$ 2,801	\$ (1,943)	\$ (2,942)	\$ 4,179	\$ 5,466	\$ 8,831	\$ 5,518
Debt service as a percentage of non-capital expenditures	4.76%	5.75%	6.98%	8.20%	1.95%	1.82%	9.03%	1.39%	1.49%	1.40%

Source: City of Antioch Annual Financial Report

CITY OF ANTIOCH
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues By Source
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Property Tax	Sales Tax (1)	Sales Tax Measure C (2)	Motor Vehicle In Lieu Tax (VLF)	Gax Tax	RMRA Tax (3)	Transient Lodging Tax	Franchise Taxes	Business License Tax	Property Transfer Tax	Total
2009	\$ 25,121	\$ 9,909	\$ -	\$ 343	\$ 1,627	\$ -	\$ 242	\$ 3,466	\$ 1,024	\$ 432	\$ 42,164
2010	21,012	9,476	-	297	1,660	-	113	3,757	1,084	344	37,743
2011	19,781	9,340	-	467	2,550	-	80	3,900	1,010	255	37,383
2012	15,612	10,476	-	51	2,876	-	120	3,958	1,048	283	34,424
2013	11,676	11,074	-	53	2,353	-	116	4,042	1,165	313	30,792
2014	12,625	11,587	899	45	3,286	-	136	4,188	1,171	363	34,300
2015	15,129	12,014	5,584	43	2,966	-	150	4,406	1,964	382	42,638
2016	16,796	12,573	6,821	44	2,246	-	158	4,616	3,121	461	46,836
2017	18,631	12,263	6,535	51	2,188	-	178	4,767	3,915	443	48,971
2018	19,452	12,658	6,869	60	2,404	527	209	5,226	4,428	521	52,354

(1) Sales tax is levied at 8.25% (8.5% prior to 1/1/17) on retail sales and/or consumption of personal property, 1% of the total tax rate is allocated to the City.

(2) Measure C is a half-cent sales tax on retail sales and/or consumption of personal property which became effective April 1, 2014 .

(3) RMRA enacted by SB 1 passed by California legislature. 2018 is first year of collections.

Source: City of Antioch Annual Financial Report

CITY OF ANTIOCH
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(in thousands of dollars)

Fiscal Year	Total Secured Tax Roll	Unsecured Tax Roll	Less Homeowners' Exemptions	Less Other Tax Exempt Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Less Redevelopment Assessed Valuation	Value of Taxable Property	Amount Allocated to City (a)
2009	\$ 10,108,077	\$ 224,814	\$ (126,214)	\$ (674,711)	\$ 9,531,966	\$ (754,155)	\$ 8,777,811	10.01%
2010	8,011,789	235,898	(123,979)	(687,894)	7,435,814	(765,856)	6,669,958	9.66%
2011	7,662,034	220,183	(121,652)	(691,413)	7,069,152	(724,248)	6,344,904	9.65%
2012	7,155,541	205,339	(116,601)	(683,407)	6,560,872	(723,955)	5,836,917	(a)
2013	7,109,642	196,571	(111,761)	(696,290)	6,498,162	(641,397)	5,856,765	(a)
2014	7,616,910	189,173	(106,871)	(711,013)	6,988,199	(613,598)	6,374,601	(a)
2015	8,904,098	176,385	(103,063)	(721,103)	8,256,317	(592,222)	7,664,095	10.05%
2016	9,552,650	200,649	(100,989)	(728,610)	8,923,700	(600,330)	8,323,370	(a)
2017	10,137,210	204,440	(98,427)	(754,156)	9,489,067	(655,249)	8,833,818	(a)
2018	10,752,279	191,460	(95,663)	(779,398)	10,068,678	(695,151)	9,373,527	(a)

NOTE: In 1978 the voters of the State of California passed Proposition 13 which limited property taxes to a total maximum rate of 1% based upon the assessed value of the property being taxed. Each year, the assessed value of property may be increased by an "inflation factor" (limited to a maximum increase of 2%). With few exceptions, property is only reassessed at the time that it is sold to a new owner. At that point, the new assessed value is reassessed at the purchase price of the property sold.

(a) California cities do not set their own direct tax rate. The State Constitution establishes the rate at 1% and allocates a portion of that amount, by annual calculation, to all the taxing entities within a tax rate area. The City of Antioch includes 39 tax rate areas. The percentage presented is the City's share of the 1%. The County could not provide data for these fiscal years.

Source: Contra Costa County Certificate of Assessed Valuations

City of Antioch
Principal Property Taxpayers
FY 2017-18 Compared To FY 2008-09
(amounts expressed in thousands, except for Rank and Percentages)

2017-2018 Local Secured Assessed Valuation - \$10,748,070,558

Taxpayer	2018			2009		
	Total Secured Assessed Value (A)	Rank	Percentage of Total Secured Assessed Value	Total Secured Assessed Value (A)	Rank	Percentage of Total Secured Assessed Value
Kaiser Foundation Hospitals/Health Plan-Sand Creek	\$ 418,100	1	3.890%	\$ 391,780	1	4.189%
Sutter East Bay Hospital	116,891	2	1.088%	115,091	2	1.231%
Reliant-Mira Vista LP	40,794	3	0.380%	-		0.000%
Sequoia Equities - Cross Pointe	36,260	4	0.337%	-		0.000%
Camden Village LLC	28,361	5	0.264%	39,509	4	0.422%
Delta Pines Antioch LP	28,356	6	0.264%	-		0.000%
Walmart	26,884	7	0.250%	-		0.000%
Costco Wholesale Corp	24,512	8	0.228%	29,785	8	0.318%
Kaiser Foundation Hospitals/Health Plan-Delta Fair	24,308	9	0.226%	22,503	1	0.241%
Westcore II Antioch LLC	24,198	10	0.225%	-		0.000%
Runaway Bay LLC	-		0.000%	28,304	9	0.303%
GWF Power Systems Company	-		0.000%	23,355	10	0.250%
GWF Power Systems Limited Partnership	-		0.000%	23,233	10	0.248%
Fairfield Antioch LLC	-		0.000%	37,394	5	0.400%
Southern Energy Delata LLC	-		0.000%	49,238	3	0.526%
Macerich Partnership	-		0.000%	32,777	6	0.350%
Inland American & Stephens LLC	-		0.000%	31,926	7	0.341%
	<u>\$ 768,664</u>		<u>7.152%</u>	<u>\$ 824,895</u>		<u>8.819%</u>

The amounts shown above include assessed value data for both the City and Antioch Development Agency

(A) Amounts listed for top ten taxpayers only.

Source: County Assessor's Office via ParcelQuest

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
PROPERTY TAX RATES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Fiscal Year	Basic County Wide Levy	BART	East Bay Regional Park	Community College 2002 Bonds	Community College 2006 Bonds	Community College 2014 Bonds	Total
2009	1.0000	0.0090	0.01	0.0040	0.0026	-	1.0256
2010	1.0000	0.0057	0.0108	0.0046	0.0080	-	1.0291
2011	1.0000	0.0031	0.0084	0.0049	0.0084	-	1.0248
2012	1.0000	0.0041	0.0071	0.0049	0.0095	-	1.0256
2013	1.0000	0.0043	0.0051	0.0047	0.0040	-	1.0181
2014	1.0000	0.0075	0.0078	0.0043	0.0090	-	1.0286
2015	1.0000	0.0026	0.0067	0.0034	0.0076	0.0110	1.0313
2016	1.0000	0.0026	0.0067	0.0034	0.0076	0.0110	1.0313
2017	1.0000	0.0080	0.0032	0.0033	0.0074	0.0013	1.0232
2018	1.0000	0.0084	0.0021	0.0032	0.0068	1.0219	2.0424

Source: Contra Cost County Assessors Office

City of Antioch
Property Tax Levies and Collections (1)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(in thousands of dollars)

Fiscal Year	City Property Tax Levied and Collected	Development Agency Property Tax Levied and Collected	Total Tax Levied and Collected	Percentage of Levy Collected (3)	Value of City Property Subject To Local Tax Rate	Value of Development Agency Property Subject to Local Tax Rate	Total Value of Property Subject To Local Tax Rate
2009	\$ 19,704	\$ 7,952	\$ 27,656	100%	\$ 8,777,811	\$ 754,155	\$ 9,531,966
2010	16,940	7,759	24,699	100%	6,669,959	765,856	7,435,815
2011	16,574	7,348	23,922	100%	6,344,904	724,248	7,069,152
2012	14,187	3,877 ⁽²⁾	18,064	100%	5,836,917	723,955	6,560,872
2013	15,919	- ⁽²⁾	15,919	100%	5,856,765	641,397	6,498,162
2014	16,765	- ⁽²⁾	16,765	100%	6,374,601	613,598	6,988,199
2015	14,927	- ⁽²⁾	14,927	100%	7,664,094	592,222	8,256,316
2016	12,043	- ⁽²⁾	12,043	100%	8,323,370	600,330	8,923,700
2017	13,552	- ⁽²⁾	13,552	100%	8,833,818	655,249	9,489,067
2018	13,694	- ⁽²⁾	13,694	100%	9,373,527	695,151	10,068,678

(1) Figures include data for property within the city, redevelopment project areas and for assessments.
(2) Figure represent taxes levied and collected for development agency through January 31, 2012 prior to dissolution of redevelopment with the passage of ABx 1 26, therefore no redevelopment levies after dissolution are provided to the City.
(3) Taxes collected are the same as the amounts levied because Contra Costa County follows California's alternate method of apportionment (the Teeter Plan). Under the Teeter Plan, all amounts levied are apportioned to the County and other taxing agencies regardless of whether they are collected in the current year or not.

Source: Contra Costa County Assessed Valuation Report and Tax Reconciliation Sheet

City of Antioch
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(amounts expressed in thousands, except per capita amount)

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities			Business-Type Activities				Total Primary Government	Percentage of Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property (1)	Per Capita (2)
	Lease Revenue Bonds	Tax Allocation Bonds (3)	Capital Leases	Water Bonds	Long-term Payable	Loans Payable	Marina Loans			
2009	\$ 29,054	\$ 11,070	\$ -	\$ 3,525	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,695	\$ 47,344	0.54%	473
2010	28,754	12,141	2,177	2,869	-	-	3,568	49,509	0.74%	485
2011	28,369	10,981	3,867	2,195	-	-	3,436	48,848	0.77%	474
2012	27,934	-	3,541	1,511	4,788	-	3,297	41,071	0.70%	395
2013	5,002	-	3,192	770	4,536	-	3,152	16,652	0.28%	159
2014	4,841	-	2,821	-	4,284	-	3,001	14,947	0.23%	141
2015	4,386	-	2,425	-	4,032	-	2,843	13,686	0.18%	127
2016	4,214	-	2,005	-	3,780	-	2,678	12,677	0.15%	112
2017	4,005	-	1,558	-	3,528	197	2,537	11,825	0.13%	104
2018	3,790	-	1,084	-	3,276	682	2,392	11,224	0.12%	99

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

Source: City of Antioch Financial Report

- (1) See the schedule of Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property.
- (2) Population data can be found in the Demographic and Economic Statistics schedule
- (3) Tax Allocation Bonds have become an obligation of the Successor Agency to the Antioch Development Agency and no longer on City books.

City of Antioch
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding

The City of Antioch has not had any outstanding general obligation bond debt since 2001-02.

CITY OF ANTIOCH
Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	Fiscal Year									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Debt limit	\$ 1,549,934	\$ 1,237,153	\$ 1,182,333	\$ 1,104,132	\$ 1,095,932	\$ 1,170,913	\$ 1,362,072	\$ 1,462,995	\$ 1,551,247	\$ 1,641,561
Total net debt applicable to limit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 1,549,934</u>	<u>\$ 1,237,153</u>	<u>\$ 1,318,322</u>	<u>\$ 1,104,132</u>	<u>\$ 1,095,932</u>	<u>\$ 1,170,913</u>	<u>\$ 1,362,072</u>	<u>\$ 1,462,995</u>	<u>\$ 1,551,247</u>	<u>\$ 1,641,561</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2018

The following numbers are not expressed in thousands:

Assessed value	\$ 10,068,678,304
Add back: exempt real property	<u>875,060,939</u>
Total assessed value	<u>10,943,739,243</u>

Debt limit (15% of total assessed value)	1,641,560,886
Debt applicable to limit:	
General obligation bonds	-
Less: Amount set aside for repayment of general obligation debt	<u>-</u>
Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>-</u>
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 1,641,560,886</u>

Source: City of Antioch Finance Department and Contra Costa County Certificate of Assessed Valuations for fiscal year 2017-18

Note: Beginning in Fiscal Year 2000-01, the City of Antioch did not have any general obligation debt. However, under State finance law, the City of Antioch's outstanding general obligation debt should not exceed 15% of total assessed property value. By law, the general obligation debt subject to the limitation may be offset by amounts set aside for repaying general obligation bonds.

City of Antioch
Pledged Revenue Coverage
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Water Revenue Bonds (1) (in thousands)						Special Assessment Bonds	
	Gross Water Charges And Other	Less: Direct Operating Expenses	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service		Debt Service Coverage	Special Assessment Collections (2)	Outstanding (in thousands) Lone Diamond
				Principal	Interest			
2009	\$ 21,585	\$ 19,804	\$ 1,781	\$ 655	\$ 126	2.28%	\$ 7,464,602	\$ 41,170
2010	20,226	17,390	2,836	675	108	3.62%	7,401,685	35,045
2011	22,103	16,609	5,494	695	88	7.02%	7,476,123	26,905
2012	23,652	22,924	728	720	66	0.93%	7,425,102	20,905
2013	25,369	20,628	4,741	745	41	6.03%	7,436,553	13,915
2014	27,297	23,328	3,969	770	14	5.06%	7,472,192	2,405
2015	24,711	21,137	3,574	-	-	n/a	-	-
2016	26,865	20,049	6,816	-	-	n/a	-	-
2017	30,220	22,072	8,148	-	-	n/a	-	-
2018	35,875	26,448	9,427	-	-	n/a	-	-

(1) Details regarding the City of Antioch's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements. Water Charges and Other includes investment earnings but not tap fees. Operating expenses do not include interest or depreciation.

(2) Special Assessment Debt without City Commitment: The City was the collecting and paying agent for other special assessment debt, but has no direct or contingent liability or moral obligation for the payment of this debt. Therefore, this debt was not included in the City's financial statements and was fully repaid in 2014.

Source: City of Antioch Financial Statements

CITY OF ANTIOCH
Direct and Overlapping Debt
June 30, 2018

2017-18 Assessed Valuation	\$10,068,678,304
Antioch Development Agency Incremental Valuation:	695,150,775
Adjusted Assessed Valuation:	\$9,373,527,529

JURISDICTION	Total Debt 6/30/2018	Percent Applicable (1)	City's Share of Debt 6/30/2018
OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT:			
Bay Area Rapid Transit District-	\$ 837,820,000	1.461%	\$ 12,240,550
Contra Costa Community College District	403,600,000	5.287%	21,338,332
Antioch Unified School District Schools Facilities Improvement District No. 1	114,418,114	82.611%	94,521,948
Liberty Union High School District	101,625,000	2.250%	2,286,563
Brentwood Union School District	57,109,704	3.998%	2,283,246
East Bay Regional Park District	187,800,000	2.284%	4,289,352
Total Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt			\$ 136,959,991
OVERLAPPING TAX INCREMENT DEBT (Successor Agency):	\$ 19,066,124	100.000%	\$ 19,066,124
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND OBLIGATION DEBT:			
Contra Costa County General Fund Obligations	\$ 291,777,297	5.268%	\$ 15,370,828
Contra Costa County Pension Obligation Bonds	155,880,000	5.268%	8,211,758
Contra Costa Community College District Certificates of Participation	330,000	5.287%	17,447
Antioch Unified School District Certificates of Participation	33,770,241	87.659%	29,602,656
Liberty Union High School District Certificates of Participation	754,868	2.250%	16,985
Brentwood Union School District General Fund Obligations	628,580	3.998%	25,131
Contra Costa Fire Protection District Pension Obligation Bonds	65,250,000	11.486%	7,494,615
City of Antioch General Fund Obligations	4,874,246	100.000%	4,874,246
GROSS DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT			65,613,665
Less: Contra Costa County Obligations supported from revenue funds			6,057,644
NET DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT			59,556,021
TOTAL DIRECT DEBT			4,874,246 (2)
TOTAL GROSS OVERLAPPING DEBT			216,765,534
TOTAL NET OVERLAPPING DEBT			210,707,890
GROSS COMBINED TOTAL DEBT			221,639,780 (2)
NET COMBINED TOTAL DEBT			215,582,136

NOTES:

- (1) For debt repaid with property taxes, the percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of another governmental unit's taxable assessed value that is within the City's boundaries and dividing it by each unit's taxable assessed value. Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the City. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the City. This process recognizes that, when considering the City's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.
- (2) Excludes tax and revenue anticipation notes, enterprise revenue, mortgage revenue, non-bonded capital lease and City pension and OPEB obligations

Ratios to Adjusted Assessed Valuation:

Total Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt: 1.46%
Combined Direct Debt (\$4,874,246): 0.005%
Gross Combined Total Debt: 2.36%
Net Combined Total Debt: 2.29%

Ratios to Redevelopment Successor Agency Incremental Valuation:

Total Overlapping Tax Increment Debt: 2.74%
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

**City of Antioch
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Fiscal Year	City of Antioch Population(1)	Contra Costa County Population (1)	Personal Income (in thousands) (2)	Per Capita Personal Income (2)	Unemployment Rate (3)
2009	100,957	1,037,890	\$ 55,781,843	\$ 53,745	12.20%
2010	102,330	1,052,605	57,700,398	54,817	12.80%
2011	103,054	1,066,096	60,778,675	57,011	12.50%
2012	103,833	1,065,117	66,544,007	61,638	10.20%
2013	105,117	1,074,702	69,375,880	63,403	8.70%
2014	106,455	1,087,008	70,849,779	63,752	6.90%
2015	108,298	1,102,871	76,517,699	68,123	6.80%
2016	112,968	1,123,429	80,412,324	70,840	6.80%
2017	114,241	1,139,513	*	*	6.80%
2018	113,061	1,149,363	*	*	4.50%

*No Data Available

Data Sources:

(1) State Department of Finance

(2) U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis (data shown is for Contra Costa County)

- Last updated: 11/20/14 - new estimates for 2013; revised estimates for 2001-2012.

(3) State of California Employee Development Dept., Labor Market Info, Data Library

**City of Antioch
Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago**

Employer	2018		2008	
	Approx. Number of Employees¹	Percentage Of Total City Employment	Number of Employees	Percentage Of Total City Employment
Kaiser Permanente	2,457	4.80%	1,820	3.66%
Antioch Unified School District	1,725	3.37%	2,500	5.03%
Sutter Delta Medical Center ²	1,200	2.34%	850	1.71%
Contra Costa County Social Services	525	1.03%	500	1.01%
Wal-Mart	425	0.83%	300	0.60%
Target	300	0.59%	242	0.49%
Costco ²	301	0.59%	221	0.44%
City of Antioch	283	0.55%	360	0.72%
Antioch Auto Center	256	0.50%	237	0.48%
Safeway	126	0.25%	200	0.42%
Long's Drugs (corporate office)	-	0.00%	260	0.52%

¹ Source: City of Antioch Economic Development Department

² Includes contract employees

**City of Antioch
Operating Indicators by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Function	Fiscal Year									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Police										
Physical arrests	7,288	5,990	4,830	4,296	4,047	4,018	4,707	4,954	4,730	4,336
Parking violations	1,391	1,241	963	1,310	1,319	2,318	2,311	2,551	2,530	4,642
Traffic violations	12,664	5,905	3,320	2,123	1,396	1,479	2,246	4,261	5,619	5,157
Sworn Officers	126	126	126	126	126	87 (3)	102(3)	102(3)	102(3)	103(3)
Reserve Personnel	4	4	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	1
Support Personnel	59	59	59	59	59	26 (3)	29	32	32	32
Highways and streets										
Street resurfacing, sq ft	387,760	164,929	879,575	711,900	105,820	1,408,525	342,269	164,993	750,707	104,355
Potholes repaired	170	n/a	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
Culture and recreation										
Athletic sports complex admissions	33,650	33,640	40,000	41,500	42,000	60,000	60,000	(4)	(4)	(4)
Water Park Guests/Program Participants	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	71,241	42,341	44,502
Recreation Classes/Program Participants	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	6,000	6,905	5,850
Worth Shaw Sports Complex										
Number of Tournaments	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	40	44	23 (6)
Number of Participants in City Programs	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	1,500	1,800	2,500
Number of Turf Field Rentals	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	459	503	728
Community center admissions/Facility Rentals										
Nick Rodriguez Community Center	173	314,731	127,545	46,233	10,500	12,800	14,300	365	345	450 (5)
Antioch Community Center	NA	NA	150937	234,102	384,602	100,000	100,000	806	695	820 (5)
Prewett Community Center	120,121	80,591	80,041	83,556	68,766	92,000	71,241	129	85	70 (5)
Water										
New connections	170	207	139	169	289	206	158	97	74	72
Water main breaks	18	28	17	39	36	22	31	33	46	21
Average daily consumption (thousands of gallons)	17,195	15,190	15,539	16,043	16,478	16,221	12,065	11,010	12,567	12,728
Sewer**										
New connections	140	181	106	144	259	180	123	67	43	41

- (1) Of the City's 5 Traffic Unit Officers, one Traffic Unit Officer was transferred to patrol in July 2006 and four were transferred to patrol in October 2006. Therefore, there was an increase in physical arrests and decreases in traffic and parking violations.
- (2) The City no longer tracks this data.
- (3) 2014 and beyond represents total funded positions only. 2013 and prior years data includes frozen positions.
- (4) Recreation Dept has changed information reporting beginning in 2016.
- (5) In 2016, Recreation began reporting number of facility rentals verses number of visitors as in prior years
- (6) Heavy rain resulted in tournament cancellations

**The City does not process daily sewage - it maintains the sewer line that connects to the main sewer. Delta Diablo Sanitation District is responsible for sewage treatment.

Source: Various City Departments

City of Antioch
Full Time City Employees by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

FUNCTION	2009 ⁴	2010 ⁴	2011 ⁴	2012 ⁴	2013 ⁴	2014 ³	2015 ³	2016 ³	2017 ³	2018 ³
General government	52	52	52	52	46	25	30	31	34	36
Public safety ¹										
Sworn Police Officers	126	126	126	126	126	87	102	102	102	103
Community Service Officers	20	20	20	20	20	4	5	8	8	8
Administrative Staff	39	39	39	39	39	30	28	28	29	31
Public works	42	54	55	60	63	39	36	36	36	37
Community Development	42	30	30	30	28	10	13	16	16	18
Capital Improvement ²	5	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreation	18	18	18	18	16	8	9	10	10	10
Water	41	41	41	41	47	47	47	48	48	48
Wastewater	15	15	15	15	21	21	24	25	25	25
Total employees	<u>400</u>	<u>400</u>	<u>401</u>	<u>401</u>	<u>406</u>	<u>271</u>	<u>294</u>	<u>304</u>	<u>308</u>	<u>316</u>

¹ Fire services are provided by Contra Costa Fire Protection District

² Capital Improvement was part of Community Development prior to 2008, and became part of Public Works in 2012

³ Data is only funded positions for fiscal year

⁴ Includes frozen positions

Source: City of Antioch budgets

City of Antioch
Capital Asset Statistics by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	Fiscal Year									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Public safety										
Police:										
Stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Patrol Units	43	43	42	39	39	40	42	44	44	44
Fire Stations*	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Highways and streets										
Streets (miles)	360.02	482.618	566.31	566.31	595.16	724.55	853.95	853.95	996.13	996.13
Streetlights	8,600	8,649	8,697	8,714	8,731	8,738	8,745	8,758	8,771	8,784
Traffic Signals, City Owned	100	101	101	101	102	102	102	107	107	108
Culture and recreation										
Parks acreage	308	308	308	308	328	237	237	237	237	237
Parks	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
Swimming pools	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Community centers	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Water										
Water lines (miles)	340.00	341.68	341.68	341.68	341.68	343.45	345.23	346.58	346.65	346.65
Number of water meters	31,231	30,931	31,468	31,254	31,583	31,803	31,803	30,926	32,072	32,130
Maximum daily treatment capacity (millions of gallons)	27.01	26.49	29.00	26.13	27.01	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00
Fire hydrants	3,443	3,443	3,522	3,537	3,537	3,589	3,589	3,594	3,602	3,635
Sewer**										
Sanitary sewer lines (miles)	300.00	300.68	300.68	300.68	300.68	300.68	300.68	302.17	302.17	302.17
Number of sewer connections	29,804	29,535	29,657	29,818	30,171	30,377	30,377	30,660	30,661	30,715
Storm drains (miles)	220.00	221.01	221.01	221.01	221.01	221.46	221.46	223.25	223.27	223.27

*The City of Antioch's fire protection is provided by the Contra Costa Fire Protection District

**The City does not process daily sewage - it maintains the sewer line that connects to the main sewer. Delta Diablo is responsible for sewage treatment.

Sources: Various City departments.

This page intentionally left blank



**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL
REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
of the City of Antioch
Antioch, California

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Antioch, California (City), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 10, 2018.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
of the City of Antioch
Antioch, California
Page 2

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



Badawi and Associates
Certified Public Accountants
Oakland, California
December 10, 2018



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of January 22, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Tracy Tope, Assistant Engineer *AT*

REVIEWED BY: Scott Buenting, Project Manager *SB*

APPROVED BY: Jon Blank, Public Works Director/City Engineer *JB*

SUBJECT: Resolution Adopting the Measure J Growth Management Program Compliance Checklist for Reporting Calendar Years 2016 and 2017 for the Sales Tax/Transportation Initiative

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt the attached resolution finding the City of Antioch in compliance with the Growth Management requirements of Measure "J".

STRATEGIC PURPOSE

This action addresses Citywide Strategic Plan Long Term Goal N: Achieve and maintain financial stability and transparency. Complying with the requirements of the Growth Management Program for Measure "J" is required in order for the City to receive its share of local street maintenance and improvement funds.

FISCAL IMPACT

The City's portion of Measure "J" local street maintenance and improvement funds for FY 2017-18 is \$1,319,818. The allocation for FY 2018-19 is projected to be \$1,400,000.

DISCUSSION

The Growth Management Program for Measure "J" requires local jurisdictions to verify compliance with the program by preparing a biennial checklist and submitting it to the Contra Costa Transportation Authority (CCTA). In order to be eligible for receipt of Local Street Maintenance and Improvement (LSM) Funds for fiscal years 2017-2018 and 2018-2019, the City Council must approve the attached checklist and City staff must submit it to CCTA by June 30, 2019.

The Measure "J" checklist, attached as Exhibit A to the Resolution covers the reporting period from January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2017. The Director of Public Works/City Engineer reviewed and approved the checklist verifying that the City meets all applicable program requirements and is actively participating in the Measure J Implementation Program.

ATTACHMENT

A. Resolution

ATTACHMENT "A"

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
ADOPTING THE GROWTH MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE CHECKLIST FOR
REPORTING CALENDAR YEARS 2016 AND 2017 FOR THE SALES
TAX/TRANSPORTATION INITIATIVE (MEASURE "J")**

WHEREAS, Measure "J" (Ordinance 04-02) requires that every city in Contra Costa County develop a Growth Management Program in order to participate and comply with its requirements; and

WHEREAS, on November 2, 2004, the voters of Contra Costa County adopted the Measure "J" Contra Costa Transportation Sales Tax Expenditure Plan; and

WHEREAS, Measure "J" commenced on April 1, 2009; and

WHEREAS, Measure "J" includes a half-cent transportation and retail transactions use tax intended to address transportation issues within Contra Costa County; and

WHEREAS, Measure "J" grants the Contra Costa Transportation Authority (CCTA) the ability to determine compliance with the Growth Management Plan; and

WHEREAS, the CCTA has approved a Compliance Checklist to determine whether the Growth Management requirements of Measure "C" and Measure "J" are being met; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Antioch has reviewed the attached (Exhibit A) completed checklist and documentation incorporated herein by reference.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch does hereby adopt the completed Growth Management Compliance Checklist for reporting calendar years 2016 and 2017, along with the attached documentation, incorporated herein by reference.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting held thereof on the 22nd day of January 2019 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

**ARNE SIMONSEN, CMC
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**

EXHIBIT "A"

Compliance Checklist Attachments

Reporting Jurisdiction: City of Antioch
 For Fiscal Years 2017-18 and 2018-19
 Reporting Period: Calendar Years 2016 & 2017

Measure J Growth Management Program Compliance Checklist

1. Action Plans	YES	NO	N/A
a. Is the jurisdiction implementing the actions called for in the applicable Action Plan for all designated Routes of Regional Significance within the jurisdiction?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. Has the jurisdiction implemented the following procedures as outlined in the <i>Implementation Guide</i> and the applicable Action Plan for Routes of Regional Significance?			
i. Circulation of environmental documents,	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ii. Analysis of the impacts of proposed General Plan amendments and recommendation of changes to Action Plans, and	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
iii. Conditioning the approval of projects consistent with Action Plan policies?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. Has the jurisdiction followed the procedures for RTPC review of General Plan Amendments as called for in the <i>Implementation Guide</i> ?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2. Development Mitigation Program	YES	NO	
a. Has the jurisdiction adopted and implemented a local development mitigation program to ensure that new development pays its fair share of the impact mitigation costs associated with that development?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
b. Has the jurisdiction adopted and implemented the regional transportation mitigation program, developed and adopted by the applicable Regional Transportation Planning Committee, including any regional traffic mitigation fees, assessments, or other mitigation as appropriate?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Compliance Checklist Attachments

Reporting Jurisdiction: City of Antioch
 For Fiscal Years 2017-18 and 2018-19
 Reporting Period: Calendar Years 2016 & 2017

3. Address Housing Options	YES	NO
<p>a. Has the jurisdiction prepared and submitted a report to the Authority demonstrating reasonable progress in providing housing opportunities for all income levels under its Housing Element? The report can demonstrate progress by</p> <p>(1) comparing the number of housing units approved, constructed or occupied within the jurisdiction over the preceding five years with the number of units needed on average each year to meet the housing objectives established in its Housing Element; or</p> <p>(2) illustrating how the jurisdiction has adequately planned to meet the existing and projected housing needs through the adoption of land use plans and regulatory systems which provide opportunities for, and do not unduly constrain, housing development; or</p> <p>(3) illustrating how its General Plan and zoning regulations facilitate improvement or development of sufficient housing to meet the Element's objectives.</p> <p><i>Note: A copy of the local jurisdiction's annual report to the state Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) is sufficient.</i></p>	☒	☐
<p>b. Does the jurisdiction's General Plan—or other adopted policy document or report—consider the impacts that its land use and development policies have on the local, regional and countywide transportation system, including the level of transportation capacity that can reasonably be provided?</p>	☒	☐
<p>c. Has the jurisdiction incorporated policies and standards into its development approval process that support transit, bicycle and pedestrian access in new developments?</p>	☒	☐

Compliance Checklist Attachments

Reporting Jurisdiction: City of Antioch

For Fiscal Years 2017-18 and 2018-19

Reporting Period: Calendar Years 2016 & 2017

4. Traffic Impact Studies	YES	NO	N/A
a. Using the Authority's <i>Technical Procedures</i> , have traffic impact studies been conducted as part of development review for all projects estimated to generate more than 100 net new peak-hour vehicle trips? (Note: Lower traffic generation thresholds established through the RTPC's Action Plan may apply).	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. If the answer to 4.a. above is "yes", did the local jurisdiction notify affected parties and circulate the traffic impact study during the environmental review process?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5. Participation in Cooperative, Multi-Jurisdictional Planning	YES	NO	
a. During the reporting period, has the jurisdiction's Council/Board representative regularly participated in meetings of the appropriate Regional Transportation Planning Committee (RTPC), and have the jurisdiction's local representatives to the RTPC regularly reported on the activities of the Regional Committee to the jurisdiction's council or board? (Note: Each RTPC should have a policy that defines what constitutes regular attendance of Council/Board members at RTPC meetings.)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
b. Has the local jurisdiction worked with the RTPC to develop and implement the Action Plans, including identification of Routes of Regional Significance, establishing Multimodal Transportation Service Objectives (MTSOs) for those routes, and defining actions for achieving the MTSOs?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
c. Has the local jurisdiction applied the Authority's travel demand model and <i>Technical Procedures</i> to the analysis of General Plan Amendments (GPAs) and developments exceeding specified thresholds for their effect on the regional transportation system, including on Action Plan MTSOs?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Compliance Checklist Attachments

Reporting Jurisdiction: City of Antioch

For Fiscal Years 2017-18 and 2018-19

Reporting Period: Calendar Years 2016 & 2017

- | | YES | NO |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| d. As needed, has the jurisdiction made available, as input into the countywide transportation computer model, data on proposed improvements to the jurisdiction's transportation system, including roadways, pedestrian circulation, bikeways and trails, planned and improved development within the jurisdiction, and traffic patterns? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

6. Five-Year Capital Improvement Program

YES

NO

Does the jurisdiction have an adopted five-year capital improvement program (CIP) that includes approved projects and an analysis of project costs as well as a financial plan for providing the improvements? (The transportation component of the plan must be forwarded to the Authority for incorporation into the Authority's database of transportation projects)

7. Transportation Systems Management Program

YES

NO

Has the jurisdiction adopted a transportation systems management ordinance or resolution that incorporates required policies consistent with the updated model ordinance prepared by the Authority for use by local agencies or qualified for adoption of alternative mitigation measures because it has a small employment base?

8. Adoption of a voter-approved Urban Limit Line

YES

NO

N/A

- | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| a. Has the local jurisdiction adopted and continually complied with an applicable voter-approved Urban Limit Line as outlined in the Authority's annual ULL Policy Advisory Letter? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|

Compliance Checklist Attachments

Reporting Jurisdiction: City of Antioch

For Fiscal Years 2017-18 and 2018-19

Reporting Period: Calendar Years 2016 & 2017

- b. If the jurisdiction has modified its voter-approved ULL or approved a major subdivision or General Plan Amendment outside the ULL, has the jurisdiction made a finding of consistency with the Measure J provisions on ULLs and criteria in the ULL Policy Advisory Letter after holding a noticed public hearing and making the proposed finding publically available?

9. Adoption of the Measure J Growth Management Element

YES NO N/A

Has the local jurisdiction adopted a final GME for its General Plan that substantially complies with the intent of the Authority's adopted Measure J Model GME?

10. Posting of Signs

YES NO N/A

Has the jurisdiction posted signs meeting Authority specifications for all projects exceeding \$250,000 that are funded, in whole or in part, with Measure C or Measure J funds?

11. Maintenance of Effort (MoE)

YES NO

Has the jurisdiction met the MoE requirements of Measure J as stated in Section 6 of the Contra Costa Transportation Improvement and Growth Management Ordinance (as amended)? (See the Checklist Instructions for a listing of MoE requirements by local jurisdiction.)

12. Submittal of LSM Reporting and Audit Forms

YES NO

Has the local jurisdiction submitted a Local Street Maintenance and Improvement Reporting Form and Audit Reporting Form for eligible expenditures of 18 percent funds covering FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17?

Compliance Checklist Attachments

Reporting Jurisdiction: City of Antioch
For Fiscal Years 2017-18 and 2018-19
Reporting Period: Calendar Years 2016 & 2017

13. Other Considerations

YES NO N/A

If the jurisdiction believes that the requirements of Measure J have been satisfied in a way not indicated on this checklist, has an explanation been attached below?

14. Review and Approval of Checklist

This checklist was prepared by:

Jon Blank
Signature

January 10, 2019
Date

Jon Blank, PE, Director of Public Works/City Engineer
Name & Title (print)

(925) 779-6953
Phone

jblank@ci.antioch.ca.us
Email

The council/board of _____ has reviewed the completed checklist and found that the policies and programs of the jurisdiction as reported herein conform to the requirements for compliance with the Contra Costa Transportation Improvement and Growth Management Program.

Certified Signature (Mayor or Chair)

Date

Name & Title (print)

Attest Signature (City/Town/County Clerk)

Date

Name (print)

Compliance Checklist Attachments

Reporting Jurisdiction: City of Antioch

For Fiscal Years 2017-18 and 2018-19

Reporting Period: Calendar Years 2016 & 2017

Supplementary Information (Required)

1. Action Plans

- a. *Please summarize steps taken during the reporting period to implement the actions, programs, and measures called for in the applicable Action Plans for Routes of Regional Significance:*

Maintain or Improve Efficiency of Freeway and Arterial Operations

- The City of Antioch provided many man-hours for inspection and coordination of the SR4 widening project through the City

Support an Efficient and Effective Transit System

- The City of Antioch assisted in the coordination for the construction of the eBART station and provided street improvements in the general vicinity in preparation of its opening

Improve Multimodal and Decrease Single-Occupant Vehicle Travel

- 2016 ADA and Sidewalk Repair program
- Downtown CDBG Improvements
- Planning of L St Improvement Project – Adds Bicycle lanes from SR4 to Marina

Maintain Existing Transportation Network to Support Safety and Efficiency

- 2015 Pavement Maintenance Project

Manage the Effects of New Growth on the Transportation System

- Conducted a traffic impact fee study for new development

- b. *Attach, list and briefly describe any General Plan Amendments that were approved during the reporting period. Please specify which amendments affected ability to meet the standards in the Growth Management Element and/or affected ability to implement Action Plan policies or meet Traffic Service Objectives. Indicate if amendments were forwarded to the jurisdiction's*

Compliance Checklist Attachments

Reporting Jurisdiction: City of Antioch
For Fiscal Years 2017-18 and 2018-19
Reporting Period: Calendar Years 2016 & 2017

RTPC for review, and describe the results of that review relative to Action Plan implementation:

GP-16-03 Amended the land use designation from Low Density Residential to High Density Residential for the Almond Knolls apartment project

GP-14-01 Amended the General Plan from Business Park to Medium Low Density Residential for the Vineyards at Sand Creek Project

Provide a summary list of projects approved during the reporting period and the conditions required for consistency with the Action Plan:

UP-15-12 Two drive-thru restaurants at Somersville Towne Center, Use Permit – none required

UP-15-15 The Learning Experience Daycare Center, Use Permit – none required

UP-15-13 Arco Gas Station, Convenience Store and Car Wash, Use Permit – none required

PD-15-03 Laurel Ranch Subdivision, Planned Development – Extension of Laurel Road from the SR4 interchange to its current terminus west of the project site.

UP-15-16 Delta Courtyard Apartments, Use Permit – none required

PD-16-02 Vineyard Mini Storage, Planned Development, Use Permit and Design Review – none required

UP-16-17 Starbucks Drive Thru, Use Permit and Design Review – none required

UP-16-09 4 Star Auto Repair, Use Permit, Variance and Design Review – none required

AR-15-15 Tri Delta Transit Park and Ride Lot, Design Review – none required

GP-14-01 Vineyards at Sand Creek Subdivision, General Plan Amendment and Planned Development – extension of Hillcrest Avenue and the construction of Sand Creek Road from the City Limits to Hillcrest Avenue.

Compliance Checklist Attachments

Reporting Jurisdiction: City of Antioch

For Fiscal Years 2017-18 and 2018-19

Reporting Period: Calendar Years 2016 & 2017

2. Development Mitigation Program

a. *Describe progress on implementation of the regional transportation mitigation program:*

Antioch is a member of ECCRFFA. East County's regional traffic mitigation program was originally adopted in 1995. During the 2016 and 2017 reporting periods the following regional traffic mitigation fees were levied on single family homes: On January 1, 2016 the regional traffic fee was \$20,436 per single family unit with a 22% rebate increasing the fee to 15,940. On January 1, 2017 the fee was increased to \$21,184 per single family unit with a 15% rebate increasing the fee to \$18,006. Corresponding fees were also levied on other uses, including multiple family residential uses and employment uses. In 2016, the City of Antioch collected \$841,486 in regional traffic mitigation fees. In 2017, the City of Antioch collected \$966,177.

Compliance Checklist Attachments

Reporting Jurisdiction: City of Antioch
For Fiscal Years 2017-18 and 2018-19
Reporting Period: Calendar Years 2016 & 2017

3. Address Housing Options

- a. *Please attach a report demonstrating reasonable progress in providing housing opportunities for all income levels. (Note: A copy of the local jurisdiction's annual report to the state Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) is sufficient).*

The annual Housing Element progress reports for 2016 and 2017 are attached.

- c. *Please attach the jurisdiction's adopted policies and standards that ensure consideration of and support for walking, bicycling, and transit access during the review of proposed development.*

On File with CCTA from previous years.

- 3c.1 Circulation Element
- 3c.2 Commercial Design Guidelines
- 3c.3 Business Park Design Guidelines
- 3c.4 Mixed Use Design Guidelines
- 3c.5 Residential Design Guidelines
- 3c.6 Streetscape Design Guidelines
- 3c.7 Sustainability

4. Traffic Impact Studies

Please list all traffic impact studies that have been conducted as part of the development review of any project that generated more than 100 net new peak hour vehicle trips. (Note: Lower traffic generation thresholds established through the RTPC's Action Plan may apply).

Compliance Checklist Attachments

Reporting Jurisdiction: City of Antioch
For Fiscal Years 2017-18 and 2018-19
Reporting Period: Calendar Years 2016 & 2017

Note whether the study was consistent with the Authority's Technical Procedures and whether notification and circulation was undertaken during the environmental review process.

Vineyards at Sand Creek

Laurel Ranch

The studies were consistent with the authority's technical procedures and notification and circulation was undertaken during the environmental review process. Neighboring jurisdictions were notified of the availability of the traffic studies.

5. Participation in Cooperative, Multi-Jurisdictional Planning

No attachments necessary.

6. Five-Year Capital Improvement Program

Please attach the transportation component of the most recent CIP version, if the Authority does not already have it. Otherwise, list the resolution number and date of adoption of the most recent five-year CIP.

Transportation component of the most recent CIP plan attached.

7. Transportation Systems Management Program

Please attach a copy of the jurisdiction's TSM ordinance, or list the date of ordinance or resolution adoption and its number.

Ordinance no. 932-C-5, adopted on December 12, 1997. On file with CCTA from previous years.

Compliance Checklist Attachments

Reporting Jurisdiction: City of Antioch
For Fiscal Years 2017-18 and 2018-19
Reporting Period: Calendar Years 2016 & 2017

8. Adoption of a voter-approved Urban Limit Line

The local jurisdiction's adopted ULL is on file at the Authority offices. Please specify any actions that were taken during the reporting period with regard to changes or modifications to the voter-approved ULL, which should include a resolution making a finding of consistency with Measure J and a copy of the related public hearing notice.

The City of Antioch has read and understood the Annual Urban Limit Line Policy Advisory Letter issued by the CCTA and the City has adopted and continuously complied with the voter-approved ULL as part of its General Plan. There were no changes or modifications to the voter-approved ULL within this reporting period.

9. Adoption of the Measure J Growth Management Element

Please attach the adopted Final Measure J Growth Management Element to the local jurisdiction's General Plan.

Previous On File with CCTA from previous years.

10. Posting of Signs

Provide a list of all projects exceeding \$250,000 within the jurisdiction, noting which ones are or were signed according to Authority specifications.

Pavement Preventative Maintenance Program
Pedestrian/ADA Improvements
Sidewalk and Pedestrian Improvements
CDBG Downtown Roadway Rehabilitation Program

11. Maintenance of Effort (MoE)

Please indicate the jurisdiction's MoE requirement and MoE expenditures for the past two fiscal years (FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17). See the Instructions to identify the MoE requirements.

MOE Requirement: \$1,159,076
MOE for FY 15-16: \$3,177,000

Compliance Checklist Attachments

Reporting Jurisdiction: City of Antioch

For Fiscal Years 2017-18 and 2018-19

Reporting Period: Calendar Years 2016 & 2017

MOE for FY 18-19: \$3,000,000

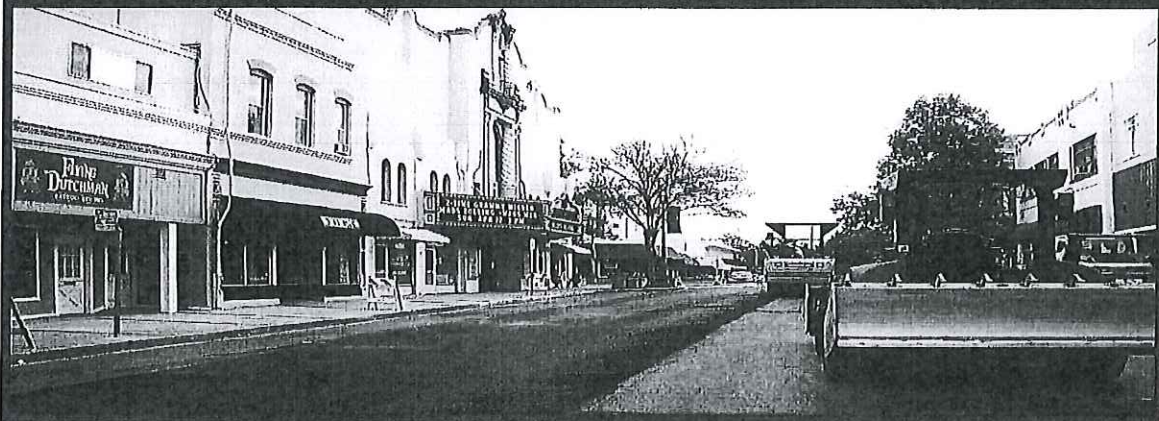
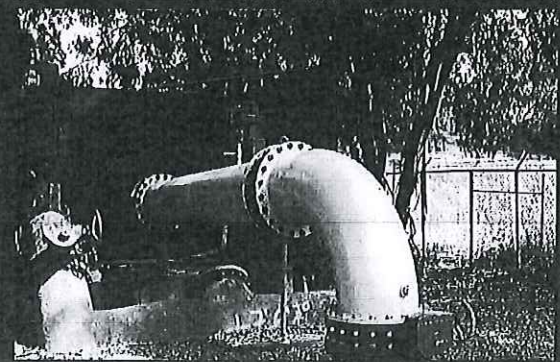
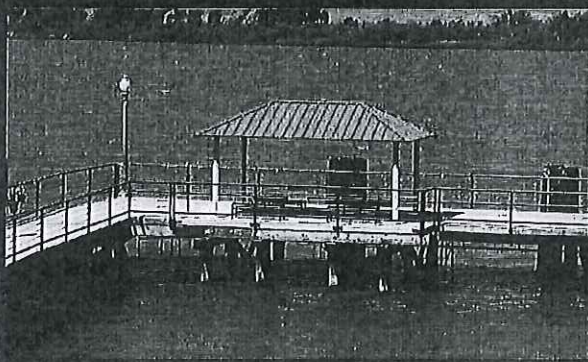
12. Submittal of LSM Reporting Form and Audit Reporting Form

Please attach LSM Reporting and Audit Forms for FY 2015-16 and 2016-17.

13. Other Considerations

Please specify any alternative methods of achieving compliance for any components for the Measure J Growth Management Program

CITY OF ANTIOCH 5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM 2015-2020



PROJECTS IN PROGRESS

Roadway Improvements

❖	Transportation Impact Fee Study	\$150,000
❖	Sidewalk, Handicap Ramps and Pedestrian Improvements	\$820,000
❖	Country Hills Dr. Roadway Pavement Rehabilitation	\$1,000,000
❖	L Street Improvements Study	\$50,000
❖	Hillcrest Ave. Left Turn at Wild Horse Rd.	\$250,000
❖	Cavallo Road Roadway Pavement Rehabilitation	\$810,000
	Total:	\$3,080,000

Water System

❖	Sunset Booster Pumping Station	\$550,000
❖	Water Studies and Planning	\$150,000
❖	Reservoir Rehabilitation	\$850,000
❖	Water Treatment Plant Improvements	\$125,000
❖	Water Treatment Plant Solids Handling Improvements	\$500,000
	Total:	\$2,175,000

Wastewater & Storm Drain System

❖	West Antioch Creek Channel Improvements	\$12,500,000
❖	Sewer Main Trenchless Rehabilitation	\$300,000
❖	Northeast Annexation Infrastructure Improvements	\$100,000
	Total	\$12,900,000

Community Facilities

❖	Marina Boat Launch Facility Third Boarding Float	\$220,000
❖	Prewett Park Improvements	\$2,000,000
	Total:	\$2,220,000

Projects in Progress Grand Total: \$20,375,000

PROJECTS ADDED TO 2015-2020 CIP

<u>Project No.</u>	<u>Project Estimate</u>	<u>Projected Completion Date</u>	
7698	WTP Disinfection Improvements	\$2,550,000	FY 15/16
7699	Alternative Raw Water Treatments	\$200,000	FY 15/16
7700	Cathodic Protection Assessment	\$200,000	FY 15/16
7750	Trash Capture Devices	\$750,000	FY 19/20
7450	Traffic Signal at Folsom Dr. and Wild Horse Rd.	\$330,000	FY 16/17

Roadway Improvements

\$ in thousands

Project No	Project Title	Source of Funding	Revised FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20
<input type="checkbox"/>	7355	<i>Sidewalk and Pedestrian Improvements</i>						
		STP	\$330	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Measure J	\$440	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		TDA	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status:			Under Construction	\$820	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7358	<i>Sidewalk Repair Program</i>						
		Gas Tax	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
		Water Fund	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
		Sewer Fund	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
Project Status:			Ongoing Program	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300
<input type="checkbox"/>	7359	<i>Pavement Management System Program</i>						
		Gas Tax	\$0	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
Project Status:			Ongoing Program	\$0	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
<input type="checkbox"/>	7361	<i>Ninth Street Roadway Improvements</i>						
		Measure J	\$291	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		STP Grant	\$634	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status:			Under Construction	\$925	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7362	<i>Pavement Preventative Maintenance Program</i>						
		Gas Tax	\$3,938	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$700	\$700	\$700
		Cal Recycle	\$162	\$88	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status:			Ongoing Program	\$4,100	\$1,088	\$1,000	\$700	\$700
<input type="checkbox"/>	7363	<i>Hillcrest Ave. Left Turn at Wild Horse Road</i>						
		Hillcrest AD 26	\$20	\$230	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status:			Planning/Design Stage	\$20	\$230	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7448	<i>Transportation Impact Fee Study</i>						
		Measure J	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status:			Planning/Design Stage	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

= New Project

Roadway Improvements

\$ in thousands

Project No	Project Title	Source of Funding	Revised FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20
<input type="checkbox"/>	7746	CDBG Downtown Roadway Rehabilitation Program						
		CDBG Fund	\$405	\$135	\$135	\$135	\$135	\$135
Project Status:		Under Construction	\$405	\$135	\$135	\$135	\$135	\$135
<input type="checkbox"/>	7748	Country Hills Drive Pavement Rehabilitation						
		Gas Tax	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status:		Under Construction	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7751	Lone Tree Way Pavement Resurfacing						
		Measure J	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status:		Not Initiated	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7910	Cavallo Road Pavement Rehabilitation						
		Gas Tax	\$800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status:		Under Construction	\$800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7912	Golf Course Road Pavement Rehabilitation						
		Measure J	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status:		Not Initiated	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7915	2nd Street Pavement Rehabilitation						
		Gas Tax	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status:		Under Construction	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7920	Hillcrest Avenue Median Landscape						
		Measure J	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$0
Project Status:		Not Initiated	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7925	"L" Street Improvement Study						
		Measure J	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status:		Not Initiated	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	Roadway Improvements		\$8,770	\$1,933	\$2,465	\$1,165	\$1,565	\$1,165

= New Project

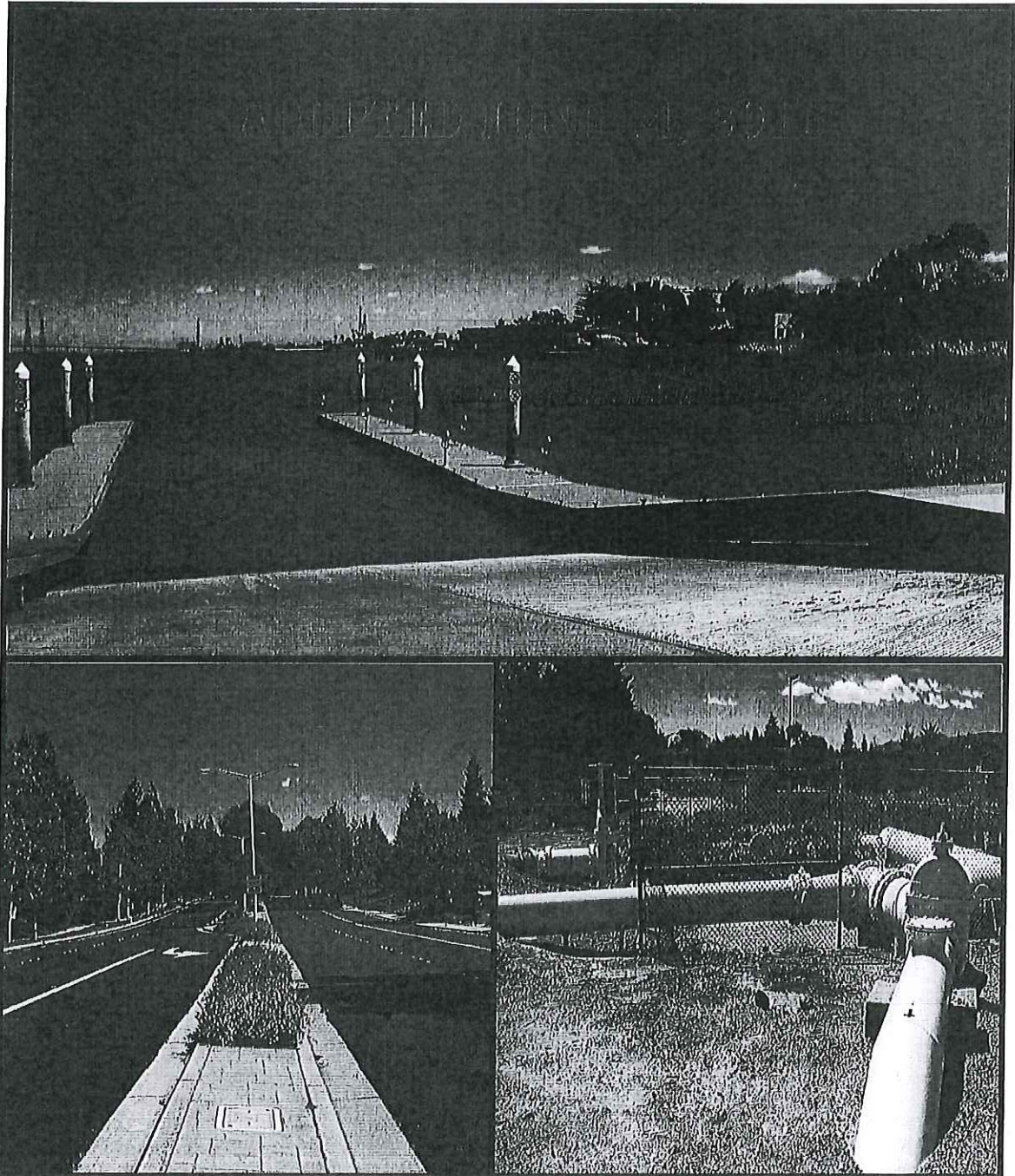
Traffic Signals

\$ in thousands

<i>Project No</i>	<i>Project Title</i>	<i>Source of Funding</i>	<i>Revised FY 14/15</i>	<i>FY 15/16</i>	<i>FY 16/17</i>	<i>FY 17/18</i>	<i>FY 18/19</i>	<i>FY 19/20</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	7447	New Traffic Signals-James Donlon Blvd.						
		Traffic Signal Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250	\$250
<i>Project Status:</i>		Not Initiated	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250	\$250
<input type="checkbox"/>	7450	Traffic Signals: Folsom/ Wild Horse, Contra Loma /Longview						
		Traffic Signal Fund	\$30	\$300	\$330	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>Project Status:</i>		Planning/Design Stage	\$30	\$300	\$330	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>Total</i>		Traffic Signals	\$30	\$300	\$330	\$0	\$250	\$250

= New Project

CITY OF ANTIOCH 5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM 2016-2021



PROJECTS COMPLETED IN FISCAL YEAR 15/16

Community Facilities

❖	Marina Boat Launch Ramp Third Boarding Float	\$180,000
	Total:	\$180,000

Roadway Improvements

❖	2015 Pavement Maintenance – Rubberized Cape Seal	\$2,200,000
❖	Curb Ramps Improvements	\$150,000
❖	Cavallo Road/Country Hills Drive Pavement Rehabilitation	\$1,700,000
❖	Sidewalk & Pedestrian Improvements	\$500,000
❖	2015 Curb, Gutter and Sidewalk Repair Program	\$300,000
	Total:	\$4,850,000

Water System

❖	Water Main Replacement at Various Locations	\$625,000
	Total:	\$625,000

Completed Projects Grand Total: \$5,655,000

PROJECTS IN PROGRESS

Community Facilities

❖ Prewett Park Improvements	\$2,000,000
❖ Marina Boat Launch Facility Restroom	\$400,000
Total:	\$2,400,000

Roadway Improvements

❖ Transportation Impact Fee Study	\$150,000
❖ Sidewalk and Pedestrian Improvements	\$500,000
❖ Pavement Plugs & Leveling Courses	\$2,600,000
❖ L Street Improvements Study	\$100,000
❖ Hillcrest Ave. Left Turn at Wild Horse Rd.	\$250,000
❖ CDBG Downtown Roadway Rehabilitation Program	\$1,000,000
❖ Sidewalk Repair Program	\$300,000
Total:	\$4,900,000

Traffic Signals

❖ Traffic Signals at Folsom/Wild Horse	\$330,000
Total:	\$330,000

Wastewater & Storm Drain System

❖ Sewer Main Improvements Program	\$300,000
❖ Sewer Facility Rehabilitation Program	\$1,100,000
❖ Sewer Main Trenchless Rehabilitation	\$2,000,000
❖ West Antioch Creek Channel Improvements	\$6,000,000
❖ Northeast Annexation Infrastructure Improvements	\$1,100,000
❖ Trash Capture Devices	\$200,000
Total:	\$10,700,000

Roadway Improvements

\$ in thousands

Project No	Project Title	Source of Funding	Revised FY 15/16	Revised FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21
<input type="checkbox"/>	7355	<i>Sidewalk and Pedestrian Improvements</i>						
		Measure J	\$134	\$80	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		STP	\$236	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		TDA	\$50	\$70	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>Project Status:</i>		Ongoing	\$420	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7358	<i>Sidewalk Repair Program</i>						
		Sewer Fund	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
		Water Fund	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
		Gas Tax	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
<i>Project Status:</i>		Ongoing Program	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300
<input type="checkbox"/>	7359	<i>Pavement Management System Program</i>						
		Gas Tax	\$20	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
<i>Project Status:</i>		Ongoing Program	\$20	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
<input type="checkbox"/>	7361	<i>Ninth Street Roadway Improvements</i>						
		STP Grant	\$85	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Measure J	\$15	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>Project Status:</i>		COMPLETED	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7362	<i>Pavement Preventative Maintenance Program</i>						
		Measure J	\$0	\$1,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Gas Tax	\$1,390	\$1,220	\$1,000	\$700	\$700	\$700
		Cal Recycle	\$152	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Sewer Fund	\$0	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>Project Status:</i>		Ongoing Program	\$1,542	\$3,020	\$1,250	\$700	\$700	\$700

= New Project

Roadway Improvements

\$ in thousands

Project No	Project Title	Source of Funding	Revised FY 15/16	Revised FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21
<input type="checkbox"/> 7363	Hillcrest Ave, Left Turn at Wild Horse Road	Hillcrest AD 26	\$0	\$230	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status:			\$0	\$230	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/> 7448	Transportation Impact Fee Study	Measure J	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status:			\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/> 7746	CDBG Downtown Roadway Rehabilitation Program	Gas Tax	\$0	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		CDBG Fund	\$10	\$800	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$250
Project Status:			\$10	\$1,000	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$250
<input type="checkbox"/> 7748	Country Hills Drive/Cavallo Road Pavement Rehabilitation	Gas Tax	\$875	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status:			\$875	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/> 7751	Lone Tree Way Pavement Resurfacing	Measure J	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status:			\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/> 7912	Golf Course Road Concrete Rehabilitation	Measure J	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status:			\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/> 7915	2nd Street Pavement Rehabilitation	Gas Tax	\$29	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status:			\$29	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/> 7920	Hillcrest Avenue Median Landscape	Measure J	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$0	\$0
Project Status:			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/> 7925	"L" Street Improvement Study	Measure J	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

= New Project

Roadway Improvements

\$ in thousands

<i>Project No</i>	<i>Project Title</i>	<i>Source of Funding</i>	<i>Revised FY 15/16</i>	<i>Revised FY 16/17</i>	<i>FY 17/18</i>	<i>FY 18/19</i>	<i>FY 19/20</i>	<i>FY 20/21</i>
<i>Project Status:</i>	Planning/Design Stage		\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7926	<i>James Donlon Retaining Wall Rehab</i>							
		Gas Tax	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>Project Status:</i>	Not Initiated		\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>Total</i>	Roadway Improvements		\$3,546	\$4,930	\$2,830	\$1,680	\$1,280	\$1,280

= New Project

Traffic Signals

\$ in thousands

Project No	Project Title	Source of Funding	Revised FY 15/16	Revised FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21
<input type="checkbox"/> 7447	New Traffic Signals-James Doulon Blvd.							
		Traffic Signal Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250	\$250	\$0
Project Status:	Not Initiated		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250	\$250	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/> 7450	Traffic Signals: Folsom/ Wild Horse, Contra Loma /Longview							
		Traffic Signal Fund	\$30	\$300	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status:	Planning/Design Stage		\$30	\$300	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	Traffic Signals		\$30	\$300	\$300	\$250	\$250	\$0

= New Project

RESOLUTION NO. 2017/94

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
APPROVING THE GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENT AMENDING THE LAND USE
DESIGNATION FOR THE PROJECT SITE FROM NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL
AND MEDIUM LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL TO HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL**

WHEREAS, the City received an application from Kyle Masters, Grupe Group, for approval of an Initial Study / Mitigated Negative Declaration, a General Plan Amendment, rezone to Medium Density Residential (R-20), a Tentative parcel map, a Variance, a Use Permit, and Design Review for the development of a 58-unit multi-family residential cluster development on 2.9 acres. The project site is located southeast of the intersection of Worrell Road and Lone Tree Way (APN 071-072-015); and,

WHEREAS, an Initial Study / Mitigated Negative Declaration and Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program was prepared in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines Section 15162, and considered by the City Council on July 25, 2017; and,

WHEREAS, Section 65358 of the California Government Code provides for the amendment of all or part of an adopted General Plan; and,

WHEREAS, the primary purpose of the General Plan Amendment is to ensure consistency between the City of Antioch General Plan and the Project; and,

WHEREAS, the proposal to allow multi-family residential development on the project site promotes the City's ability to provide diverse housing types to satisfy the Regional Housing Needs Allocation and fulfill City objectives as expressed in the Housing Element; and,

WHEREAS, the proposed project site is of adequate size to accommodate the proposed multi-family residential development; and,

WHEREAS, the proposed project will provide adequate infrastructure to accommodate the proposed multi-family residential development; and,

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission duly gave notice of public hearing as required by law; and,

WHEREAS, on June 7, 2017, the Planning Commission duly held a public hearing on the matter, and received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary and recommended adoption of the Initial Study / Mitigated Negative Declaration and Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program to the City Council; and,

RESOLUTION NO. 2017/94

July 25, 2017

Page 2

WHEREAS, the City Council duly gave notice of public hearing as required by law; and

WHEREAS, on July 25, 2017, the City Council duly held a public hearing on the matter, and received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary and adopted the Initial Study / Mitigated Negative Declaration and Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Council makes the following findings required for approval of the proposed General Plan Amendment:

1. The proposed project conforms to the provisions and standards of the General Plan in that the proposed amendment is internally consistent with all other provisions of the General Plan and does not conflict with any of the previously adopted Goals, Policies and Programs of the General Plan; and,
2. The proposed Amendment is necessary to implement the goals and objectives of the General Plan in that it will further implement the City of Antioch Housing Element; and,
3. The proposed Amendment will not be detrimental to the public interest, convenience, and general welfare of the City in that the Amendment will result in a logical placement of land uses consistent with the overall intent of the General Plan; and,
4. The proposed project will not cause environmental damage in that the project prepared the Almond Knolls Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration and Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program which concluded that the project does not result in any significant or unavoidable impacts; and,
5. The Proposed General Plan Amendment will not require changes to or modifications of any other plans that the City Council adopted before the date of this resolution.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Council does hereby **APPROVE** the General Plan Amendment to amend the 2.9-acre project site southeast of the intersection of Worrell Road and Lone Tree Way (APN 071-072-015).

RESOLUTION NO. 2017/94

July 25, 2017

Page 3

* * * * *

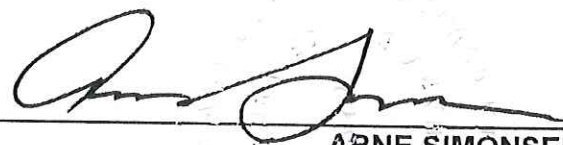
I **HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing approval was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch, at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 25th day of July, 2017 by following vote:

AYES: Council Members Tiscareno, Ogorchock and Mayor Wright

NOES: None

ABSTAIN: None

ABSENT: Council Members Wilson and Thorpe



ARNE SIMONSEN
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH

RESOLUTION NO. 2016/12

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
APPROVING A GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENT TO DESIGNATE THE SITE MEDIUM
LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL AND OPEN SPACE AND AMENDING THE
SAND CREEK FOCUS AREA TEXT FOR THE PROMENADE/VINEYARDS AT
SAND CREEK PROJECT**

WHEREAS, the City received an application from GBN Partners, LLC for approval of an Environmental Impact Report; a General Plan Amendment of the Sand Creek Focus Area of the General Plan to Medium Low Density Residential and Open Space, as well as a text amendment; a Development Agreement; a Planned Development Rezone, Master Development Plan, Final Development Plan; Vesting Tentative Map/Final Development Plan and a Resource Management Plan, for the development of a 641 unit single family residential community on a portion of approximately 141 acres (GP-14-01, PD-14-03, Subdivision 9390). The project is located on the easterly side of the Sand Creek Focus Area, east of the current terminus of Hillcrest Avenue, west of Heidorn Ranch Road and north of Sand Creek (APNs 057-030-003, 057-030-007); and

WHEREAS, the City determined that a Final Environmental Impact Report and Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program is the appropriate environmental document pursuant to Section 15164 of the Guidelines of the California Environmental Quality Act; and,

WHEREAS, Section 65358 of the California Government Code provides for the amendment of all or part of an adopted General Plan; and

WHEREAS, in May 2015, the City hired EPS to prepare the "Implications for Economic Development of the Proposed General Plan Amendment for the Promenade/Vineyards at Sand Creek Project" (the "Economic Study"). The Economic Study concluded that: (1) The City currently has workspace development capacity of approximately 23.3 million square feet; (2) On an aggregate basis, the City has substantial development capacity for job growth requiring office/commercial and business park/industrial space; (3) Comparison of available City employment areas indicates that there are areas that are better and will be more competitive in attracting economic development than the Sand Creek Focus Area; and (4) Overall, the proposed change in General Plan designation (from Business Park to Residential) will not negatively affect the City's ability to attract new economic development.

WHEREAS, the primary purpose of the General Plan Amendment is to ensure consistency between the City of Antioch General Plan and the Project; and

WHEREAS, the proposal to allow small lot single family residential development within the Medium Low Density Residential zone in the Sand Creek Focus Area promotes the City's ability to provide diverse housing types to satisfy the Regional

RESOLUTION NO. 2016/12

February 9, 2016

Page 2

Housing Needs Allocation and fulfill City objectives as expressed in the Housing Element; and

WHEREAS, project site is flat and adjacent to lands designated for high density residential development within the City of Brentwood; and

WHEREAS, the proposed project site is of adequate size to accommodate the proposed small lot single family residential development; and

WHEREAS, the proposed project will provide adequate infrastructure to accommodate the proposed small lot single family residential development; and

WHEREAS, on January 6, 2016, the Planning Commission duly held a public hearing on the matter, and received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary, recommending approval to the City Council; and

WHEREAS, the City Council duly gave notice of public hearing as required by law; and

WHEREAS, on February 9, 2016, the City Council duly held a public hearing on the matter, and received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary, approving the General Plan Amendment.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council does hereby make the following findings for approval of the General Plan Amendment:

1. The proposed project conforms to the provisions and standards of the General Plan in that the proposed amendment is internally consistent with all other provisions of the General Plan and does not conflict with any of the previously adopted Goals, Policies and Programs of the General Plan; and
2. The proposed Amendment is necessary to implement the goals and objectives of the General Plan in that it will further implement the City of Antioch Housing Element; and
3. The proposed Amendment will not be detrimental to the public interest, convenience, and general welfare of the City in that the Amendment will result in a logical placement of land uses consistent with the overall intent of the General Plan; and
4. The proposed project will not cause environmental damage in that the project prepared the Vineyards at Sand Creek Final Environmental Impact Report and Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program which concluded that the project does not result in any significant or unavoidable impacts; and

RESOLUTION NO. 2016/12

February 9, 2016

Page 3

5. The Proposed General Plan Amendment will not require changes to or modifications of any other plans that the City Council adopted before the date of this resolution.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Council adopts the General Plan Amendment (GPA-14-01) of the site to the Medium Low Density Residential and Open Space designation as shown in Exhibit A and an Amendment of the Sand Creek Focus Area General Plan text as shown in Exhibit B.

* * * * *

I **HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing resolution was adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof held on the 9th day of February, 2016, by the following vote:

AYES: Council Members Wilson, Ogorchock, Tiscareno, Rocha and Mayor Harper

NOES: None

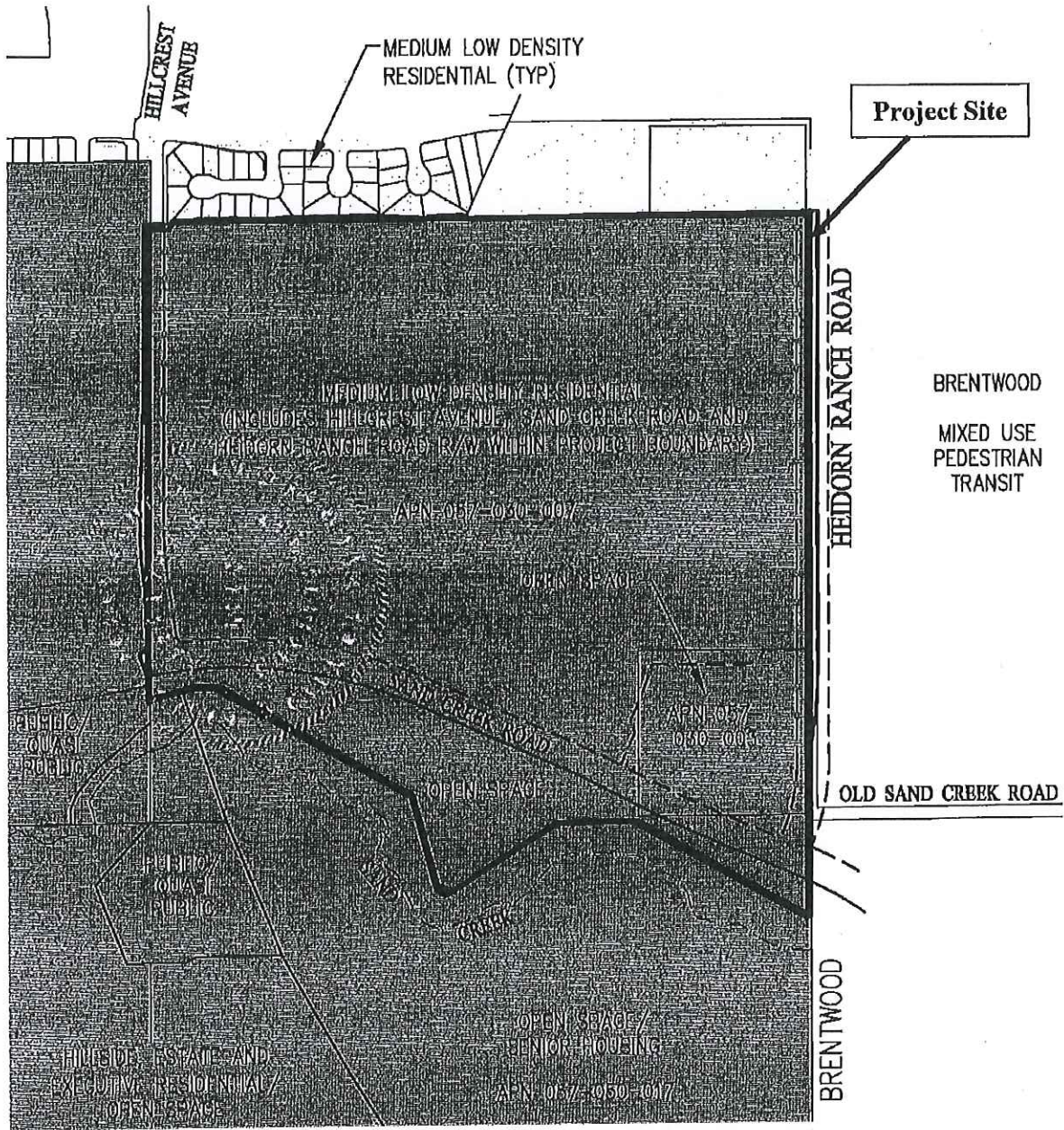
ABSENT: None



ARNE SIMONSEN
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH

EXHIBIT A

GENERAL PLAN LAND USE AMENDMENT



4.4.6.7 Sand Creek. The Sand Creek Focus Area encompasses approximately 2,712 acres in the southern portion of the City of Antioch (Figure 4.8).

This Focus Area is bounded by existing residential neighborhoods to the north, Black Diamond Mines Regional Preserve to the west, the city limits to the south, and the City of Brentwood to the east. Empire Mine Road and Deer Valley Road run in a general north-south direction through the Focus Area, dividing it roughly into thirds.

a. Purpose and Primary Issues. The Sand Creek Focus Area combines two existing policy and planning areas identified in the previous General Plan: the southern portion of "Focused Policy Area 18" and the entirety of Future Urban Area 1." Previous General Plan policy tied the timing of development within this Focus Area to progressive build out of the land immediately to the north (the area generally known as Southeast Antioch), and to agreement on an alignment for the SR-4 bypass.

Through the 1990s, build out of Southeast Antioch was largely completed, an alignment for the SR-4 bypass was selected, and financing for construction of the bypass was developed. As a result, the City stepped up its

planning efforts for the Sand Creek Focus Area with area landowners. Because of the multiple ownerships within the Sand Creek Focus Area, detailed coordination of access and infrastructure, along with the establishment of workable financing mechanisms was necessary in addition to land use planning.

Sand Creek, as well as natural hillsides and canyons within the Sand Creek Focus Area, contain habitats for sensitive plant and animal species, as well as habitat linkages and movement corridors. Overall, the western portion of the Focus Area is more environmentally sensitive than the eastern portion in terms of steep topography, biological habitats and linkages, the existence of abandoned coal mines, and proximity to public open space at Black Diamond Mines Regional Preserve. The west end of the Sand Creek Focus Area serves as a linkage between two regionally significant blocks of grassland. Decades of urban and agricultural use have greatly reduced the width of this linkage, substantially increasing the ecological importance of the remaining linkage within the Sand Creek Focus Area. Land has been preserved in regional parks and permanent open space, primarily in extensive grassland to the immediate west and northwest, as well as south of the Sand Creek Focus Area. These preserves represent a significant investment of public resources, and are a valued public asset.

Stream and riparian communities occupy a small portion of the Focus Area, but are widely distributed. Because of their high biotic value, stream and riparian communities within the Focus Area are considered to be a sensitive resource. The Focus Area also includes an oak woodland and savanna community, which, because of its high wildlife value, is considered to be a sensitive resource.

Figure 4.8: Sand Creek

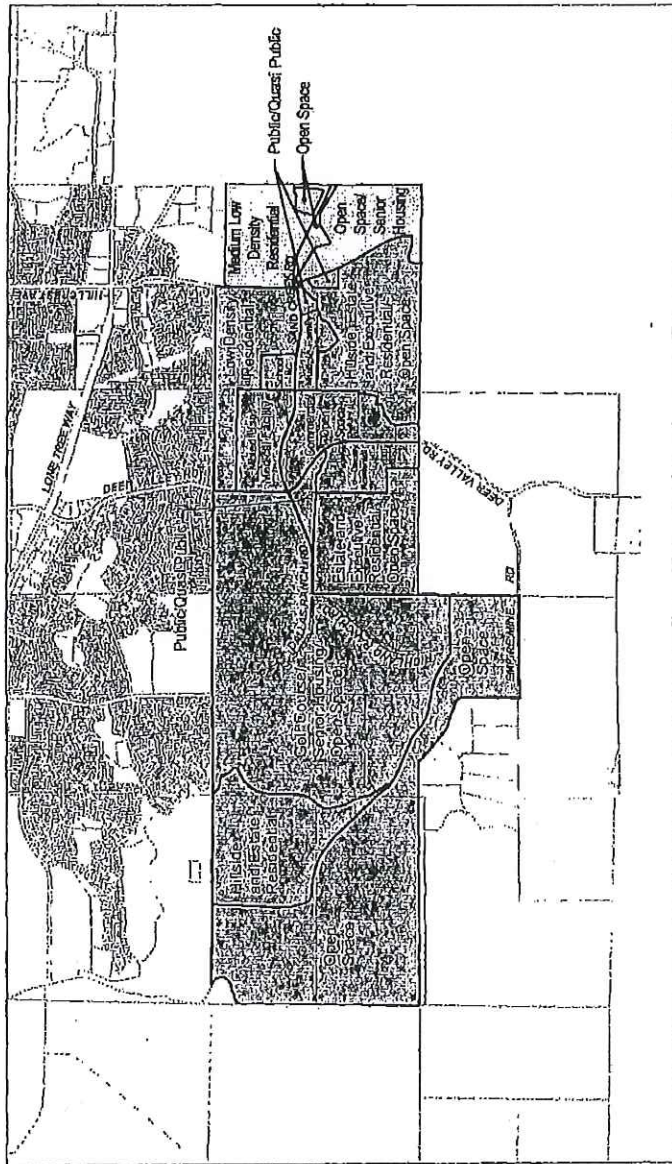
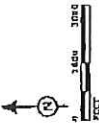


FIGURE 4.8

LSA

FIGURE 4.8
(REVISED BY CGR, 11/09/15)



City of Antioch
General Plan
Sand Creek Focus Area

FILED: \ADMIN\GIS\GIS\GMAPS\GMAPS\Focus Area\Antioch General Plan\LSA.DWG
FILED: \ADMIN\GIS\GIS\GMAPS\GMAPS\Focus Area\Antioch General Plan\LSA.DWG

b. Policy Direction. The environmental sensitivity of portions of the Sand Creek Focus Area was recognized in the City's previous General Plan; however, policy direction was very general. As an example, the previous General Plan did not provide any indication of the maximum allowable development intensity for Future Urban Area 1. The previous General Plan also stated that while the area between Contra Loma Boulevard and Empire Mine Road was designated Estate Residential, "the actual density should be based on a development plan that ensures that the special characteristics of the area, including steep slopes, riparian habitat, and other environmental constraints, are accommodated.

The following policy discussion and policies for the Sand Creek Focus Area are intended to provide clear direction for the future development and environmental management of the area.

The Sand Creek Focus Area is intended to function as a large-scale planned community, providing needed housing and employment opportunities. This Focus Area is also intended to provide substantial employment opportunities. Up to approximately 280 acres are to be devoted to retail and employment-generating uses, which will result in the creation of up to 6,500 jobs at build out. Residential development within the Sand Creek Focus Area will provide for a range of housing types, including upper income estate housing, golf course-oriented age-restricted housing for seniors, suburban single-family detached housing for families or for seniors, and multifamily development.

The following policies apply to development within the Sand Creek Focus Area.

- a. Prior to or concurrent with approvals of any development applications other than major employment-generating uses (including, but not limited to a medical facility on the Kaiser property), a specific plan or alternative planning process as determined by the City Council, shall be prepared and approved for the Sand

Creek Focus Area. Such specific plan or alternative planning process shall identify and provide for project for project-related land uses, financing of required public services and facilities, open space preservation, community design, recreational amenities, and community improvements within the area proposed for development.

- b. Sand Creek Focus Area development shall make a substantial commitment to employment-generating uses. Up to 280 180 acres are to be devoted to employment-generating uses within the areas shown for ~~Business Park and Commercial/Open Space~~, in addition to the area shown as Mixed Use Medical Facility. Appropriate primary land uses within employment-generating areas include:
 - Administrative and Professional Offices
 - Research and Development
 - Light Manufacturing and Assembly
 - Hospital and related medical uses
- c. Secondary, support and ancillary uses within employment-generating areas include:
 - Banks and Financial Services
 - Business Support Services
 - Eating and Drinking Establishments
 - Health Clubs and Spas
 - Lodging and Visitor Services
 - Storage and Distribution – Light
 - Civic Administration
 - Cultural Facilities
 - Day Care Centers
- d. The maximum development intensity for employment-generating lands shall be an overall FAR of 0.5.

-
- a. A maximum of 95 acres of retail commercial uses designed to service the local community may be developed within the areas shown for Commercial/Open Space, with a maximum overall development intensity of a 0.3 FAR.
 - f. Up to 1.24 million square feet of retail commercial uses may be constructed. Within areas designated for retail use (areas shown for Commercial/Open Space), office development may be developed at a maximum FAR of 0.5.
 - g. Appropriate uses within the retail portions of this Focus Area include:
 - Administrative and Professional Offices
 - Automotive Uses
 - Banks and Financial Services
 - Business Support Services
 - Eating and Drinking Establishments
 - Food and Beverage Sales
 - General Merchandise
 - Health Clubs and Spas
 - Personal Services
 - Personal Instruction
 - Theaters
 - Civic Administration
 - Cultural Facilities
 - Day Care Centers
 - Residential development as part of a mixed-use medical facility
 - h. Commercial areas shall be designed as cohesive centers, and not in narrow corridors or commercial strips.
 - i. Each commercial center shall establish an identifiable architectural theme, including buildings, signage and landscaping.
 - j. Commercial and employment-generating developments shall be designed to accommodate public transit and non-motorized forms of transportation.
 - k. A maximum of 4,000 dwelling units may be constructed within the Sand Creek Focus Area. Appropriate density bonuses may be granted for development of age-restricted housing for seniors; however, such density bonuses may not exceed the total maximum of 4,000 dwelling units for the Sand Creek Focus Area.
 - l. It is recognized that although the ultimate development yield for the Focus Area may be no higher than the 4,000 dwelling unit maximum, the actual development yield is not guaranteed by the General Plan, and could be substantially lower. The actual residential development yield of the Sand Creek Focus Area will depend on the nature and severity of biological, geologic, and other environmental constraints present within the Focus Area, including, but not limited to constraints posed by slopes and abandoned mines present within portions of the Focus Area; on appropriate design responses to such constraints, and on General Plan policies. Such policies include, and but are not limited to, identification of appropriate residential development types, public services and facilities performance standards, environmental policies aimed at protection of natural topography and environmental resources, policies intended to protect public health and safety, and implementation of the Resource Management Plan called for in Policy "tu," below.
 - m. As a means of expanding the range of housing choices available within Antioch, three types of "upscale" housing are to be provided, including Hillside Estate Housing, Executive Estate Housing, and Golf Course-Oriented Housing.

Hillside Estate Housing consists of residential development within the hilly portions of the Focus Area that are designated for residential development. Appropriate land use types include Large Lot Residential. Within these areas, typical flat land roadway standards may be modified (e.g., narrower street sections, slower design speeds) to minimize required grading. Mass grading would not be permitted within this residential type. Rough grading would be limited to streets and building pad areas. Residential densities within Hillside Estate Areas are to be limited to one dwelling unit per gross developable acre (1 du/ac), with typical lot sizes ranging upward from 20,000 square feet. The anticipated population density for this land use type is up to four persons per developed acre. Included in this category is custom home development, wherein semi-improved lots are sold to individuals for construction of custom homes. Approximately 20 percent of Hillside Estate Housing should be devoted to custom home sites.

Executive Estate Housing consists of large lot suburban subdivisions within the flatter portions of the Focus Area. Appropriate land use types include Large Lot Residential. Densities of Executive Housing areas would typically be 2 du/ac, with lot sizes ranging upward from 12,000 square feet. The anticipated population density for this land use type is up to eight persons per developed acre.

Golf Course-Oriented Housing consists of residential dwelling units fronting on a golf course to be constructed within the portion of the Focus Area identified as Golf Course/Senior Housing/Open Space in Figure 4.8. Appropriate land use types include Single Family Detached and Small Lot Single Family detached for lots fronting on the golf course. Maximum densities for golf course-oriented housing would typically be 4 du/ac, with lot sizes as small as 5,000 square feet for lots actually fronting on the golf course. Given the significant environmental topographic constraints in the portion of the focus area

west of Empire Mine Road, the minimum lot size for executive estate housing within this area shall be a minimum of 10,000 square feet. This would allow additional development flexibility in situations where executive estate housing needs to be clustered in order to preserve existing natural features. In no case shall the 10,000 square foot minimum lot size constitute more than 20 percent of the total number of executive estate housing units in the area west of Empire Mine Road. The anticipated population density for this land use type is up to eight to twelve persons per acre developed with residential uses. Should the City determine as part of the development review process that development of a golf course within the area having this designation would be infeasible, provision of an alternative open space program may be permitted, provided, however, that the overall density of lands designated Golf Course/Senior Housing/Open Space not be greater than would have occurred with development of a golf course.

- n. Single-Family Detached housing within suburban-style subdivisions with lot sizes ranging from 7,000 square feet to 10,000 square feet may also be developed within the Sand Creek Focus Area within areas shown as Residential and Low Density Residential in Figure 4.8. The anticipated population density for this land use type is up to eight to twelve persons per acre developed with residential uses.
- o. Small Lot Single Family Detached housing within the Vineyards at Sand Creek planned development with lots smaller than 7,000 square feet may be developed in the Sand Creek Focus Area within areas shown as Medium Low Density Residential in Figure 4.8. The anticipated population density for this land use type is fourteen to eighteen persons per acre developed with residential uses.

-
- p. A total of 25 to 35 acres is to be reserved for multi-family housing to a maximum density of 20 du/ac. Areas devoted to multi-family housing should be located adjacent to the main transportation routes within the Focus Area, and in close proximity to retail commercial areas. The anticipated population density for this land use type is up to forty persons per acre developed with residential uses.
- q. Age-restricted senior housing should be developed within the Focus Area as a means of expanding the range of housing choice within Antioch, while reducing the Focus Area's overall traffic and school impacts. Such senior housing may consist of Single Family Detached, Small Lot Single Family Detached, of Multi-Family Attached Housing, and may be developed in any of the residential areas of the Sand Creek Focus Area. Within areas identified in Figure 4.8 specifically for senior housing, limited areas of non-senior housing may be permitted where environmental or topographic constraints would limit development densities to a range more compatible with estate housing than with senior housing.
- r. Areas identified as Public/Quasi Public and School in Figure 4.8 are intended to identify locations for new public and institutional uses to serve the future development of the Sand Creek Focus Area. Development within these areas is to be consistent with the provisions of the Public/Institutional land use category described in Section 4.4.1.4 of the Land Use Element.
- s. Sand Creek, ridgelines, hilltops, stands of oak trees, and significant landforms shall be preserved in their natural condition. Overall, a minimum of 25 percent of the Sand Creek Focus Area shall be preserved in open space, exclusive of lands developed for golf course use.
- t. Adequate buffer areas adjacent to the top of banks along Sand Creek to protect sensitive plant and amphibian habitats and water quality shall be provided. Adequate buffer areas shall also be provided along the edge of existing areas of permanently preserved open space adjacent to the Sand Creek Focus Area, including but not limited to the Black Diamond Mines Regional Park. Buffers established adjacent to existing open space areas shall be of an adequate width to minimize light/glare, noise, fire safety, public safety, habitat, public access impacts within the existing open space areas, consistent with the provisions of Section 10.5, Open Space Transitions and Buffers Policies of the General Plan.
- u. Because of the sensitivity of the habitat areas within the Sand Creek Focus Area, and to provide for mitigation of biological resources impacts on lands in natural open space, as well as for the long-term management of natural open space, a project-specific Resource Management Plan based on the Framework Resource Management Plan attached as Appendix A to this General Plan shall be prepared and approved prior to development of the Sand Creek Focus Area properties.
- v. A viable, continuous grassland corridor between Black Diamond Mines Regional Preserve and Cowell Ranch State Park shall be retained using linkages in the southwestern portion of the Lone Tree Valley (within the Sand Creek drainage area), Horse Valley, and the intervening ridge. The primary goal of preserving such a corridor is to allow for wildlife movement between Black Diamond Mines Regional Preserve and Cowell Ranch State Park. Completion of such a corridor is contingent upon the cooperation with

the City of Brentwood and Contra Costa County, each of whom may have land use jurisdiction over portions of this corridor.

- To preserve this corridor and in view of other significant development constraints, certain lands in the southwestern portion of the Focus Area shall be designated as "Open Space," as depicted in Figure 4.8. Limited future adjustments to the boundaries of this "Open Space" area may occur as part of the Specific Plan and/or project level environmental review processes, provided that such adjustments: (a) are consistent with the goals and policies outlined in the Framework for Resource Management set forth in Appendix A; (b) are based upon subsequently developed information and data relating to environmental conditions or public health and safety that is available at the Specific Plan stage, the project-level development plan stage, or during the permitting processes with federal, state or regional regulatory agencies; and (c) would not cause the "Open Space" area west of Empire Mine Road to be less than 65 percent of the total lands west of Empire Mine Road. Any open space and otherwise undeveloped areas west of Empire Mine Road that are within the area designated as "Hillside and Estate Residential" shall not count towards meeting this 65 percent minimum "Open Space" requirement.
- All areas designated as "Open Space" within the Focus Area may be utilized for mitigation for loss of grassland and other project-level impacts by projects within the Focus Area.
- Due to the varied and complex topography west of Empire Mine Road the exact boundary between the "Hillside Estate" residential area and "Estate" residential area shall be determined as part of the project-level entitlement process.
- It is anticipated that there will be only minor adjustments to the boundary between the open space area and the hillside and estate residential area shown in Figure 4.8. Minor adjustments may be made to this boundary provided that such adjustments shall not create islands of residential development within the area designated open space in Figure 4.8.
- In order to ensure adequate buffering of the Black Diamond Mines Regional Park from development in the Sand Creek Focus Area, no residential development shall be allowed north of the Sand Creek channel between the area designated "Hillside and Estate Residential" in Figure 4.8 west of Empire Mine Road and the existing Black Diamond Mines Regional Park boundary.
- w. The construction of facilities necessary to ensure adequate public access across Sand Creek west of Empire Mine Road, including the bridging of Sand Creek, an appropriately sized parking lot and staging area, and any trails needed to ensure public access to Black Diamond Mines Regional Park shall be implemented as an Infrastructure component of development in the Focus Area.
- x. To mitigate the impacts of habitat that will be lost to future development within the Focus Area, an appropriate amount of habitat shall be preserved on- or off-site per the compensatory provisions of the Framework Resource Management Plan prepared for the Sand Creek Focus Area (attached as Appendix A of the General Plan).
- y. Ponds, wetlands, and alkali grassland associated with upper Horse Creek shall be retained in natural open space, along with an appropriate buffer area to protect sensitive plant and amphibian habitats

and water quality. If impacts on the Horse Creek stream and riparian downstream are unavoidable to accommodate infrastructure, appropriate compensatory mitigation shall be required off-site per the provisions of the Resource Management Plan attached as Appendix A to this General Plan.

- z. Chaparral, scrub, and rock outcrop community within the western portion of the Focus Area (west of Empire Mine Road), as well as adjacent grassland community that is suitable habitat for the Alameda whipsnake (*masticophis lateralis euryxanthus*) shall be retained in natural open space. Within other portions of the Focus Area, the chaparral, scrub, and rock outcrop shall be retained in natural open space contiguous to the required grassland linkage to function as a buffer and protect the grassland linkage south of the chaparral, scrub, and outcrop community.
- aa. Within the western portion of the Focus Area (west of Empire Mine Road), the oak woodland and savanna community shall be preserved in natural open space. Within other portions of the Focus Area, the oak woodland and savanna community shall be preserved in natural open space where it overlaps the rock outcrop community.
- bb. As appropriate and necessary to protect public health and safety, abandoned mines shall be included within required natural open space areas, along with appropriate buffer areas and measures to prevent unauthorized entry.
- cc. Mass grading within the steeper portions or the Focus Area (generally exceeding 25 percent slopes) is to be avoided.
- dd. Impacts of residential development on the Antioch Unified School District and

Brentwood school districts will be mitigated pursuant to a developer agreement with the District.

- ee. Project entry, streetscape, and landscape design elements are to be designed to create and maintain a strong identification of the Sand Creek Focus Area as an identifiable "community" distinct from Southeast Antioch.
- ff. The Sand Creek Focus Area is intended to be "transit-friendly," including appropriate provisions for public transit and non-motorized forms of transportation.
- gg. subject to its financial feasibility (see Policy "m"), a golf course shall be provided within the Focus Area, designed in such a way as to maximize frontage for residential dwellings. The golf course may also be designed to serve as a buffer between development and open space areas set aside to mitigate the impacts of development.

The golf course shall be designed to retain the existing trail within Sand Creek.

The golf course and Sand Creek corridor shall function as a visual amenity from the primary access road within the Focus Area (Dallas Ranch Road/Sand Creek Road). As part of the golf course clubhouse, banquet and conference facilities shall be provided.

- hh. A park program, providing active and passive recreational opportunities is to be provided. In addition to a golf course and preservation of natural open space within Sand Creek and the steeper portions of the Focus Area, the development shall meet the City's established park standards. A sports complex is to be developed.

A sports complex is to be developed. The sports complex is intended to be located within the Flood Control District's detention basin.

Neighborhood park facilities may be privately maintained for the exclusive use of project residents. The sports complex within the Sand Creek Detention Basin will be maintained by the City.

- ii. Development of an appropriate level of pedestrian and bicycle circulation throughout the community is to be provided, including pathways connecting the residential neighborhoods, as well as non-resi-

dential and recreational components of the community. Sand Creek Focus Area development should also provide recreational trail systems for jogging and bicycling, including areas for hiking and mountain biking. Trails along Sand Creek and Horse Valley Creek shall be designed so as to avoid impacting sensitive plant and amphibian habitats, as well as water quality.

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction City of Antioch
 Reporting Period Date 1/1/16 - 12/31/16

Table A
Annual Building Activity Report Summary - New Construction
Very Low-, Low-, and Mixed-Income Multifamily Projects

Housing Development Information								Housing with Financial Assistance and/or Deed Restrictions		Housing without Financial Assistance or Deed Restrictions	
1	2	3	4				5	5a	6	7	8
Project Identifier (may be APN No., project name or address)	Unit Category	Tenure R=Renter O=Owner	Affordability by Household Incomes				Total Units per Project	Est. # Infill Units*	Assistance Programs for Each Development	Deed Restricted Units	Note below the number of units determined to be affordable without financial or deed restrictions and attach an explanation how the jurisdiction determined the units were affordable. Refer to instructions.
			Very Low-Income	Low-Income	Moderate-Income	Above Moderate-Income			See Instructions	See Instructions	
Tabora Gardens Senior Housing	5+	R	84	0	0	1	85	85	TCAC; VHHP; HCD-MPH; HCD-Antioch RDA/Hsg Successor, NSP-1 & CDBG; County HOPWA, HOME & OTHER	84	
(9) Total of Moderate and Above Moderate from Table A3 ▶▶					1	41	42	0			
(10) Total by income Table A/A3 ▶▶			84		1	42	127	85			
(11) Total Extremely Low-Income Units*			84								

* Note: These fields are voluntary

The Tabora Gardens project by Satellite Affordable Housing Associates broke ground in September 2016 after almost 10 years work to assemble sufficient funding. This 85-unit apartment complex is deeply affordable, with the following unit mix: 12 units for homeless Veterans (20% AMI); 8 units for Vets (20% AMI); 5 units for disabled (811) persons (30% AMI); 5 HOPWA units (30% AMI); 9 units for Vets (40% AMI); 4 units for Vets (50% AMI); 41 units for seniors (50% AMI).

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction City of Antioch
 Reporting Period Date 1/1/16 - 12/31/16

Table A2
Annual Building Activity Report Summary - Units Rehabilitated, Preserved and Acquired pursuant to GC Section 65583.1(c)(1)

Please note: Units may only be credited to the table below when a jurisdiction has included a program in its housing element to rehabilitate, preserve or acquire units to accommodate a portion of its RHNA which meet the specific criteria as outlined in GC Section 65583.1(c)(1)

Activity Type	Affordability by Household Incomes				(4) The Description should adequately document how each unit complies with subsection (c)(7) of Government Code Section 65583.1
	Extremely Low-Income*	Very Low-Income	Low-Income	TOTAL UNITS	
(1) Rehabilitation Activity				0	Major rehabilitation as part of Housing Rehab program.
(2) Preservation of Units At-Risk				0	
(3) Acquisition of Units				0	
(5) Total Units by Income	0	0	0	0	

* Note: This field is voluntary

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction City of Antioch
 Reporting Period Date 1/1/16 - Date 12/31/16

Table A3
Annual building Activity Report Summary for Above Moderate-Income Units
(not including those units reported on Table A)

	1. Single Family	2. 2 - 4 Units	3. 5+ Units	4. Second Unit	5. Mobile Homes	6. Total	7. Number of infill units*
No. of Units Permitted for Moderate	1					1	0
No. of Units Permitted for Above Moderate	41					41	0

* Note: This field is voluntary

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT Housing Element Implementation (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction City of Antioch
 Reporting Period Date 1/1/16 - Date 12/31/16

Table B
Regional Housing Needs Allocation Progress
Permitted Units Issued by Affordability

Enter Calendar Year starting with the first year of the RHNA allocation period. See Example.		2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2021	2022	2023		Total Units to Date (all years)	Total Remaining RHNA by Income Level
Income Level	RHNA Allocation by Income Level	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9		
Very Low	Deed Restricted	349	84								84	264
	Non-deed restricted		1								1	
Low	Deed Restricted	205										205
	Non-deed restricted											
Moderate	Deed Restricted	214										192
	Non-deed restricted		21	1							22	
Above Moderate		680	45	42							87	593
Total RHNA by COG. Enter allocation number:		1,448	67	127							194	1,254
Total Units ▶ ▶ ▶												
Remaining Need for RHNA Period ▶ ▶ ▶ ▶ ▶												

Note: units serving extremely low-income households are included in the very low-income permitted units totals.

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction City of Antioch
 Reporting Period Date 1/1/16 - 12/31/16

Table C

Program Implementation Status

Program Description (By Housing Element Program Names)	Housing Programs Progress Report - Government Code Section 65583. Describe progress of all programs including local efforts to remove governmental constraints to the maintenance, improvement, and development of housing as identified in the housing element.		
Name of Program	Objective	Timeframe in H.E.	Status of Program Implementation
Goal 1 - Conserve and improve the existing housing supply to provide adequate, safe, and decent housing for existing Antioch residents.			
<i>Policy 1.1 - Ensure the supply of safe, decent and sound housing for all residents.</i>			
1.1.1 Monitor and Preserve At-Risk Projects	Retention of existing affordable housing stock through early action regarding 82 "at risk" units	by 2020	The only At Risk project is Casa del Rio, senior housing. Staff (TH) contacted owner to discuss and is confident they will be retained. Staff will monitor annually to ensure.
1.1.2 Neighborhood Preservation Program (zero and low-interest loans to low and moderate income households for housing rehabilitation)	Adequate assistance to provide loans to 3-4 homeowners per year (CDBG).	Ongoing	The City has contracted with Contra Costa County for over 20 years to administer the Neighborhood Preservation Program, which provides housing rehabilitation loans to low- and moderate-income homeowners to bring their homes up to code, to ensure health and safety code standards are met, and provide handicap access. Unfortunately, the County has been extremely short staffed since the recession, and gave all cities using this program notice that they are discontinuing it in 2017. The City is seeking a new provider. One extremely low-income, disabled, female head of household was served in 2016.

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction City of Antioch
 Reporting Period Date 1/1/16 - Date 12/31/16

<p>1.1.3 Community Education Regarding the Availability of Rehabilitation Programs</p>	<p>Through public education, the public's ability to use programs will be enhanced and other specific quantified objectives will be easier to achieve.</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>	<p>The City advertises the various energy improvement, housing rehab, rental rehab, PACE and other programs on its website and through the agencies conducting this work. Code Enforcement officers have brochures to hand to owners as they encounter violations and deteriorating conditions that need to be addressed. Nonprofit organizations serving Antioch residents were sent brochures, including the City's Fair Housing and Landlord/Tenant counseling provider. Brochures were available at the Antioch Senior Center, and discussed at Senior Center activities, and available at the Planning/Building Counter at the City. However, mailings and other more aggressive activities could not be conducted due to the inability of the County to process loans.</p>
<p>1.1.4 Rental Rehabilitation Program</p>	<p>Provide financial assistance to owners of 3-5 rental properties annually to rehabilitate substandard units.</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>	<p>The Rental Rehab program has not been successful in attracting participants in the past several years. The demand for housing in Contra Costa County (and all of California) far exceeds the supply, and owners are increasingly unwilling to enter into an obligation to rent at a lower price to LMI renters, even in exchange for very favorable rehab loans. The program also suffers because the upfront costs (credit report, title report, appraisal, and lead paint inspection and report) total \$800+ (depending on the # of units.) The funding source for this program is CDBG, and it does not allow expenditures that do no result in accomplishments. Therefore, we must charge the owner for these items if they choose not to go forward with a loan. This discourages some applicants from applying. It is likely that this program will be cancelled next year</p>

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction City of Antioch
 Reporting Period Date 1/1/16 - 12/31/16

1.1.5 Code Enforcement	Elimination of code violations within Antioch	Ongoing	<p>In 2016, Antioch utilized \$140,000 in CDBG funding to provide code enforcement in lower income areas in Antioch. Code enforcement staff opened over cases on over 400 households, conducting inspections and enforcement of all state and local codes. Cases included illegal dumping, construction without a permit, inoperable vehicles, overgrown vegetation, operating a business from home without a permit, trash left in the front yard and debris blocking the sidewalk, and a wide variety of other issues.</p> <p>Since the foreclosure crisis, identifying, red-tagging and boarding up foreclosed and abandoned properties has been an increasing part of the Code Enforcement team's workload. Code Enforcement also seeks warrants through Superior Court in order to secure the homes with no water, gas, electricity and sanitation so that they are not inhabited by squatters. This remains an ongoing problem in the City, especially in lower income areas which were hardest hit by the foreclosure crisis.</p>
1.1.6 Infrastructure to Support Housing for Extremely-Low, Very-Low, Low Income, and Large Households	Provide infrastructure improvements necessary to accommodate the City's remaining lower-income RHNA need	Annually	In 2016, CDBG-funded infrastructure improvements in support of 85-units of new senior housing at Tabora Gardens totaled \$230,000, and total sewer and storm drain infrastructure investment was just over \$500,000.
1.1.7 Condominium Conversion	Conservation of rental units currently being rented by lower income households and tenants with special needs.	Ongoing	No conversion took place in 2016.
1.1.8 Rental Inspection Program	Proactive identification and rehabilitation or elimination of blighted, deteriorated and substandard rental housing stock	Reinstate program when funding allows (yr 5-8)	Staff continues to monitor funding possibilities for this function.
1.1.9 Neighborhood Stabilization Program	Construct 85 multi-family units affordable at below 50% AMI through partnership with Satellite Housing, Inc.; Assist in	Ongoing as funding allows, pursuant to NSP	The City has been working with Satellite Affordable Housing Associates since 2009 to develop 85 units of affordable senior housing, utilizing City funding from the former Redevelopment Agency, NSP-1, CDBG, HOME, Housing Successor Agency, and other funding
1.1.10 Foreclosure Prevention	Foreclosure prevention	Ongoing	The City continues to post information on foreclosure prevention on its website, and to direct callers to Bay Legal and Echo Housing, as well as 211, for further assistance.

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction City of Antioch
 Reporting Period Date 1/1/16 - 12/31/16

Goal 2 - Facilitate the development of a broad array of housing types to accommodate new and current Antioch residents of diverse ages and socioeconomic backgrounds.

Policy 2.1 - Provide adequate residential sites for the production of new for-sale and rental residential units for existing and future residents.

2.1.1 Inventories	Maintenance of an inventory of available sites for use in discussions with potential developers and evaluating the City's ability to meet projected future housing needs.	Year 1	A spreadsheet and GIS maps of available sites was developed, and it is updated as projects are applied for or approved.
2.1.2 Adequate Sites for Housing; No Net Loss	Prevention of net loss of housing sites and capacity for extremely low, very low, low, and moderate income housing.	Ongoing	No sites were downzoned in 2016.
2.1.3 Meet with Potential Developers	To facilitate the development review process by ensuring a clear understanding on the part of developers as to City expectations for their projects and timeline. Discussion is also anticipated to function as a feedback loop, and assist the City in minimizing the costs of the development review process to new residential development.	Ongoing	<p>The City Community Development Director and City Planners continue to meet with prospective developers, both for-profit and non-profit, market rate and affordable, as requested. Meetings help educate developers on the City's development review and design review processes, City requirements and expectations, and help to save time and money for both the City and developers. Meetings with nonprofit developers also include strategizing about the availability of funding assistance.</p> <p>Market rate units - In 2016, staff met with potential developers and Council approved 945 market rate units listed in 2.1.4 below.</p> <p>Affordable units - In 2016, staff met with proponents of Delta Courtyard Apartments, 126 units of affordable housing. Planning Commission & Council approved project in 2016.</p>
2.1.4 Above Moderate-Income Housing	To facilitate the development of needed above moderate-income housing by reserving areas for such development.	Ongoing	<p>In 2016, Council approved a total of 945 market rate moderate to above moderate units:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 641 units at The Promenade, Vineyards at Sand Creek (2/9/16); - 187 units at Laurel Ranch (9/13/16); - 117 units Heidorn Village (1/12/16);

Policy 2.2 - Facilitate the development of new housing for all economic segments of the community, including lower income, moderate- and above moderate-income households.

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction City of Antioch
 Reporting Period Date 1/1/16 - Date 12/31/16

<p>2.2.1 Promote Loan Programs</p>	<p>Increase awareness of funds available for eligible first-time homebuyers.</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>	<p>The City receives approximately 30 inquiries annually for downpayment assistance. Individuals are given (usually emailed) handouts on the California Homeowner Downpayment Assistant Program and the Contra Costa Mortgage Credit Certificate Program. In 2016, work began with a nonprofit to develop a homebuyer assistance program for the City of Antioch. They submitted a grant application in December which is under consideration.</p>
---	--	----------------	--

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction City of Antioch
 Reporting Period Date 1/1/16 - 12/31/16

<i>Policy 2.3 - Actively pursue and support the use of available County, State, and Federal housing assistance programs.</i>			
<p>2.3.1 Affordable Housing Program Inventory; Pursue Available Projects</p>	<p>Maximize access to governmental and private housing programs, and thereby facilitate achievement of other Housing Element objectives.</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>	<p>Satellite came before Council in 2016 for approval of additional NSP-1, Redevelopment, and CDBG funds, which were approved. The 85-unit deeply affordable senior/Veteran housing project broke ground in September 2016, after 9 years of planning/fund compilation. The Planning Commission approved the multifamily Delta Courtyard Apartments, 126 affordable units, on 9/7/16.</p>
<p>2.3.2 Housing for Extremely Low-Income Households</p>	<p>Encourage and facilitate construction of 175 units affordable to extremely low-income households to meet RHNA.</p>	<p>Outreach to developers at least Annually; apply for/support applications - Ongoing; prioritize local funding at least twice in the planning period.</p>	<p>During the year, staff spoke with the Council on Homelessness (Contra Costa's Continuum of Care body), Resources for Community Development, Satellite Affordable Housing Associates, Contra Costa Interfaith Housing, and the County Housing Authority about new housing construction for this difficult to serve population. All nonprofit housing developers are closely monitoring new financing products emerging from the State, and hope to propose viable projects in the future.</p> <p>The Satellite Tabora Gardens project, which broke ground in September 2016, is 100% deeply affordable to senior households with incomes at 50% and lower of the AMI. Following is the unit breakdown not including 1 manager unit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 12 units for homeless senior Veterans (20% AMI) - 8 units for Vets (20% AMI) - 5 units for disabled (811, 30% AMI) - 5 units for HOPWA (30% AMI) - 9 units for Vets (40% AMI) - 4 units for Vets (50% AMI) - 41 units for Seniors (50% AMI, 3 Sec 8 Vouchers) <p>Tabora Gardens received a total of \$3,283,755 in City of Antioch subsidy, from NSP-1, Redevelopment and Housing Successor, and CDBG.</p>

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction City of Antioch
 Reporting Period Date 1/1/16 - 12/31/16

Policy 2.4 - Proactively assist and cooperate with non-profit, private, and public entities to maximize opportunities to develop affordable housing...(and) distribute low and moderate-income housing throughout the City, rather than concentrate it in one portion of the community.			
2.4.1 Support Non-Profit Housing Sponsors	(Including providing funding, supporting grant applications, identifying available sites, & City involvement in development of sites) By supporting these entities in their efforts, increase the production of affordable housing to meet other objectives of the Housing Element.	Ongoing	As mentioned previously, the City has been working with Satellite Affordable Housing Associates on the Tabora Gardens project, which will break ground in 2016 and create 85 units of affordable housing for extremely low- and low-income seniors, including Veterans. The City provided significant funding from multiple funding sources totaling \$3,283,755, supported their TCAC application, conducted their TEFRA hearing, and worked closely with the County and their funding sources. The City conducted a TEFRA hearing for Casa Blanca Apartments on 2/9/17 (115 units), In 2016, staff continued to work with Pacific West Communities, which proposed to develop 126 units of affordable housing on a 4.46 acre property on Wilbur Avenue.
Policy 2.5 - Proactively encourage the development of affordable housing within the Rivertown area.			
2.5.1 Additional Development Incentives for the Rivertown Focus Area	Achievement of objectives for development of new housing for very low-income households.	Ongoing	City put out RFP for city owned properties in 2014 and entered into exclusive negotiations with one developer in 2015. The City is actively developing the Specific Plan and has been creative in incentivizing the production of additional housing, including creating an ability to combine two adjacent lots and develop three smaller housing units.
Goal 3 - Facilitate the development of a broad array of housing types to accommodate new and current Antioch residents of diverse ages and socioeconomic backgrounds.			
Policy 3.1 - Identify and maximize opportunities to expand housing opportunities for those residents of the City who have special housing needs, including the elderly, disabled, large families, and the homeless.			
3.1.1 Housing Opportunities for Special Needs Groups	Maximize opportunities to address the housing needs of special needs groups within the City, as identified in Section 3 of this Housing Element.	Ongoing	Satellite's Tabora Gardens development will create 85 units for a variety of special needs populations, including: 12 units for homeless Veterans (20% AMI); 8 units for senior Veterans (20% AMI); 5 units for disabled (811,30% AMI); 5 units for persons with AIDS(30% AMI); 9 for Veterans @ 40% and 4 for Vets at 50% AMI; and 41 for seniors (50% AMI). The development will be completed spring 2018.

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction City of Antioch
 Reporting Period Date 1/1/16 - Date 12/31/16

3.1.2 Senior Housing	Facilitate housing that is affordable for lower-income seniors.	Ongoing	See above description of senior housing being constructed with over \$3 million in City subsidies.
3.1.3 Incentives for Special Needs Housing (reasonable accommodation ordinance)	Continue to provide reasonable accommodations to encourage the development of specialized housing for persons with disabilities.	Ongoing	Density bonus and other incentives, including financial, were provided to Satellite to develop housing for seniors, Veterans, homeless Veterans, persons with AIDS, and disabled persons.
3.1.4 Coordination with Agencies Serving the Homeless	Develop housing self-sufficiency for those who are currently homeless by working with appropriate agencies to implement housing and employment programs.	Ongoing	<p>The City works very closely with the Contra Costa Homeless Continuum of Care body, called the Council on Homelessness. In 2016, the City's Housing consultant served her second year as Chair of this body, sat on the Review and Ranking Committee for the CoC funding as well as for ESG and Emergency Food and Shelter (EFSP) Grants Committee hosted by the United Way.</p> <p>The City is an active participant in the County's Zero: 2016 campaign strategy to end Veteran and Chronic Homelessness, and works closely with the Housing Authority of Contra Costa and Veteran Administration in Martinez.</p> <p>Furthermore, the City hosts the County's only homeless shelter for disabled homeless persons.</p>
3.1.5 Emergency Shelters and Supportive and Transitional Housing	Compliance with SB 2	Complete	<p>The City is in compliance with SB 2, having designated sites for homeless emergency shelters. In 2016, discussions continued with a nonprofit that is interested in establishing a 50-bed homeless shelter for women and children. At the City's expense, the homeless overlay was changed to include an additional parcel, owned by the City, to possibly become the site of the shelter. The agency is working on fundraising for the construction of the shelter, and the City is in negotiations to possibly donate the City-owned parcel for the purpose of developing the homeless shelter for women and children.</p>
3.1.6 Zoning for Employee Housing:	Compliance with Health and Safety Code regarding Employee Housing	Within 18 months of Hsg Element adoption	Updating of several sections of the Zoning Ordinance will occur in 2017.

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction City of Antioch
 Reporting Period Date 1/1/16 - 12/31/16

Goal 4 - Reduce residential energy and water use to conserve energy /water and reduce the cost of housing.			
Policy 4.1 - Provide incentives for energy conservation measures in new housing by providing information on programs available through PG&E.			
<p>4.1.1 Encourage Energy Conservation</p>	<p>Minimize costs of space heating and cooling in new and existing dwelling units.</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>	<p>Energy conservation for existing housing and neighborhoods is encouraged and supported in a variety of ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Condition of Approval - Energy conservation is incorporated into the standard condition of approval for new developments. - Youth Energy Services - In the summer of 2016, Rising Sun Energy Center (nonprofit) partnered with the City to serve 186 Antioch residents. Youth provided essential energy information to households, especially lower income households. In addition, youth Energy Specialists installed energy and water saving devices in homes, which led to the annual reduction of over 29,238.62 kWh, 63 therms, and 346,329 gallons of water - enough energy to power 3 homes for one year! Services were provided in English and Spanish and in lower income neighborhoods. 92% of the homes serviced with low-moderate income. Materials installed included efficient light bulbs, floor lamps, power strips, retractable clotheslines, and efficient-flow showerheads and sink aerators. - Property Assessed Clean Energy (PACE) - Financing Legislation passed by the State of California, and approved by the City in 2015 now enables Antioch property owners to finance a wide range of energy and water efficiency upgrades by attaching PACE financing to their property tax bill. Upgrades such as solar installations, attic insulation, energy efficient windows, water-on-demand water heaters, grey water systems, and more are covered. Financing defers upfront costs, lowers energy bills, and allows homeowners easy financing with their property tax bill. In 2016, 153 homes were improved with the HERO PACE program, with 46 improved in 2015 for a total of 199 homes receiving energy education & improvements. In addition, a total of 224 homes were improved through the California First PACE program from summer 2014 to Q3 2016, in addition to one large solar project for a golf course in Antioch. - East Bay Energy Watch Strategic Advisory Committee - The City is a member of this body, which sets priorities for PG&E energy efficiency programs.

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction City of Antioch
 Reporting Period Date 1/1/16 - 12/31/16

4.1.2 Water Conservation Program - ensure that new residential development meets City standards and guidelines for conserving water	Conservation of water resources	Ongoing	Antioch is operating under the State of CA Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (WELO), and has tiered water rates for residential water. The City water department is complying with the States drought regulations, which mandated a 28% reduction , and is currently exceeding that at 29.79%. Staff does a variety of workshops on water conservation, such as "Lose a Lawn, Gain a Garden" and all residents are eligible for Contra Costa Water District water conservation programs and rebates. Water customers receive information via inserts in their billing, as well as online.
4.1.3 Green Building Encouragement	Encourage green building practices in new and existing housing development and neighborhoods.	Ongoing	In addition to the efforts in 4.1.1, the City continues to promote the Energy Upgrade California program , which provides incentives for energy-saving upgrades to existing homes.
Goal 5 - Remove governmental constraints inhibiting the development of housing required to meet identified needs in Antioch.			
Policy 5.1 - Remove governmental constraints inhibiting the development of housing required to meet identified needs in Antioch.			
5.1.1 Maintain a Streamlined, Affordable Application Process	Minimize the costs of residential development within Antioch attributable to the time it takes to review development applications and plans.	Annual review, revisions as found appropriate	The Master Fee Schedule was reviewed in 2016 and is reviewed on an annual basis, and is adopted by Council annually. Fees attempt only to recoup actual costs of providing services.
5.1.2 Residential Development Impact Fee Ordinances	Continually ensure provision of adequate public facilities and services to new and existing residential development.	Ongoing	No changes occurred during 2016, and planning for adequate public facilities and services to new and existing residential development continues.
5.1.3 Density Bonus Ordinance	Ensure that City density bonus provisions comply with State requirements.	Ongoing	Zoning Ordinance was amended to bring City into compliance with State law. City continues to monitor implementation to identify further changes that may be required.
5.1.4 Pre-Application Conferences (continue)	Minimize development review time and costs for new residential projects.	Ongoing	Preapplication conferences continue to occur for all affordable and market rate housing projects.
5.1.5 Development Standards Handouts: Regularly update handouts on development standards.	Minimize development review time and costs for new residential projects.	Update semiannually & when standards are modified	Handouts on development standards were updated in 2016.

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction City of Antioch
 Reporting Period Date 1/1/16 - 12/31/16

5.1.6 Review and Revise Residential Parking Requirements	Allow a reduction or amendment to the parking requirements of projects as appropriate.	Ongoing	Reductions and/or amendments to the parking requirement of projects is allowed. Satellite entitlement was extended which includes reduced parking requirements.
5.1.7 Review and Revise Use Permit Approval Processes and Criteria	Minimize the use of discretionary review by permitting more things by right.	Complete	This was accomplished in 2015.
5.1.8 Amend Residential Growth Management Program Ordinance	Ensure that the Residential Growth Management Program Ordinance adopted in March 2014 does not affect the City's ability to meet its Regional Housing Needs Allocation.	Within one year of Housing Element adoption	The ordinance has not yet been revised and has not needed to be implemented.
5.1.9 Monitor Effects of Regional Fees	Ensure that the Regional Transportation Impact Fee does not overly burden housing production in Antioch, particularly affordable and/or high density housing.	Ongoing	The City annually reviews all local and regional fees; however, has no control over regional fees.
5.1.10 Use Permit Process Monitoring	Ensure that the requirement of a Use Permit for housing at densities above 20 dwelling units per acre does not pose a constraint to housing production.	Ongoing	One project came forward in 2016, Delta Courtyard (126 units affordable multifamily housing). The Use Permit process was not a constraint to production of this housing.

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction City of Antioch
 Reporting Period Date 1/1/16 - 12/31/16

Goal 6 - Provide equal housing opportunities for all existing and future Antioch residents.

Policy 6.1 - Encourage and support the enforcement of laws and regulations prohibiting discrimination in lending practices and in the sale or rental of housing.

<p>6.1.1 Cooperative Association (Fair Housing and Tenant/Landlord Counseling)</p>	<p>City assistance to eliminate housing discrimination within the community.</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>	<p>The City coordinates with all jurisdictions to jointly provide Fair Housing and Tenant/Landlord Counseling program services provided by Bay Area Legal Aid and Echo Housing throughout Contra Costa. These contracts are funded by CDBG and operate on a fiscal year basis. Antioch funded Fair Housing at \$25k and Tenant/ Landlord services at \$15k for FY 2016-17, and similar levels for 2015-16.</p> <p><u>Fair Housing</u> - The purpose of Fair Housing services is to end housing discrimination by providing discrimination investigations, counseling, mediation and advocacy, education and legal referrals, legal representation, and housing testing. Services included counseling on such issues as evictions, lockouts, mortgage foreclosure, repairs and habitability, security deposits, understanding lease terms, negotiating debt payment plans between landlords and tenants, and assisted tenants in public housing and those with Section 8 vouchers. Residents also benefit from free weekly Housing Law Clinics, conducted by BayLegal at the Pittsburg Courthouse (not counted below). In calendar year 2016, 25 Antioch residents were given Fair Housing services.</p> <p><u>Tenant/Landlord</u> - The purpose of Tenant/Landlord housing service is to provide housing counseling and legal services to Antioch tenants and/or landlords to preserve their rights and responsibilities under federal, state, and local housing laws. In 2016, 250 Antioch residents received such services.</p>
---	--	----------------	---

General Comments:

Although the numbers are few, Antioch is one of the cities in which market rate units are sometimes priced at rates that are affordable to low and moderate income households.

A review was conducted of all units that were issued building permits in 2015 but not sold during the calendar year. If homes are not yet sold, they are counted as Above Moderate Income units. However, two additional market-rate Moderate Income units were sold, and the 2015 total was adjusted accordingly.

For 2016, only one of the homes was sold as of the date of data gathering for this report, so all unsold units are counted as Above Moderate, and will be adjusted once sales data is available.

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction City of Antioch
 Reporting Period Date 1/1/17 - 12/31/2017

Table A
Annual Building Activity Report Summary - New Construction
Very Low-, Low-, and Mixed-Income Multifamily Projects

Housing Development Information								Housing with Financial Assistance and/or Deed Restrictions		Housing without Financial Assistance or Deed Restrictions	
1	2	3	4				5	5a	6	7	8
Project Identifier (may be APN No., project name or address)	Unit Category	Tenure R=Renter O=Owner	Affordability by Household Incomes				Total Units per Project	Est. # Infill Units*	Assistance Programs for Each Development	Deed Restricted Units	Note below the number of units determined to be affordable without financial or deed restrictions and attach an explanation how the jurisdiction determined the units were affordable. Refer to instructions.
			Very Low-Income	Low-Income	Moderate-Income	Above Moderate-Income			See Instructions	See Instructions	
B1706-0058 and B1706-0086	SF	R	2				1	2			2
(9) Total of Moderate and Above Moderate from Table A3			▶	▶	0	41	0	0			
(10) Total by income Table A/A3			▶	▶	2		41	1	2		
(11) Total Extremely Low-Income Units*			2								

* Note: These fields are voluntary

Two very low-income units were ADUs

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction City of Antioch
 Reporting Period Date 1/1/17 - 12/31/2017

Table A2
Annual Building Activity Report Summary - Units Rehabilitated, Preserved and Acquired pursuant to GC Section 65583.1(c)(1)

Please note: Units may only be credited to the table below when a jurisdiction has included a program in its housing element to rehabilitate, preserve or acquire units to accommodate a portion of its RHNA which meet the specific criteria as outlined in GC Section 65583.1(o)(1)

Activity Type	Affordability by Household Incomes				(4) The Description should adequately document how each unit complies with subsection (c)(7) of Government Code Section 65583.1
	Extremely Low-Income*	Very Low Income	Low-Income	TOTAL UNITS	
(1) Rehabilitation Activity					Major rehabilitation as part of Housing Rehab program.
(2) Preservation of Units At-Risk					
(3) Acquisition of Units					
(5) Total Units by Income	0	0	0	0	

* Note: This field is voluntary

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction City of Antioch
 Reporting Period Date 1/1/17 - 12/31/2017

Table A3

Annual building Activity Report Summary for Above Moderate-Income Units
 (not including those units reported on Table A)

	1. Single Family	2. 2 - 4 Units	3. 5+ Units	4. Second Unit	5. Mobile Homes	6. Total	7. Number of infill units*
No. of Units Permitted for Moderate							
No. of Units Permitted for Above Moderate	41						1

* Note: This field is voluntary

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction City of Antioch
 Reporting Period Date 1/1/17 - 12/31/2017

Table B
Regional Housing Needs Allocation Progress
 Permitted Units Issued by Affordability

Enter Calendar Year starting with the first year of the RHNA allocation period. See Example.		2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2021	2022	2023		Total Units to Date (all years)	Total Remaining RHNA by Income Level
Income Level	RHNA Allocation by Income Level	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9		
Very Low	Deed Restricted		84								84	262
	Non-deed restricted	1		2							3	
Low	Deed Restricted											205
	Non-deed restricted											
Moderate	Deed Restricted											185
	Non-deed restricted	21	8								29	
Above Moderate		45	42	41							128	552
Total RHNA by COG. Enter allocation number:		67	134	43							244	1,204
Total Units ▶ ▶ ▶												
Remaining Need for RHNA Period ▶ ▶ ▶ ▶ ▶												

Note: units serving extremely low-income households are included in the very low-income permitted units totals.
 Note: 2016 total increased by 7 non-deed restricted units to show sales that were made after the report was submitted.

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction City of Antioch
 Reporting Period Date 1/1/17 - 12/31/2017

Table C

Program Implementation Status

Program Description (By Housing Element Program Names)	Housing Programs Progress Report - Government Code Section 65583. Describe progress of all programs including local efforts to remove governmental constraints to the maintenance, improvement, and development of housing as identified in the housing element.		
Name of Program	Objective	Timeframe in H.E.	Status of Program Implementation
Goal 1 - Conserve and improve the existing housing supply to provide adequate, safe, and decent housing for existing Antioch residents.			
<i>Policy 1.1 - Ensure the supply of safe, decent and sound housing for all residents.</i>			
1.1.1 Monitor and Preserve At-Risk Projects	Retention of existing affordable housing stock through early action regarding 82 "at risk" units	by 2020	The only At Risk project is Casa del Rio, senior housing. Staff (TH) contacted owner to discuss and is confident they will be retained. Staff will monitor annually to ensure.
1.1.2 Neighborhood Preservation Program (zero and low-interest loans to low and moderate income households for housing rehabilitation)	Adequate assistance to provide loans to 3-4 homeowners per year (CDBG).	Ongoing	The City has contracted with Contra Costa County for over 20 years to administer the Neighborhood Preservation Program, which provides housing rehabilitation loans to low- and moderate-income homeowners to bring their homes up to code, to ensure health and safety code standards are met, and provide handicap access. Sadly, the County decided to no longer provide this service for local jurisdictions. A new provider has been identified and will enter into contract in FY 18-19.
1.1.3 Community Education Regarding the Availability of Rehabilitation Programs	Through public education, the public's ability to use programs will be enhanced and other specific quantified objectives will be easier to achieve.	Ongoing	No outreach was conducted while the City sought a new nonprofit partner to administer Rehab activities, as the County ended the program.
1.1.4 Rental Rehabilitation Program	Provide financial assistance to owners of 3-5 rental properties annually to rehabilitate substandard units.	Ongoing	The Rental Rehab program was cancelled, as it has not been successful in attracting participants in the past several years. The demand for housing in Contra Costa County (and all of California) far exceeds the supply, and owners are increasingly unwilling to enter into an obligation to rent at a lower price to LMI renters, even in exchange for very favorable rehab loans. The program also suffered because the upfront costs (credit report, title report, appraisal, and lead paint inspection and report) total \$800+ (depending on the # of units.) The funding source for this program was CDBG, which does not allow expenditures that do no result in accomplishments. Therefore, we must charge the owner for these items if they choose not to go forward with a loan.

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction City of Antioch
 Reporting Period Date 1/1/17 - 12/31/2017

1.1.5 Code Enforcement	Elimination of code violations within Antioch	Ongoing	<p>In 2017, Antioch utilized \$140,000 in CDBG funding to provide code enforcement in lower income areas in Antioch. Enforcement officers received 2,370 calls for service and 1,622 web reports of violations within the entire City. Within the lower income CDBG eligible areas of the City, officers opened cases on 1,341 unduplicated households (up from 835 last year) and closed 1,322 cases (up from 829 last year). Out of the 1,341 cases, the officer and consultant assigned to Building and Housing cases opened 156 cases that were Housing and Building code related. Of this 156, 108 were housing related which encompasses mold, lack of heat, lack of water and electricity, and weather protection. 50 of them were building code related which encompasses unpermitted additions or structure improvements and, residents living in garages and sheds.</p> <p>Out of the 1,322 cases that were closed (up from 829 last year), 138 (up from 40) of them were housing related and 50 (up from 27) of them were building code related.</p> <p>A two-person Code Enforcement Abatement Team which started in April 2016 has been a tremendous boost in lower income neighborhoods and throughout the City, cleaning up illegal dumping, picking up shopping carts, and removing/covering graffiti. In FY 2016-17, the Team:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Removed 4,577 yards of illegally dumped waste from City right-of-ways and property; * Removed 1,877 shopping carts from City right-of-ways and property; * Removed 206 locations of graffiti.
1.1.6 Infrastructure to Support Housing for Extremely-Low, Very-Low, Low Income, and Large Households	Provide infrastructure improvements necessary to accommodate the City's remaining lower-income RHNA need	Annually	No projects requiring supporting infrastructure were proposed by builders in 2017.
1.1.7 Condominium Conversion	Conservation of rental units currently being rented by lower income households and tenants with special needs.	Ongoing	No conversion took place in 2017.
1.1.8 Rental Inspection Program	Proactive identification and rehabilitation or elimination of blighted, deteriorated and substandard rental housing stock	Reinstate program when funding allows (yr 5-8)	Staff continues to monitor funding possibilities for this function.

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction City of Antioch
 Reporting Period Date 1/1/17 - 12/31/2017

1.1.9 Neighborhood Stabilization Program	Construct 85 multi-family units affordable at below 50% AMI through partnership with Satellite Housing, Inc.; Assist in the purchase, as funds are available, and rehabilitation of single family units through partnerships with Habitat for Humanity East Bay and Heart and Hands of Compassion or other non-profit organizations.	Ongoing as funding allows, pursuant to NSP requirements	The City has been working with Satellite Affordable Housing Associates since 2009 to develop 85 units of affordable senior housing, utilizing City funding from the former Redevelopment Agency, NSP-1, CDBG, HOME, Housing Successor Agency, and other funding sources including Veterans funding and 4% tax credits. Satellite broke ground in September 2016 with projected completion by May 2018. All remaining NSP program income was invested in this project, so no further acquisition/rehab projects with Habitat or Heart & Hands will occur.
1.1.10 Foreclosure Prevention	Foreclosure prevention	Ongoing	The City continues to post information on foreclosure prevention on its website, and to direct callers to Bay Legal and Echo Housing, as well as 211, for further assistance.
Goal 2 - Facilitate the development of a broad array of housing types to accommodate new and current Antioch residents of diverse ages and socioeconomic backgrounds.			
Policy 2.1 - Provide adequate residential sites for the production of new for-sale and rental residential units for existing and future residents.			
2.1.1 Inventories	Maintenance of an inventory of available sites for use in discussions with potential developers and evaluating the City's ability to meet projected future housing needs.	Year 1	A spreadsheet and GIS maps of available sites was developed, and it is updated as projects are applied for or approved.
2.1.2 Adequate Sites for Housing; No Net Loss	Prevention of net loss of housing sites and capacity for extremely low, very low, low, and moderate income housing.	Ongoing	No sites were downzoned in 2017.
2.1.3 Meet with Potential Developers	To facilitate the development review process by ensuring a clear understanding on the part of developers as to City expectations for their projects and timeline. Discussion is also anticipated to function as a feedback loop, and assist the City in minimizing the costs of the development review process to new residential development.	Ongoing	The City Community Development Director and City Planners continue to meet with prospective developers, both for-profit and non-profit, market rate and affordable, as requested. Meetings help educate developers on the City's development review and design review processes, City requirements and expectations, and help to save time and money for both the City and developers. Meetings with nonprofit developers also include strategizing about the availability of funding assistance. Market rate units - In 2017, staff met with potential developers and Council approved 58 market rate units listed in 2.1.4 below.
2.1.4 Above Moderate-Income Housing	To facilitate the development of needed above moderate-income housing by reserving areas for such development.	Ongoing	In 2017, Council approved a total of 58 market rate moderate to above moderate units: - 58 units Almond Knolls, condominiums

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction City of Antioch
 Reporting Period Date 1/1/17 - 12/31/2017

<i>Policy 2.2 - Facilitate the development of new housing for all economic segments of the community, including lower income, moderate- and above moderate-income households.</i>			
2.2.1 Promote Loan Programs	Increase awareness of funds available for eligible first-time homebuyers.	Ongoing	The City receives approximately 30 inquiries annually for downpayment assistance. Individuals are given (usually emailed) handouts on the CA Homeowner Downpayment Assistance Program and the Contra Costa Mortgage Credit Certificate Program. In 2017, a nonprofit was funded to develop a homebuyer assistance program for the City of Antioch. This is launching in March 2018 with \$45,000 in forgivable subsidy for lower income households, while funding lasts.
<i>Policy 2.3 - Actively pursue and support the use of available County, State, and Federal housing assistance programs.</i>			
2.3.1 Affordable Housing Program Inventory; Pursue Available Projects	Maximize access to governmental and private housing programs, and thereby facilitate achievement of other Housing Element objectives.	Ongoing	No affordable housing projects came before the City in 2017.
2.3.2 Housing for Extremely Low-Income Households	Encourage and facilitate construction of 175 units affordable to extremely low-income households to meet RHNA.	Outreach to developers at least Annually; apply for/support applications - Ongoing; prioritize local funding at least twice in the planning period.	During the year, staff spoke with the Council on Homelessness (Contra Costa's Continuum of Care body), Resources for Community Development, Satellite Affordable Housing Associates, Contra Costa Interfaith Housing, SHELTER Inc., and the County Housing Authority about new housing construction for this difficult to serve population. All nonprofit housing developers are closely monitoring new financing products emerging from the State, and hope to propose viable projects in the future. The Satellite Tabora Gardens project, which broke ground in September 2016, is 100% deeply affordable to senior households with incomes at 50% and lower of the AMI. Following is the unit breakdown not including 1 manager unit: - 12 units for homeless senior Veterans (20% AMI) - 8 units for Vets (20% AMI) - 5 units for disabled (B11, 30% AMI) - 5 units for HOPWA (30% AMI) - 9 units for Vets (40% AMI) - 4 units for Vets (50% AMI) - 41 units for Seniors (50% AMI, 3 Sec 8 Vouchers) Tabora Gardens received a total of \$3,283,755 in City of Antioch subsidy, from NSP-1, Redevelopment and Housing Successor, and CDBG.

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction City of Antioch
 Reporting Period Date 1/1/17 - 12/31/2017

Policy 2.4 - Proactively assist and cooperate with non-profit, private, and public entities to maximize opportunities to develop affordable housing...(and) distribute low and moderate-income housing throughout the City, rather than concentrate it in one portion of the community.			
2.4.1 Support Non-Profit Housing Sponsors	(Including providing funding, supporting grant applications, identifying available sites, & City involvement in development of sites) By supporting these entities in their efforts, increase the production of affordable housing to meet other objectives of the Housing Element.	Ongoing	As mentioned previously, the City has been working with Satellite Affordable Housing Associates on the Tabora Gardens project, which broke ground in 2016 and creates 85 units of affordable housing for extremely low- and low-income seniors, including Veterans. The City provided significant funding from multiple funding sources totaling \$3,283,755, supported their TCAC application, conducted their TEFRA hearing, and worked closely with the County and their funding sources. The City conducted a TEFRA hearing for Delta Pines Apartments and supported their bond issuance by the California Statewide Communities Authority for \$35,000,000 in bonds to finance the acquisition and rehabilitation of a 184-unit multifamily rental housing project located at 2301 Sycamore Drive, Antioch, California. This is not new affordable housing, but acquisition/rehab of an existing affordable housing apartment complex.
Policy 2.5 - Proactively encourage the development of affordable housing within the Rivertown area.			
2.5.1 Additional Development Incentives for the Rivertown Focus Area	Achievement of objectives for development of new housing for very low-income households.	Ongoing	The City put out an RFP for city-owned properties in 2014 and entered into exclusive negotiations with one developer in 2015. The Specific plan was finalized for adoption in 2017.
Goal 3 - Facilitate the development of a broad array of housing types to accommodate new and current Antioch residents of diverse ages and socioeconomic backgrounds.			
Policy 3.1 - Identify and maximize opportunities to expand housing opportunities for those residents of the City who have special housing needs, including the elderly, disabled, large families, and the homeless.			
3.1.1 Housing Opportunities for Special Needs Groups	Maximize opportunities to address the housing needs of special needs groups within the City, as identified in Section 3 of this Housing Element.	Ongoing	Satellite's Tabora Gardens development will create 85 units for a variety of special needs populations, including: 12 units for homeless Veterans (20% AMI); 8 units for senior Veterans (20% AMI); 5 units for disabled (811,30% AMI); 5 units for persons with AIDS(30% AMI); 9 for Veterans @ 40% and 4 for Vets at 50% AMI; and 41 for seniors (50% AMI). The development will be completed spring 2018.
3.1.2 Senior Housing	Facilitate housing that is affordable for lower-income seniors.	Ongoing	See above description of senior housing being constructed with over \$3 million in City subsidies.
3.1.3 Incentives for Special Needs Housing (reasonable accommodation ordinance)	Continue to provide reasonable accommodations to encourage the development of specialized housing for persons with disabilities.	Ongoing	No developer requested density bonuses or accommodation.

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction City of Antioch
 Reporting Period Date 1/1/17 - 12/31/2017

3.1.4 Coordination with Agencies Serving the Homeless	Develop housing self-sufficiency for those who are currently homeless by working with appropriate agencies to implement housing and employment programs.	Ongoing	<p>The City works very closely with the Contra Costa Homeless Continuum of Care body, called the Council on Homelessness. In 2016, the City's Housing consultant served her third year, and was Vice Chair of this body, sat on the Review and Ranking Committee for the CoC funding as well as for ESG and Emergency Food and Shelter (EFSP) Grants Committee hosted by the United Way.</p> <p>The City actively participates in all efforts to develop housing and services for persons who are homeless, is an active participant in the County's Zero: 2016 campaign strategy to end Veteran and Chronic Homelessness, and works closely with the Housing Authority of Contra Costa and Veteran Administration in Martinez.</p> <p>Furthermore, the City hosts the County's only homeless shelter for disabled homeless persons.</p>
3.1.5 Emergency Shelters and Supportive and Transitional Housing	Compliance with SB 2	Complete	<p>The City is in compliance with SB 2, having designated sites for homeless emergency shelters. In 2017, discussions continued with a nonprofit interested in establishing a 50-bed homeless shelter for women and children. In 2016, at City expense, the homeless overlay was changed to include an additional parcel, owned by the City, to possibly become the site of the shelter. Unfortunately, the agency was not able to raise sufficient interest and funding for construction of the shelter. The City put out a RFQ to affordable housing developers and the homeless services community to develop ideas for the parcel, and those discussions continue.</p>
3.1.6 Zoning for Employee Housing:	Compliance with Health and Safety Code regarding Employee Housing	Within 18 months of Hsg Element adoption	<p>Updating of several sections of the Zoning Ordinance will occur in 2018, combined with an update of the Zoning Ordinance to implement the Rivertown Specific Plan.</p>

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction City of Antioch
 Reporting Period Date 1/1/17 - 12/31/2017

Goal 4 - Reduce residential energy and water use to conserve energy /water and reduce the cost of housing.			
Policy 4.1 - Provide incentives for energy conservation measures in new housing by providing information on programs available through PG&E.			
4.1.1 Encourage Energy Conservation	Minimize costs of space heating and cooling in new and existing dwelling units.	Ongoing	<p>Energy conservation for existing housing and neighborhoods is encouraged and supported in a variety of ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Condition of Approval - Energy conservation is incorporated into the standard condition of approval for new developments. - Property Assessed Clean Energy (PACE) - Financing Legislation passed by the State of California, and approved by the City in 2015 now enables Antioch property owners to finance a wide range of energy and water efficiency upgrades by attaching PACE financing to their property tax bill. Upgrades such as solar installations, attic insulation, energy efficient windows, water-on-demand water heaters, grey water systems, and more are covered. Financing defers upfront costs, lowers energy bills, and allows homeowners easy financing with their property tax bill. <p>In 2017, 178 homes were improved with the HERO PACE program, an increase over 153 in 2016. We do not survey our PACE providers annually for this data, to HERO is the only one we have available. We promote all our PACE programs and all other energy efficiency and solar programs on our website, through social media and on our local access channel. In addition, a large solar project at the golf course was approved and will be constructed in 2018.</p> <p>East Bay Energy Watch Strategic Advisory Committee - The City is a member of this body, which sets priorities for PG&E energy efficiency programs.</p>
4.1.2 Water Conservation Program - ensure that new residential development meets City standards and guidelines for conserving water	Conservation of water resources	Ongoing	<p>Antioch is operating under the State of CA Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (WELO), and has tiered water rates for residential water. The City water department complied with the States drought regulations. Staff promotes a variety of workshops on water conservation, such as "Lose a Lawn, Gain a Garden" and all residents are eligible for Contra Costa Water District water conservation programs and rebates. Water customers receive information online.</p>
4.1.3 Green Building Encouragement	Encourage green building practices in new and existing housing development and neighborhoods.	Ongoing	<p>In addition to the efforts in 4.1.1, the City hosted a workshop on energy efficiency and solar with BayREN and continues to promote the Energy Upgrade California program , which provides incentives for energy-saving upgrades to existing homes.</p>

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction City of Antioch
 Reporting Period Date 1/1/17 - 12/31/2017

Goal 5 - Remove governmental constraints inhibiting the development of housing required to meet identified needs in Antioch.			
Policy 5.1 - Remove governmental constraints inhibiting the development of housing required to meet identified needs in Antioch.			
5.1.1 Maintain a Streamlined, Affordable Application Process	Minimize the costs of residential development within Antioch attributable to the time it takes to review development applications and plans.	Annual review, revisions as found appropriate	The Master Fee Schedule was reviewed in 2017 and is reviewed on an annual basis, and is adopted by Council annually. Fees attempt only to recoup actual costs of providing services.
5.1.2 Residential Development Impact Fee Ordinances	Continually ensure provision of adequate public facilities and services to new and existing residential development.	Ongoing	No changes occurred during 2017, and planning for adequate public facilities and services to new and existing residential development continues.
5.1.3 Density Bonus Ordinance	Ensure that City density bonus provisions comply with State requirements.	Ongoing	Zoning Ordinance was amended to bring City into compliance with State law. City continues to monitor implementation to identify further changes that may be required.
5.1.4 Pre-Application Conferences (continue)	Minimize development review time and costs for new residential projects.	Ongoing	Preapplication conferences continue to occur for all affordable and market rate housing projects.
5.1.5 Development Standards Handouts: Regularly update handouts on development standards.	Minimize development review time and costs for new residential projects.	Update semiannually & when standards are modified	Handouts on development standards were updated in 2016. Reviewed in 2017 and no changes were necessary.
5.1.1 Maintain a Streamlined, Affordable Application Process	Minimize the costs of residential development within Antioch attributable to the time it takes to review development applications and plans.	Annual review, revisions as found appropriate	The Master Fee Schedule was reviewed in 2017 and is reviewed on an annual basis, and is adopted by Council annually. Fees attempt only to recoup actual costs of providing services.
5.1.2 Residential Development Impact Fee Ordinances	Continually ensure provision of adequate public facilities and services to new and existing residential development.	Ongoing	No changes occurred during 2017, and planning for adequate public facilities and services to new and existing residential development continues.
5.1.3 Density Bonus Ordinance	Ensure that City density bonus provisions comply with State requirements.	Ongoing	Zoning Ordinance was amended to bring City into compliance with State law. City continues to monitor implementation to identify further changes that may be required.
5.1.4 Pre-Application Conferences (continue)	Minimize development review time and costs for new residential projects.	Ongoing	Preapplication conferences continue to occur for all affordable and market rate housing projects.
5.1.5 Development Standards Handouts: Regularly update handouts on development standards.	Minimize development review time and costs for new residential projects.	Update semiannually & when standards are modified	Handouts on development standards were updated in 2017.

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction City of Antioch
 Reporting Period Date 1/1/17 - 12/31/2017

Goal 6 - Provide equal housing opportunities for all existing and future Antioch residents.

Policy 6.1 - Encourage and support the enforcement of laws and regulations prohibiting discrimination in lending practices and in the sale or rental of housing.

<p>6.1.1 Cooperative Association (Fair Housing and Tenant/Landlord Counseling)</p>	<p>City assistance to eliminate housing discrimination within the community.</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>	<p>The City coordinates with all jurisdictions to jointly provide Fair Housing and Tenant/Landlord Counseling program services provided by Bay Area Legal Aid and Echo Housing throughout Contra Costa. These contracts are funded by CDBG and operate on a fiscal year basis. Antioch funded Fair Housing at \$25k and Tenant/ Landlord services at \$15k for FY 2017-18, and similar levels for 2016-17.</p> <p><u>Fair Housing</u> - The purpose of Fair Housing services is to end housing discrimination by providing discrimination investigations, counseling, mediation and advocacy, education and legal referrals, legal representation, and housing testing. Services included counseling on such issues as evictions, lockouts, mortgage foreclosure, repairs and habitability, security deposits, understanding lease terms, negotiating debt payment plans between landlords and tenants, and assisted tenants in public housing and those with Section 8 vouchers. Residents also benefit from free weekly Housing Law Clinics, conducted by BayLegal at the Pittsburg Courthouse (not counted below). In calendar year 2017, 26 Antioch residents were given Fair Housing services.</p> <p><u>Tenant/Landlord</u> - The purpose of Tenant/Landlord housing service is to provide housing counseling and legal services to Antioch tenants and/or landlords to preserve their rights and responsibilities under federal, state, and local housing laws. In 2016, 168 Antioch residents received such services.</p>
---	--	----------------	---

General Comments:

Although the numbers are few, Antioch is one of the cities in which market rate units are sometimes priced at rates that are affordable to low and moderate income households.

A review was conducted of all units that were issued building permits in 2015 but not sold during the calendar year. If homes are not yet sold, they are counted as Above Moderate Income units. However, two additional market-rate Moderate Income units were sold, and the 2015 total was adjusted accordingly.

For 2016, only one of the homes was sold as of the date of data gathering for this report, so all unsold units are counted as Above Moderate, and will be adjusted once sales data is available.

CITY OF ANTIOCH 5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM 2018-2023

ADOPTED JUNE 12, 2018

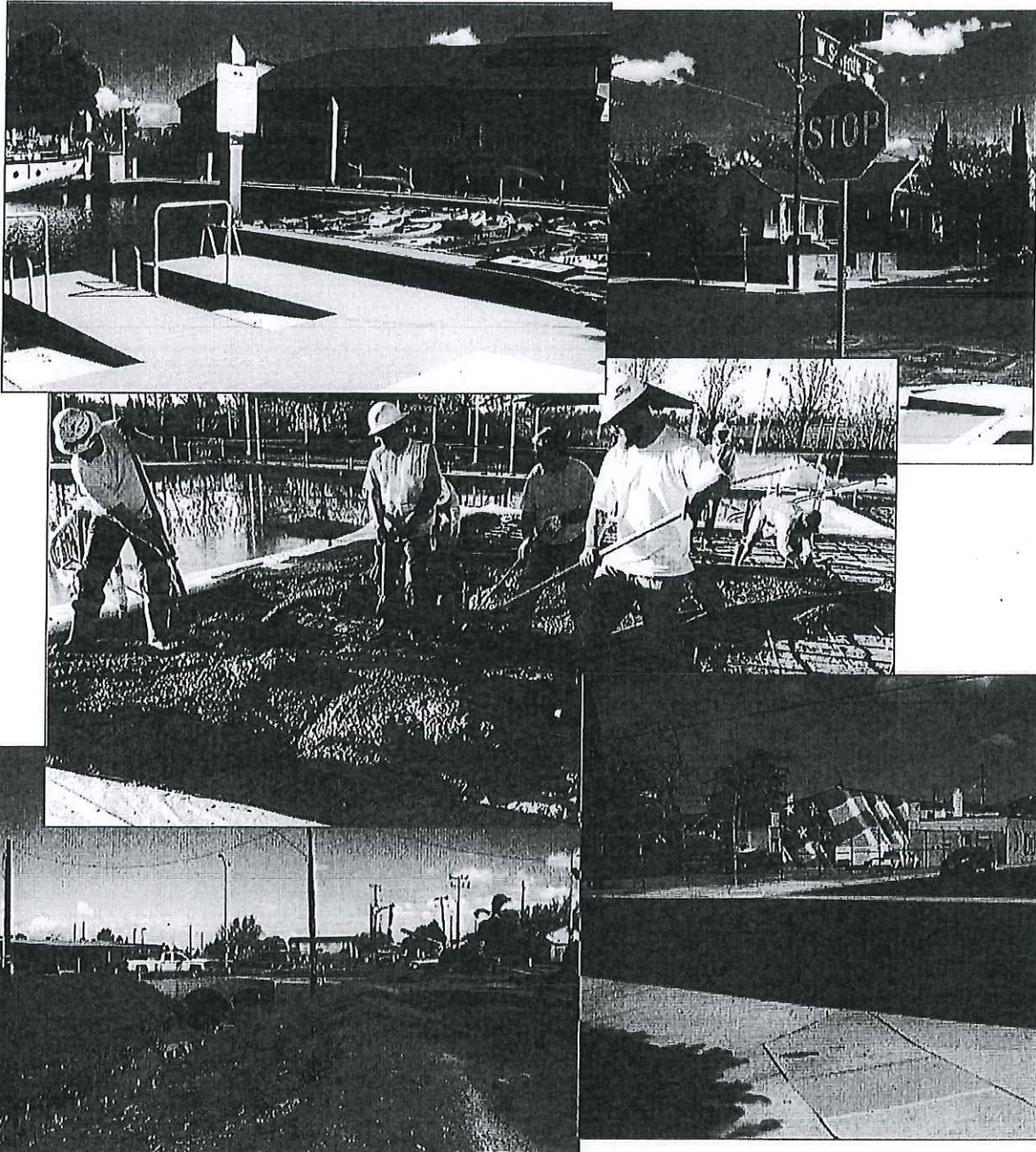


Table of Contents

SECTION I: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Capital Improvement Program Overview.....	I-2
Program Objective.....	I-2
CIP Process.....	I-3
Capital Improvement Program Categories.....	I-4
Source of Funding.....	I-5
Special Funds.....	I-10
Roadway Maintenance Projects.....	I-10
Development Impact Fees and Park-In-Lieu Fees Projects.....	I-11
Projects Completed in Fiscal Year 17/18.....	I-12
Projects in Progress.....	I-13
Projects Added.....	I-14
Projected Capital Expenditures.....	I-15
Funding Sources Summary.....	I-16

SECTION II: PROJECT LISTS

Community Facilities.....	II-1
Parks and Trails.....	II-2
Roadway Improvements.....	II-3
Traffic Signals.....	II-5
Wastewater and Storm Drain System.....	II-6
Water System.....	II-7

SECTION III: PROJECT DETAILS

Capital Improvement Program Overview

Program Objective

The primary objectives of the City of Antioch's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) are:

- To provide professional and technical engineering services and support to all City Departments related to facility expansions and improvements, infrastructure rehabilitation and development.
- To provide leadership in implementing Federal, State and Local programs.

The CIP relates the City's annual capital expenditures to a long-range plan for public improvements. California Government Code Section 66002 requires local agencies that have developed a fee program to provide the approximate location, size and timing of projects, in addition to an estimate for the cost of all facilities or improvements to be financed by fees. This is frequently done by the adoption of a CIP and is the process Antioch uses to meet this requirement.

The Capital Improvement Budget document is different from the Operating Budget document, but the two budgets are closely linked. The Capital Improvement Budget, as distinguished from the Operating Budget, is used as a planning tool by the City to identify specific Capital Improvement needs consistent with the financing and timing of those needs in a way that assures the most responsible and efficient use of resources.

Projects within the City's CIP are allocated over five years using both existing and projected revenue sources. The CIP staff:

- In consultation with other departments, determines upcoming capital needs.
- Prepares bid packages (plans, specifications, and estimates) for the needed projects or prepares procurement documents, as needed.
- Provides project management and oversight during and after construction.

The CIP is a five-year plan to guide the construction or acquisition of capital improvements and includes the capital budget for the upcoming fiscal year. The CIP is reviewed annually by the City's Parks and Recreation Commission and the Planning Commission to assure its consistency with the City's current General Plan and by the City Council to reassess projects in the program. Project expenditures for outlying years beyond the one-year approval are provided in the CIP for planning purposes only and do not reflect a Council commitment of funds.

CIP Division Personnel:

Lynne Filson	Assistant City Engineer II
Scott Buenting	Project Manager
Tracy Tope	Junior Engineer
Sal Rodriguez	Senior Engineering Technician
Lori Medeiros	Administrative Analyst

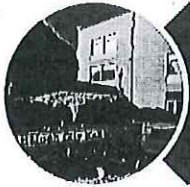
CIP Process

The CIP is developed as a coordinated effort between the CIP staff and the Director of Finance.

The annual CIP process begins with a memo and a CIP Project Request form sent out to all City departments requesting proposals for capital projects. New CIP project requests are evaluated and prioritized based on goals and objectives of the City Council, as well as available funding, consequences of not completing the project, and the impacts on the operating budget. Some projects have specified funding sources, such as assessment districts, Federal and State grants or special fees.

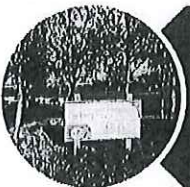
The Draft CIP is prepared by Capital Improvement staff and reviewed by the Finance Department before being circulated and presented to the Parks & Recreation Commission, the Planning Commission, and the City Council as part of the annual review. The Final CIP budget is presented to the City Council in June for adoption.

Capital Improvement Program Categories



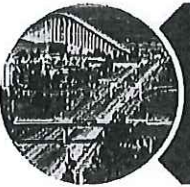
Community Facilities

This category includes new and renovated public buildings, as well as the Marina. The majority of the projects in this category are located in the City's former redevelopment areas.



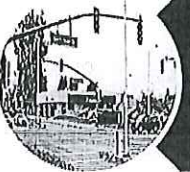
Parks & Trails

This category includes improvements and renovations for local and community parks, open space, and trails in the City.



Roadway Improvements

This category includes new streets, street widening, street rehabilitation, grade separations, bridges, the overlay programs, sidewalk repair program, and the City's Pavement Management System.



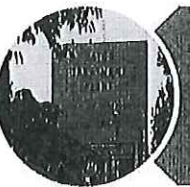
Traffic Signals

This category includes new traffic signals and signal modifications throughout the City.



Wastewater and Storm Drain Systems

This category includes extensions, replacements, rehabilitations and modifications of the sewer and storm drain system.



Water Systems

This category includes projects related to the Water Treatment Plant, and extensions, replacements, and rehabilitations and modifications of the water distribution system.

Source of Funding

Fund Name	Fund Description
Capital Improvement Fund	This fund was established to set aside money from the General Fund for any Capital Improvement project not provided for in one of the other funds, such as parks and community facilities improvement projects. Revenue sources for this fund are annexation fees and the proceeds of the sales of surplus properties. The City may transfer General Fund dollars to the Capital Improvement Fund as funding becomes available. Decisions to transfer funds from various funding sources to the Capital Improvement Fund are made annually by the City Council.
Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) Fund	The California SB1 Act included RMRA funding to support maintenance and safety improvements on highways, local streets and roads, and bridges that do not meet state performance criteria.
Gas Tax Fund	The City receives gas tax funds from the State of California, as provided by the State Street and Highways Code. The gas tax funds are limited to research, planning, construction, improvement, maintenance, and operation of public streets. The city also uses these funds to pay for maintenance and operation of streetlights.
Prop 1B Fund	These are one time funds provided by the San Joaquin Joint Powers Authority for the rehabilitation of the Amtrak Station.

Fund Name	Fund Description
Marina Fund	This fund accounts for the operation, including capital improvements, of the City's Marina and the Fulton Shipyard Boat Ramp. Funds are collected from lease agreements, berth rentals and launch fees.
Measure "J" Return to Source	The source of money for this fund is the voter approved one-half cent sales tax. Provided the City has complied with the Growth Management Program, each year the City receives return to source funding from the Contra Costa Transportation Authority to be used for transportation improvement and maintenance projects.
Low and Moderate Income Housing Fund	This fund was for the Redevelopment tax increment, which no longer exists due to the dissolution of Redevelopment.
Traffic Signal Fund	Fees are collected from developers to fund offsite traffic signals.
Water & Sewer Related Reserve Funds	<p>The City collects user fees and hook-up fees to fund offsite water and sewer facility improvements. The fees are placed into one of the following four funds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water Fund • Sewer Fund • Water Facilities Expansion Fund • Sewer Facilities Expansion Fund
National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Fund (NPDES)	The National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System was mandated by the Clean Water Act of 1987 to reduce storm water related pollution. The program is funded by a parcel assessment.

Fund Name	Fund Description
Funding Agreement for the Northeast Annexation Infrastructure Improvement	In 2013 the City entered into a reorganization and property tax revenue allocation agreement with Contra Costa County for the annexation of the northeast area. Per the agreement, the City will receive property tax revenue from the Contra Costa County for a portion of the construction of the infrastructure improvements needed within the northeast annexation area. The City also contributes a portion to this fund.

Approved Grant Funding

Grant Name	Grant Description
Congestion Mitigation Air Quality (CMAQ)	CMAQ funds are federal funds used to reduce emission from vehicle travel and provide alternatives to driving alone. Signal timing is another example of emission reduction.
Highway Bridges Repair and Replacement (HBRR)	This money is for renovation and replacement of substandard bridges only.
Community Development Block Grant Fund (CDBG)	This fund accounts for grant funds received from the Federal Government for the purpose of developing community programs and urban renewal projects.
Hazard Elimination Safety (HES)	These funds are available for upgrading high accident locations on major arterial.
Transportation Development Act (TDA)	TDA provides state funding from sales taxes, to each county and city, for transit operations and bicycle facilities.

Grant Name	Grant Description
Active Transportation Program (ATP)	Funding under this program is intended to encourage increased use of active modes of transportation, such as biking and walking. Safe Routes to School is now included in this grant program.
Surface Transportation Program (STP)	The program provides funding for construction projects to help preserve local streets and roads, such as rehabilitation, resurfacing, restoration and roadway improvements.
Division of Boating & Waterways (DBW)	State Department of Parks and Recreation, DBW may grant funds to a county, city, district, or other public agency for the construction and development of small craft launching facilities.
Proposition 1E Storm Water Flood Management Grant	The storm water management portion of Proposition 1E is designed for projects that manage storm water runoff to reduce flooding and are ready, or nearly ready to proceed to implementation. The Storm Water Flood Management Grants are being disbursed to local agencies through the Integrated Regional Water Management (IRWM) Grant program and provides a 50 percent cost match for the project.
Cal - Recycle	CalRecycle's tire grant programs are designed to encourage activities that promote reducing the number of waste tires going to landfills for disposal and eliminating the stockpiling of waste tires. The Rubberized Pavement Grant Program, formerly called the Rubberized Asphalt Concrete Grant Program, provides assistance to local governments to fund rubberized asphalt concrete (RAC) projects including hot mix and chip seal.

Grant Name**Grant Description**

One Bay Area Grant Program (OBAG 2)

The One Bay Area Grant Program (OBAG 1) was adopted by MTC in 2012 to guide \$827 million in federal funds over the five year period from 2012-13 through 2016-17. OBAG 2 is the second round of OBAG funding and is projected to total roughly \$916 million to fund projects from 2017-18 through 2021-22. The OBAG 2 program is divided into a Regional Program, managed by MTC, and County Program, managed by the nine Bay Area Congestion Management Agencies (CMAs). The County Program is \$386 million over 5 years. Cities and counties can use these funds to invest in:

- Local street and road maintenance
- Streetscape enhancements
- Bicycle and pedestrian improvements
- Safe Routes to School projects
- Priority Conservation Areas (PCAs)
- Transportation planning

Special Funds

Roadway Maintenance Projects

The City of Antioch has approximately 316.58 centerline miles of roadway or 680.34 Lane Miles within City limits.

As part of the City Pavement Management System Program, the City of Antioch selected a pavement management consultant to perform a Pavement Management Update for the City by inspecting the pavement conditions of arterial, collector and residential streets.

The 2017 Pavement Management System Report rated the City's overall network condition as a 71 PCI (Pavement Condition Index). The PCI is a value on a rating scale from 0 to 100 (where 100 is equivalent to a new street). Approximately 64.5% of City streets have a PCI of 70 or greater ("Very Good"). According to the 2017 Pavement Management System Report, the City's current backlog (deferred maintenance) is \$52.9 million. Backlog is defined as the unfunded needs to bring the overall network condition to optimum levels (81-82 PCI).

In addition to the City's Capital Improvement Program funds allocated to roadway improvements projects, the City's Street Maintenance Division also contributes to roadway improvements each fiscal year by using gas tax revenue to resurface neighborhood streets, and repairing or paving utility service cuts and utility trenches.

The work is performed using a combination of City public work forces and private contractors as part of the City's local street and utility maintenance program.

Development Impact Fees and Park-In-Lieu Fees Projects

On March 25, 2014, City Council adopted the Development Impact Fees and Quimby Act/Park In-Lieu Fees, which become effective April 24, 2014. These fees are one-time charges on new development that are collected and used by the City to cover the cost of capital facilities and infrastructure that are required to serve new growth. Implementation of these future projects is based on the rate of growth, timing of fee collection, and full project funding. The following projects will occur beyond the five-year term of this document:

EXPENDITURES	COST ESTIMATE	FUNDING SOURCES	
		Development Impact Fees	FUTURE CIP (UNFUNDED)
General Administration Capital Facilities Needs			
City Hall	\$4,978,000	\$4,978,000	\$-
Land Purchase	\$124,000	\$124,000	\$-
Vehicles	\$161,000	\$161,000	\$-
Information Technology	\$237,000	\$237,000	\$-
Total	\$5,500,000	\$5,500,000	\$-
Public Works Capital Improvements Needs			
Maintenance Yard Area	\$914,000	\$914,000	\$-
Building Space	\$2,568,000	\$2,568,000	\$-
Garbage Ramps	\$102,000	\$102,000	\$-
PW Vehicles	\$1,777,000	\$1,731,000	\$46,000
Total	\$5,361,000	\$5,315,000	\$46,000
Police Capital Improvement Needs			
PD Facility	\$11,923,000	\$11,923,000	\$-
Vehicles	\$1,129,000	\$1,052,000	\$77,000
Other	\$1,529,250	\$1,260,000	\$269,250
Total	\$14,581,250	\$14,235,000	\$346,250
Parks & Recreation Capital Facility Needs			
Facilities	\$35,773,000	\$7,286,000	\$28,487,000
New Community Center	\$17,761,000	\$14,498,000	\$3,263,000
New Library	\$31,872,000	\$6,492,000	\$25,380,000
Total	\$85,406,000	\$28,276,000	\$57,130,000
GRAND TOTAL	\$110,848,250	\$53,326,000	\$57,522,250

Projects Completed in Fiscal Year 17/18

Community Facilities	Expense
Marina Kayak Launch Facility	\$35,000
Marina Parking Lot ADA Access Improvements	\$80,000
Prewett Park Concrete Improvements	\$200,000
Total	\$315,000
Roadway Improvements	Expense
CDBG Downtown Roadway Pavement Rehabilitation, Phase 7	\$1,500,000
2017 Sidewalk Repair Program	\$300,000
Total	\$1,800,000
Traffic Signals	Expense
Traffic Signals at Folsom/Wild Horse & W. 10 th Street/L Street	\$385,000
Total	\$385,000
Wastewater & Storm Drain System	Expense
Sanitary Sewer Main Trenchless Rehabilitation and Facilities Installation	\$2,000,000
Total	\$2,000,000
Water Systems	Expense
Water Treatment Plant Improvements	\$200,000
Water Treatment Plant Operations	\$950,000
River Pumping Station Evaluation	\$50,000
Urban Water Management Plan	\$70,000
Watershed Sanitary Survey	\$30,000
Municipal Reservoir Flood Inundation Mapping and Emergency Action Plan	\$35,000
Total	\$1,335,000
Projects Completed Grand Total	\$5,835,000

Projects in Progress

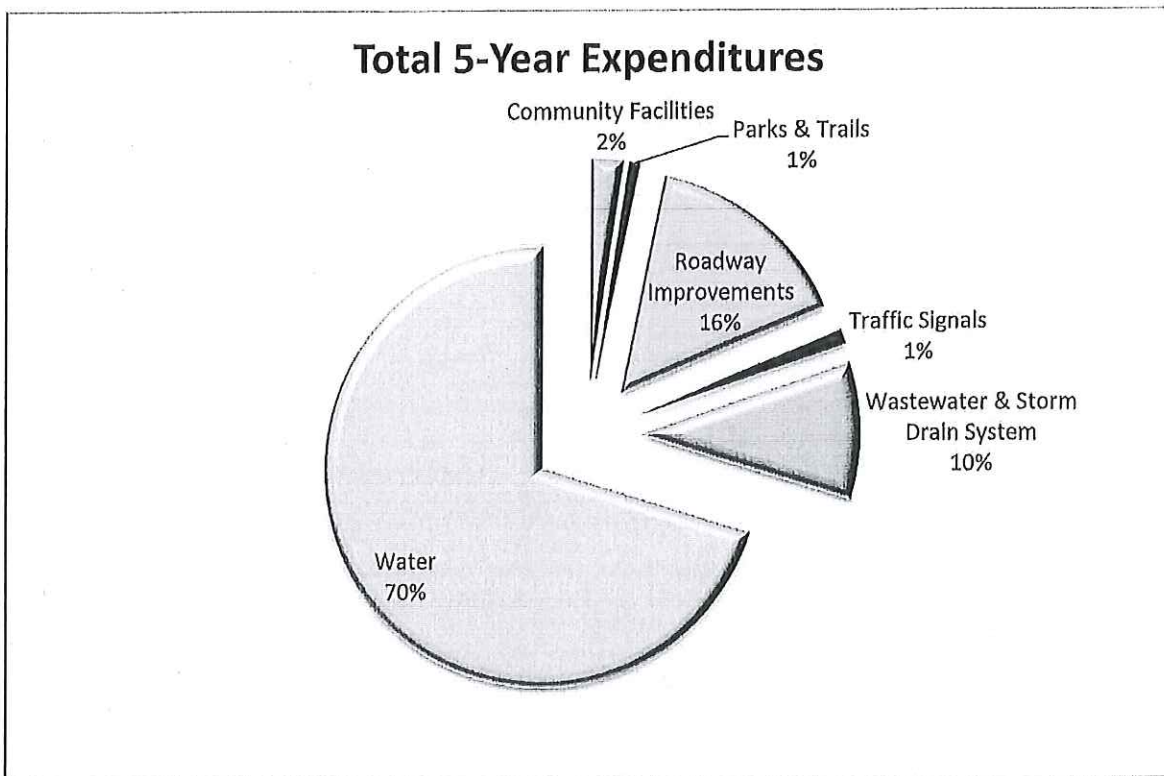
Community Facilities	Cost Estimate
Marina Launch Ramp Restroom Facility	\$400,000
Total	\$400,000
Roadway Improvements	Cost Estimate
Transportation Impact Fee Study	\$180,000
Pedestrian/ADA Improvements	\$1,625,000
L Street Improvements	\$1,100,000
Hillcrest Ave. Left Turn at Wild Horse Rd.	\$230,000
2018 Sidewalk Repair Program	\$320,000
Lone Tree Way/Golf Course Road Pavement Resurfacing	\$1,800,000
Total	\$5,255,000
Wastewater & Storm Drain System	Cost Estimate
Sewer Main Improvements Program	\$150,000
Sewer Facility Rehabilitation Program	\$150,000
Sewer Main Trenchless Rehabilitation & Facilities Installation	\$800,000
West Antioch Creek Channel Improvements	\$7,000,000
Northeast Annexation Infrastructure Improvements	\$2,500,000
Trash Capture Devices	\$100,000
Total	\$10,700,000
Water Systems	Cost Estimate
Water Treatment Plant Disinfection Improvements	\$3,000,000
Water Studies and Planning	\$375,000
Cathodic Protection Improvements	\$250,000
Water Treatment Plant Drainage Capture	\$100,000
River Pumping Station Rehabilitation	\$250,000
Brackish Water Desalination	\$64,000,000
Total	\$67,975,000
Projects In Progress Grand Total	\$84,330,000

Projects Added to the CIP

Community Facilities	Cost Estimate
Amtrak Station Improvements	\$300,000
Marina Basin Dredging	\$500,000
Contra Loma Basketball Courts	\$150,000
Total	\$950,000

2018-2023 CIP Projected Capital Expenditures

Program Category	Revised FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Community Facilities	\$785	\$1,650	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0
Parks & Trails	\$0	\$350	\$50	\$300	\$0	\$300
Roadway Improvements	\$4,064	\$3,910	\$1,700	\$6,320	\$1,950	\$1,480
Traffic Signals	\$428	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$500
Wastewater & Storm Drain System	\$6,395	\$3,700	\$600	\$600	\$600	\$600
Water	\$8,355	\$35,055	\$35,885	\$2,435	\$2,510	\$3,315
Total (\$ in thousands)	\$20,027	\$44,665	\$38,735	\$9,655	\$5,460	\$6,195



2018 – 2023 CIP Funding Sources Summary

Funding Source	Revised FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	Total
Capital Improvement Funds							
AD 27/31	\$379	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Annexation Funding Agreement	\$288	\$2,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Flood Dist Drainage Area Fund	\$830	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Hillcrest AD 26	\$230	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Prop 1B Fund	\$0	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
RMRA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
	\$1,727	\$2,800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,527
Enterprise Funds							
Franchise Fee Fund	\$400	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Sewer Fund	\$1,129	\$1,050	\$450	\$450	\$450	\$450	
Sewer System Improvements Fund	\$439	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	
Water Fund	\$5,847	\$4,355	\$2,185	\$1,735	\$1,810	\$2,615	
Water System Improvements Fund	\$2,608	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800	
	\$10,423	\$7,355	\$3,585	\$3,135	\$3,210	\$4,015	\$31,723
Grant Funds							
Cal Recycle	\$0	\$350	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
CDBG Fund	\$1,326	\$300	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$250	
DBW Grant	\$100	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
OBAG- Local Street & Road	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,470	\$0	\$0	
OBAG- Safe Route to School	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,223	\$0	\$0	
Prop 1E Grant	\$2,997	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
TDA Grant	\$70	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
	\$4,493	\$10,950	\$250	\$3,943	\$250	\$250	\$20,136
Special Revenue Funds							
Delta Fair Fund	\$0	\$100	\$50	\$50	\$0	\$50	
Gas Tax	\$375	\$230	\$150	\$180	\$150	\$180	
Measure J	\$1,863	\$2,880	\$1,100	\$1,997	\$1,350	\$850	
NPDES	\$433	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	
Park In Lieu Fund	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$250	
Traffic Signal Fund	\$428	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$500	
	\$3,099	\$3,560	\$1,400	\$2,577	\$2,000	\$1,930	\$14,566
Unfunded	\$285	\$20,000	\$33,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Total (\$ in thousands)	\$20,027	\$44,665	\$38,735	\$9,655	\$5,460	\$6,195	\$70,952

Community Facilities



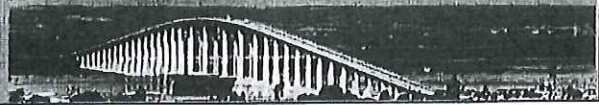
Project No.	Project Title	Funding Source	Revised FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
7015	Marina Launch Ramp Restroom Facility							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Under Construction</i>	DBW Grant	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Funding			\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
7928	Amtrak Station Improvements							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Planning/Design Stage</i>	Prop 1B Funds	\$0	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Funding			\$0	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
7929	Marina Basin Dredging							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Not Initiated</i>	Unfunded	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Funding			\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0
7020	Council Chambers Interior Remodel							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Planning/Design Stage</i>	Franchise Fee Fund	\$400	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Funding			\$400	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Community Facilities Funding			\$500	\$1,300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Parks and Trails



Project No.	Project Title	Funding Source	Revised FY					
			17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
7018	Park Facilities Upgrade							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Ongoing</i>	Delta Fair Fund	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$50	\$0	\$50
		Park In Lleu Fund	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$250
Total Funding			\$0	\$250	\$50	\$300	\$0	\$300
7930	Contra Loma Basketball Courts							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Planning/Design Stage</i>	Delta Fair Fund	\$0	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Funding			\$0	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Parks and Trails Funding			\$0	\$400	\$50	\$300	\$0	\$300

Roadway Improvements



Project No.	Project Title	Funding Source	Revised FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
7355	Pedestrian/ADA Improvements							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Ongoing Program</i>	Measure J	\$1,688	\$0	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150
		TDA Grant	\$70	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Funding			\$1,758	\$0	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150
7358	Sidewalk Repair Program							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Ongoing Program</i>	Gas Tax	\$120	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150
		Sewer Fund	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
		Water Fund	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
Total Funding			\$320	\$350	\$350	\$350	\$350	\$350
7359	Pavement Management System Program							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Ongoing Program</i>	Gas Tax	\$19	\$30	\$0	\$30	\$0	\$30
Total Funding			\$19	\$30	\$0	\$30	\$0	\$30
7362	Pavement Preventative Maintenance Program							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Ongoing Program</i>	Cal Recycle	\$0	\$350	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Gas Tax	\$36	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Measure J	\$0	\$0	\$700	\$700	\$700	\$700
		Sewer Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Funding			\$36	\$350	\$700	\$700	\$700	\$700
7363	Hillcrest Ave. Left Turn at Wild Horse Road							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Planning/Design Stage</i>	Hillcrest AD 26	\$230	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Funding			\$230	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
7448	Transportation Impact Fee Study							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Planning/Design Stage</i>	Measure J	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0
Total Funding			\$50	\$0	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0
7746	CDBG Downtown Roadway Rehabilitation Program							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Ongoing Program</i>	CDBG Fund	\$1,326	\$300	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$250
		Gas Tax	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Measure J	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Funding			\$1,576	\$300	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$250
7751	Lone Tree Way / Golf Course Road Pavement Resurfacing							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Planning/Design Stage</i>	Measure J	\$50	\$2,200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Funding			\$50	\$2,200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
7920	Hillcrest Avenue/E 18th Street Median Landscape							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Not Initiated</i>	Measure J	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0
Total Funding			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0

Roadway Improvements



Project No.	Project Title	Funding Source	Revised FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
7925	L Street Improvements							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Planning/Deslgn Stage</i>	Measure J	\$25	\$0	\$250	\$1,127	\$0	\$0
		OBAG- Safe Route to School	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,223	\$0	\$0
Total Funding			\$25	\$0	\$250	\$2,350	\$0	\$0
7927	2018 Pavement Rehabilittations							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Not Initlated</i>	Measure J	\$0	\$530	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		OBAG- Local Street & Road	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,470	\$0	\$0
Total Funding			\$0	\$530	\$0	\$2,470	\$0	\$0
Total Roadway Improvements Funding			\$4,064	\$3,760	\$1,700	\$6,320	\$1,950	\$1,480

Traffic Signals



Project No.	Project Title	Funding Source	Revised FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
7447	New Traffic Signals-James Donlon Blvd.							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Not Initiated</i>	Traffic Signal Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500
Total Funding			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500
7450	Traffic Signal: Contra Loma /Longview							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Planning/Design Stage</i>	Traffic Signal Fund	\$428	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$0
Total Funding			\$428	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$0
Total Traffic Signals Funding			\$428	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$500

Wastewater & Storm Drain Systems

Project No.	Project Title	Funding Source	Revised FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
7724	Sewer Main Improvements Program							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Ongoing Program</i>	Sewer System Imp. Fund	\$439	\$0	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150
Total Funding			\$439	\$0	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150
7736	Sewer Facility Rehabilitation Program							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Ongoing Program</i>	Sewer Fund	\$196	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150
Total Funding			\$196	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150
7737	West Antloch Creek Channel Improvements							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Under Construction</i>	AD 27/31	\$379	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		NPDES	\$233	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Prop 1E Grant	\$2,997	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Flood Dist Drainage Area Fund	\$830	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Funding			\$4,439	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
7745	North East Antloch Annexation Infrastructure							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Planning/Design Stage</i>	Annexation Funding Agreement	\$288	\$2,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Funding			\$288	\$2,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
7750	Trash Capture Devices							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Planning/Design Stage</i>	NPDES	\$200	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
Total Funding			\$200	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
7923	Sewer Main Trenchless Rehabilitation							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Ongoing Program</i>	Sewer Fund	\$833	\$800	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200
Total Funding			\$833	\$800	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200
Total Wastewater & Storm Drain Systems Funding			\$5,562	\$2,750	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400

Water System

Project No.	Project Title	Funding Source	Revised FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
7628	Water Main Replacement Program							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Ongoing Program</i>	Water System Improvements Fund	\$1,608	\$0	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800
Total Funding			\$1,608	\$0	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800
7670	Water Treatment Plant Operations							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Ongoing Program</i>	Water Fund	\$950	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$450
Total Funding			\$950	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$450
7672	Water Studies and Planning							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Planning/Design Stage</i>	Water Fund	\$411	\$375	\$205	\$155	\$125	\$155
Total Funding			\$411	\$375	\$205	\$155	\$125	\$155
7674	Reservoir Rehabilitation							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Planning/Design Stage</i>	Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,100	\$900	\$600
Total Funding			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,100	\$900	\$600
7675	Water Treatment Plant Improvements							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Ongoing Program</i>	Water Fund	\$115	\$330	\$530	\$380	\$285	\$260
Total Funding			\$115	\$330	\$530	\$380	\$285	\$260
7676	James Donlon Pump Station Upgrades							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Not Initiated</i>	Water Fund	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Funding			\$0	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
7677	Hillcrest Pump Station Rehabilitation							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Not Initiated</i>	Water Fund	\$0	\$600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Funding			\$0	\$600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
7682	Water Treatment Plant Solids Handling Improvements							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Planning/Design Stage</i>	Water Fund	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Funding			\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
7684	Water Treatment Plant Drainage Capture							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Planning/Design Stage</i>	Water Fund	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Funding			\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
7690	River Pumping Station Rehabilitation							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Not Initiated</i>	Water Fund	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000
Total Funding			\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000
7697	Water Treatment Plant Electrical Upgrade							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Planning/Design Stage</i>	Water Fund	\$45	\$0	\$1,300	\$0	\$0	\$50
Total Funding			\$45	\$0	\$1,300	\$0	\$0	\$50
7698	Water Treatment Plant Disinfection Improvements							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Under Construction</i>	Water Fund	\$2,853	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Water System Improvements Fund	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Funding			\$3,853	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
7699	Brackish Water Desalination							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Planning/Design Stage</i>	Unfunded	\$0	\$20,000	\$33,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Water Fund	\$873	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Prop 1E Grant	\$0	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Funding			\$873	\$30,000	\$33,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

*Funding amounts given in thousands of dollars

Water System

Project No.	Project Title	Funding Source	Revised FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
7700	Cathodic Protection Improvements							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Ongoing</i>	Water Fund	\$250	\$100	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Funding			\$250	\$100	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0
7702	Plant "A" Filter Valves Replacement							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Not Initiated</i>	Water Fund	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Funding			\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
7703	Water Plant "A" Applied Channels							
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Not Initiated</i>	Water Fund	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Funding			\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Water System Funding			\$7,945	\$38,075	\$34,055	\$2,055	\$2,225	\$2,005

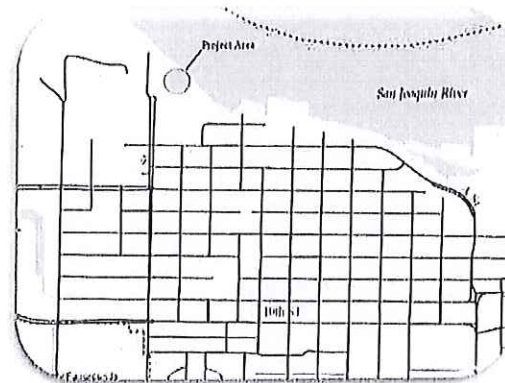
Marina Launch Ramp Restroom Facility

Project No: 7015

Location: Antioch Marina at the foot of L St.

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2018



Project Description: The project will construct a new restroom facility at the new Marina Launch Ramp parking lot.

Justification: The bathroom will provide a dedicated facility for boaters using the launch ramp and will reduce the number of people attempting to use the Marina shop restrooms.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$40	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$60	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$100	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
DBAW Grant	\$100	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$100	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

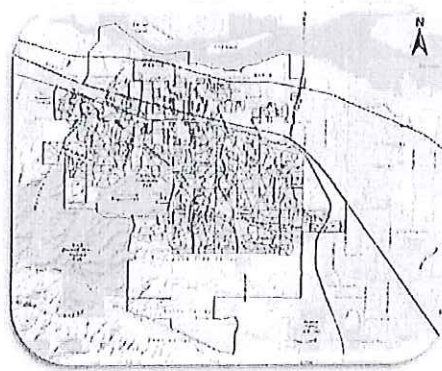
Park Facilities Upgrade

Project No: 7018

Location: Citywide

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2018



Project Description: Funding will be used to upgrade aging parks, including installing new playground equipment.

Justification: Upgrades to community parks maintain a high quality of living for the residents of Antioch.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Construction	\$0	\$250	\$50	\$300	\$0	\$300
Total	\$0	\$250	\$50	\$300	\$0	\$300

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Delta Fair Fund	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$50	\$0	\$50
Park In Lieu Fund	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$250
Total	\$0	\$250	\$50	\$300	\$0	\$300

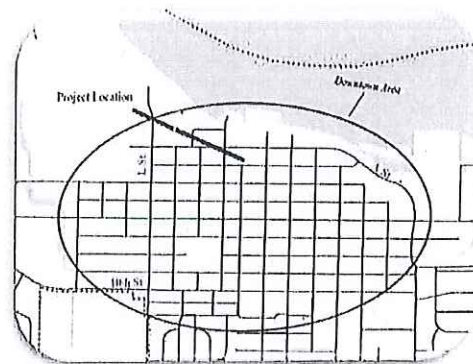
Council Chambers Interior Remodel

Project No: 7020

Location: City Hall Council Chambers at 200 H St.

Lead Department: Information Systems

Estimated Completion: 2018



Project Description: The project will improve public access at the Council Chambers through renovation and upgrades of the existing facility.

Justification: The existing facility was built in 1981 and has had minimal upgrades since. The project will include improvements to the seating and interior provided for public access and accommodations.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$180	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$320	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$400	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Franchise Fee						
Fund	\$400	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$400	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

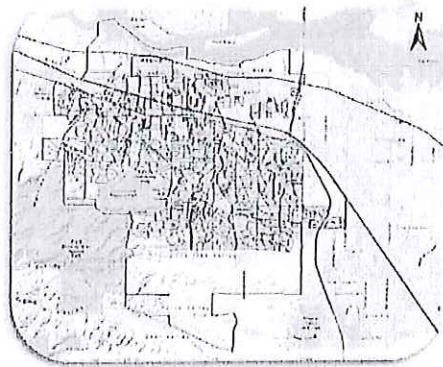
Pedestrian/ADA Improvements

Project No: 7355

Location: Citywide.

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Program



Project Description: The project will construct new crosswalks, replace damaged sidewalks, widen existing sidewalks and install new curb ramps and detectable warning surfaces at each intersection.

Justification: The project will improve pedestrian access to nearby schools and provide new curb ramps to meet ADA standards.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$160	\$40	\$20	\$40	\$20	\$40
Construction	\$1,598	\$360	\$130	\$360	\$130	\$360
Total	\$1,758	\$400	\$150	\$400	\$150	\$400

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
TDA Grant	\$70	\$250	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$250
Measure J	\$1,688	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150
Total	\$1,758	\$400	\$150	\$400	\$150	\$400

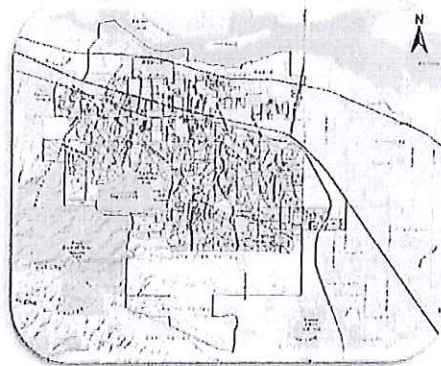
Sidewalk Repair Program

Project No: 7358

Location: Citywide.

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Program



Project Description: The program contracts with a concrete contractor to remove and replace sidewalks that have been damaged or raised due to tree roots or due to utility service repair work. The program installs new curb ramps to bring the city in compliance with ADA.

Justification: Problems arising from age and landscape impacts have caused sections of curb, gutter and sidewalk to uplift, creating a pedestrian hazard. The program eliminates the risks of trip and fall incidents throughout the City.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$35	\$35	\$35	\$35	\$35	\$35
Construction	\$285	\$315	\$315	\$315	\$315	\$315
Total	\$320	\$350	\$350	\$350	\$350	\$350

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Gas Tax	\$120	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150
Sewer Fund	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
Water Fund	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
Total	\$320	\$350	\$350	\$350	\$350	\$350

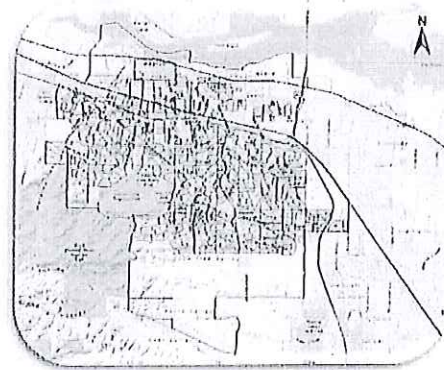
Pavement Management System Program

Project No: 7359

Location: Citywide.

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Program



Project Description: The Pavement Management System program evaluates all the streets based on the pavement conditions and recommends pavement repair options. The Pavement Management Reports are due every two years.

Justification: A Pavement Management Plan is required as a condition of Measure "J" funding for streets.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$19	\$30	\$0	\$30	\$0	\$30
Total	\$19	\$30	\$0	\$30	\$0	\$30

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Gas Tax	\$19	\$30	\$0	\$30	\$0	\$30
Total	\$19	\$30	\$0	\$30	\$0	\$30

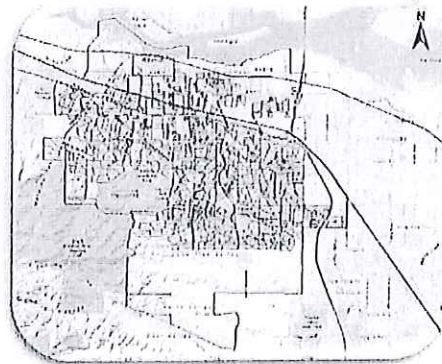
Pavement Preventative Maintenance Program

Project No: 7362

Location: Citywide.

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Program



Project Description: The City Pavement Preventative Maintenance Program provides pavement preservation treatments such as cape seal, slurry seal and other preventative maintenance treatments to extend the road's life expectancy.

Justification: The program implements the Pavement Management System program and recommendations.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$5	\$30	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60
Construction	\$31	\$320	\$640	\$640	\$640	\$640
Total	\$36	\$350	\$700	\$700	\$700	\$700

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Cal Recycle	\$0	\$350	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Gas Tax	\$36	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Measure J	\$0	\$0	\$700	\$700	\$700	\$700
Sewer Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$36	\$350	\$700	\$700	\$700	\$700

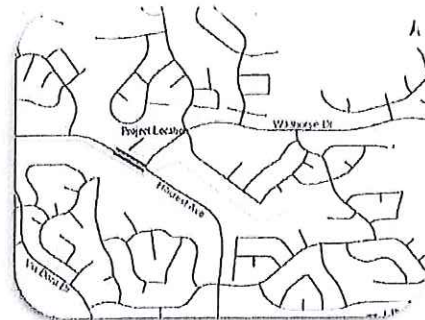
Hillcrest Ave. Left Turn at Wild Horse Road

Project No: 7363

Location: Hillcrest Avenue at Wild Horse

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2018



Project Description: Extend the Hillcrest Avenue left turn pocket at Wild Horse Road.

Justification: Additional capacity is necessary for build out of the development to the east and future extension of Wild Horse Road to Slatten Ranch Road.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$210	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$230	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Hillcrest AD 26	\$230	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$230	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

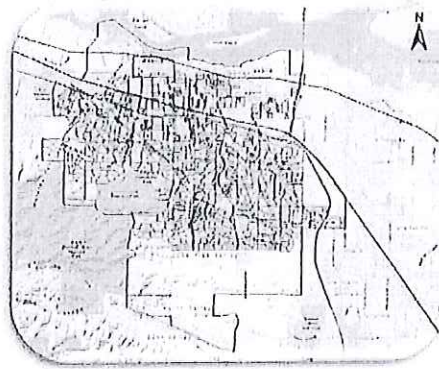
Transportation Impact Fee Study

Project No: 7448

Location: Citywide

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Program



Project Description: The study will update the current traffic impact fee program.

Justification: The existing traffic signal fee program is used to finance the construction of traffic signal improvements. The new study will be expanded to include other transportation improvements needed to support new developments throughout the City.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0
Total	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Measure J	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0
Total	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0

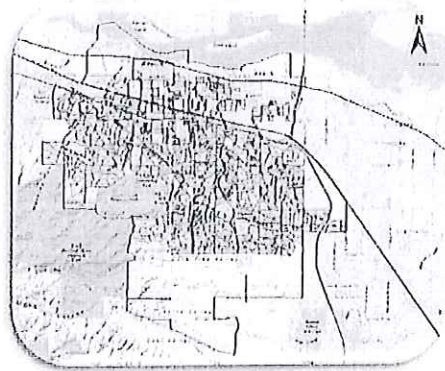
Traffic Signals: Wild Horse/Folsom and 10th/L, Contra Loma / Longview

Project No: 7450

Location: Contra Loma and Longview

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2022



Project Description: Install new traffic signal at Contra Loma Blvd and Longview Road.

Justification: This intersection is congested and in need of a traffic signal.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$0
Construction	\$408	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$350	\$0
Total	\$428	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$0

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Traffic Signal Fund	\$428	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$0
Total	\$428	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$0

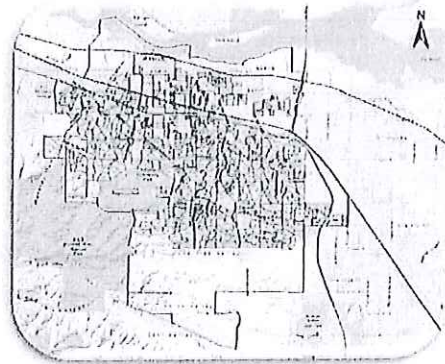
Water Main Replacement Program

Project No: 7628

Location: Citywide

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Program



Project Description: The projects consists of replacing the existing water facilities as defined in the Water System Master Plan and as requested by Public Works Dept. to improve efficiency in the existing system.

Justification: Portions of the existing water system are aging and/or have experienced failures due to deterioration and are in need of replacement and upgrades.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$160	\$90	\$90	\$90	\$90	\$90
Construction	\$1,448	\$710	\$710	\$710	\$710	\$710
Total	\$1,608	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Water System Improvements Fund	\$1,608	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800
Total	\$1,608	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800

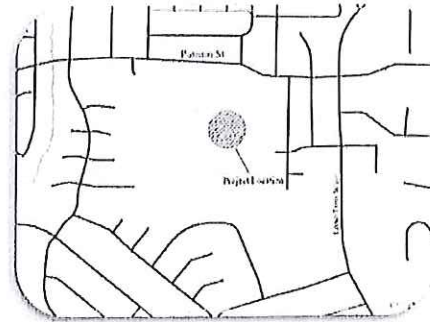
Water Treatment Plant Operations

Project No: 7670

Location: Water Treatment Plant on D Street

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Program



Project Description: Replacement of granular activated carbon (GAC) filters of both "A" and "B" Plants at the Water Treatment Plant.

Justification: The GAC filters must be replaced every four to five years to perform efficiently.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$70	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40	\$40
Construction	\$880	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$360	\$360
Total	\$950	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$450

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Water Fund	\$950	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$450
Total	\$950	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$450

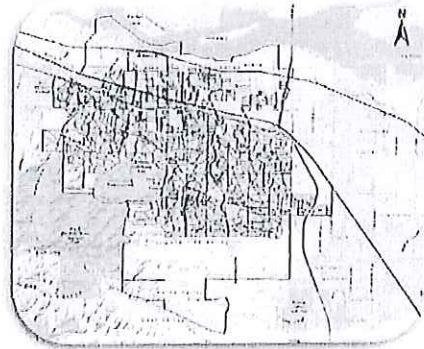
Water Studies and Planning

Project No: 7672

Location: Citywide

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Program



Project Description: Prepare the following studies: Water System Master Plan, Water Rate Study, Risk Mgmt Plan, Urban Water Mgmt Plan Update, Watershed Sanitary Survey Update, Integrated Regional Water Management Plan & documents to support sustainable water management act.

Justification: Provide updated information and direction regarding the City water management plans.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$411	\$375	\$205	\$155	\$125	\$155
Total	\$411	\$375	\$205	\$155	\$125	\$155

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Water Fund	\$411	\$375	\$205	\$155	\$125	\$155
Total	\$411	\$375	\$205	\$155	\$125	\$155

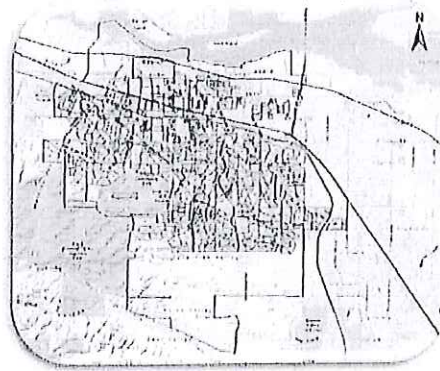
Reservoir Rehabilitation

Project No: 7674

Location: Citywide

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Program



Project Description: Tank re-coating and painting, installation of mixers and sampling stations and seismic upgrades to various reservoirs.

Justification: Maintenance and upgrades of water storage reservoirs are necessary to prolong their useful lives.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200	\$0	\$50
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$900	\$900	\$550
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,100	\$900	\$600

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,100	\$900	\$600
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,100	\$900	\$600

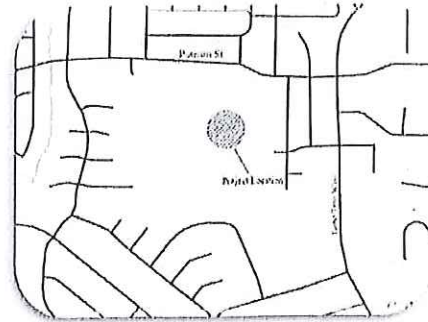
Water Treatment Plant Improvements

Project No: 7675

Location: Water Treatment Plant

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Improvements



Project Description: Replacement of deteriorating equipment, design and construction of new facilities, upgrade SCADA, install new controls for plant A, Plant A & B Clearwell improvements, and install Zone 1 flow meter.

Justification: Upgrades to the plant are required to maintain and/or improve the efficiency of the facility.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$15	\$30	\$50	\$40	\$20	\$20
Construction	\$100	\$300	\$480	\$340	\$265	\$240
Total	\$115	\$330	\$530	\$380	\$285	\$260

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Water Fund	\$115	\$330	\$530	\$380	\$285	\$260
Total	\$115	\$330	\$530	\$380	\$285	\$260

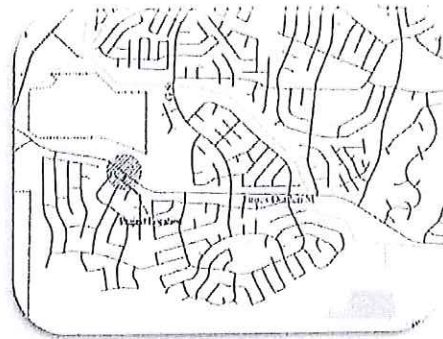
James Donlon Pump Station Upgrades

Project No: 7676

Location: James Donlon Blvd

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2019



Project Description: This project will replace the water pumps and motors at this facility.

Justification: The pumps and motors at this pump station are aging and require replacement to improve reliability and efficiency.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$230	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Water Fund	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

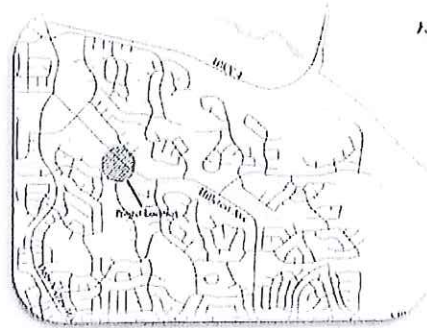
Hillcrest Pump Station Rehabilitation

Project No: 7677

Location: Hillcrest Avenue

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2019



Project Description: Replace outdated electrical panels, pumps, motors, control valves and install a new flow meter.

Justification: Facility is aging and requires improvements for reliability and efficiency.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$550	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Water Fund	\$0	\$600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

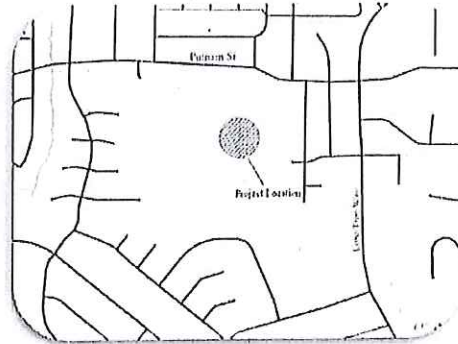
Water Treatment Plant Solids Handling Improvements

Project No: 7682

Location: Water Treatment Plant

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2019



Project Description: Evaluate the existing solids handling and dewatering operation. Design and construct an improvement to the system if warranted.

Justification: The existing facility is a rental system. A City owned permanent system may be more cost effective.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$0	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$350	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Water Fund	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

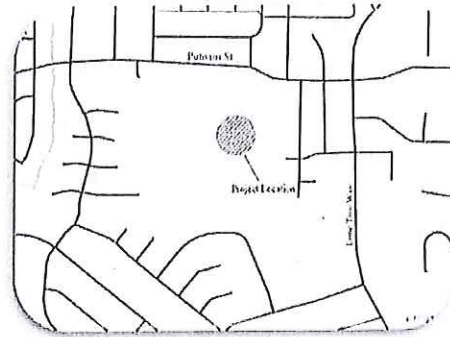
Water Treatment Plant Drainage Capture

Project No: 7684

Location: Water Treatment Plant

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2019



Project Description: Re-evaluation of the existing sludge lagoon including removal of accumulated solids, stabilization of banks and installation of decant/disposal system or construct a new facility.

Justification: The City may require additional capacity to accommodate emptying the clarifiers for routine or special maintenance.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Water Fund	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

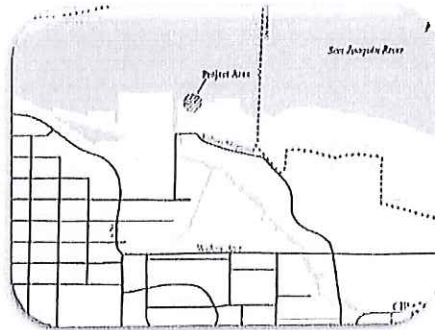
River Pumping Station Rehabilitation

Project No: 7690

Location: Raw water pumping station at Fulton Shipyard Road Boat Ramp

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2023



Project Description: The project will include rehabilitation of the pumping facility, improving surge control and building ventilation, replacing the pump control system and the discharge pipeline.

Justification: The existing raw water pumping facility is aging and in need of rehabilitation to continue operating efficiently.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000
Total	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Water Fund	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000
Total	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000

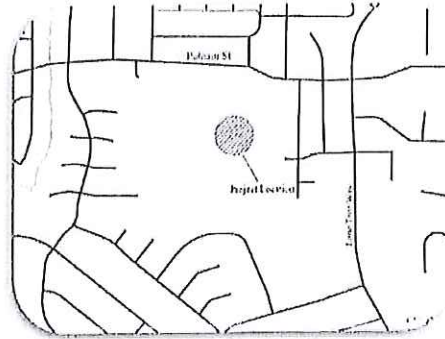
Water Treatment Plant Electrical Upgrade

Project No: 7697

Location: Water Treatment Plant

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2020



Project Description: The project will relocate and upgrade the aging electric facilities in Plant A of the Water Treatment Plant.

Justification: Electrical equipment is aging and requires upgrades to continue to function properly.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$45	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$1,250	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$45	\$0	\$1,300	\$0	\$0	\$50

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Water Fund	\$45	\$0	\$1,300	\$0	\$0	\$50
Total	\$45	\$0	\$1,300	\$0	\$0	\$50

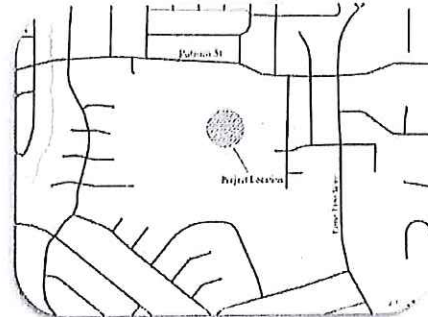
Water Treatment Plant Disinfection Improvements

Project No: 7698

Location: Water Treatment Plant

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2018



Project Description: This project will replace the existing disinfection chemical system with liquid chemical systems. Liquid sodium Hypochlorite will replace the chlorine gas and liquid ammonia sulfate will replace anhydrous ammonia.

Justification: Due to increasingly stringent regulations requirements and increased maintenance costs associated with chlorine and ammonia gas, the City will be switching to liquid disinfection chemicals.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$3,353	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$3,853	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Water Fund	\$2,853	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Water System Imp. Fund	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$3,853	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Brackish Water Desalination

Project No: 7699

Location: Water Treatment Plant

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: To be determined



Project Description: The project will investigate the feasibility of constructing a 6-16 MGD brackish water desalination plant that would treat water from the San Joaquin River during times of high chloride content.

Justification: This process will enable the City the ability to treat river water throughout the year. It would also be an alternate or additional source of water to CCWD's canal and provide the City with a sustainable source of water during drought years.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$73	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$800	\$30,000	\$33,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$873	\$30,000	\$33,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Unfunded	\$0	\$20,000	\$33,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Water Fund	\$873	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Prop 1E Fund	\$0	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$873	\$30,000	\$33,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

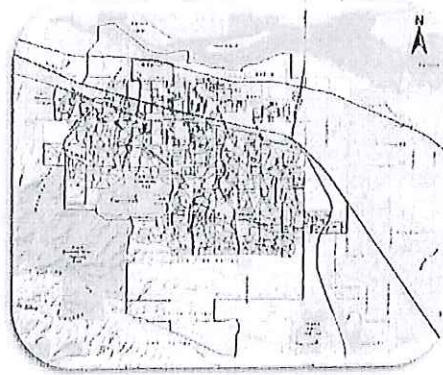
Cathodic Protection Improvements

Project No: 7700

Location: Citywide

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2020



Project Description: Evaluate and repair water system cathodic protection facilities throughout the City.

Justification: Aging cathodic protection facilities are in need of evaluation.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$250	\$100	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$250	\$100	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Water Fund	\$250	\$100	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$250	\$100	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0

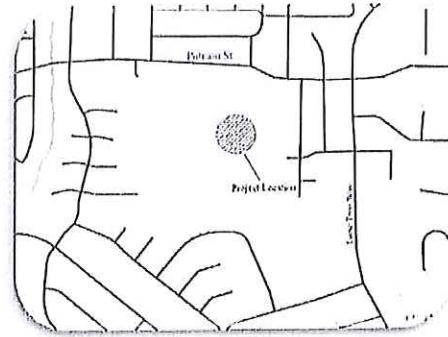
Plant "A" Filter Valves Replacement

Project No: 7702

Location: Water Treatment Plant

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2019



Project Description: The project will replace four aging filter valves at Plant "A".

Justification: Four of the eight filter valves at Plant "A" have been in the system for a long period of time and are currently leaking while in the closed position.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$900	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Water Fund	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

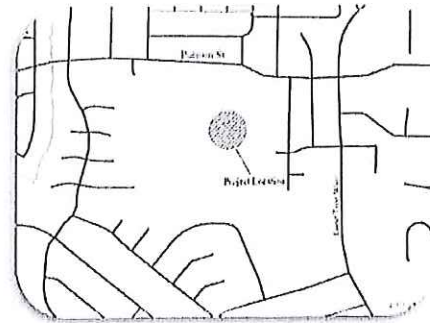
Water Plant "A" Applied Channels

Project No: 7703

Location: Water Treatment Plant

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2019



Project Description: The project will evaluate the existing applied water channels at the Water Treatment Plant. Modification or replacement of the channels will be designed and constructed.

Justification: The existing applied channels have settled and separated from the filters causing water to leak out.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$900	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Water Fund	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

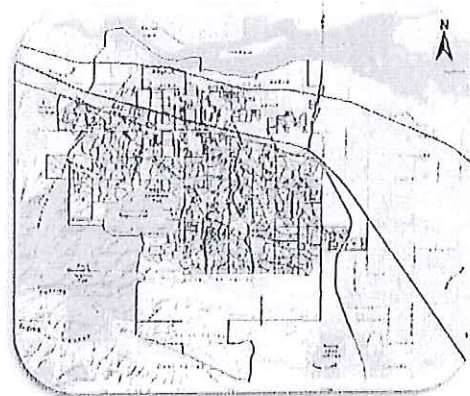
Sewer Main Improvement Program

Project No: 7724

Location: Citywide

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Program



Project Description: Improvement to the existing sanitary sewer collection system to improve functionality or increase capacity.

Justification: The Wastewater System Collection Master Plan and the Public Works Dept. have identified existing sewer lines to be upgraded.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$30	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20
Construction	\$409	\$130	\$130	\$130	\$130	\$130
Total	\$439	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Sewer System Imp. Fund	\$439	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150
Total	\$439	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150

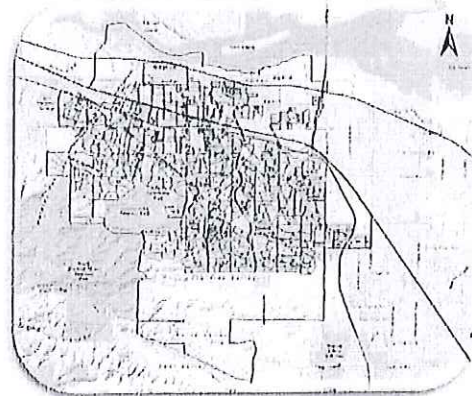
Sewer Facility Rehabilitation Program

Project No: 7736

Location: Citywide

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Program



Project Description: This work includes pipe lining, replacement and improvements due to detritions in the sewer lines.

Justification: These improvements reduce maintenance cost, prevent overflows and improve sewer flow capacity.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$0	\$15	\$15	\$15	\$15	\$15
Construction	\$0	\$135	\$135	\$135	\$135	\$135
Total	\$0	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Sewer Fund	\$0	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150
Total	\$0	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150

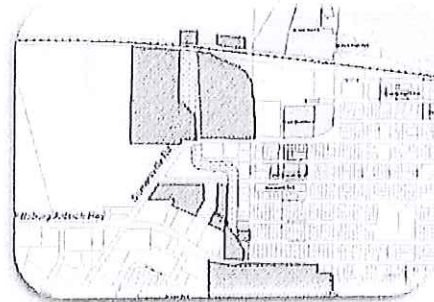
West Antioch Creek Channel Improvements

Project No: 7737

Location: West Antioch Creek from 10th St to the railroad tracks.

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2019



Project Description: The City has partnered with the County Flood Control District to replace an undersized culvert system and narrow concrete ditch with multiple reinforced concrete box culverts and earthen open channel along West Antioch Creek between West 8th and West 10th Streets.

Justification: This project will establish the 25-year storm flow capacity and flood protection level and reduced flooding experienced in the Creek vicinity.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
RW and Permits	\$1,200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$3,039	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$4,439	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
AD 27/31	\$379	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
NPDES	\$233	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Prop 1E Grant	\$2,997	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Flood Dist. Drainage Area Fund	\$830	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$4,439	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

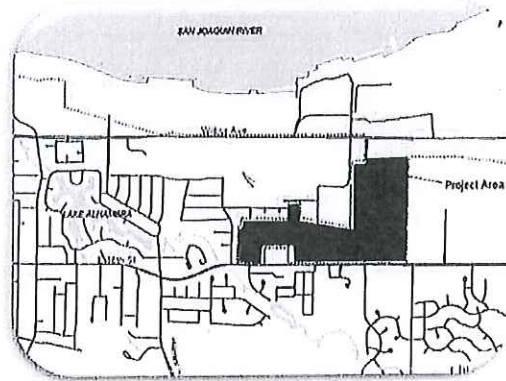
North East Antioch Annexation Infrastructure

Project No: 7745

Location: Viera Avenue to Bridgehead Road

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2022



Project Description: The project will initiate the engineering design for a new sewer system to serve the newly annexed area at the north east City limit.

Justification: There are currently no services in this area, this project will provide the infrastructures needed.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$288	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$2,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$288	\$2,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Annexation Funding Agreement	\$288	\$2,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$288	\$2,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

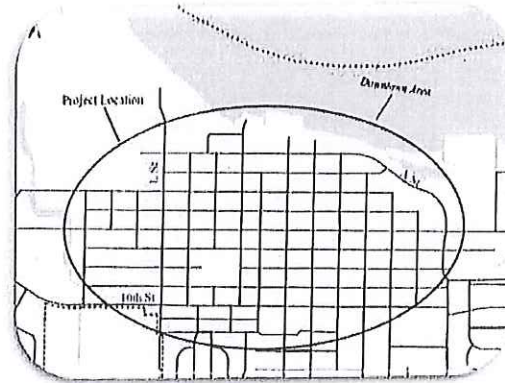
CDBG Downtown Roadway Rehabilitation Program

Project No: 7746

Location: Downtown Area

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Program



Project Description: The project includes roadway rehabilitation, replacement of damaged sidewalk, curb and gutter, installation of new curb ramps and storm drain system modifications.

Justification: Existing pavement has deteriorated due to age and is in need of rehabilitation. The project will remove and replace damaged sidewalk and install curb ramps to meet ADA standards.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$76	\$60	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20
Construction	\$1,500	\$490	\$230	\$230	\$230	\$230
Total	\$1,576	\$550	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$250

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
CDBG Fund	\$1,326	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$250
Gas Tax	\$200	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Measure J	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$1,576	\$550	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$250

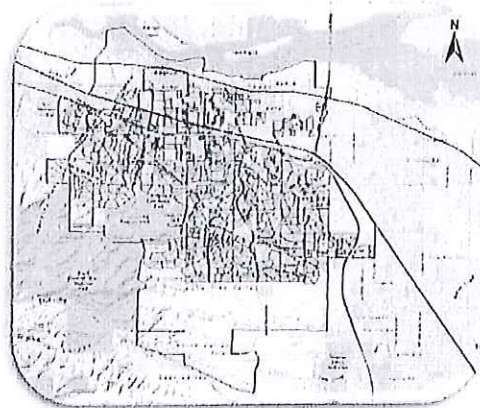
Trash Capture Devices

Project No: 7750

Location: Citywide

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Program



Project Description: Install full trash capture devices at various locations throughout the City to prevent trash from reaching the storm drain system, channels, creeks, and San Joaquin River. Locations will be determined depending on the type of device selected.

Justification: Compliance with National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit R5-2010-0102, Provision C.10.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$20	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$10
Construction	\$180	\$90	\$90	\$90	\$90	\$90
Total	\$200	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
NPDES	\$200	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
Total	\$200	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100

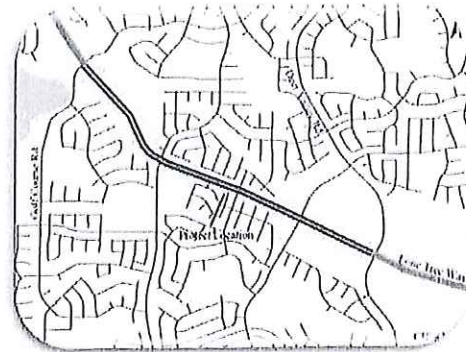
Lone Tree Way / Golf Course Road Pavement Resurfacing

Project No: 7751

Location: Lone Tree Way from E Tregallas Road to
Empire Ave

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2018



Project Description: The project will identify deteriorated pavement areas. These areas will be excavated and plugged with asphalt and a final pavement overlay will be placed over the entire road.

Justification: Without scheduled preventative maintenance for this major arterial, the pavement condition will deteriorate rapidly in just a few years, which would require a major repair and significantly increase the cost of the repair.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$50	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$2,050	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$50	\$2,200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Measure J	\$50	\$2,200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$50	\$2,200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

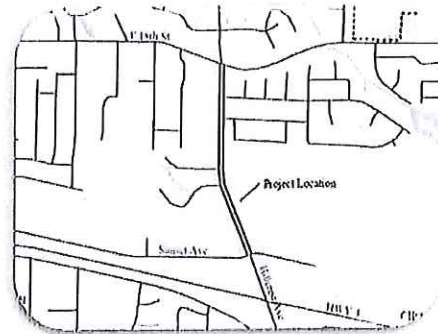
Hillcrest Avenue/E 18th Street Median Landscape

Project No: 7920

Location: Hillcrest Ave from E 18th St to Sunset Dr

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2021



Project Description: The project will complete the Hillcrest Avenue Improvement Project by installing low maintenance landscape and stamped concrete.

Justification: Roadway Improvements were completed in 2011, with the exception of the median landscape.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$460	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Measure J	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0

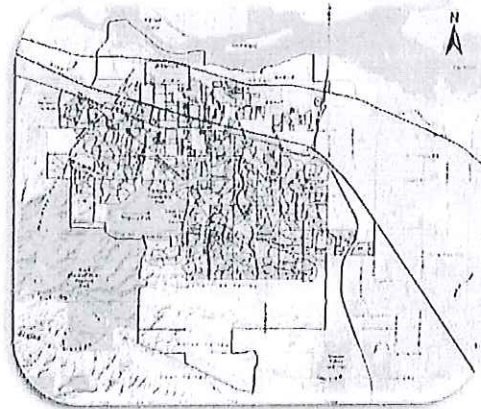
Sewer Main Improvement Program

Project No: 7923

Location: Citywide

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Program



Project Description: The Project will consist of pipe bursting and replacing the old lines through a trenchless sewer replacement method without impacting residents' yards and landscaping.

Justification: Cost saving: Trenchless sewer replacement is performed via small access points, which means that damage to the surface is minimized and the subsequent repairs to landscaping, porches, walkways, and driveways are avoided.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$30	\$80	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20
Construction	\$803	\$720	\$180	\$180	\$180	\$180
Total	\$833	\$800	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Sewer Fund	\$833	\$800	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200
Total	\$833	\$800	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200

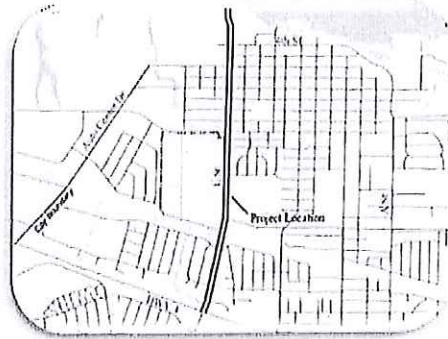
L Street Improvements

Project No: 7925

Location: L St from HWY 4 to Antioch Marina

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2020



Project Description: The project will consist of construction of new sidewalks under the railroad tracks and along the fairgrounds, install curb ramps and re-striping to allow for complete bike lanes from HWY 4 to the Antioch Marina.

Justification: Improve traffic flow and aesthetics from HWY 4 to the Marina and the Rivertown District. The project will improve access and connection to the Antioch Amtrak Station.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$25	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,350	\$0	\$0
Total	\$25	\$0	\$250	\$2,350	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Measure J	\$25	\$0	\$250	\$1,127	\$0	\$0
OBAG- Safe Route to School	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,223	\$0	\$0
Total	\$25	\$0	\$250	\$2,350	\$0	\$0

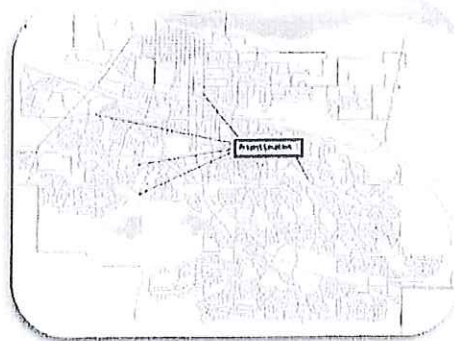
2018 Pavement Rehabilitation

Project No: 7927

Location: Hillcrest Ave, James Donlon Blvd, A St,
Buchanan Rd, Gentrytown Dr

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2019



Project Description: The project will identify deteriorated pavement areas. These areas will be excavated and plugged with asphalt and a final pavement overlay will be placed over the entire road. The City received OBAG grant funding for roadway improvement.

Justification: These arterial streets are in need of preventative pavement maintenance; the pavement condition will deteriorate rapidly without preventative maintenance, such as pavement overlay or rubberized cape seal coat.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$430	\$0	\$2,470	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$530	\$0	\$2,470	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Measure J	\$0	\$530	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
OBAG- Local Street & Road	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,470	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$530	\$0	\$2,470	\$0	\$0

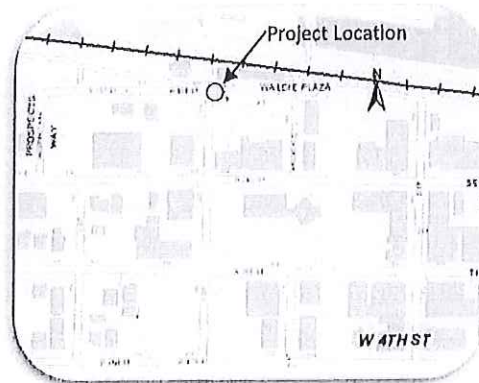
Amtrak Station Improvements

Project No: 7928

Location: 100 I Street

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2019



Project Description: Demo current train station and replace with a simple shelter.

Justification: Current Station is subjected to blight and loitering. There is a non operational ticket booth and bathroom. Area is not well lit and buildings are not necessary for current use.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$280	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Prop 1B Fund	\$0	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

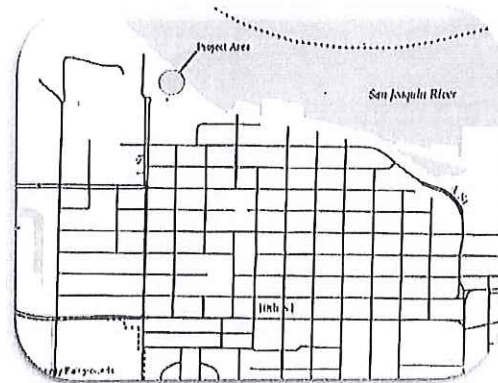
Marina Basin Dredging

Project No: 7929

Location: Antioch Marina at the foot of L St.

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2020



Project Description: Marina basin dredging to maintain 8 feet throughout the marina berths and waterway.

Justification: If proper depths are not maintained berths become silted and unusable resulting in a loss of revenue for the marina and loss of rentable space for residents.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Planning and Design	\$0	\$0	\$40	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$460	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Unfunded	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0

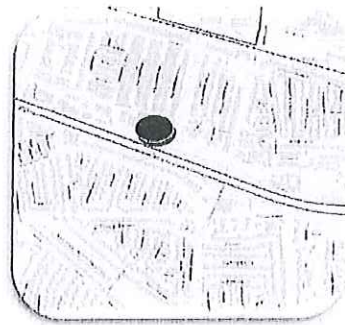
Contra Loma Basketball Courts

Project No: 7930

Location: Contra Loma Park

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2019



Project Description: Funding will be used to replace the aging tennis courts at Contra Loma Regional Park with basketball courts.

Justification: Upgrades to community parks maintain a high quality of living for the residents of Antioch.

Expenditures	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Construction	\$0	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23
Delta Fair Fund	\$0	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Jurisdiction: ANTIOCH		CCTA Measure J Local Streets & Roads Maintenance Audit Reporting Form (for expenditures of \$10,000 or more)		
Reporting Period: FY 2016-2017				
Project Type	Project Name	Project Description (Location, Limits)	Measure J Funds Expended (\$)	Reporting Metric (see Instructions)
Local Streets and Roads	Sidewalk Improvements	Remove and replace sidewalks that have been damaged or raised due to tree roots or due to utility services repair work. Install new handicap ramps to bring the city in compliance with ADA.	\$ 288,337	190 ADA ramps installed
Local Streets and Roads	Transportation Impact Fee Study	The study will update the current traffic impact fee program	\$ 12,986	N/A
Local Streets and Roads	Downtown Roadway Project	Replace aged pavement in the downtown area	\$ 46,948	1 mile of pavement
Local Streets and Roads	Traffic Signals	Various traffic signal and maintenance	\$ 29,889	Install one signal light
Other	Transplan Membership	Antloch's share of Congestion Management Costs and other admin fees	\$ 37,534	N/A



CONTRA COSTA
**transportation
 authority**

**LOCAL STREET MAINTENANCE AND IMPROVEMENTS FUNDS
 (18% LSM FUNDS & 2.09% ADDITIONAL FUNDS)
 ANNUAL REPORTING FORM (SUMMARY)
 FOR ELIGIBLE EXPENDITURES DURING FISCAL YEAR 2015-16**

Jurisdiction: ANTIOCH

(If you have any questions regarding this form, please contact Matt Kelly at CCTA, 256-4730.
 Please return the form to CCTA, along with the project detail spreadsheet, Attention: Diane Bodon, at the address
 below

	Total for FY 2015-16
Balance as of July 1, 2015	2,431,702.00
18% + 2.09% Funds Received during FY 2015-16 (actual, not accrued)	3,204,401.00
Eligible Expenditures <i>(Please describe all expenditures in excess of \$10,000 on the LSM Audit Reporting spreadsheet.)</i>	
Local Street and Roads	1,303,631.00
Growth Management Planning and Compliance	59,073.00
Transit Capital and Operations	
Trails	
Parking Facilities	
TDM/TSM	
Total Expenditures during FY 2015-16	1,362,704.00
Funds Remaining	4,273,399.00
Interest Earned	46,703.00
Balance as of June 30, 2016	4,320,102.00

Form prepared by: Jo Castro

Phone: (925) 779-6134

Email: jcastro@ci.antioch.ca.us

Title: Deputy Finance Director

Date: 12/13/2018



CONTRA COSTA
**transportation
 authority**

**LOCAL STREET MAINTENANCE AND IMPROVEMENTS FUNDS
 (18% LSM FUNDS & 2.09% ADDITIONAL FUNDS)
 ANNUAL REPORTING FORM (SUMMARY)
 FOR ELIGIBLE EXPENDITURES DURING FISCAL YEAR 2016-17**

Jurisdiction: Antioch

(If you have any questions regarding this form, please contact Matt Kelly at CCTA, 256-4730.
 Please return the form to CCTA, along with the project detail spreadsheet, Attention: Lillian Arvisu, at the address
 below

	Total for FY 2016-17
Balance as of July 1, 2016	4,320,102.00
18% + 2.09% Funds Received during FY 2016-17 (actual, not accrued)	0.00
Eligible Expenditures (Please describe all expenditures in excess of \$10,000 on the LSM Audit Reporting spreadsheet.)	
Local Street and Roads	1,580,159.00
Growth Management Planning and Compliance	62,675.00
Transit Capital and Operations	
Trails	
Parking Facilities	
TDM/TSM	
Total Expenditures during FY 2016-17	1,642,834.00
Funds Remaining	2,677,269.00
Interest Earned	8,502.00
Balance as of June 30, 2017	2,685,771.00

Form prepared by: Jo Castro

Phone: (925) 779-6134

Title: Deputy Finance Director

Email: jcastro@ci.antioch.ca.us

Date: 12/19/2017

CITY OF ANTIOCH AS HOUSING SUCCESSOR TO
 THE ANTIOCH DEVELOPMENT AGENCY
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 NOVEMBER 30, 2018 - JANUARY 10, 2019
 FUND/CHECK#

227 Housing Fund

Housing - CIP

378719	CONTRA COSTA CRISIS CENTER	CDBG SERVICES	2,521.96
378721	CONTRA COSTA HEALTH SERVICES	CDBG SERVICES	7,854.82
378789	SHELTER INC	CDBG SERVICES	3,656.88
378795	STAND FOR FAMILIES FREE OF VIOLENCE	CDBG SERVICES	2,241.23
378954	CONTRA COSTA HEALTH SERVICES	CDBG SERVICES	2,152.65
933148	HOUSE, TERI	CONSULTING SERVICES	2,210.00
933328	HOUSE, TERI	CONSULTING SERVICES	1,787.50



STAFF REPORT TO THE ANTIOCH PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

DATE: Regular Meeting of January 22, 2019

TO: Honorable Members of the Antioch Public Finance Authority

SUBMITTED BY: Dawn Merchant, Finance Director *DM*

SUBJECT: Antioch Public Financing Authority – Basic Financial Statements and Independent Auditor’s Report for the Year Ended June 30, 2018

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the Board of the Antioch Public Financing Authority receive and file the attached Antioch Public Financing Authority – Basic Financial Statements and Independent Auditor’s Report for the Year Ended June 30, 2018.

STRATEGIC PURPOSE

This action meets Long Term Goal O, Financial Services; specifically addressing Strategy O-3 by ensuring financial reports are accurate and timely. The financial report was completed within six months of the fiscal year end and received an unmodified “clean” audit opinion.

FISCAL IMPACT

There is no fiscal impact associated with this action.

DISCUSSION

The Antioch Public Financing Authority (APFA) is a joint exercise of powers entity organized by the City of Antioch (City) and the former Antioch Development Agency (Agency) under the laws of the State of California. The Authority was organized to provide financial assistance to the City and the Agency by financing real and personal property and improvements for the benefit of the residents of the City and surrounding areas.

As required by State law, the Antioch Public Financing Authority must publish a complete set of financial statements at the close of each fiscal year audited by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. This year's annual financial report was audited by Badawi & Associates, Certified Public Accountants.

As stated in the Independent Auditor's Report, the basic financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the Authority, as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in its financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

K

ATTACHMENT

A. City of Antioch Public Financing Authority – Basic Financial Statements and Independent Auditor’s Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

City of Antioch Public Financing Authority

(A Component Unit of the City of
Antioch, California)

*Basic Financial Statements
and Independent Auditor's Report*

For the year ended June 30, 2018

City of Antioch Public Financing Authority
Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
Independent Auditor’s Report	1
Management’s Discussion and Analysis (Required Supplementary Information)	5
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	10
Statement of Activities	11
Statement of Cash Flows.....	12
Notes to Basic Financial Statements.....	13
Supplementary Information:	
Combining Statement of Fund Net Position.....	20
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position.....	21
Combining Statement of Cash Flows.....	22
Independent Auditor’s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	23

This page intentionally left blank.



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors
of the City of Antioch Public Financing Authority
Antioch, California

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the City of Antioch Public Financing Authority (Authority), a component unit of the City of Antioch, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Authority's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the Authority, as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 5-6 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Authority's basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund financial statements, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

To the Board of Directors
of the City of Antioch Public Financing Authority
Antioch, California
Page 3

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 10, 2018, on our consideration of the Authority's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Authority's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Badawi & Associates". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Badawi & Associates
Certified Public Accountants
Oakland, California
December 10, 2018

This page intentionally left blank.

ANTIOCH PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
Management's Discussion and Analysis

This section of the Antioch Public Financing Authority's (the Authority) financial statements presents a narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the Authority for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. Please read it in conjunction with the Authority's basic financial statements.

Financial Highlights

- Cash receipts from leases during the year totaled \$1,736,576. All of these receipts were used to pay debt service requirements for fiscal year 2017/18.

Financial Statements

The Authority's financial statements are those of a special-purpose government engaged only in providing debt financing for capital improvements benefiting the City of Antioch (the City) and the former Antioch Development Agency (the Agency). Under Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, governments like the Authority that have only business-type activities may present only enterprise fund financial statements as follows: (1) statement of net position; (2) statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position; and (3) statement of cash flows.

The Authority's basic financial statements are prepared on an accrual basis of accounting in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

The following table indicates the net position as of June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017:

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Assets:		
Current assets	\$ 992,081	\$ 931,203
Noncurrent assets	<u>20,305,000</u>	<u>21,140,000</u>
Total assets	<u>21,297,081</u>	<u>22,071,203</u>
 Deferred Outflows of Resources:		
Deferred loss on refunding	<u>142,100</u>	<u>152,250</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>142,100</u>	<u>152,250</u>
 Liabilities:		
Current liabilities	989,483	929,616
Noncurrent liabilities	<u>22,690,325</u>	<u>23,698,153</u>
Total liabilities	<u>23,679,808</u>	<u>24,627,769</u>
 Total net position	<u><u>\$ (2,240,627)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (2,404,316)</u></u>

Use of the Authority's net position is restricted. At June 30, 2018, the Authority's total net position was restricted for debt service.

ANTIOCH PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
Management's Discussion and Analysis

The following table indicates the changes in net position for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017:

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Revenues:		
Lease interest revenue from the City of Antioch	\$ 961,444	\$ 979,796
Total revenues	<u>961,444</u>	<u>979,796</u>
Expenses:		
General and administrative	4,097	4,148
Fiscal charges	2,568	8,162
Interest expense	<u>791,090</u>	<u>808,195</u>
Total expenses	<u>797,755</u>	<u>820,505</u>
Change in net position	163,689	159,291
Net position, beginning of year	<u>(2,404,316)</u>	<u>(2,563,607)</u>
Net position, end of year	<u>\$(2,240,627)</u>	<u>\$(2,404,316)</u>

The Authority's total revenues decreased by \$18,352 to \$961,444 in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The decrease in revenue was due to decreased lease interest revenue from the City of Antioch. Total expenses decreased \$22,750 to \$797,755 due to decreased interest expense and fiscal charges.

Debt Administration

The long-term debt of the Authority at June 30, 2018 included \$21,140,000 of outstanding lease revenue bonds. The lease revenue bonds will be repaid through lease agreements with the City and Antioch RDA Successor Agency that are structured to meet principal and interest requirements when due.

During fiscal year 2018, the Authority's total debt decreased by \$770,000 due to scheduled debt service.

Request for Information

Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Finance Department of the City of Antioch, P.O. Box 5007, Antioch, California 94531-5007.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This page intentionally left blank.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Antioch Public Financing Authority
Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2018

ASSETS	
Current assets:	
Restricted cash and investments	\$ 1,059
Interest receivable	1
Prepaid items	1,538
Lease interest receivable due from the City of Antioch	154,483
Net investment in leases from the City of Antioch - current portion	<u>835,000</u>
Total current assets	<u>992,081</u>
Noncurrent assets:	
Net investment in leases from the City of Antioch	<u>20,305,000</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>20,305,000</u>
Total assets	<u><u>21,297,081</u></u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred loss on refunding	<u>142,100</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u><u>142,100</u></u>
LIABILITIES	
Current liabilities:	
Interest payable	154,483
Bond payable - due within one year	<u>835,000</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>989,483</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:	
Bond payable - due in more than one year	<u>22,690,325</u>
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>22,690,325</u>
Total liabilities	<u><u>23,679,808</u></u>
NET POSITION	
Restricted for debt service	<u>(2,240,627)</u>
Total net position	<u><u>\$ (2,240,627)</u></u>

Antioch Public Financing Authority
Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

OPERATING REVENUES:

Lease interest revenue from the City of Antioch	\$ 961,444
Total operating revenues	<u>961,444</u>

OPERATING EXPENSES:

General and administrative	4,097
Fiscal charges	2,568
Total operating expenses	<u>6,665</u>

OPERATING INCOME	<u>954,779</u>
-------------------------	----------------

NONOPERATING REVENUES:

Interest expense	(791,090)
Total nonoperating revenues	<u>(791,090)</u>

Change in net position	163,689
-------------------------------	---------

NET POSITION:

Beginning of year	<u>(2,404,316)</u>
End of year	<u>\$ (2,240,627)</u>

Antioch Public Financing Authority
Statement of Cash Flows
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:

Cash receipts from lessee - principal	\$ 770,000
Cash receipts from lessee - interest	966,576
Cash payments for administrative and fiscal charges	<u>(6,748)</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>1,729,828</u>

**CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL
FINANCING ACTIVITIES:**

Payments of bond principal	(770,000)
Payments of bond interest	<u>(958,898)</u>
Net cash used in noncapital financing activities	<u>(1,728,898)</u>
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	<u>930</u>

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS:

Beginning of year	<u>129</u>
End of year	<u>\$ 1,059</u>

**RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET
CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:**

Operating income	\$ 954,779
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:	
Investment in leases	770,000
Prepaid items	(80)
Lease interest receivable	<u>5,132</u>
Total adjustments	<u>775,052</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>\$ 1,729,831</u>
Non cash items:	
Amortization of premium and deferred loss on refunding of debt	\$ (162,677)

City of Antioch Public Financing Authority
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The basic financial statements of the City of Antioch Public Financing Authority (Authority) have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental agencies. The Governmental Accounting Standards Boards (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the Authority's accounting policies are described below.

A. *Financial Reporting Entity*

The Antioch Public Financing Authority (Authority) is a nonprofit corporation organized by the City of Antioch (City) and the Antioch Development Agency (Agency) under the laws of the State of California. The Authority was organized to provide financial assistance to the City and the Agency by financing real and personal property and improvements for the benefit of the residents of the City and surrounding areas.

B. *Basis of Accounting and Measurement Focus*

The accounts of the Authority are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues, and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. Governmental resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purposes for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The Authority's government-wide financial statements include a Statement of Net Position, a Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Position and a Statement of Cash Flows. These statements present summaries of business type activities for the Authority.

These statements are presented on an "*economic resources*" measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. The Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Position presents changes in Net Position. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned while expenses are recognized in the period in which the liability is incurred. The type of transactions reported as program revenues for the Authority are reported in charges for services.

The Authority applies all applicable GASB pronouncements, including all NCGA Statements and Interpretations currently in effect.

C. *Cash and Cash Equivalent*

The Authority pools its cash and investments with the City's cash & investments. The balance in the pooled cash account is available to meet current operating requirements. Cash in excess of current requirements is invested in various interest-bearing accounts and other investments for varying terms.

City of Antioch Public Financing Authority
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued

C. Cash and Cash Equivalent, Continued

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 40, Deposit and Investment Disclosures (Amendment of GASB No. 3), certain disclosure requirements for Deposits and Investment Risks were made in the following areas:

- Interest Rate Risk
- Credit Risk
 - Overall
 - Custodial Credit Risk
 - Concentrations of Credit Risk

In addition, other disclosures are specified including use of certain methods to present deposits and investments, highly sensitive investments, credit quality at year-end, and other disclosures.

Highly liquid market investments with maturities of one year or less at time of purchase are stated at amortized cost. All other investments are stated at fair value. Market value is used as fair value for those securities for which market quotations are readily available.

The City participates in an investment pool managed by the State of California titled Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) which has invested a portion of the pooled funds in Structured Notes and Asset-Backed Securities. LAIF's investments are subject to credit risk with the full faith and credit of the State of California collateralizing these investments. In addition, these Structured Notes and Asset-Backed Securities are subject to market risk as to the change in interest rates.

Cash equivalents are considered amounts in demand deposits and short-term investments with a maturity date within three months of the date acquired by the City and are presented as "Cash and Investments" in the accompanying Basic Financial Statements.

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, cash equivalents are defined as investments with original maturities of 90 days or less, which are readily convertible to known amounts of cash. The Authority considers all pooled cash and investments (consisting of cash and investments and restricted cash and investments) held by the City as cash and cash equivalents because the pool is used essentially as a demand deposit account from the standpoint of the funds. The Authority also considers all non-pooled cash and investments (consisting of cash with fiscal agent and restricted cash and investments held by fiscal agent) as cash and cash equivalents because investments meet the criteria for cash equivalents defined above.

D. Long-Term Obligations

In the basic financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the business type activities. Bond premiums and discounts, if material, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are expensed as incurred.

City of Antioch Public Financing Authority
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued

E. *Deferred Outflows of Resources*

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/ expenditure) until then. The Authority only has one item that qualifies for reporting in this category. It is the deferred charge on refunding debt reported in the government-wide statement of net position. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

F. *Net Position*

In the basic financial statements, Net Position is classified in the following category:

Restricted Net Position - This amount is restricted by external creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

G. *Use of Restricted/Unrestricted Net Position*

When an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted Net Position is available, the Authority's policy is to apply restricted Net Position first.

H. *Use of Estimates*

The preparation of basic financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires Authority management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

I. *New Pronouncements*

In fiscal year 2018, the Authority adopted the following Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements:

- GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* - The objective of this statement is to address reporting by governments that provide other postemployment benefits (OPEB) to their employees and for governments that finance OPEB for employees of other governments. The requirements of this statement did not apply to the Authority for the current fiscal year.
- GASB Statement No. 81, *Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements* - The objective of this statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting for irrevocable split-interest agreements by providing recognition and measurement guidance for situations in which a government is a beneficiary of the agreement. The requirements of this statement did not apply to the Authority for the current fiscal year.

City of Antioch Public Financing Authority
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued

I. New Pronouncements, Continued

- GASB Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017* – The objective of this statement is to address practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. This Statement addresses a variety of topics including issues related to blending component units, goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and other postemployment benefits (OPEB). The requirements of this statement did not apply to the Authority for the current fiscal year.
- GASB Statement No. 86, *Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues* – The objective of this statement is to improve consistency in accounting and financial reporting for in-substance defeasance of debt by providing guidance for transactions in which cash and other monetary assets acquired with only existing resources—resources other than the proceeds of refunding debt—are placed in an irrevocable trust for the sole purpose of extinguishing debt. This Statement also improves accounting and financial reporting for prepaid insurance on debt that is extinguished and notes to financial statements for debt that is defeased in substance. The requirements of this statement did not apply to the Authority for the current fiscal year.

2. CASH AND INVESTMENTS

The Authority’s cash and investments consist of cash and investments held by fiscal agents and cash and investments pooled with the City’s cash and investments. At June 30, 2018, the Authority had the following cash and investment balances:

	Business-Type Activities	Total
Restricted cash and investments	\$ 1,059	\$ 1,059
Total cash and investments	\$ 1,059	\$ 1,059

3. NET INVESTMENT IN LEASES

Debt service on the outstanding lease revenue bonds are funded with lease payments made by the City, City former RDA Successor Agency and the Antioch Public Golf Course to the Authority for the use of buildings and leasehold improvements acquired or constructed with bond proceeds issued by the Authority. In the lease agreements relating to the bonds, the City, City former RDA and Antioch Public Golf Course have covenanted to make rental payments in amounts corresponding to the Authority's debt service requirements and related costs. Net investment in leases reflects the present value of remaining future lease payments due from the City former RDA and City of Antioch. As of June 30, 2018, the Authority’s net investment in leases was \$21,140,000.

City of Antioch Public Financing Authority
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018

4. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

A summary of the Authority's long-term debt transactions for the year ended June 30, 2018, is presented below.

Description	Balance July 1, 2017	Additions	Retirements	Balance June 30, 2018	Classification	
					Amounts Due Within One Year	Amounts Due in More than One Year
2015 APFA Refunding Series A	21,910,000		(770,000)	21,140,000	835,000	20,305,000
Original bond premium	2,558,153	-	(172,828)	2,385,325	-	2,385,325
Total	\$ 24,468,153	\$ -	\$ (942,828)	\$ 23,525,325	\$ 835,000	\$ 22,690,325

A. Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A

On February 11, 2015, the Authority issued the Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2015A in the amount of \$23,155,000, to refund the Authority's outstanding 2002 Lease Revenue Bonds, Series A & B, and the City's 2001 ABAG Lease Revenue Bonds. Interest payments are payable semi-annually on November 1 and May 1. The bonds mature through May 1, 2032, and bear interest at the rate of 2-5%. The advanced refunding resulted in a difference of \$182,696 between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt that has been deferred and amortized in accordance with GASB Statement No. 23.

The annual debt service requirements for the Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2015A outstanding at June 30, 2018 were as follows:

Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2015A							
2002 Series A & B Portion				ABAG Portion			
Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total	Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2019	645,000	772,650	1,417,650	2019	190,000	154,250	344,250
2020	715,000	740,400	1,455,400	2020	200,000	144,750	344,750
2021	790,000	704,650	1,494,650	2021	210,000	134,750	344,750
2022	870,000	665,150	1,535,150	2022	220,000	124,250	344,250
2023	955,000	621,650	1,576,650	2023	235,000	113,250	348,250
2024-2028	6,250,000	2,927,900	9,177,900	2024-2028	1,335,000	380,750	1,715,750
2029-2032	7,570,000	618,850	8,188,850	2029-2032	955,000	64,000	1,019,000
Total	\$ 17,795,000	\$ 7,051,250	\$ 24,846,250	Total	\$ 3,345,000	\$ 1,116,000	\$ 4,461,000

Interest payments and lease revenue bond retirements are serviced by revenues generated by the tax increment from the City former RDA Successor Agency and revenues generated by the Antioch Public Golf Course for Base Rental Payments pursuant to a reimbursement agreement. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$29,307,250.

City of Antioch Public Financing Authority
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018

5. RISK MANAGEMENT

The Authority is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The Authority participates in the Municipal Pooling Authority (MPA) through its relationship with the City. The purpose of the MPA is to spread the adverse effects of losses among the member agencies and to purchase excess insurance as a group, thereby reducing expenses. The City's deductibles and maximum coverage for general liability are as follows:

<u>Deductible</u>	<u>MPA</u>	<u>Excess Liability</u>
\$50,000	\$50,001-\$1,000,000	\$1,000,001-\$29,000,000

There have been no claims in the past three fiscal years which exceeded the Authority's excess coverage. The Authority had no claims outstanding at June 30, 2018.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Antioch Public Financing Authority
Combining Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
June 30, 2018

	2002 A&B 2015A Lease Revenue Bonds	ABAG 2015A Lease Revenue Bonds	Total
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Restricted cash and investments	\$ 858	\$ 201	\$ 1,059
Interest receivables	1	-	1
Prepaid items	1,235	303	1,538
Lease interest receivable due from City of Antioch	128,775	25,708	154,483
Net investment in leases from City of Antioch	645,000	190,000	835,000
Total current assets	775,869	216,212	992,081
Noncurrent assets:			
Net investment in leases from City of Antioch	17,150,000	3,155,000	20,305,000
Total noncurrent assets	17,150,000	3,155,000	20,305,000
Total assets	17,925,869	3,371,212	21,297,081
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred loss on refunding	142,100	-	142,100
Total deferred outflows of resources	142,100	-	142,100
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities:			
Interest payable	128,775	25,708	154,483
Bond payable - due within one year	645,000	190,000	835,000
Total current liabilities	773,775	215,708	989,483
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Bond payable - due in more than one year	19,089,859	3,600,466	22,690,325
Total noncurrent liabilities	19,089,859	3,600,466	22,690,325
Total liabilities	19,863,634	3,816,174	23,679,808
NET POSITION			
Restricted for debt service	(1,795,665)	(444,962)	(2,240,627)
Total net position	\$ (1,795,665)	\$ (444,962)	\$ (2,240,627)

Antioch Public Financing Authority
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	2002 A&B 2015A Lease Revenue Bonds	ABAG 2015A Lease Revenue Bonds	Total
OPERATING REVENUES:			
Lease interest revenue from City of Antioch	\$ 795,346	\$ 166,098	\$ 961,444
Total operating revenues	<u>795,346</u>	<u>166,098</u>	<u>961,444</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES:			
General and administrative	48	4,049	4,097
Fiscal charges	2,171	397	2,568
Total operating expenses	<u>2,219</u>	<u>4,446</u>	<u>6,665</u>
OPERATING INCOME	<u>793,127</u>	<u>161,652</u>	<u>954,779</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):			
Interest expense	(663,906)	(127,184)	(791,090)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>(663,906)</u>	<u>(127,184)</u>	<u>(791,090)</u>
Change in net position	<u>129,221</u>	<u>34,468</u>	<u>163,689</u>
NET POSITION:			
Beginning of year	(1,924,886)	(479,430)	(2,404,316)
End of year	<u>\$ (1,795,665)</u>	<u>\$ (444,962)</u>	<u>\$ (2,240,627)</u>

Antioch Public Financing Authority
Combining Schedule of Cash Flows by Bond Program
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	2002 A&B 2015A Lease Revenue Bonds	ABAG 2015A Lease Revenue Bonds	Total
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Cash receipts from lessee - principal	\$ 590,000	\$ 180,000	\$ 770,000
Cash receipts from lessee - interest	799,278	167,298	966,576
Cash payments for administrative and fiscal charges	(2,276)	(4,472)	(6,748)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>1,387,002</u>	<u>342,826</u>	<u>1,729,828</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Payments of bond principal	(590,000)	(180,000)	(770,000)
Interest paid on bonds	(796,248)	(162,650)	(958,898)
Net cash used in noncapital financing activities	<u>(1,386,248)</u>	<u>(342,650)</u>	<u>(1,728,898)</u>
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	<u>754</u>	<u>176</u>	<u>930</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS:			
Beginning of year	104	25	129
End of year	<u>\$ 858</u>	<u>\$ 201</u>	<u>\$ 1,059</u>
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Operating income	\$ 793,127	\$ 161,652	\$ 954,779
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:			
Investment in leases	590,000	180,000	770,000
Lease interest receivable	3,932	1,200	5,132
Prepaid items	(54)	(26)	(80)
Total adjustments	<u>593,878</u>	<u>181,174</u>	<u>775,052</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>\$ 1,387,005</u>	<u>\$ 342,826</u>	<u>\$ 1,729,831</u>
Non cash items:			
Amortization of premium and deferred loss on refunding of debt	\$ (128,411)	\$ (34,266)	\$ (162,677)



**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL
REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN
AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

To the Board of Directors
of the Antioch Public Financing Authority
Antioch, California

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the Antioch Public Financing Authority (Authority), a component unit of the City of Antioch, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Authority's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 10, 2018.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Authority's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Authority's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Authority's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

To the Board of Directors
of the Antioch Public Financing Authority
Antioch, California
Page 2

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Authority's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



Badawi & Associates
Certified Public Accountants
Oakland, California
December 10, 2018



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of January 22, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Forrest Ebbs, Community Development Director *FE*

SUBJECT: General Plan Amendment – Land Use Element

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt the resolution approving the amendment to the General Plan.

STRATEGIC PURPOSE

This action will support Strategy H-2: Update long range planning documents by amending the General Plan to reflect recent changes in the City and to existing conditions.

FISCAL IMPACT

This action will have no impact on the City budget.

BACKGROUND

The General Plan is the primary land use document for the physical development of a community. Its purpose is to provide general land use and development policies to inform decisions related to new development and land use. A City may amend its General Plan no more than four times each year. Staff has identified multiple amendments to the General Plan that will improve its consistency with the Antioch Municipal Code and other existing conditions. The proposed amendments are described below:

1. **Cannabis Ordinance.** On June 26, 2018, the City Council adopted an ordinance that amended the Zoning Ordinance of the Antioch Municipal Code to accommodate and regulate cannabis businesses in the City of Antioch. This amendment created a Cannabis Business Zoning Overlay District and a process to consider and approve cannabis businesses within this district with the issuance of a Use Permit by the City Council. The Antioch General Plan contains a land use table (Table 4.A) that is very similar to the form and content of the land use table contained in the Zoning Ordinance. However, this land use table identifies a unique series of land uses and suggests those land use districts in which they should be permitted. The General Plan land use table does not identify cannabis businesses. Staff's proposal would add "Cannabis Business" to the General Plan land use table and would refer readers to the policies in the Antioch Municipal Code. This new land use would be allowable in the Eastern Waterfront Employment Focus Area and Business Park land use designations, but only within the Cannabis Business Overlay District, per the Zoning Ordinance.

2. **Eliminate the Residential TOD, Office TOD, and Town Center Mixed Use land use designations.** These designations only refer to lands within the Hillcrest Station Area Specific Plan Focus Area and are either redundant with the policies contained within the actual Hillcrest Station Area Specific Plan or conflict with those policies. As the Specific Plan is the more-developed and intentional document, staff recommends eliminating these land use designations from the General Plan to avoid any confusion. All land use policies related to the Hillcrest Station Area Specific Plan Focus Area would instead be contained entirely within the actual Specific Plan. In addition, staff recommends eliminating the text describing the Residential TOD designation because it no longer applies.
3. **Correct Table 4.1 title for Western Antioch Commercial Focus Area.** The area along the commercial corridor of Somersville Road/Auto Center Drive was previously titled "Somersville Road Focus Area". This name was given prior to changing the name of the northern portion of the street to Auto Center Drive. To avoid confusion, the 2018 Land Use Element Update changed the name of the focus area to "Western Antioch Commercial Focus Area", but failed to change the name in Table 4.A. This correction would correct the title.
4. **Insert New Maps.** Several of the original maps have been replaced by new, clearer maps that better align with the City's GIS mapping system. The contents are the same, but the appearance and format are different.
5. **Wightman Lane Residential.** In November 2018, residents of Wightman Lane brought to the City's attention difficulties that they were experiencing with the Business Park Land Use Designation that was assigned to their residential properties. Specifically, bank underwriters were not willing to issue ordinary home mortgages on these residential properties due to this non-residential designation. The City does not currently have any plans and does not anticipate that Wightman Lane will experience a wholesale redevelopment into a Business Park, especially since the houses are all under individual ownership and the residents are very well-established in this community. As such, staff recommends that the Land Use Designations be changed to Low Density Residential to facilitate ordinary use and finance of these residential properties.

The Planning Commission considered these amendments at its December 5, 2018 meeting and recommended that the City Council adopt the resolution approving each of the amendments.

ENVIRONMENTAL

The proposed project is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), per Section 15061(b)(3) as they were covered by the general rule that CEQA applies only to projects which have the potential for causing a significant effect on the environment. This project can be seen with certainty to have no potential for causing a significant effect on the environment.

SUMMARY

In summary, staff recommends that the City Council adopt the resolution approving the amendments to the General Plan

ATTACHMENTS

- A. Resolution with Exhibit 1: General Plan Amendment
- B. Planning Commission Minutes from December 5, 2018 (DRAFT)
- C. Cannabis Ordinance - Adopted

ATTACHMENT "A"

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/**

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH AMENDING THE LAND USE ELEMENT OF THE GENERAL PLAN

WHEREAS, Section 65358 of the California Government Code provides for the amendment of all or part of an adopted General Plan; and,

WHEREAS, the primary purpose of this General Plan Amendment is to update the document to reflect recent City Council actions affecting the Antioch Municipal Code, to correct previous unintentional errors, to reflect existing conditions, and to improve internal consistency; and,

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission duly gave notice of public hearing as required by law; and,

WHEREAS, on December 5, 2018, the Planning Commission duly held a public hearing on the matter, and received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary and recommended approval of the amendment to the City Council; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council duly gave notice of public hearing as required by law; and

WHEREAS, on January 22, 2019, the City Council duly held a public hearing on the matter, and received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary; and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Council makes the following findings required for approval of the proposed General Plan Amendment:

1. The proposed project conforms to the provisions and standards of the General Plan in that the proposed amendment will improve internal consistency within the Land Use Element and will not conflict with any of the previously adopted Goals, Policies and Programs of the General Plan; and,
2. The proposed Amendment is necessary to implement the goals and objectives of the General Plan in that it will further implement the City of Antioch Housing Element; and,
3. The proposed Amendment will not be detrimental to the public interest, convenience, and general welfare of the City in that the Amendment will result in a logical placement of land uses consistent with the overall intent of the General Plan and will improve the internal consistency of the Land Use Element; and,
4. The proposed project is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), per Section 15061(b)(3) as they were covered by the general rule that CEQA applies only to projects which have the potential for causing a significant effect on the environment. This project can be seen with certainty to have no potential for causing a significant effect on the environment; and,
5. The Proposed General Plan Amendment will not require changes to or modifications of any other plans that the City Council adopted before the date of this resolution.

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/**

January 22, 2019

Page 2

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Council does hereby **APPROVE** the Amendment to the Land Use Element of the General Plan.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing approval was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch, at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 22nd day of January, 2019 by following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

ARNE SIMONSEN, CMC
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH

AZ

EXHIBIT 1

4.0 Land Use

4.1 INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE

The Land Use Element is the cornerstone of the General Plan, setting forth Antioch's fundamental land use philosophy and directing development to the most suitable locations, while maintaining the economic, social, physical, environmental health and vitality of the community. The Land Use Element, required by law since 1955, has the broadest scope of the seven mandatory General Plan elements, synthesizing all General Plan land use issues.

This Element focuses on the organization of the community's physical environment into logical, functional, and visually pleasing patterns, consistent with local values, to achieve Antioch's vision for its future. Of primary concern are the *type, intensity, location, and character* of land uses that will be permitted in the future. It is the purpose of this General Plan Element to provide appropriate land for each of the variety of activities associated with successful urban areas, and to guide the manner in which this land is developed and used. In so doing, the Land Use Element intends to create and regulate compatible and functional interrelationships between the various land uses in the City. Thus, the Land Use Element establishes City policy as to the appropriate use and development intensity for each parcel of land within the City, including the City's view of appropriate land uses and development intensity for lands outside of the City, but within the General Plan study area.

A key consideration in defining the type, intensity, location, and mix of future land uses is achieving a balance between local employment and housing. The Antioch General Plan seeks to achieve such a balance as a means of addressing issues of traffic congestion, air quality, and energy conservation. This balance, along with providing adequate land area for the commercial uses needed by local residents and businesses, will help achieve sufficient municipal income to pay for the services and facilities discussed in the Growth Management and Public Services and

Facilities elements. The ability to commute only a few short miles to and from work on roadways that resemble the open road more than they do parking lots is an important component of the quality of life Antioch seeks for its residents. As more residents throughout the Bay Area are able to live and work in the same or nearby communities, congestion can be eased, travel speeds increased, substantial amounts of fuel conserved, regional air quality improved. The Land Use Element also seeks to ease congestion and improve regional air quality by providing patterns of land use that support the use of transit. Such "transit-oriented" development consists of high density, mixed use development adjacent to transit nodes. Such transit nodes are proposed within Rivertown (adjacent to the Amtrak platform), at Hillcrest Avenue (surrounding the BART station), and east of the SR-4 Bypass, south of the Laurel Avenue interchange (surrounding the BART station)¹.

4.1.1 Existing Land Use

Despite substantial development in the past, Antioch has a great deal of land available for future development. Much of the land within the City and within the unincorporated portion of the General Plan study area (22,391 acres) is vacant. Additional land is in agricultural use, and may be available for future development, depending upon its land use designation. Overall, open space uses, including agriculture, open water, recreational lands, and vacant lands account for approximately half of the land within the General Plan Study Area. Major open space areas include Black Diamond Mines and Contra Loma regional parks, Antioch Dunes National Wildlife Refuge, and municipal parklands.

Within the developed portion of the City, single-family residential uses cover the largest area (4,963 acres, 26.5%). Industrial uses account for 1,373 acres (7.3% of the land

¹ This transit-oriented development node is one of three "test sites" for smart growth sponsored by ABAG. It is part of the countywide "Shaping our Future" program.

within the study area). Currently, industrial uses are concentrated in the northern portion of the Study Area to the west and east of Rivertown. Existing commercial uses are limited in extent, encompassing 456 acres (2.7% of the land within the Study Area. Commercial use is concentrated within Rivertown, and along major roadway corridors, such as Somersville Road/Auto Center Drive, Hillcrest Avenue, and "A" Street/Lone Tree Avenue.

4.1.2 Contra Costa County 65/35 Land Preservation Plan (Urban Limit Line)

In 1990, the voters of Contra Costa County approved Measure C-1990. This Measure states that urban development within the County is to be limited to no more than 35 percent of the land within Contra Costa County. At least 65 percent of all land in the County is to be preserved for agriculture, open space, wetlands, parks and other non-urban uses. To ensure the enforcement of the "65/35" standard, the County has established an Urban Limit Line (ULL), which is incorporated into the County's General Plan Open Space and Conservation Element. Hence, there shall be a clear distinction between non-urban and urban use areas. The criteria set by the County for determining lands that should be located outside the ULL includes:

- Prime agricultural lands (U.S. Soil Conservation Service Class I and Class II)
- Open space, parks and other recreation areas
- Lands with slopes in excess of 25 percent
- Wetland areas
- Other areas not appropriate for urban growth because of physical unsuitability for development

Measure C-1990 requires that there be no changes made to the ULL that would violate the 65/35 standard. The ULL can be changed by a 4/5 vote of the Board of Supervisors after holding a public hearing and making one or more of the following findings based on substantial evidence in the record:

- A natural or man-made disaster or public emergency has occurred that warrants the

provision of housing and/or other community needs within land located outside the ULL.

- An objective study has determined that the ULL is preventing the County from providing its fair share of affordable or regional housing, as required by state law. The Board of Supervisors must find that a change to the ULL is necessary and the only feasible means to enable the County to meet these requirements.
- A majority of the cities are party to a preservation agreement, and the County has approved a change to the ULL affecting all or any portion of the land covered by the preservation agreement.
- A minor change to the ULL will more accurately reflect topographical characteristics or legal boundaries.
- A five-year periodic review of the ULL has determined that, based on the criteria for establishing the ULL, new information is available or circumstances have occurred, warranting a change to the ULL.
- An objective study has determined that a change to the ULL is necessary or desirable to further the economic viability of the East Contra Costa County Airport, and either (i) mitigate adverse aviation related environmental or community impacts, or (ii) further the County's aviation related needs.
- A change is required to conform to applicable to California or Federal law.

Although the direct land use effects of the Urban Limit Line are limited to unincorporated areas of the County, the Contra Costa Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCO) has consented to support the County's 65/35 Preservation Standard, Urban Limit Line, and Growth Management Standards in the review of proposed city spheres of influence and annexations. Thus, LAFCO has stated that it would not approve annexation of lands outside of the ULL to a city. Measure 1990-C states that the County is to review the location of the ULL every five years. The provisions of Measure C- 1990 will remain in effect until December 31, 2010.

In 2000, the County moved its Urban Limit Line in the East County area. Within the Antioch area, the Urban Limit Line was moved to coincide with the southern boundary of the City, placing lands in the unincorporated area outside the ULL. This move shifted approximately 1,922 acres out of the ULL within the Antioch area.

In 2005, voters approved Measure K to include Roddy Ranch and a portion of the Ginocchio Property within the ULL and the city limits.

4.1.3 General Plan Land Use Designations and Development Feasibility

The General Plan provides a blueprint for community development by designating lands for different types of uses. In designating land uses, the General Plan takes into account:

- *Existing Land Use:* What is the current pattern of developed land by type of land use – residential, commercial, service, manufacturing, and others?
- *Demand:* How much demand exists for existing and new land uses of various types (housing, retail, industry, etc.)?
- *Desired Future Land Use:* Of lands available for development or redevelopment, which locations are best for different uses? Is there sufficient undeveloped land that is designated for various uses to meet community objectives, or do existing General Plan land use designations need to be adjusted to satisfy future needs?
- *Infrastructure Availability:* Are urban services – water supply, wastewater collection and treatment, transportation facilities, and others – adequate to serve existing and future development? How will existing infrastructure inadequacies be corrected?

Taking these considerations into account, the General Plan indicates where various kinds of land uses are best located, and how much of each use should be provided. The General Plan provides opportunities, but does not *cause* development to happen. The General Plan recognizes that, ultimately, growth and development depend on the initiative of individual developers, for whom the provisions of

the General Plan establish the context for evaluating the economic feasibility of their specific projects. Whether developers seize the initiative, and move forward with projects depends on the economic benefit they expect to derive from such development. In deciding whether to pursue a development project on a particular site, potential developers evaluate a series of factors that collectively determine whether the project will be economically feasible (whether it will “pencil out”). These factors include:

- *General Plan Designation and Zoning:* Is the site designated for uses that are marketable at its location? (If development has not occurred in certain locations as anticipated by the General Plan, why not?)
- *Competition:* Does a particular site have the location and physical, infrastructure, and environmental characteristics necessary to compete successfully in the marketplace? Has the community been successful in attracting the type of use being contemplated? Will the specific development at this specific site be appropriately timed and positioned within the market for that use?
- *Cost of Land and Construction:* Is the site available at costs the value of a completed development can support? Are needed construction materials and labor available at acceptable cost levels? Is development financing (short-term construction loans and long term financing) available at acceptable interest rates?
- *Local Agency Costs:* What types of development standards do the city and other local agencies impose? What are the costs associated with development review fees, impact mitigation and other exactions by the city, and the interest carry over the time it takes to bring a project to market? How do these requirements affect the economic feasibility of different types of uses?

Developers consider the feasibility of each project – whether its costs and its revenue-generating potential will “pencil out” in the expected market – in the overall regulatory context established by the City’s General Plan and its development regulations. The General

Plan sets the stage, but private-sector development decisions depend on a large number of other factors that contribute to feasibility. If projects are not economically feasible, development will not happen, regardless of the directives of the General Plan and the desires of the community. Thus, the development pattern that evolves is the joint outcome of the development framework established by the General Plan and the private sector conditions that shape the developer's assessment of feasibility.

4.2 GOALS OF THE LAND USE ELEMENT

To provide for a sustained high quality of life and ensure that new development occurs in a logical, orderly, and efficient manner, it is the goal of the Land Use Element to accomplish the following:

- *Maintain a pattern of land uses that minimizes conflicts between various land uses, and promotes rational utilization of presently undeveloped and underdeveloped land, and supports the achievement of Antioch's vision for its future.*

Defining the appropriate uses of land within the General Plan study area in a manner supportive of achieving the vision Antioch has established for its future is at the crux of the Land Use Element. The Land Use Element is responsive to the City's vision because it:

- Promotes expansion of the local employment base and achievement of a balance between local employment and housing. The Land Use Element provides for a wide variety of office-based and industrial employment, including heavier industrial uses along the San Joaquin River, rail-served industries, light industrial uses, commercial services, and retail businesses, and mixed use business and office parks.
- Opens up additional choices of living environment for families. The Land Use Element provides for executive housing in planned community settings, traditional single-family subdivisions, amenity-rich middle to

upper end attached housing, high-density housing in transit-oriented, downtown, and mixed-use settings.

- Provides for the revitalization of the Downtown area and waterfront, integrating General Plan policies with revitalization planning efforts undertaken by the City.
- Provides opportunities for achieving quality design and avoiding the relentless sameness present in many suburban communities.
- Aids in stimulating economic revitalization in areas that are having difficulty competing with larger and more diversified development sites in Antioch and other communities.
- Stimulates new options for development at key entry points into the community.

In defining appropriate uses, the Land Use Element addresses the future uses of lands that are currently undeveloped, and also sets forth desired changes in existing land uses and development intensities. In most cases, the Land Use Element recognizes existing land uses and development densities, and may recommend urban design improvements. In some cases, such as along the "A" Street corridor north of the SR4 freeway, the Land Use Element proposes changes in basic land use types. In other cases, such as existing residential areas within Downtown, the Land Use Element recommends increases in the overall development intensity of existing land uses. Each of the recommendations contained in the Land Use Element are intended to result in a harmonious pattern of land uses directed toward meeting community objectives and needs.

- *Establish a land use mix which serves to develop Antioch into a balance community in which people can live, work, shop, and have recreation without needing to leave the City.*

The Land Use Element designates lands for a broad range of residential, commercial, employment-generating,

public/institutional, and open space and recreational lands. Residential and employment-generating land use designations are intended to include lands providing housing and employment opportunities for executives, managers, and professionals; highly skilled, semi-skilled, and unskilled workers; and retail and service workers. Residential land use designations are intended to provide housing opportunities for all economic segments of the community, as well as for the special needs groups identified in the Housing Element. The Land Use Element seeks an array of shopping and commercial service opportunities to meet the needs of Antioch residents and businesses, including daily convenience shopping along with large-scale commercial centers for community and regional markets. The Land Use Element aims to provide a sufficient inventory of lands for public, institutional, and recreation uses, and seeks to preserve needed open space areas.

- *Establish an overall design statement for the City of Antioch.*

As important as is defining the pattern of future land uses is maintaining and enhancing Antioch's character and providing a pleasing visual experience to residents and visitors. Thus, Antioch's Land Use Element incorporates "urban design" concepts aimed at ensuring that the built environment is a physical expression of desired community character.

4.3 COMMUNITY STRUCTURE

Throughout much of the General Plan study area, Antioch's land use pattern is well established, and is not intended to change over time. Future growth in the central and northern portions of the City will primarily consist of infill development, existing approved but undeveloped projects, and the expansion of existing uses. As development expands into the southern portion of the City and its General Plan study area, Antioch will face significant challenges.

4.3.1 Community Structure Objective

Provide adequate land for present and future urban and economic development needs, while retaining a compact, rather than a scattered, development pattern.

4.3.2 Community Structure Policies

- As part of General Plan implementation – including development review, capital improvement planning, and preparation of Specific Plans – foster close land use/transportation relationships to promote use of alternative transportation system modes and minimize travel by single occupant automobiles.
- Give priority to new development utilizing existing and financially committed infrastructure systems over development needing financing and construction of new infrastructure systems.
- Encourage high-density residential development (both freestanding and in mixed use projects) within one-quarter mile of existing and planned heavy and/or light rail transit stops as illustrated in the Circulation Element.
- Concentrate large-scale industrial uses along the waterfront east of Rodgers Point and within areas designated for industrial use along existing rail lines. Limit employment-generating uses adjacent to residential areas and within mixed-use planned communities to business parks and office uses.
- Concentrate future regional commercial uses along Lone Tree Way, SR4 and SR160 and along the SR-4 bypass.
- Recognize the Voter-Approved Urban Limit Line (Figure 4.12) that encompasses up to 1,050 acres of land within the Roddy Ranch and Ginochio Property Focus Areas that were included in the Urban Limit Line as it was adopted by the voters in 1990 and in the Voter-Approved Urban Limit Line as a means of phasing urban and suburban development, preserving open space and maintaining a compact urban form.
 - Maintain rural land uses (residential densities less than

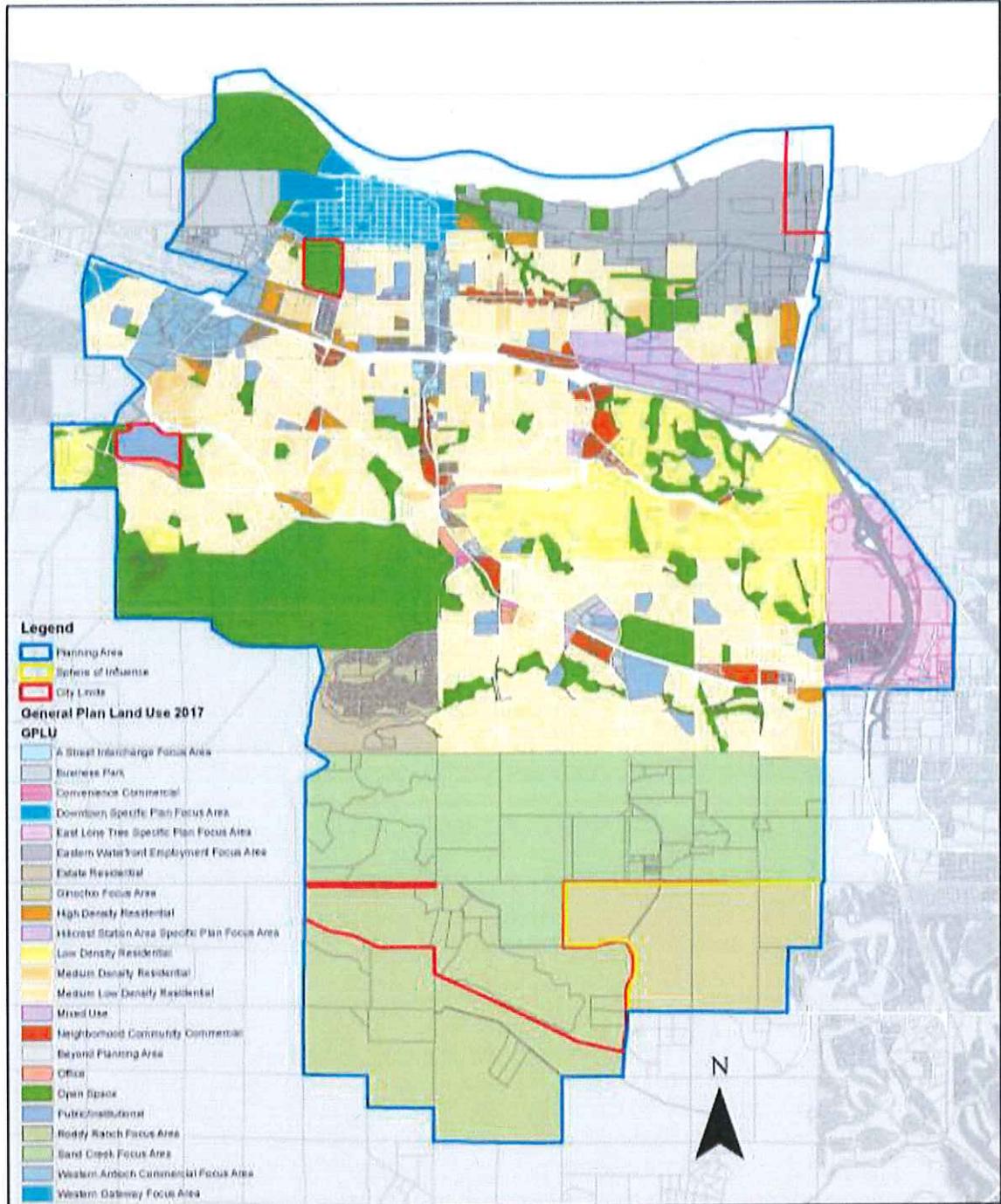
one dwelling unit per five acres (0.2 du/ac) and compatible open space/recreational uses which do not require urban levels of public services and facilities through 2020 in areas outside of the Voter-Approved Urban Limit Line.

- Limit future urban development within Roddy Ranch and the Ginochio Property through 2020 to a total of approximately 1,050 acres (approximately 850 acres within Roddy Ranch and 200 acres within the Ginochio Property) that were within the urban limit line as it was adopted by the voters in 1990 and that are also within in the Voter-Approved Urban Limit Line.

4.4 INTENSITY AND DISTRIBUTION OF LAND USE

Antioch's General Plan land use classifications are intended to define the City's land use intent in designating lands throughout the General Plan study area, and thereby carry out the provisions of the General Plan. General Plan land use classifications are also intended to provide the City with sufficient flexibility in implementation to address unique and unforeseen situations. The designations established by the General Plan land use map include Residential, Commercial, Employment-Generating, and Community and Public land use designations. In addition, the General Plan includes ten "Focus Areas." Specific policy direction is provided for each Focus Area. These designations are set forth in Section 4.4.1. Within this section, appropriate land use types are defined for each designation. These land use types are defined in Table 4.A, which also identifies which land use types are appropriate within which land use designations. Sections 4.4.2 through 4.4.5 provide policies for residential, commercial, employment-generating, and community and public land uses. Figure 4.1 presents the General Plan land use map. Tables 4.A through 4.D provide a quantified description of anticipated General Plan build out.

Figure 4.1 - General Plan Land Use Map



This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Table 4.A – Appropriate Land Use Types

Land Use Type	Estate Residential	Low Density Residential	Medium Low Density Residential	Medium Density Residential	High Density Residential	Convenience Commercial	Neighborhood/Community Comm.	Regional Commercial	Western Antioch Commercial	SR-4/SR-160 Frontage Comm.	Manita/Support Services	Rivertown Commercial	"A" Street Commercial/Office	Mixed Use	Mixed Use Medical Facility	Office	Business Park	Eastern Waterfront Business Park	Light Industrial	General Industrial	E. Lone Tree Employment-Generating	Residential TOD	Office TOD	Town Center Mixed Use	Community Retail	Public/Institutional	Open Space
Large Lot Residential. This residential type typically consists of single-family detached units on lots of 0.5 acre or more. Residential developments of this type shall be designed as large suburban parcels within subdivisions within the Urban Limit Line and as rural residential uses outside of the Urban Limit Line.	✓																										
Single-Family Detached. These areas typically consist of suburban residential subdivisions of single family, detached dwellings on lots ranging from 7,000 to 20,000 square feet.		✓	✓	✓										✓													
Small Lot Single Family Detached. These dwelling unit types are typically located within a specific plan or other type of "planned development," and consist of single family, detached dwellings on lots smaller than 7,000 square feet. In exchange for development on small residential lots, amenities such as permanent open space and private recreation facilities are required to be provided specifically for the use of residents of the development.		✓	✓	✓										✓													
Multi-Family Attached. Attached for-sale or rental dwelling units, designed either as townhouse units or as stacked flats, characterize these areas. Amenities such as common open space and recreation facilities specifically for the use of residents of the development are required.				✓	✓							✓		✓													
Mobile Homes. Areas of mobile home development typically consist of subdivisions wherein individual mobile homeowners also own their own lots in fee and mobile home parks wherein mobile homeowners rent or lease the space upon which their mobile home is placed. Typically, mobile home subdivisions and parks provide open space and/or recreational amenities for the use of their residents.				✓	✓																						
Group Residential. Activities typically include the use of a dwelling unit as a residence by a group or groups of persons without the provision of medical care, supervision, or medical assistance. Typical uses include boarding houses, convents, and religious retreats.					✓									✓													
Residential Care Facilities. While largely residential in character, residential care facilities are distinguished from other residential use types in that care facilities combine a variety of medical care, supervision, or medical assistance services with housing. State law					✓									✓													

All

City of Antioch General Plan

4.0 Land Use

	Estate Residential	Low Density Residential	Medium Low Density Residential	Medium Density Residential	High Density Residential	Convenience Commercial	Neighborhood/Community Comm.	Regional Commercial	Western Antioch Commercial	SR-4/SR-160 Frontage Comm.	Marina/Support Services	Rivertown Commercial	"A" Street Commercial/Office	Mixed Use	Mixed Use Medical Facility	Office	Business Park	Eastern Watertown Business Park	Light Industrial	General Industrial	E Lone Tree Employment-Generating	Residential TOD	Office TOD	Town Center Mixed Use	Community Retail	Public/Institutional	Open Space
exempts certain small residential care facilities from local regulation, and can locate anywhere permitted by law.						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓						
Administrative and Professional Offices. Activities typically include, but are not limited to, executive management, administrative or clerical uses of private firms and public utilities. Additional activities include the provision of advice, design, information, or consultation of a professional nature. Uses typically include, but are not limited to, corporate headquarters; branch offices; data storage, financial records, and auditing centers; architects'; lawyers'; insurance sales and claims offices; financial planners; and accountants' offices.				✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓						
Amusement Centers/Arcades. Any structure (or portion thereof) in which four or more amusement devices (either coin- or card-operated) are installed, such as photography machines, video games, muscle testers, fortune telling machines, laser tag, electronic or "County fair" style games, rides or similar uses, and other games of skill or science, but not including games of chance or other similar devices. Included is any place open to the public, whether or not the primary use of the premises is devoted to operation of such devices. Sales of prepared foods and beverages is also included as an ancillary use of the site.				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓						
Automotive Uses. Activities typically include, but are not limited to, the sales and servicing of motor vehicles, recreational vehicles, boats, and trailers.				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Banks and Financial Services. Activities typically include, but are not limited to banks and credit unions, home mortgage, and other personal financial services.				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Business Support Services. Activities typically include, but are not limited to, services and goods generally provided to support other businesses.				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Eating and Drinking Establishments. Activities typically include, but are not limited to, the retail sale from the premises of food or beverages prepared for on-premises or off-premises consumption.				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Food and Beverage Sales. Activities typically include, but are not limited to retail sale from the premises of food and beverages for off-premises final preparation and consumption.				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Funeral Services. Activities typically include services involving the care, preparation, or disposition of human dead.				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
General Merchandise. Activities typically include, but				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

A12

City of Antioch General Plan 4.0 Land Use

	Estate Residential	Low Density Residential	Medium Low Density Residential	Medium Density Residential	High Density Residential	Convenience Commercial	Neighborhood/Community Comm.	Regional Commercial	Western Antioch Commercial	SR-4/SR-160 Frontage Comm.	Marina/Support Services	Rivertown Commercial	"A" Street Commercial/Office	Mixed Use	Mixed Use Medical Facility	Office	Business Park	Eastern Waterfront Business Park	Light Industrial	General Industrial	E. Lone Tree Employment-Generating	Residential-TOD	Office-TOD	Town Center Mixed Use	Community Retail	Public/Institutional	Open Space	
requirements. Also included are watchman's quarters as an ancillary use.																												
Building Contractor's Offices and Yards. Activities typically include, but are not necessarily limited to, offices and storage of equipment, materials, and vehicles for contractors in the trades involving construction activities. Storage yard uses may include, but should not be limited to, the maintenance and outdoor storage of large construction equipment such as earthmoving equipment, and screened outdoor storage of building materials.											✓								✓	✓								
Boating and Related Activities. Activities typically include, but are not limited to, establishments and facilities engaged in the provision of sales or services directly related to the commercial or recreational use of waterways. Included in this category are construction, repair, and maintenance of boats; boat sales; anchorage and docking facilities, including temporary slip rentals; services for commercial boating and fishing, including retail fish sales, but not including fish processing, sale of marine equipment, and harbor-related services, such as indoor and outdoor dry boat storage, bait sales, fuel docks, and yacht clubs.																			✓	✓								
Civic Administration. Activities typically include, but are not limited to, management, administration, clerical, and other services performed by public and quasi-public agencies.								✓							✓	✓	✓									✓		
Cultural Facilities. Activities typically include, but are not limited to, those performed by public and private museums and art galleries, public and private libraries and observatories.																												
Day Care Centers. Day care centers consist of facilities defined in California Health and Safety Code Section 1596.76, providing day care and supervision for more than 12 children less than 18 years of age for periods of less than 24 hours per day. Also included are facilities for the care and supervision of seniors for periods of less than 24 hours per day.																												
Open Space. Activities typically include, but are not limited to, preservation of lands in their natural condition to protect environmental resources or the public health and safety, agriculture, and active or passive recreation. Recreation areas may include recreational structures such as play equipment, but do not generally include structures for human occupancy.	✓		✓																								✓	
Religious Assembly. Activities typically include religious services and assembly such as customarily						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

A15

City of Antioch General Plan

4.0 Land Use

	Residential	Low Density Residential	Medium Low Density Residential	Medium Density Residential	High Density Residential	Convenience Commercial	Neighborhood/Community Comm.	Regional Commercial	Western Antioch Commercial	SR-4/SR-160 Frontage Comm.	Marina/Support Services	Rivertown Commercial	"A" Street Commercial/Office	Mixed Use	Mixed Use Medical Facility	Office	Business Park	Eastern Waterfront Business Park	Light Industrial	General Industrial	E. Lone Tree Employment-Generating	Residential-TOD	Office-TOD	Town Center Mixed Use	Community Retail	Public/Institutional	Open Space	
occurs in churches, synagogues, and temples.	✓1	✓1	✓1	✓1	✓1	✓1																						
Schools, Public and Private. Typical activities include educational facilities for K-8 students provided by public agencies or private institutions.	✓1	✓1	✓1	✓1	✓1	✓1	✓1	✓1	✓1			✓1		✓	✓	✓1												✓
Cannabis Business. As defined and regulated by the Antioch Municipal Code.								✓8									✓		✓8	✓8								

Notes to Table 4-A:

1. Permitted subject to the provisions of Land Use Element policy 4.4.2.b.
2. Automotive sales are not permitted within areas designated Convenience Commercial, Regional Commercial, or Business Park, except that Automotive sales may be allowed within areas designated Business Park that also have frontage on Auto Center Drive.
3. Bars are not permitted within areas designated Convenience Commercial.
4. Automotive uses are limited to sites adjacent to a freeway interchange. Auto sales are not permitted within areas designated Light Industrial or Eastern Waterfront Business Park Employment Focus Area.
5. Eating and drinking establishments, as well as Lodging and Visitor Service uses, within the Light Industrial and Eastern Waterfront Business Park Employment Focus Area designations are limited to sites adjacent to a freeway interchange.
6. Auto sales within the Hillcrest Station Focus Area are limited to sites adjacent to the SR-4 and SR-160 freeways.
7. Limited to locations that are compatible with resource protection needs.
8. Cannabis Businesses are allowed only within the Cannabis Business Zoning Overlay District

ATL

Table 4.B – Anticipated Maximum General Plan Build Out in the City of Antioch

Land Uses	Single-Family (Dwelling Units)	Multi-Family (Dwelling Units)	Commercial/ Office (sq.ft.)	Business Park/ Industrial (sq.ft.)
Residential				
Estate Residential	915	-	-	-
Low Density Residential	4,944	-	-	-
Medium Low Density Residential	22,333	-	-	-
Medium Density Residential	831	1,247	-	-
High Density Residential	-	4,817	-	-
Subtotal	29,023	6,064	-	-
Commercial				
Convenience Commercial	-	-	341,449	-
Neighborhood Community Commercial	-	-	4,563,853	-
Office	-	-	2,154,679	-
Subtotal	-	-	7,059,981	-
Industrial				
Business Park	-	-	-	8,647,651
Special				
Mixed Use	-	350	637,407	-
Public Institutional	-	-	-	5,968,350
Open Space	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	350	637,407	5,968,350
Focus Areas¹				
A Street Interchange Focus Area	124	-	2,110,165	-
East Lone Tree Specific Plan Focus Area	1,100	250	1,135,000	2,152,300
Eastern Waterfront Employment Focus Area	12	248	268,051	13,688,023
Ginochio Property Focus Area	-	-	-	-
Downtown Specific Plan Focus Area	1,065	1,221	3,927,420	82,019
Roddy Ranch Focus Area	600	100	225,000	-
Hillcrest Station Area Specific Plan Focus Area	-	2,500	2,500,000	-
Sand Creek Focus Area	3,537	433	1,240,000	-
Western Antioch Commercial Focus Area	-	-	8,667,751	4,195,114
Western Gateway Focus Area	-	460	215,216	-
Subtotal	6,439	5,570	20,845,130	15,922,342
TOTAL	35,462	11,984	33,447,820	30,538,343

Population	149,955
Employed Population	84,098
Total Jobs	107,378
Retail Jobs	21,476
Non-Retail Jobs	85,902
Jobs/Population Ratio	0.72

¹ Figures indicated represent the maximum permitted development intensity. The actual yield of future development is not guaranteed by the General Plan, but is dependent upon appropriate responses to General Plan policies. The ultimate development yield may be less than the maximums stated in this table.

Table 4.C – Anticipated Maximum General Plan Build Out in the Unincorporated Area

Land Uses	Single-Family (Dwelling Units)	Multi-Family (Dwelling Units)	Commercial/ Office (sq.ft.)	Business Park/ Industrial (sq.ft.)
Residential				
Estate Residential				
Low Density Residential		-	-	-
Medium Low Density Residential		-	-	-
Medium Density Residential		-	-	-
High Density Residential		-	-	-
Subtotal		-	-	-
Commercial				
Convenience Commercial				
Neighborhood Community Commercial	-	-	-	-
Office	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-
Industrial				
Business Park				
	-	-	-	-
Special				
Mixed Use				
Public Institutional	-	-	-	-
Open Space	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-
Focus Areas¹				
A Street Interchange Focus Area				
East Lone Tree Specific Plan Focus Area	-	-	-	-
Eastern Waterfront Employment Focus Area	-	-	-	2,798,786
Ginochio Property Focus Area	400	-	-	-
Downtown Specific Plan Focus Area	-	-	-	-
Roddy Ranch Focus Area	-	-	-	-
Hillcrest Station Area Specific Plan Focus Area	-	-	-	-
Sand Creek Focus Area	-	-	-	-
Western Antioch Commercial Focus Area	-	-	-	-
Western Gateway Focus Area	400			
Subtotal	-			
TOTAL	400			2,798,786

Population	1,268
Employed Population	710
Total Jobs	5,598
Retail Jobs	0
Non-Retail Jobs	5,598
Jobs/Population Ratio	4.41

¹ Figures indicated represent the maximum permitted development intensity. The actual yield of future development is not guaranteed by the General Plan, but is dependent upon appropriate responses to General Plan policies. The ultimate development yield may be less than the maximums stated in this table.

Table 4.D – Anticipated Maximum General Plan Build Out in the General Plan Study Area

Land Uses	Single-Family (Dwelling Units)	Multi-Family (Dwelling Units)	Commercial/ Office (sq.ft.)	Business Park/ Industrial (sq.ft.)
Residential				
Estate Residential	915	-	-	-
Low Density Residential	4,944	-	-	-
Medium Low Density Residential	22,333	-	-	-
Medium Density Residential	831	1,247	-	-
High Density Residential	-	4,817	-	-
Subtotal	29,023	6,064	-	-
Commercial				
Convenience Commercial	-	-	341,449	-
Neighborhood Community Commercial	-	-	4,563,853	-
Office	-	-	7,059,981	-
Subtotal	-	-	11,965,283	-
Industrial				
Business Park	-	-	-	8,647,651
Special				
Mixed Use	-	350	637,407	-
Public Institutional	-	-	-	5,968,350
Open Space	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	350	637,407	10,655,359
Focus Areas¹				
A Street Interchange Focus Area	124	-	2,110,165	-
East Lone Tree Specific Plan Focus Area	1,100	250	1,135,000	2,152,300
Eastern Waterfront Employment Focus Area	12	248	25,000	16,486,808
Ginochio Property Focus Area	400	-	-	-
Downtown Specific Plan Focus Area	1,065	1,221	3,927,420	82,019
Roddy Ranch Focus Area	600	100	225,000	-
Hillcrest Station Area Specific Plan Focus Area	-	2,500	2,500,000	-
Sand Creek Focus Area	3,537	433	1,240,000	-
Western Antioch Commercial Focus Area	-	358	9,224,280	-
Western Gateway Focus Area	-	460	215,216	-
Subtotal	6,839	5,570	20,845,130	41,984,779
TOTAL	35,862	11,984	33,447,820	41,984,779

Population	151,223
Employed Population	84,808
Total Jobs	150,804
Retail Jobs	30,161
Non-Retail Jobs	120,643
Jobs/Population Ratio	1.00

¹ Figures indicated represent the maximum permitted development intensity. The actual yield of future development is not guaranteed by the General Plan, but is dependent upon appropriate responses to General Plan policies. The ultimate development yield may be less than the maximums stated in this table.

A19

4.4.1 Land Use Designations

4.4.1.1 Residential Land Use Designations.

Six residential land use designations are set forth to provide for development of a full range of housing types, in conjunction with residential development within General Plan Focus Areas. Permitted maximum land use and anticipated population densities are described for each designation. Densities are stated as the maximum permissible number of dwelling units per net acre that exists within the project site *prior* to any new dedication requirements. Density is assumed to accrue only to lands that are "developable." Developable acres are those that are not encumbered by prior dedications of easements or rights-of-way, and are not so steep (generally over 25%), unstable, flood-prone or subject to other hazards as to be unable to support new development. Achievement of the maximum allowable density is neither guaranteed nor implied by the General Plan. The final density of any particular residential development type is dependent upon development design; any physical, geological, or environmental constraints that might be present within the site; available infrastructure and services; and other factors. The development standards that are established in the Antioch zoning ordinance might also limit attainment of maximum allowable densities.

Second units on a residential lot and home occupations are permitted by local regulation. Provision of density bonuses as allowed by State law and City ordinance may result in development densities in excess of the nominal maximum density for any land use designation.

Estate Residential. Estate Residential land uses are planned as a transition between urban and rural areas, and for areas that are not suited for a more intensive form of development because of topography, geologic conditions, or urban service limitations. Estate Residential areas will also serve to provide "executive" housing on large lots, thereby expanding the community's range of housing types.

On designated lands where topography is not limiting, the representative form of

development would be single-family homes on lots that average one acre in size. For properties so designated that are situated in steeper hillside settings, clustering of units and utilization of other hillside development techniques are anticipated and encouraged. The final approved and built density on lands in the Estate Residential land use designation should reflect the location of these lands as low-density residential transition areas between the urbanized Antioch and the undeveloped Mount Diablo Range of hills.

Since this designation is planned at the urban/non-urban interface, the type and level of development may require different construction standards, such as narrower street widths with parking along only one side of the street or no on-street parking, greater setbacks, limited sidewalk areas, etc. Development may require a different level of services than that required for strictly urban land uses. Projects that minimize the demand for urban services and provide major funding for construction of needed service facilities would be appropriate.

Environmental constraints such as steep slopes, riparian habitats, unstable soil conditions, sensitive flora and fauna, and visual prominence are often found on lands with the Estate Residential designation. These constraints may make development of these areas extremely sensitive, and could require creative and imaginative site planning in all projects. The steepness of the slopes and the visual prominence of these areas make many of these resources important public amenities to be preserved for all of the citizens of Antioch. Finally, as these areas will serve as a buffer between the urbanized City of Antioch and the undeveloped open space to the southwest, development must be at a level, which serves as an appropriate transition between urban and non-urban environments.

Development in this category is generally limited to a maximum of one (1) unit per gross developable acre, unless a density of two (2) units per developable acre is specified on the General Plan land use map or in Focus Area policies. Overall, residential developments within the Estate Residential land use category should provide large lots, and project a semi-rural character.

Neighborhood entry signage is encouraged to create a sense of community, and define Estate Residential neighborhoods as special places. Within hillside areas, dwelling units should be clustered on land that is relatively flat, and no development should occur on slopes exceeding 20 percent. Due to the unique nature of these areas, a clustering of units may be needed to accommodate the unit yield and still maintain the topographic uniqueness of the area. Developments in these areas should be oriented around a major amenity that increases public exposure to the more hilly terrain. Examples of such amenities include golf courses and equestrian centers.

- *Appropriate Land Use Types:* See Table 4.A
- *Maximum Allowable Density:* One dwelling unit per developable acre (1 du/ac) or two dwelling units per developable acre (2 du/ac)
- *Anticipated Population per Acre:* Four (4) to eight (8) persons per acre

Low Density Residential. These areas are generally characterized by single-family homes in traditional subdivisions. Areas designated Low Density Residential are typically located on gently rolling terrain with no or few geological or environmental constraints. The residential neighborhoods of southeast Antioch reflect this residential density.

- *Appropriate Land Use Types:* See Table 4.A
- *Maximum Allowable Density:* Four dwelling units per gross developable acre (4 du/ac)
- *Anticipated Population per Acre:* Twelve (12) to Fourteen (14) persons per acre

Medium Low Density. These areas are generally characterized by single-family homes in typical subdivision development, as well as other detached housing such as zero lot line units and patio homes. Duplex development would generally fall into this development density. Areas designated Medium Low Density are typically located on level terrain with no or relatively few geological or environmental constraints. Older

subdivisions within the northern portion of Antioch reflect this residential density.

- *Appropriate Land Use Types:* See Table 4.A
- *Maximum Allowable Density:* Six dwelling units per gross developable acre (6 du/ac)
- *Anticipated Population per Acre:* Fourteen (14) to Eighteen (18) persons per acre

Medium Density Residential. A wide range of living accommodations, including conventional single-family dwellings, small lot single-family detached dwellings, mobile homes, townhouses, and garden apartments, characterizes the Medium Density land use designation. Development in these areas can be expected to be a maximum of two (2) stories, and include generous amounts of public or open space for active and passive recreational uses. Lands adjacent to parks, commercial uses, transit routes and rail stations, and arterial roadways would be appropriate for the upper end of the allowable development intensity for this category. Other lands would serve as a buffer or transition between lower density residential areas and higher density residential and commercial areas, as well as areas exhibiting greater traffic and noise levels.

At the higher end of the density range for this category, multi-family townhouse and apartment development is expected to be predominant. Where the Medium Density land use designation serves as a transition or buffer, lower density townhouse and small lot, single-family development would be the predominant uses.

- *Appropriate Land Use Types:* See Table 4.A
- *Maximum Allowable Density:* Ten dwelling units per gross developable acre (10 du/ac)
- *Anticipated Population per Acre:* Twenty (20) to Twenty-five (25) persons per acre

High Density Residential. High Density Residential densities may range up to thirty-five (35) dwelling units per gross developable acre, with density bonuses available for age-restricted, senior housing projects. Two-story apartments and condominiums with surface parking typify this density, although structures

of greater height with compensating amounts of open space would be possible. This designation is intended primarily for multi-family dwellings. As part of mixed-use developments within the Rivertown area and designated transit nodes, residential development may occur on the upper floors of buildings whose ground floor is devoted to commercial use. Permitted densities and number of housing units will vary, depending on topography, environmental aspects of the area, geologic constraints, existing or nearby land uses, proximity to major streets and public transit, and distance to shopping districts and public parks. The Zoning Ordinance will establish specific density limits at or below 35 units per acre for zoning districts that correspond with the High Density Residential designation. Higher densities will be allowed where measurable community benefit is to be derived (i.e., provision of needed senior housing or low and moderate income housing units). In all cases, infrastructure, services, and facilities must be available to serve the proposed density, and the proposed project must be compatible with surrounding land uses.

- *Appropriate Land Use Types:* See Table 4.A
- *Maximum Allowable Density:* Thirty-five (35) dwelling units per gross developable acre (35 du/ac) and up to a Floor Area Ratio¹ of 1.25 within areas designed for mixed use or transit-oriented development.
- *Anticipated Population per Acre:* Forty (40) to seventy (70) persons per acre.

Residential TOD. This mixed-use classification is intended to create a primarily residential neighborhood within walking distance to the BART station, with complementary retail, service, and office uses. Residential densities are permitted between a

minimum of 20 and a maximum of 40 units per gross acre. A range of housing types may be included in a development project, some of which may be as low as 10 units per acre, provided the total project meets the minimum density standard. Up to 100 square feet of commercial space such as retail, restaurant, office, and personal services are permitted per residential unit.

Residential units should be at least 300 feet away from rail and freeway rights-of-way, or should incorporate construction measures that mitigate noise and air emission impacts. Retail, restaurants, commercial services, and offices are allowed on the ground floor and second floor, particularly on pedestrian retail streets and adjacent to Office TOD designations. Low-intensity stand-alone retail or restaurant uses with surface parking are not permitted. Fee parking in surface parking lots is not permitted as a primary use.

- *Minimum housing density:* 20 acres per gross acre
- *Maximum housing density:* 40 units per gross acre

4.4.1.2 Commercial Land Use

Designations. The General Plan land use map identifies two commercial land use designations, which, along with commercial development within Focus Areas, will provide a broad range of retail and commercial services for existing and future residents and businesses. Permitted maximum land use intensities are described for each designation. Maximum development intensities are stated as the maximum floor area ratio (FAR) within the project site. "Floor area ratio" is determined by dividing the total proposed building area of a development project by the square footage of the development site prior to any new dedication requirements.

Convenience Commercial. This designation is used to include small-scale retail and service uses on small commercial lots, generally ranging up to one to four acres in size. Total gross leasable area within Convenience Commercial areas typically ranges from about 10,000 to 40,000 square feet. Typical uses may include convenience markets, limited personal services, service stations, and commercial services. This designation is often located on arterial or

¹ Floor Area Ratio (FAR) represents the ratio between allowable floor area on a site and the size of the site. For example, an FAR of 1.0 permits one square foot of building floor area (excluding garages and parking) for each square foot of land within the development site, while an FAR of 0.5 permits ½ square foot of building area for each square foot of land within the development site.

ALL

collector roadway intersections in otherwise residential neighborhoods and, thus, requires that adequate surface parking be included to ensure against any potential circulation difficulties affecting adjacent residences. Design features need to be included in these centers to ensure that convenience commercial developments are visually compatible with and complementary to adjacent and nearby residential and other less intensive uses. The type and function of uses in convenience commercial areas are generally neighborhood serving, and need to be carefully examined to ensure compatibility with nearby uses. This land use designation may also be applied to small freestanding commercial uses in the older portions of Antioch.

While some areas may be designated on the Land Use Plan for Convenience Commercial use, this does not preclude small freestanding commercial uses from being zoned for such a use provided the above parameters are adhered to through adopted performance standards. Such a rezoning would be considered to be consistent with the General Plan, and not require a General Plan amendment.

- *Appropriate Land Use Types:* See Table 4.A
- *Maximum Allowable Development Intensity:* Floor Area Ratio (FAR) of 0.4 for new development within centers, and 0.6 FAR for small, freestanding uses.

Neighborhood/Community Commercial.

The intent of the General Plan is to service residential areas in an efficient manner by avoiding the creation of new strip commercial areas. Toward this end, the General Plan designates major commercial nodes of activity based on the need to serve defined neighborhood and community areas. Each area designated Neighborhood/Community Commercial would typically represent an integrated shopping center or an aggregate of parcels around an intersection, which create an identifiable commercial center or area.

The common denominator within this designation is that each neighborhood commercial node will have sufficient acreage to meet the commercial needs of one or more neighborhoods. A neighborhood center

typically ranges from 30,000 - 100,000 square feet of floor area on about 3 to 12 acres, anchored by a major supermarket and/or drug store. A community center may range from 100,000 to 250,000 square feet on 10 to 20 acres or more, and be anchored by a major retailer. Because of its size, a neighborhood center would typically locate at the intersection of a collector and an arterial. A community center is more likely to be found at major arterial intersections.

Typical spacing between community centers should be approximately 1.5 to 3.0 miles, with approximately one mile between neighborhood centers. Exact spacing depends on the nature and density of nearby development, and on the location of major roadways.

- *Appropriate Land Use Types:* See Table 4.A
- *Maximum allowable development intensity:* FAR of 0.4.

Regional Commercial. The primary purpose of areas designated "Regional Commercial" on the General Plan land use map is to provide areas for large-scale retail commercial development and supporting uses. Regional commercial areas typically serve a large population base, with a market area as large as 8 to 20 miles or more. Typically, regional commercial areas have freeway visibility, or are located along major arterials, and linked directly to a freeway. Regional commercial areas typically encompass an integrated shopping center of 30 to 50 acres or more, and may also combine surrounding freestanding commercial uses and smaller neighborhood or community centers into a single large-scale shopping district.

- *Appropriate Land Use Types:* See Table 4.A
- *Maximum allowable development intensity:* FAR of 0.50 (1.0 within the existing Somersville Towne Center site)

Western Antioch Commercial Focus Area.

The primary purpose of the Western Antioch Commercial Focus Area is to provide an appropriate mix of uses for this specific corridor.

- *Appropriate Land Use Types:* See Table 4.A
- *Maximum allowable development intensity:* FAR of 0.50.

Marina/Support Services. Areas designated Marina/Support Services are intended to encompass existing facilities located along the San Joaquin River at the foot of the Route 160 freeway.

- *Appropriate Land Use Types:* See Table 4.A
- *Maximum allowable development intensity:* FAR of 0.50.

Mixed Use. The primary purpose of areas designated Mixed Use is to provide a different style of development than traditional neighborhoods, commercial, and employment areas that are physically separated from each other. Development within areas designated Mixed Use is to provide a variety of uses in an integrated manner within a single site. The specific mix of uses and development density are to be appropriate to the development site's particular location, access, size, and adjacent land uses. The intent is to create areas in which a mix of uses can come together to meet the community's housing, shopping, employment, and institutional needs through efficient patterns of land use. Within the Mixed Use designation, both "vertical mixed use" (various types of uses integrated within individual buildings, such as commercial on the ground floor with residential uses above) and "horizontal mixed use" (individual buildings housing different types of uses within an integrated site plan) are appropriate.

- *Appropriate Land Use Types:* See Table 4.A
- *Maximum allowable development intensity:* FAR of 0.50

Mixed Use Medical Facility. The primary purpose of areas designated "Mixed Use Medical Facility" is to provide for development of a hospital and related facilities within the Sand Creek Focus Area. Within this designation, an integrated mix of office, residential, commercial, and employment-generating uses is appropriate. Both horizontal mixed use (different types of uses located in adjacent buildings) and vertical

mixed use (different types of uses within the same building) are appropriate. Development is to be compatible with the primary use of this land use designation for practice of the medical arts.

- *Appropriate Land Use Types:* See Table 4.A.
- *Maximum allowable development intensity:* FAR of 1.0 (including areas devoted to residential use).
- *Anticipated Population per Acre:* Twenty (20) to twenty-five (25) persons per acre.

4.4.1.3 Employment-Generating Land Use Designations. The General Plan land use map and Focus Area policies identify six employment-generating land use designations, which will provide a broad range of employment opportunities for existing and future residents. Permitted maximum land use intensities are described for each designation. Maximum development intensities are stated as the maximum floor area ratio (FAR) within the project site. "Floor area ratio" is determined by dividing the total proposed building area of a development project by the square footage of the development site *prior* to any new dedication requirements. Achievement of this maximum is neither guaranteed nor implied by the General Plan. The final density of any particular commercial development is dependent upon development design; any physical, geological, or environmental constraints that might be present within the site; available infrastructure and services; and other factors. The development standards that are established in the Antioch zoning ordinance might also limit attainment of maximum allowable densities.

Office. The primary purpose of areas designated Office on the General Plan land use map is to provide areas for the establishment of park-like working environments for corporate, professional, and general administrative businesses; commercial services needed to support major business development; and retail facilities supporting office-based business operations. The office designation is intended to encourage the concentration of office uses near centers of commercial activity within the

City, and to discourage isolated office buildings. Office developments may include low-rise garden office arrangements, or mid-rise structures, as appropriate to the project's specific location.

- *Appropriate Land Use Types:* See Table 4.A
- *Maximum Allowable Development Intensity:* Floor Area Ratio (FAR) of 0.5.

Business Park. The primary purpose of lands designated Business Park on the General Plan land use map is to provide for light industrial, research and development, and office-based firms seeking an attractive and pleasant working environment and a prestigious location. Business Park areas are typically labor-intensive, meaning that the density of employment is higher than areas involving mostly manufacturing or warehouse uses. Business Park development may occur as a single use, a subdivision wherein individual entities own and operate their businesses, or as multi-tenant complexes.

- *Appropriate Land Use Types:* See Table 4.A
- *Maximum Allowable Development Intensity:* Floor Area Ratio (FAR) of 0.5.

Light Industrial. Areas designated Light Industrial are intended for industrial uses compatible with a location in closer proximity to residential development than General or Rail-Served industrial areas.

- *Appropriate Land Use Types:* See Table 4.A
- *Maximum allowable development intensity:* FAR of 0.55.

General Industrial. Areas designated Industrial are intended for a range of industrial businesses, including uses, which, for reasons of potential environmental effects are best segregated from other, more sensitive, land uses, such as residential neighborhoods.

Primary processing industries involving the mechanical or chemical transformation of raw materials or the blending of materials such as lubricating oils, plastics, and resins; and treatment and fabrication operations would generally be appropriate only within this designation. Industrial uses that may require

massive structures outside of buildings, such as cranes or conveyer systems, or open air storage of large quantities of raw or semi-refined materials are also limited to this land use designation.

- *Appropriate Land Use Types:* See Table 4.A
- *Maximum allowable development intensity:* FAR of 0.55.

4.4.1.4 Community and Public Land Use Designations. The General Plan land use map identifies two Community and Public land use designations, which are intended to provide for public and institutional activities, as well as for the preservation of open space. Antioch recognizes that the City might not have jurisdiction over certain public facilities, and that public entities might not be required to follow the City's development standards. In such cases, the City's land use policies, including maximum development intensity are intended as a guideline for the agency.

Public/Institutional. This category is used to designate public land and institutional uses, including public and private schools and colleges, public corporation yards, libraries, fire stations, police stations, water treatment facilities, animal shelters, public and private museums churches, and governmental offices.

- *Appropriate Land Use Types:* See Table 4.A
- *Maximum Allowable Development Intensity:* Floor Area Ratio (FAR) of 0.50.

Open Space. These land uses are of a basically open space nature, and include parks, as well as other open space areas. Certain open space areas, such as those that exist to protect sensitive environmental resources, might not be open to public use, while other lands may be owned and managed by private entities, and therefore not open to the general public. The most prevalent public open space uses are City and regional parks, as well as private open space areas within residential developments. It is intended that this designation be applied only to lands owned by public agencies or which are already programmed for acquisition.

The locations of existing and programmed neighborhood and community parks are in

most cases specifically defined on the Land Use Map. In the case of a park whose acquisition has been programmed, the ultimate configuration of the park may be different from that which is shown on the General Plan land use map. In addition to public parks and open spaces, this category designates certain privately owned lands used for recreation and low-intensity, open space activities. Appropriate private sector uses in this category include cemeteries and land that is restricted to agricultural use. This designation also includes a higher intensity of uses that are of open space character. The range of allowable uses includes, but is not limited to, country clubs (excluding golf course-oriented residential uses), golf courses, tennis clubs, driving ranges, equestrian centers, marinas, and other privately owned areas reserved for active recreational use.

- *Appropriate Land Use Types:* See Table 4.A
- Maximum Allowable Development Intensity: No FAR standard required.

4.4.2 Residential Land Uses

4.4.2.1 Residential Land Use Objective.

Provide a wide range of residential opportunities and dwelling unit types to meet the present and future needs of all socioeconomic groups.

4.4.2.2 Residential Land Use Policies. The following policies apply to land designated for residential uses on the General Plan land use map and by Focus Area policies.

- a. Within lands designated for residential use, permit the following non-residential uses:
 - Public elementary schools;
 - Parks, botanical gardens, and passive open space areas; and
 - Playgrounds and playing fields and active open space areas.
- b. Along the periphery of neighborhoods where traffic through the neighborhood can be minimized and adequate buffer areas along the common boundary with residential uses is provided, subject to

development permits the following additional non-residential uses would be appropriate:

- Churches and places of religious assembly;
- Private elementary schools;
- Public and private middle and high schools;
- Day care centers.

Thus, these uses would be permitted along arterial and collector streets that are not intended to have single family residences fronting on them.

- c. Encourage larger neighborhood units to provide choices for residents as to the size and type of dwelling unit and lot, neighborhood design, density of development, community amenities, and form of ownership.
- d. Design new residential development with identifiable neighborhood units, with neighborhood shopping facilities, parks and recreational facilities, and schools provided as an integral component of neighborhood design.
 - *Streets.* Street design should route through traffic around, rather than through new neighborhoods. Neighborhood streets should be quiet, safe, and amenable to bicycle and pedestrian use. Within new subdivisions, single-family residences should be fronted on short local streets, which should, in turn, feed onto local collectors, and then onto master planned roadways.
 - *Schools, Parks, and Recreation Areas.* Elementary schools, as well as parks and recreational areas should be contained as near the center of the neighborhood they are as is feasible.
 - *Neighborhood Commercial Areas.* Neighborhood commercial centers should be located at the periphery of residential neighborhoods, and be designed such that residents can gain vehicular, bicycle, and pedestrian

access to the centers directly from the neighborhood.

- *Connections.* Individual neighborhoods should be provided with pathways and open spaces connecting residences to school and recreational facilities, thereby facilitating pedestrian and bicycle access.
 - *Neighborhood Character.* Residential neighborhoods should be designed to maintain a distinct character through the use of neighborhood signage, streetscapes, architectural styles and variations, natural topographic variations, and landscape buffers.
- e. Provide recognizable variations in front and side yard setbacks within single-family residential neighborhoods.
 - f. To reduce architectural massing, orient the shortest and lowest side of a corner residential dwelling unit toward the side street.
 - g. Within multi-family and small lot single-family developments, cluster residential buildings around open space and/or recreational features.
 - h. In higher density project with tuck-under parking and/or opposing garages, avoid the monotony of long parking corridors by turning individual units and/or staggering and landscaping parking areas.
 - i. Provide each unit of a multi-family development project with some unique elements to create a sense of place and identity.
 - Individual units within a project should be distinguishable from each other, and should have separate entrances and entry paths, where feasible.
 - The common space of each cluster of dwelling units should be designed to provide differences in size, dimensions, grading, and site furniture.
 - Every dwelling unit shall be provided with a usable private garden area, yard, patio, or balcony.

4.4.3 Commercial Land Uses

4.4.3.1 Commercial Land Use Objective.

Provide conveniently located, efficient, and attractive commercial areas to serve regional, community, and neighborhood functions and meet the retail and commercial needs of Antioch residents and businesses.

4.4.3.2 Commercial Land Use Policies.

The following policies apply to land designated for commercial uses on the General Plan land use map and by Focus Area policies.

- a. Design commercial and office developments in such a manner as to complement and not conflict with adjacent residential uses, and provide these developments with safe and easy vehicular, pedestrian, and bicycle access.
- b. Orient commercial development toward pedestrian use.
 - Commercial buildings should provide a central place of main focus.
 - Buildings should be designed and sited so as to present a human-scale environment, including identifiable pedestrian spaces, seating areas and courtyards.
 - Uses within pedestrian spaces should contribute to a varied and lively streetscape.
 - Buildings facing pedestrian ways and plazas should incorporate design features that provide visual interest at the street level.
- c. Building setbacks along major streets should be varied to create plaza-like areas, which attract pedestrians whenever possible.
- d. Provide for reciprocal access, where feasible, between commercial and office parcels along commercial corridors to minimize the number of drive entries, reduce traffic along commercial boulevards, and provide an orderly streetscape.
- e. Design internal roadways so that direct access is available to all structures visible from a particular parking area entrance in order to eliminate unnecessary vehicle

- travel, and to improve emergency response.
- f. The City should consider high density residential projects within commercial land use areas in order to address housing needs and support local businesses. Any such residential projects are subject to the standards for High Density Residential, the City's Design Guidelines, and may not generate traffic or air quality impacts that exceed a comparable commercial development on the property.

4.4.4 Employment - Generating Land Uses

4.4.4.1 Employment-Generating Land Use Objective. Provide a mix of employment-generating uses supporting a sound and diversified economic base and ample employment opportunities for the citizens of Antioch through a well-defined pattern of manufacturing, warehousing and distribution, professional services, and office-based uses.

4.4.4.2 Employment-Generating Land Use Policies. The following policies apply to land designated for commercial uses on the General Plan land use map and by Focus Area policies.

- a. Focus the use of employment-generating lands on high value and high employment-generating uses (e.g., office environments, manufacturing and assembly).
- b. Provide for an appropriate mix of uses within employment-generating lands, including commercial and commercial service uses.
- c. Take advantage of existing rail facilities within the community by permitting the development of rail-served industrial uses.
- d. Ensure appropriate separation and buffering of manufacturing and industrial uses from residential land uses.
- e. All manufacturing and industrial uses shall be adequately screened to reduce glare, noise, dust, and vibrations.
- f. Office uses shall comply with the design policies set forth for commercial uses landscape (see Community Image and Design Element).
- g. Business park and office environments should blend well-designed and functional buildings with landscape (see Community Design Image and Element).

4.4.5 Community and Public Land Uses

4.4.5.1 Community and Public Land Use Objective. Maintain an adequate inventory of lands for the conduct of public, quasi-public, and institutional activities, including protection of areas needed for future public, quasi-public, and institutional facilities.

4.4.5.2 Community and Public Land Use Policies. The following policies apply to land designated for commercial uses on the General Plan land use map and by Focus Area policies.

The development and design of public office developments should comply with the General Plan provisions for commercial and office development.

- a. Maintain appropriate locations for the conduct of public business and the operation of institutional uses within the community (See also policies 4.4.2.2 a and b).
- b. Within areas designated Open Space, permit only such uses as are consistent with the provision of public and private recreation (active and passive), protection of public safety, managed production of resources, and preservation of significant environmental resources.
- c. Incorporate significant existing natural resources into the design of new projects, rather than removing them.
- d. When public or private natural or recreational open space is provided as part of a development project, amend the General Plan land use map to reflect the permanent provision of this open space. Alternatively, permanent open space protections in the form of easements, deed restrictions, or acquisition of development rights may be provided.

4.4.6 Focused Planning Areas

Ten areas within the Antioch General Plan study area have been identified for focused policy analysis and direction. The purpose of

these "Focus Areas" is to provide policy direction specific to each area, including appropriate land use types and development intensity, based upon analysis of the particular opportunities and constraints affecting each area.

4.4.6.1 Downtown Specific Plan Focus Area. The Rivertown/Urban Waterfront Focus Area has been repealed and replaced with the Downtown Specific Plan. Please refer to this adopted Plan for all policies related to the area.

4.4.6.2 Western Antioch Commercial Focus Area. This Focus Area encompasses the commercial areas along Auto Center Drive from SR-4 north to Fourth Street, as well as the commercial areas south of the freeway along Somersville Road, up to and including the Somersville Town Center. The General Plan intends that existing auto dealerships be retained and revitalized along Auto Center Drive. If the existing dealers ultimately decide to relocate from Auto Center Drive, the City should work with the dealers to secure alternative locations within the City of Antioch. Potential alternative locations include the Regional Commercial area within the East Lone Tree Specific Plan Focus Area.

a. Purpose and Issues. The Auto Center Drive/Somersville Road corridor is one of Antioch's primary sales tax generators, encompassing automobile dealerships, the Somersville Towne Center mall, and other retail businesses. Uses along this corridor are aging, and in need of improvement. In addition, the Somersville Road interchange is heavily congested. Interchange capacity were increased as part of improvements for SR-4.

- Automobile dealerships exist along Auto Center Drive. The City has worked in the past to improve the design of Auto Center Drive, and to assist existing dealerships to modernize their facilities. Relocating the dealerships to another location within Antioch could reduce the amount of land available for industrial use, and may or may not be desirable for the dealerships. The dealerships have generated a customer base in their present location, though they do not have freeway visibility.
- South of the freeway is Somersville Towne Center, formerly known as County East

Mall. The center was an open air complex, and was enclosed in the 1970s.

There have been discussions in the past regarding adding another anchor tenant. However, the present design of the mall, with a series of tenants having their entries open to the parking lot along Somersville Road, limits simple design solutions. As a result, there have been suggestions that the mall be revitalized as a mixed-use specialty retail, entertainment, office, and residential project.

- The Focus Area's commercial uses are auto-oriented, and its general character is that of a typical older suburban community. Improvements to signage, street-scapes, and building façades are needed throughout the developed portion of this Focus Area, along with improved pedestrian linkages in the mall area.
 - At the southern end of this Focus Area is the Chevron property, which is a 193-acre relatively flat, vacant parcel south of Buchanan Road. It is expected to be annexed by the City of Pittsburg and developed into a residential community. These new residents will contribute to the future financial stability of this commercial Focus Area.
- b. Policy Direction.** Efforts should be continued to keep existing automobile dealerships in their present locations, and to upgrade their facilities. Somersville Towne Center should be improved and expanded into a cohesive mixed-use retail, retail, entertainment, and/or residential center. Pedestrian and other urban design improvements should be provided to increase linkages between the mall and adjacent uses. Special effort should be undertaken to improve access to the mall site from Somersville Road, and to improve the distribution of parking around the mall.

The following policies apply to the Western Antioch Commercial Focus Area.

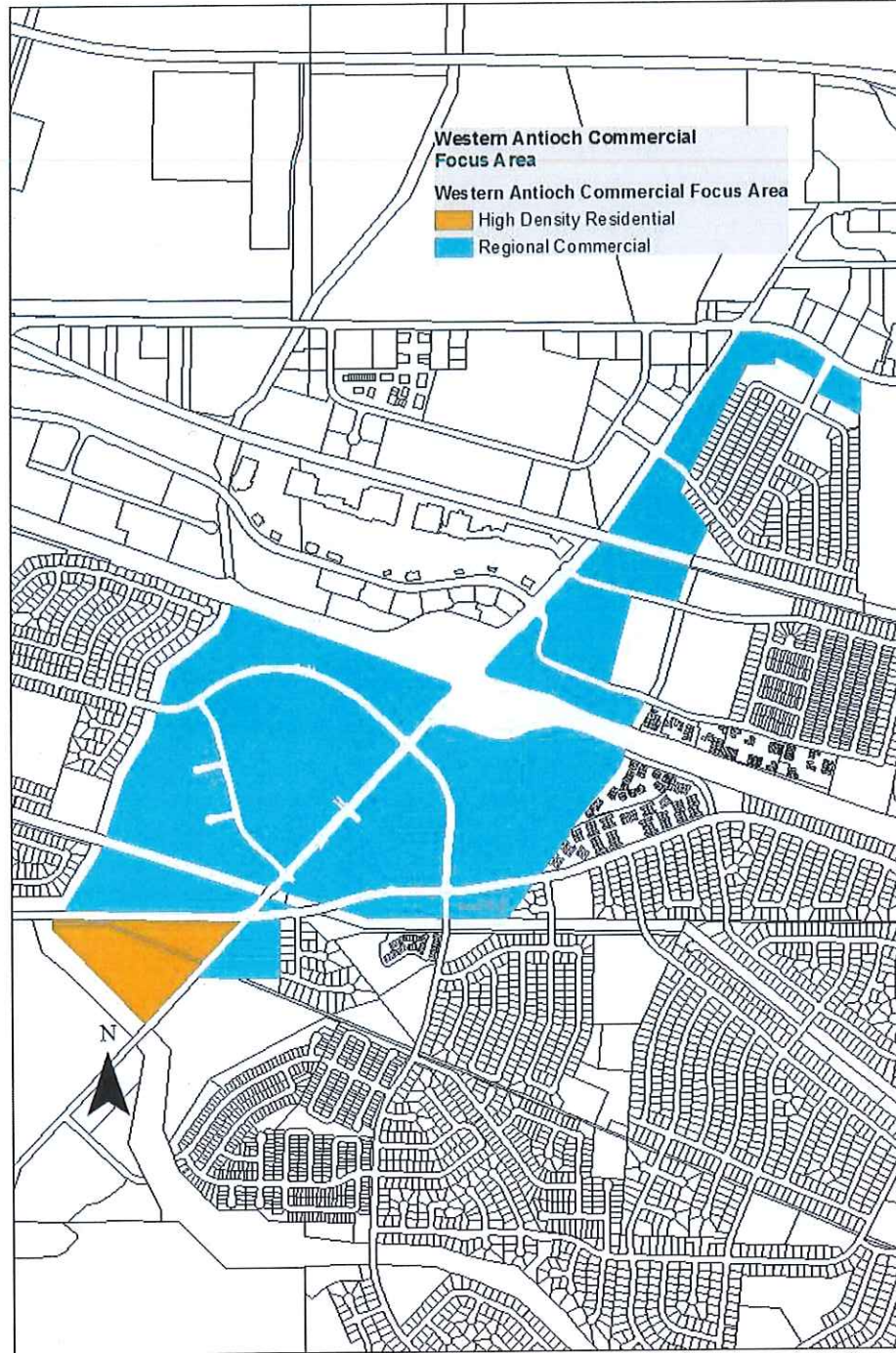
- a. Areas designated "*Commercial*" on Figure 4.3 shall comply with the provisions of the Western Antioch Commercial land use category (see Table 4.A).
- b. Areas designated "*Regional Commercial*" on Figure 4.3 shall comply with the

provisions of the Regional Commercial land use category (see Table 4.A).

- c. Areas designated "*High Density Residential*" in Figure 4.3 shall comply with the provisions of the High Density Residential land use category (see Table 4.A).

Expansion of Somersville Towne Center is encouraged, including new and expanded retail, particularly addition of new anchor tenants (department stores), higher end specialty retail, and sit-down restaurants. As shown in Figure 4.3, the General Plan permits expansion of the mall to the west. Expansion of the mall could also occur vertically by adding a second story of shops. Also permitted is the conversion of the existing mall into a mixed-use commercial, office, and residential complex. Revitalization of the mall into a mixed use concept could occur alongside expansion of the existing mall itself through development of multi-story office buildings, either free-standing or attached to the mall.

- d. An urban design plan should be prepared for the entire Western Antioch Commercial Focus Area. The design plan should define a design theme; set specific architectural, sign, landscape, and streetscape design standards for the corridor; and select specific designs for public improvements such as street lighting, special paving sections at intersections, and street furniture.
- e. A façade improvement program should also be undertaken for existing commercial uses within this Focus Area.



A31

4.4.6.3 Eastern Waterfront Employment Area. This Focus Area encompasses the industrial areas in the northeastern portion of the City and its General Plan study area, south of the San Joaquin River, west of the SR-160 freeway. The Eastern Waterfront Employment

Area is approximately 976 acres in size, and lies primarily within the City of Antioch and partly within unincorporated territory.

a. Purpose and Primary Issues. As a result of shifts in the national and regional economy, several of the heavy industrial uses located along the San Joaquin River have closed, or have significantly scaled back their operations. Thus, it is necessary to plan for revitalization of former heavy industrial lands along the river, including transition to other uses. This may include environmental cleanup of brownfields resulting from years of heavy industrial use. To the east of Fulton Shipyard and south of the Antioch Dunes National Wildlife Refuge is the abandoned City Sewage treatment plant site. The development feasibility of this site may depend in part upon the clean up and improvement of nearby areas.

A large portion of this Focus Area, primarily north of Wilbur Avenue and the BNSF rail line, was recently annexed into the City of Antioch. Portions of this area are rail-served, which provides opportunities for the development of new industrial uses with modern plants.

South of Wilbur Avenue, industrial areas border along existing residential neighborhoods. As a result, it will be necessary to provide appropriate transitions between existing residential neighborhoods and future industrial development.

The environmental sensitivity and fragility of the Antioch Dunes National Wildlife Refuge within the northwestern portion of this Focus area establishes the need to provide appropriate buffer areas for urban uses located adjacent to the Refuge.

The proximity of the western portion of this Focus Area to Rodgers Point provides an opportunity for development of a recreational vehicle campground. Such a use would be possible at the site of the City's former water treatment plant. This Focus Area's location along the riverfront also provides the opportunity to extend the trail proposed for the

Downtown Specific Plan Focus Area to the existing marina adjacent to the SR 160 freeway.

The Northern Waterfront Economic Development Initiative is a multi-agency collaboration led by the County of Contra Costa to revitalize the areas adjacent to the San Joaquin River within Contra Costa County. The Initiative identifies Antioch's extensive industrial waterfront potential and provides guidance for regional efforts.

b. Policy Direction. The primary function of this Focus Area is to provide employment opportunities, and to assist Antioch in achieving its goal of a balance between local housing and employment. In addition, the Focus Area is intended to support and implement the outcomes of the Northern Waterfront Economic Development Initiative. The majority of employment opportunities created within this area will continue to be industrial in character, will reflect lighter industrial uses than are now present. Generally, this Focus Area will feature a transition between larger industrial uses between Wilbur Avenue and the river to light industrial and business park uses to the south. The area within this Focus Area between East 18th Street on the south and the BNSF rail line on the north, Viera Avenue on the west and Drive-In Avenue on the east is also subject to the provisions of the East Eighteenth Street Specific Plan.

The following policies apply to the Eastern Waterfront Employment Focus Area.

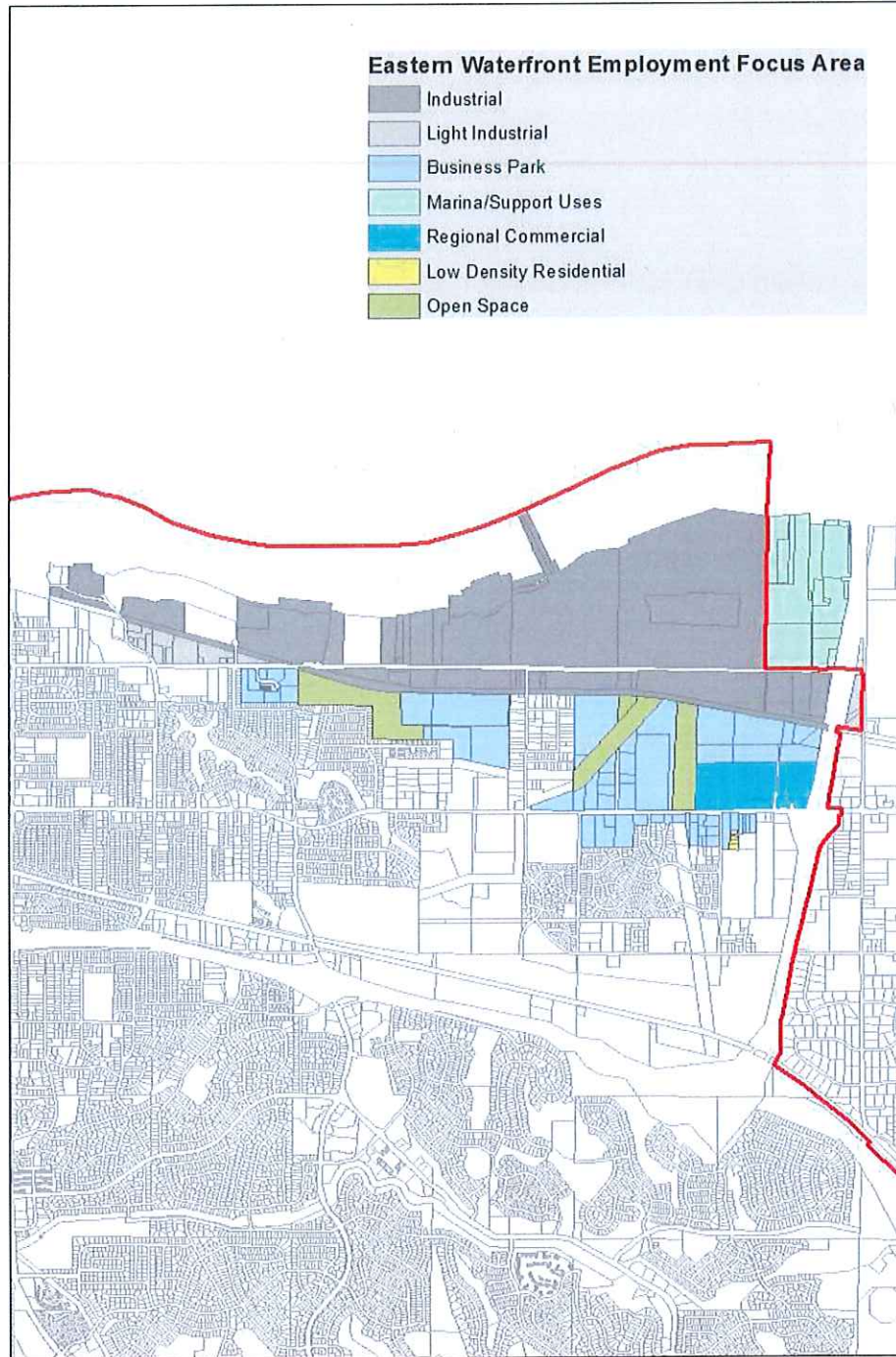
- a. Areas designated "*Eastern Employment Business Park*" in Figure 4.4 are intended for employment-generating uses compatible with a location adjacent to residential neighborhoods as a transition from other industrial uses. Appropriate land use types are set forth in Table 4.A.

The maximum allowable intensity shall be an FAR of 0.55.

- b. The "*Commercial*" area identified in Figure 4.4 shall comply with the provisions of the Neighborhood Commercial Land Use designation (see Section 4.4.1.2).
- c. Areas designated "*Multi-Family Residential*" in Figure 4.4 shall comply with the provisions of the High Density

- Residential land use category (see Section 4.4.2.2 of the Land Use Element).
- d. The "General Industrial" area identified in Figure 4.4 shall comply with the provisions of the General Industrial land use category described in Section 4.4.1.3 of the Land Use Element.
 - e. The "*Light Industrial*" area identified in Figure 4.4 shall comply with the provisions of the Light Industrial land use category described in Section 4.4.1.3 of the Land Use Element.
 - f. The "*Regional Commercial*" area identified in Figure 4.4 shall comply with the provisions of the Regional Commercial land use category described in Section 4.4.1.2 of the Land Use Element.
 - g. The "*Marina/Supporting Uses*" area identified in Figure 4.4 shall comply with the provisions of the Marina/Supporting Uses land use category described in Section 4.4.1.2 of the Land Use Element.
 - h. The "*Open Space*" area identified in Figure 4.4 shall comply with the provisions of the Open Space land use category described in Section 4.4.1.4 of the Land Use Element.
 - i. Work with property owners and the California Department of Toxic Substances Control to facilitate clean up of existing brownfields within the industrial properties between Wilbur Avenue and the San Joaquin River.
 - j. If a rail transit stop can be established along the BNSF line west of the Route 160 freeway, development of a high-density cluster of retail, office, and residential uses adjacent to the proposed site would be appropriate. Such development could occur as an integrated, mixed-use project at densities as high as an FAR of 1.0 for non-residential uses and up to 35 units per acre for the residential portion of such mixed use development.

As part of the development of sites adjacent to the freeway interchanges at Wilbur Avenue and East 18th Street, establish community gateway monumentation is to be provided, including distinctive signage and landscaping, expressing the theme of Antioch as "Gateway to the Delta." Such signage and monumentation must portray a high quality design image for the City.
 - k. As a condition of new development or redevelopment of properties along the San Joaquin River between Rodgers Point and the existing marina at the SR 160 freeway, explore requiring dedication and improvement of a riverfront trail and linear park.



A34

4.4.6.4 Hillcrest Station Area Focus Area.

The SR-4/SR-160 Industrial Frontage Focus Area has been repealed and replaced with the Hillcrest Station Area Specific Plan. Please refer to this adopted Plan for all policies related to the area.

4.4.6.5 "A" Street Interchange. The "A" Street Interchange Focus Area encompasses 119 acres of land along "A" Street from Worrel Road on the south to 10th Street and the Rivertown/Urban Waterfront Focus Area on the north. This Focus Area includes lands actually fronting on "A" Street, as well as additional adjacent properties.

a. Purpose and Primary Issues. "A" Street is located at the center of Antioch, and is an important gateway to the Rivertown Area. The existing interchange has the opportunity to become the primary gateway into the Rivertown area, as well as into southeastern Antioch. Thus, revitalization of uses at the interchanges, as well as uses along the route into Rivertown is needed. Currently, "A" Street is a suburban commercial strip with some single-family residential fronting on the roadway north of SR-4 freeway. Many uses along "A" Street are deteriorating or have a typical suburban commercial strip design. Most commercial parcels are too shallow to allow for modern design, and existing residential uses fronting on "A" Street are in need of upgrade. Relatively high traffic volumes make it undesirable for single family residential uses to front along and take access from "A" Street. To facilitate revitalization of this corridor, it would be desirable to consolidate commercial parcels fronting on "A" Street, and increase their depth. By accomplishing this, new commercial centers with high quality architectural and site design could be developed, accommodating many of the same uses that are now present, but in a manner more befitting of the area's central location within the City. It would also be desirable to relocate residents fronting along "A" Street to more suitable living environments.

Remaking the uses at the "A" Street Interchange will be costly, and relocation of resi-

dents can be traumatic and difficult. However, the potential benefits are substantial. At a minimum, urban design improvements, including undergrounding of utilities, building façade, and sign improvements are needed in the short-term. In the mid- to long-term (8 to 15 years), deepening of existing commercial parcels and removal of existing residences fronting on "A" Street at the interchange appear to be appropriate.

b. Policy Direction. The General Plan envisions a cluster of commercial and office uses with high design quality, transforming the "A" Street corridor from a strip commercial area into a pedestrian-oriented village with well-designed retail and office uses. The A Street interchange along the SR 4 freeway needs to feature a major community gateway statement. "Signature" buildings (those having greater height and design detail than adjacent buildings) will be encouraged at key locations, including at all four quadrants of the freeway interchange, as well as the intersections of A Street with Texas Avenue, East Eighteenth Street, Tenth Street and Wilbur Avenue.

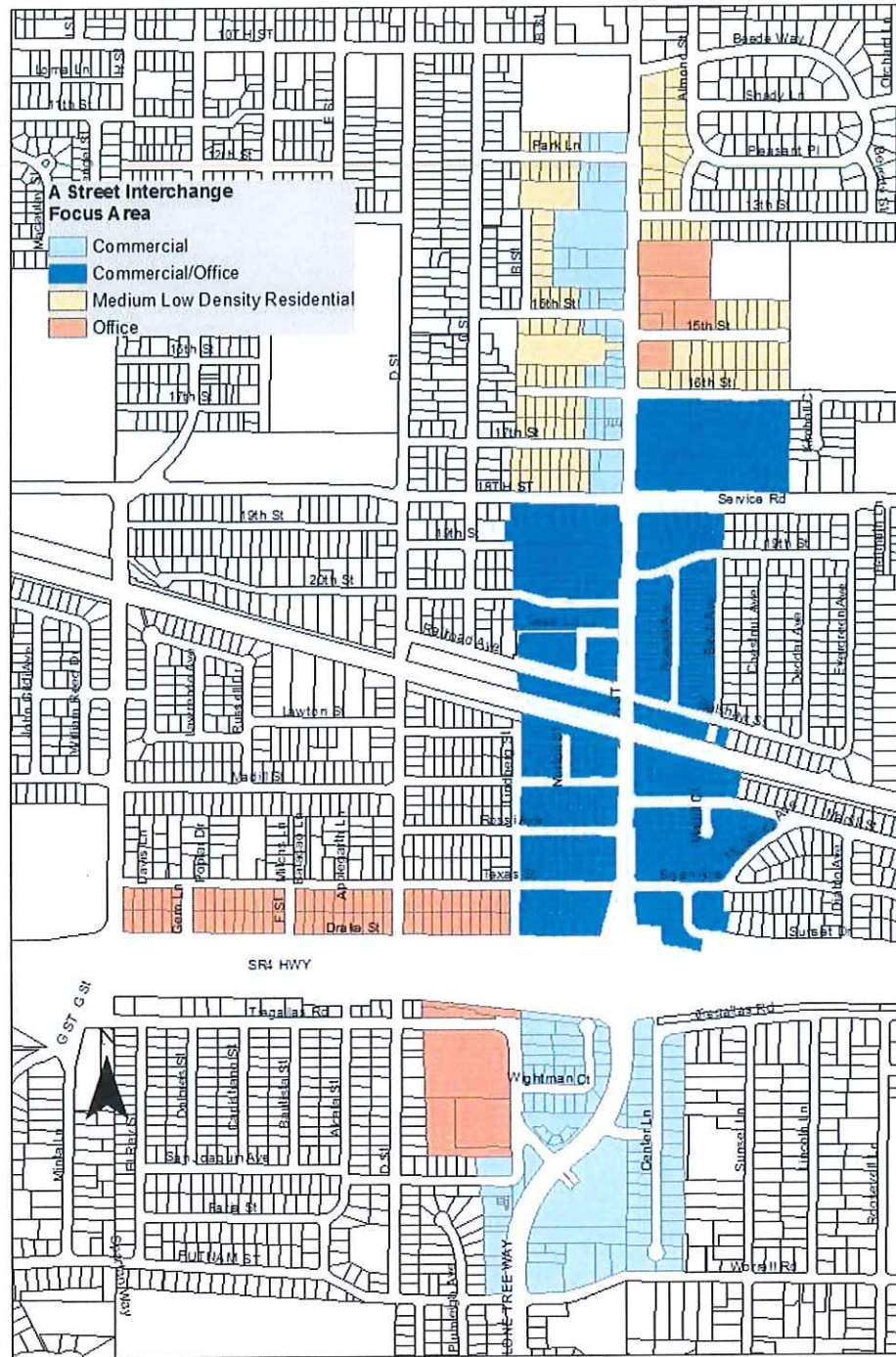
To accomplish this requires relocation of deteriorating residential uses from the "A" Street frontage, and increasing the depth of commercial/office uses to provide a more sensible development pattern.

Transformation of the "A" Street corridor is intended to occur over a period of several years. Residents to be relocated as part of the revitalization effort will be afforded all of the protections and relocation benefits provided under State law.

The following policies apply to the "A" Street Interchange Focus Area.

- a. Areas designated "*Commercial*" in Figure 4.6 shall comply with the provisions of the Neighborhood Commercial Land Use designation (see Section 4.4.1.2).
- b. Areas designated "*Commercial/Office*" in Figure 4.6 shall comply with the provisions of the Neighborhood/Community Commercial Land Use designation (see Section 4.4.1.2). The land uses that are considered to be appropriate for areas designated "*Commercial/Office*" in Figure 4.6 are those identified for "A" Street Commercial/Office in Table 4.A.

-
- c. Areas designated "Office" in Figure 4.6 shall comply with the provisions of the Office Land Use designation (see Section 4.4.1.3). In addition to the uses identified as being appropriate within the Office designation, Religious Assembly uses would also be appropriate.
- d. Areas designated "Residential" in Figure 4.6 shall comply with the provisions of the Low Medium Density Residential Office Land Use designation (see Section 4.4.1.1).
- e. An urban design plan should be prepared for this Focus Area. The plan should define a design theme; set specific architectural, sign, landscape, and streetscape design standards for the corridor; and select specific designs for public improvements such as street lighting, special paving sections at intersections, and street furniture.
- f. A signage and façade improvement program should also be undertaken for commercial uses within this Focus Area.
- g. To provide visual emphasis to specific locations, commercial and office buildings should be limited to two stories in height, except at the intersection of 18th Street, where three story structures with distinctive architecture ("signature buildings) are encouraged.
- h. The City should, if feasible, expand Antioch Development Agency Project Area 1 or establish a new redevelopment project area for the "A" Street Interchange Focus Area. The primary purpose of such a redevelopment project would be to:
- assist in the conversion of existing residential dwellings to commercial and office uses:
 - assist residents with relocation costs; assist area businesses in financing façade and sign improvements;
- i. Assist in funding improvements within the public right-of-way (e.g., streetscape improvements, special paving at intersections, street furniture)
- j. Facilitate the consolidation of parcels along "A" Street as a means of encouraging new, high quality, pedestrian-oriented commercial and office development.



4.4.6.6 Western Gateway. The Western Gateway Focus Area consists of approximately 43 acres, located at the western edge of the City, adjacent to the City of Pittsburg (Figure 4.7). The triangular Focus Area is bounded by the SR-4 freeway to the north, the Pittsburg city limits to the west, and an existing single-family residential neighborhood to the southeast. Delta Fair Boulevard runs through the center of Focus Area.

a. Purpose and Issues. The Western Gateway Focus Area is located at a key community entry. It is the first property in Antioch seen by eastbound travelers along the SR-4 freeway, and as such, will define Antioch's visual character for new visitors to the community. The Focus Area is partially developed. The County Social Services Department maintains offices along the south side of Delta Fair Boulevard. An existing transitional housing development is located adjacent to the County offices. Los Medanos College is located adjacent to the west side of the Focus Area, in Pittsburg. The Western Gateway Focus Area is connected to the Somersville Towne Center mall and regional commercial uses along Somersville Road by Delta Fair Boulevard, which traverses the residential neighborhoods between the two areas. Thus, even though there is a roadway connecting between the Western Gateway Focus Area and regional commercial uses along Somersville Road, the two areas do not have a functional linkage. The recent extension of Century Boulevard from the north provided a roadway connection between this Focus Area and commercial areas to the north of the SR-4 freeway in the City of Pittsburg.

Along the southeasterly side of this Focus Area are single-family dwellings. Thus, while the location of this Focus Area at a key entry to the community calls for dramatic architecture, perhaps with mid-rise buildings, there is also a need to maintain compatibility with the adjacent residential neighborhood.

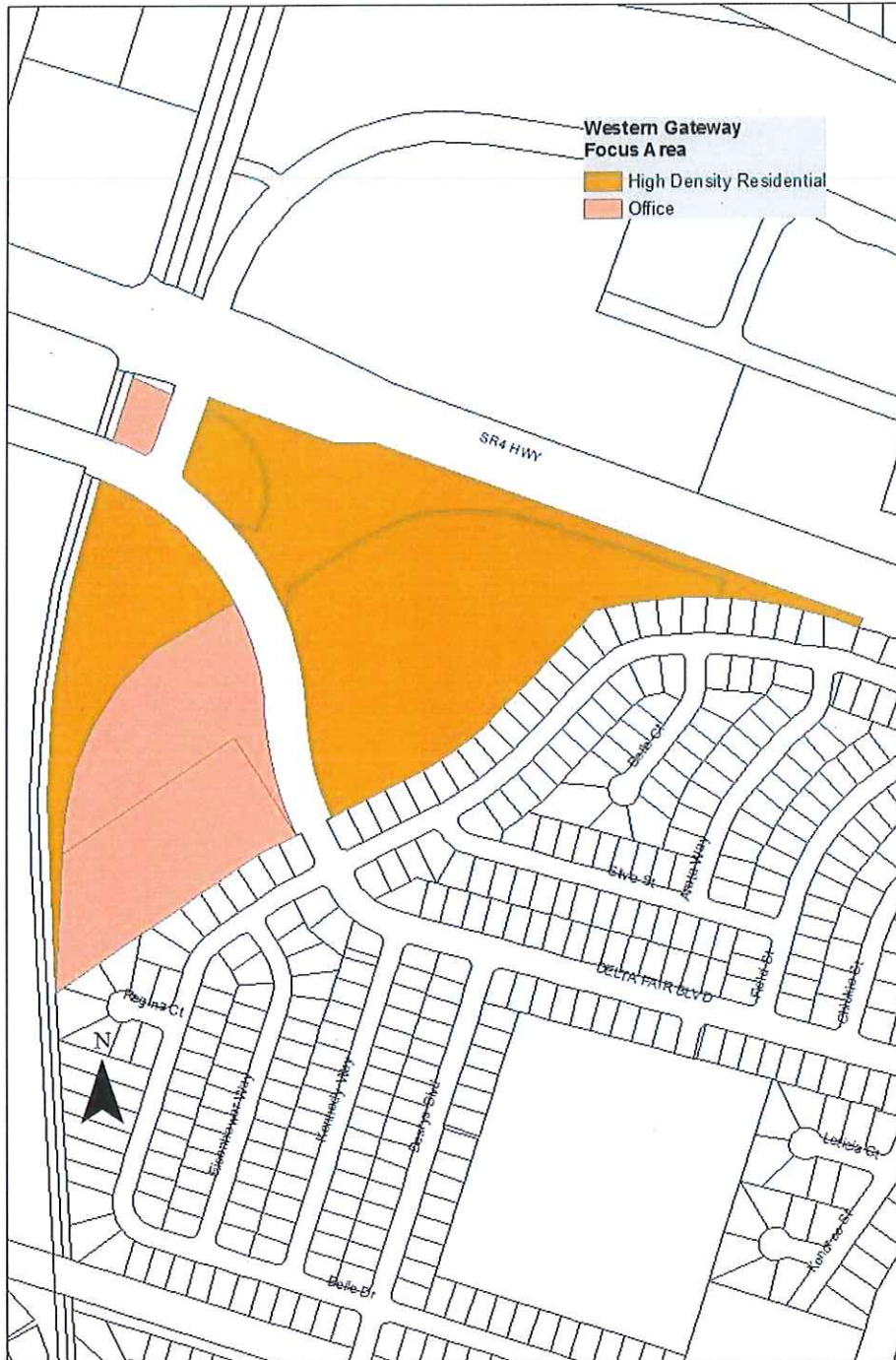
b. Policy Direction. A community gateway monument and landscaping should be developed along the west side of the intersection of Delta Fair Boulevard and

Century Boulevard. This monument should include modern community signage and appropriate landscaping. Development along the north side of Delta Fair Boulevard should consist of mid-rise office uses at the intersection of Delta Fair and Century boulevards, and potentially attached residential dwelling units adjacent to the existing neighborhood.

The following policies shall guide development of the Western Gateway Focus Area.

- a. The Western Gateway Focus Area is intended for office uses northwest of Delta Fair Boulevard, along with existing multi-family residential and public uses on the opposite side of the roadway.
- b. Areas designated "Office" on Figure 4.7 shall comply with the provisions of the Office land use designation (see Section 4.4.1.3).
- c. Areas designated "High Density Residential" on Figure 4.7 shall comply with the provision of the High Density Residential land use designation (See Section 4.4.1.3)
- d. Adequate separation shall be maintained between new multi-family uses and existing residential neighborhoods. If parking areas are located along the residential edge, sufficient noise mitigation shall be provided.
- e. As part of the development of this Focus Area, community gateway monumentation is to be established at the northwest corner of Delta Fair and Century Boulevards, including distinctive signage and landscaping and expressing the theme of Antioch as "Gateway to the Delta." Such signage and monumentation must portray a high quality design image for the City.¹

¹ See the Community Image and Design Element.



A39

4.4.6.7 Sand Creek. The Sand Creek Focus Area encompasses approximately 2,712 acres in the southern portion of the City of Antioch (Figure 4.8).

This Focus Area is bounded by existing residential neighborhoods to the north, Black Diamond Mines Regional Preserve to the west, the city limits to the south, and the City of Brentwood to the east. Empire Mine Road and Deer Valley Road run in a general north-south direction through the Focus Area, dividing it roughly into thirds.

a. Purpose and Primary Issues. The Sand Creek Focus Area combines two existing policy and planning areas identified in the previous General Plan: the southern portion of "Focused Policy Area 18" and the entirety of Future Urban Area 1." Previous General Plan policy tied the timing of development within this Focus Area to progressive build out of the land immediately to the north (the area generally known as Southeast Antioch), and to agreement on an alignment for the SR-4 bypass.

Through the 1990s, build out of Southeast Antioch was largely completed, an alignment for the SR-4 bypass was selected, and financing for construction of the bypass was developed. As a result, the City stepped up its planning efforts for the Sand Creek Focus Area with area landowners. Because of the multiple ownerships within the Sand Creek Focus Area, detailed coordination of access and infrastructure, along with the establishment of workable financing mechanisms was necessary in addition to land use planning.

Sand Creek, as well as natural hillsides and canyons within the Sand Creek Focus Area, contain habitats for sensitive plant and animal species, as well as habitat linkages and movement corridors. Overall, the western portion of the Focus Area is more environmentally sensitive than the eastern portion in terms of steep topography, biological habitats and linkages, the existence of abandoned coal mines, and proximity to public open space at Black Diamond Mines Regional Preserve. The west end of the Sand Creek Focus Area serves as a linkage between two regionally significant

blocks of grassland. Decades of urban and agricultural use have greatly reduced the width of this linkage, substantially increasing the ecological importance of the remaining linkage within the Sand Creek Focus Area. Land has been preserved in regional parks and permanent open space, primarily in extensive grassland to the immediate west and northwest, as well as south of the Sand Creek Focus Area. These preserves represent a significant investment of public resources, and are a valued public asset.

Stream and riparian communities occupy a small portion of the Focus Area, but are widely distributed. Because of their high biotic value, stream and riparian communities within the Focus Area are considered to be a sensitive resource. The Focus Area also includes an oak woodland and savanna community, which, because of its high wildlife value, is considered to be a sensitive resource.

b. Policy Direction. The environmental sensitivity of portions of the Sand Creek Focus Area was recognized in the City's previous General Plan; however, policy direction was very general. As an example, the previous General Plan did not provide any indication of the maximum allowable development intensity for Future Urban Area 1. The previous General Plan also stated that while the area between Contra Loma Boulevard and Empire Mine Road was designated Estate Residential, "the actual density should be based on a development plan that ensures that the special characteristics of the area, including steep slopes, riparian habitat, and other environmental constraints, are accommodated.

The following policy discussion and policies for the Sand Creek Focus Area are intended to provide clear direction for the future development and environmental management of the area.

The Sand Creek Focus Area is intended to function as a large-scale planned community, providing needed housing and employment opportunities. This Focus Area is also intended to provide substantial employment opportunities. Up to approximately 280 acres are to be devoted to retail and employment-generating uses, which will result in the creation of

up to 6,500 jobs at build out. Residential development within the Sand Creek Focus Area will provide for a range of housing types, including upper income estate housing, golf course-oriented age-restricted housing for seniors, suburban single-family detached housing for families or for seniors, and multifamily development.

The following policies apply to development within the Sand Creek Focus Area.

- a. Prior to or concurrent with approvals of any development applications other than major employment-generating uses (including, but not limited to a medical facility on the Kaiser property), a specific plan or alternative planning process as determined by the City Council, shall be prepared and approved for the Sand Creek Focus Area. Such specific plan or alternative planning process shall identify and provide for project for project-related land uses, financing of required public services and facilities, open space preservation, community design, recreational amenities, and community improvements within the area proposed for development.
- b. Sand Creek Focus Area development shall make a substantial commitment to employment-generating uses. Up to 180 acres are to be devoted to employment-generating uses within the areas shown for Commercial/Open Space, in addition to the area shown as Mixed Use Medical Facility. Appropriate primary land uses within employment-generating areas include:
 - Administrative and Professional Offices
 - Research and Development
 - Light Manufacturing and Assembly
 - Hospital and related medical uses
- c. Secondary, support and ancillary uses within employment-generating areas include:
 - Banks and Financial Services
 - Business Support Services
 - Eating and Drinking Establishments
- d. The maximum development intensity for employment-generating lands shall be an overall FAR of 0.5.
- e. A maximum of 95 acres of retail commercial uses designed to service the local community may be developed within the areas shown for Commercial/Open Space, with a maximum overall development intensity of a 0.3 FAR.
- f. Up to 1.24 million square feet of retail commercial uses may be constructed. Within areas designated for retail use (areas shown for Commercial/Open Space), office development may be developed at a maximum FAR of 0.5.
- g. Appropriate uses within the retail portions of this Focus Area include:
 - Administrative and Professional Offices
 - Automotive Uses
 - Banks and Financial Services
 - Business Support Services
 - Eating and Drinking Establishments
 - Food and Beverage Sales
 - General Merchandise
 - Health Clubs and Spas
 - Personal Services
 - Personal Instruction
 - Theaters
 - Civic Administration
 - Cultural Facilities
 - Day Care Centers
 - Residential development as part of a mixed-use medical facility

- h. Commercial areas shall be designed as cohesive centers, and not in narrow corridors or commercial strips.
- i. Each commercial center shall establish an identifiable architectural theme, including buildings, signage and landscaping.
- j. Commercial and employment-generating developments shall be designed to accommodate public transit and non-motorized forms of transportation.
- k. A maximum of 4,000 dwelling units may be constructed within the Sand Creek Focus Area. Appropriate density bonuses may be granted for development of age-restricted housing for seniors; however, such density bonuses may not exceed the total maximum of 4,000 dwelling units for the Sand Creek Focus Area.
- l. It is recognized that although the ultimate development yield for the Focus Area may be no higher than the 4,000 dwelling unit maximum, the actual development yield is not guaranteed by the General Plan, and could be substantially lower. The actual residential development yield of the Sand Creek Focus Area will depend on the nature and severity of biological, geologic, and other environmental constraints present within the Focus Area, including, but not limited to constraints posed by slopes and abandoned mines present within portions of the Focus Area; on appropriate design responses to such constraints, and on General Plan policies. Such policies include, and but are not limited to, identification of appropriate residential development types, public services and facilities performance standards, environmental policies aimed at protection of natural topography and environmental resources, policies intended to protect public health and safety, and implementation of the Resource Management Plan called for in Policy "u," below.
- m. As a means of expanding the range of housing choices available within Antioch, three types of "upscale" housing are to be provided, including Hillside Estate Housing, Executive Estate Housing, and Golf Course-Oriented Housing.

Hillside Estate Housing consists of residential development within the hilly portions of the Focus Area that are designated for residential development. Appropriate land use types include Large Lot Residential. Within these areas, typical flat land roadway standards may be modified (e.g., narrower street sections, slower design speeds) to minimize required grading. Mass grading would not be permitted within this residential type. Rough grading would be limited to streets and building pad areas. Residential densities within Hillside Estate Areas are to be limited to one dwelling unit per gross developable acre (1 du/ac), with typical lot sizes ranging upward from 20,000 square feet. The anticipated population density for this land use type is up to four persons per developed acre. Included in this category is custom home development, wherein semi-improved lots are sold to individuals for construction of custom homes. Approximately 20 percent of Hillside Estate Housing should be devoted to custom home sites.

Executive Estate Housing consists of large lot suburban subdivisions within the flatter portions of the Focus Area. Appropriate land use types include Large Lot Residential. Densities of Executive Housing areas would typically be 2 du/ac, with lot sizes ranging upward from 12,000 square feet. The anticipated population density for this land use type is up to eight persons per developed acre.

Golf Course-Oriented Housing consists of residential dwelling units fronting on a golf course to be constructed within the portion of the Focus Area identified as Golf Course/Senior Housing/Open Space in Figure 4.8. Appropriate land use types include Single Family Detached and Small Lot Single Family detached for lots fronting on the golf course. Maximum densities for golf course-oriented housing would typically be 4 du/ac, with lot sizes as small as 5,000 square feet for lots actually fronting on the golf course. Given the significant environmental topographic constraints in the portion of the focus area west of Empire Mine Road, the minimum lot size for executive estate housing within

- this area shall be a minimum of 10,000 square feet. This would allow additional development flexibility in situations where executive estate housing needs to be clustered in order to preserve existing natural features. In no case shall the 10,000 square foot minimum lot size constitute more than 20 percent of the total number of executive estate housing units in the area west of Empire Mine Road. The anticipated population density for this land use type is up to eight to twelve persons per acre developed with residential uses. Should the City determine as part of the development review process that development of a golf course within the area having this designation would be infeasible, provision of an alternative open space program may be permitted, provided, however, that the overall density of lands designated Golf Course/Senior Housing/Open Space not be greater than would have occurred with development of a golf course.
- n. Single-Family Detached housing within suburban-style subdivisions with lot sizes ranging from 7,000 square feet to 10,000 square feet may also be developed within the Sand Creek Focus Area within areas shown as Residential and Low Density Residential in Figure 4.8. The anticipated population density for this land use type is up to eight to twelve persons per acre developed with residential uses.
 - o. Small Lot Single Family Detached housing at the Aviano planned development and at the Vineyards at Sand Creek planned development with lots smaller than 7,000 square feet may be developed in the Sand Creek Focus Area within areas shown as Medium Low Density Residential and Low Density Residential in Figure 4.8. The anticipated population density for this land use type is fourteen to eighteen persons per acre developed with residential uses.
 - p. A total of 25 to 35 acres is to be reserved for multi-family housing to a maximum density of 20 du/ac. Areas devoted to multi-family housing should be located adjacent to the main transportation routes within the Focus Area, and in close proximity to retail commercial areas. The anticipated population density for this land use type is up to forty persons per acre developed with residential uses.
 - q. Age-restricted senior housing should be developed within the Focus Area as a means of expanding the range of housing choice within Antioch, while reducing the Focus Area's overall traffic and school impacts. Such senior housing may consist of Single Family Detached, Small Lot Single Family Detached, of Multi-Family Attached Housing, and may be developed in any of the residential areas of the Sand Creek Focus Area. Within areas identified in Figure 4.8 specifically for senior housing, limited areas of non-senior housing may be permitted where environmental or topographic constraints would limit development densities to a range more compatible with estate housing than with senior housing.
 - r. Areas identified as Public/Quasi Public and School in Figure 4.8 are intended to identify locations for new public and institutional uses to serve the future development of the Sand Creek Focus Area. Development within these areas is to be consistent with the provisions of the Public/Institutional land use category described in Section 4.4.1.4 of the Land Use Element.
 - s. Sand Creek, ridgelines, hilltops, stands of oak trees, and significant landforms shall be preserved in their natural condition. Overall, a minimum of 25 percent of the Sand Creek Focus Area shall be preserved in open space, exclusive of lands developed for golf course use.
 - t. Adequate buffer areas adjacent to the top of banks along Sand Creek to protect sensitive plant and amphibian habitats and water quality shall be provided. Adequate buffer areas shall also be provided along the edge of existing areas of permanently preserved open space adjacent to the Sand Creek Focus Area, including but not limited to the Black Diamond Mines Regional Park. Buffers established adjacent to existing open space areas shall be of an adequate width to minimize light/glare, noise, fire safety, and public safety, habitat, and public access impacts within the existing open

- space areas, consistent with the provisions of Section 10.5, Open Space Transitions and Buffers Policies of the General Plan.
- u. Because of the sensitivity of the habitat areas within the Sand Creek Focus Area, and to provide for mitigation of biological resources impacts on lands in natural open space, as well as for the long-term management of natural open space, a project-specific Resource Management Plan based on the Framework Resource Management Plan attached as Appendix A to this General Plan shall be prepared and approved prior to development of the Sand Creek Focus Area properties.
 - v. A viable, continuous grassland corridor between Black Diamond Mines Regional Preserve and Cowell Ranch State Park shall be retained using linkages in the southwestern portion of the Lone Tree Valley (within the Sand Creek drainage area), Horse Valley, and the intervening ridge. The primary goal of preserving such a corridor is to allow for wildlife movement between Black Diamond Mines Regional Preserve and Cowell Ranch State Park. Completion of such a corridor is contingent upon the cooperation with the City of Brentwood and Contra Costa County, each of whom may have land use jurisdiction over portions of this corridor.
 - To preserve this corridor and in view of other significant development constraints, certain lands in the southwestern portion of the Focus Area shall be designated as "Open Space," as depicted in Figure 4.8. Limited future adjustments to the boundaries of this "Open Space" area may occur as part of the Specific Plan and/or project level environmental review processes, provided that such adjustments: (a) are consistent with the goals and policies outlined in the Framework for Resource Management set forth in Appendix A; (b) are based upon subsequently developed information and data relating to environmental conditions or public health and safety that is available at the Specific Plan stage, the project-level development plan stage, or during the permitting processes with federal, state or regional regulatory agencies; and (c) would not cause the "Open Space" area west of Empire Mine Road to be less than 65 percent of the total lands west of Empire Mine Road. Any open space and otherwise undeveloped areas west of Empire Mine Road that are within the area designated as "Hillside and Estate Residential" shall not count towards meeting this 65 percent minimum "Open Space" requirement.
 - All areas designated as "Open Space" within the Focus Area may be utilized for mitigation for loss of grassland and other project-level impacts by projects within the Focus Area.
 - Due to the varied and complex topography west of Empire Mine Road the exact boundary between the "Hillside Estate" residential area and "Estate" residential area shall be determined as part of the project-level entitlement process.
 - It is anticipated that there will be only minor adjustments to the boundary between the open space area and the hillside and estate residential area shown in Figure 4.8. Minor adjustments may be made to this boundary provided that such adjustments shall not create islands of residential development within the area designated open space in Figure 4.8.
 - In order to ensure adequate buffering of the Black Diamond Mines Regional Park from development in the Sand Creek Focus Area, no residential development shall be allowed north of the Sand Creek channel between the area designated "Hillside and Estate Residential" in Figure 4.8 west of Empire Mine Road and the existing Black Diamond Mines Regional Park boundary.
 - w. The construction of facilities necessary to ensure adequate public access across

Sand Creek west of Empire Mine Road, including the bridging of Sand Creek, an appropriately sized parking lot and staging area, and any trails needed to ensure public access to Black Diamond Mines Regional Park shall be implemented as an infrastructure component of development in the Focus Area.

- x. To mitigate the impacts of habitat that will be lost to future development within the Focus Area, an appropriate amount of habitat shall be preserved on- or off-site per the compensatory provisions of the Framework Resource Management Plan prepared for the Sand Creek Focus Area (attached as Appendix A of the General Plan).
- y. Ponds, wetlands, and alkali grassland associated with upper Horse Creek shall be retained in natural open space, along with an appropriate buffer area to protect sensitive plant and amphibian habitats and water quality. If impacts on the Horse Creek stream and riparian downstream are unavoidable to accommodate infrastructure, appropriate compensatory mitigation shall be required off-site per the provisions of the Resource Management Plan attached as Appendix A to this General Plan.
- z. Chaparral, scrub, and rock outcrop community within the western portion of the Focus Area (west of Empire Mine Road), as well as adjacent grassland community that is suitable habitat for the Alameda whipsnake (*masticophis lateralis euryxanthus*) shall be retained in natural open space. Within other portions of the Focus Area, the chaparral, scrub, and rock outcrop shall be retained in natural open space contiguous to the required grassland linkage to function as a buffer and protect the grassland linkage south of the chaparral, scrub, and outcrop community.
- aa. Within the western portion of the Focus Area (west of Empire Mine Road), the oak woodland and savanna community shall be preserved in natural open space. Within other portions of the Focus Area, the oak woodland and savanna community shall be preserved in natural

open space where it overlaps the rock outcrop community.

- bb. As appropriate and necessary to protect public health and safety, abandoned mines shall be included within required natural open space areas, along with appropriate buffer areas and measures to prevent unauthorized entry.
- cc. Mass grading within the steeper portions or the Focus Area (generally exceeding 25 percent slopes) is to be avoided.
- dd. Impacts of residential development on the Antioch Unified School District and Brentwood school districts will be mitigated pursuant to a developer agreement with the District.
- ee. Project entry, streetscape, and landscape design elements are to be designed to create and maintain a strong identification of the Sand Creek Focus Area as an identifiable "community" distinct from Southeast Antioch.
- ff. The Sand Creek Focus Area is intended to be "transit-friendly," including appropriate provisions for public transit and non-motorized forms of transportation.
- gg. subject to its financial feasibility (see Policy "m"), a golf course shall be provided within the Focus Area, designed in such a way as to maximize frontage for residential dwellings. The golf course may also be designed to serve as a buffer between development and open space areas set aside to mitigate the impacts of development.

The golf course shall be designed to retain the existing trail within Sand Creek.

The golf course and Sand Creek corridor shall function as a visual amenity from the primary access road within the Focus Area (Dallas Ranch Road/Sand Creek Road).

As part of the golf course clubhouse, banquet and conference facilities shall be provided.
- hh. A park program, providing active and passive recreational opportunities is to be provided. In addition to a golf course and preservation of natural open space within Sand Creek and the steeper portions of

the Focus Area, the development shall meet the City's established park standards. A sports complex is to be developed.

A sports complex is to be developed. The sports complex is intended to be located within the Flood Control District's detention basin.

Neighborhood park facilities may be privately maintained for the exclusive use of project residents. The sports complex within the Sand Creek Detention Basin will be maintained by the City.

- ii. Development of an appropriate level of pedestrian and bicycle circulation throughout the community is to be provided, including pathways connecting the residential neighborhoods, as well as non-residential and recreational components of the community. Sand Creek Focus Area development should also provide recreational trail systems for jogging and bicycling, including areas for hiking and mountain biking. Trails along Sand Creek and Horse Valley Creek shall be designed so as to avoid impacting sensitive plant and amphibian habitats, as well as water quality.

4.4.6.8 East Lone Tree Specific Plan Area.

The East Lone Tree Specific Plan Focus Area encompasses approximately 720 acres in the eastern portion of the City of Antioch. It is bounded by Lone Tree Way on the south, Empire Avenue and the Southern Pacific rail line on the east, the Contra Costa Canal on the north, and existing residential subdivisions on the west (Figure 4.9). The City's previous General Plan identified the East Lone Tree Specific Plan Area as "Future Urban Area 2." The alignment of the SR-4 bypass runs through the center of the Focus Area, with interchanges proposed at Lone Tree Way and at the extension of Laurel Road.

a. Purpose and Primary Issues. City General Plan policy has long held that the lands within the East Lone Tree Focus Area should be developed for employment-generating uses, with the majority of the area developed with suburban-type business parks, incorporating major office complexes and light industrial uses, all developed in accordance with high development standards. The SR-4 By-pass runs through the middle of the Focus area, along the base of rolling hills. The eastern portion of the area is relatively flat, while the western portion of the area consists of rolling hills.

The East Lone Tree Specific Plan was adopted by the City in May 1996. The Specific Plan supports long-standing General Plan goal of a new employment center by devoting the flat eastern portion of the Focus Area to employment-generating uses. At the heart of the employment center is a proposed retail nucleus of restaurants, shops, and service providers. The Specific Plan identifies the purpose of this retail nucleus as providing a "sense of vitality and urbanity to what is otherwise a low, spread-out campus of largely internalized workplaces." The Specific Plan also encourages a commuter rail station along the existing Southern Pacific rail line to link the proposed employment center with the proposed commuter rail system. The commuter rail station proposed in the Specific

Plan will actually be located to the east of the Specific Plan (see Figure 7.1).

The Specific Plan identifies three sites as being appropriate for regional retail development. A 30-acre site at the Lone Tree Way interchange along the SR-4 Bypass is reserved in the Specific Plan exclusively for regional retail use, while two other sites, encompassing 48 acres are identified for regional retail use, but may be used for employment-generating uses. These two sites are located at the Laurel Road interchange along the Bypass, and at the intersection of Lone Tree Way and Empire Road. The East Lone Tree Specific Plan dedicates the western portion of the area primarily to detached single-family development at a density of 4 to 6 units per acre. A system of open space, trails, and parks is planned throughout the residential portion of the area.

The East Lone Tree Specific Plan, with its frontage along the SR-4 Bypass, provides Antioch with substantial opportunities for expansion of the employment and retail bases. The 98 acres devoted to employment-generating uses in the Specific Plan could provide employment for up to 2,850 workers. An additional 2,275 jobs could be created within the 78 acres reserved by the Specific Plan for "Regional Focus Area Retail/Employment" uses, if that area were to be devoted to employment-generating use. Retail and service employment could be as high as 2,025.

b. Policy Direction. The East Lone Tree Specific Plan implements General Plan policies aimed at establishing Antioch as a balanced community, providing a broad range of employment and shopping opportunities for its residents. The eastern portion of the Focus Area, east of the SR-4 Bypass, is to be devoted to employment-generating and commercial land uses, while the area west of the Bypass will be devoted to residential and open space uses, with supporting neighborhood commercial development and public uses. The eastern portion of the Focus

Area was included by ABAG in its "Shaping

Our Future" program¹.

Along with the provisions of the Specific Plan, the following land use policies shall apply.

- a. The maximum development intensity for the East Lone Tree Specific Plan area shall be as follows:
 - Single-Family Residential: 1,100 dwelling units, developed within the areas shown as "Residential/Open Space in Figure 4.9, subject to the provisions of the Low and/or Medium Low Density Residential land use category described in Section 4.4.1.1 of the Land Use Element.
 - Multi-Family Residential: 250 dwelling units, developed within the areas shown as "Residential/Open Space in Figure 4.9, subject to the provisions of the High Density Residential land use category described in Section 4.4.1.1 of the Land Use Element.
 - Commercial/Office: 1,135,000 square feet, developed within the areas shown as "Office/Retail," "Regional Retail," or "Regional Retail/ Employment Generating Lands in Figure 4.9. Such development may include a mix of uses that comply with the provisions of the Regional Retail land use category described in Section 4.4.1.2 or the Office land use category described in Section 4.4.1.3 of the Land Use Element.
 - Business Park/Industrial: 2,152,300 square feet, developed within the areas shown as "Regional

Retail/Employment Generating Lands" in Figure 4.9. Such development may include a mix of uses that comply with the provisions of the Business Park or Light Industrial land use categories described in Section 4.4.1.3 of the Land Use Element.

- b. Land uses within the area shown as Open Space/Public in Figure 4.9 may include a mix of uses that comply with the provisions of the Open Space or Public/Institutional land use category described in Section 4.4.1.4 of the Land Use Element.
- c. If a regional mall can be attracted to the East Lone Tree Specific Plan area, the land area devoted to regional retail may be expanded as necessary to accommodate this use.
- d. Should the Antioch Unified School District not purchase land within the East Lone Tree Focus Area for a new high school as provided in State law, the area may be developed consistent with the East Lone Tree Focus Area Residential/Open Space designation.
- e. The physical extent of the office/retail area along in the southwest quadrant of the Laurel Road interchange may be expanded, should the market support additional office/commercial development.
- f. With implementation smart growth principles and the introduction of a rail transit stop in the vicinity of the Focus Area, the Commercial/Employment area located adjacent to the transit stop, may be developed as a mixed-use area, incorporating high intensity, residential, commercial, and office uses. Such development could occur at densities as high as an FAR of 1.0 for non-residential uses and mixed-use buildings, up to 20 units per acre for residential areas. Residential development should incorporate residential village themes, providing identifiable neighborhood areas within the Focus Area. The identity of individual neighborhoods should be reinforced with differing architectural styles and location within the community.

¹ "Shaping Our Future" is sponsored by 45 organizations in the Bay Area in an attempt to achieve consensus on comprehensive approaches to growth and change in Contra Costa County. The program aims to define a "smarter way to grow", including "efficient" design of development along the edges of the metropolitan area. Planning principles being followed in Shaping Our Future include reducing single occupant vehicle trips through mixed use development at "efficient" densities, developing new transit centers and focusing new development around those centers, and preserving open space and agricultural lands.

- g. Development of an appropriate level of pedestrian and bicycle circulation throughout the community is to be provided, including pathways connecting the each residential neighborhood, as well as non-residential and recreational components of the community. Development of the East Lone Tree Specific Plan area should also provide recreational trail systems for jogging and bicycling, including areas for hiking and mountain biking.
- h. Public services and facilities, including needed on-site and off-site facilities, shall be provided and financed by the project as needed to meet the public services performance standards set forth in the Growth Management Element for each increment of project development.
- i. Project development shall provide full mitigation of impacts on school facilities to the Antioch Unified School District, Brentwood Union School District, and Liberty Union High School District to offset demands for new school facilities created by future development within each district
- j. Project entry, streetscape, and landscape design elements are to be designed to create and maintain a strong identification of the East Lone Tree Specific Plan area as an identifiable "community."

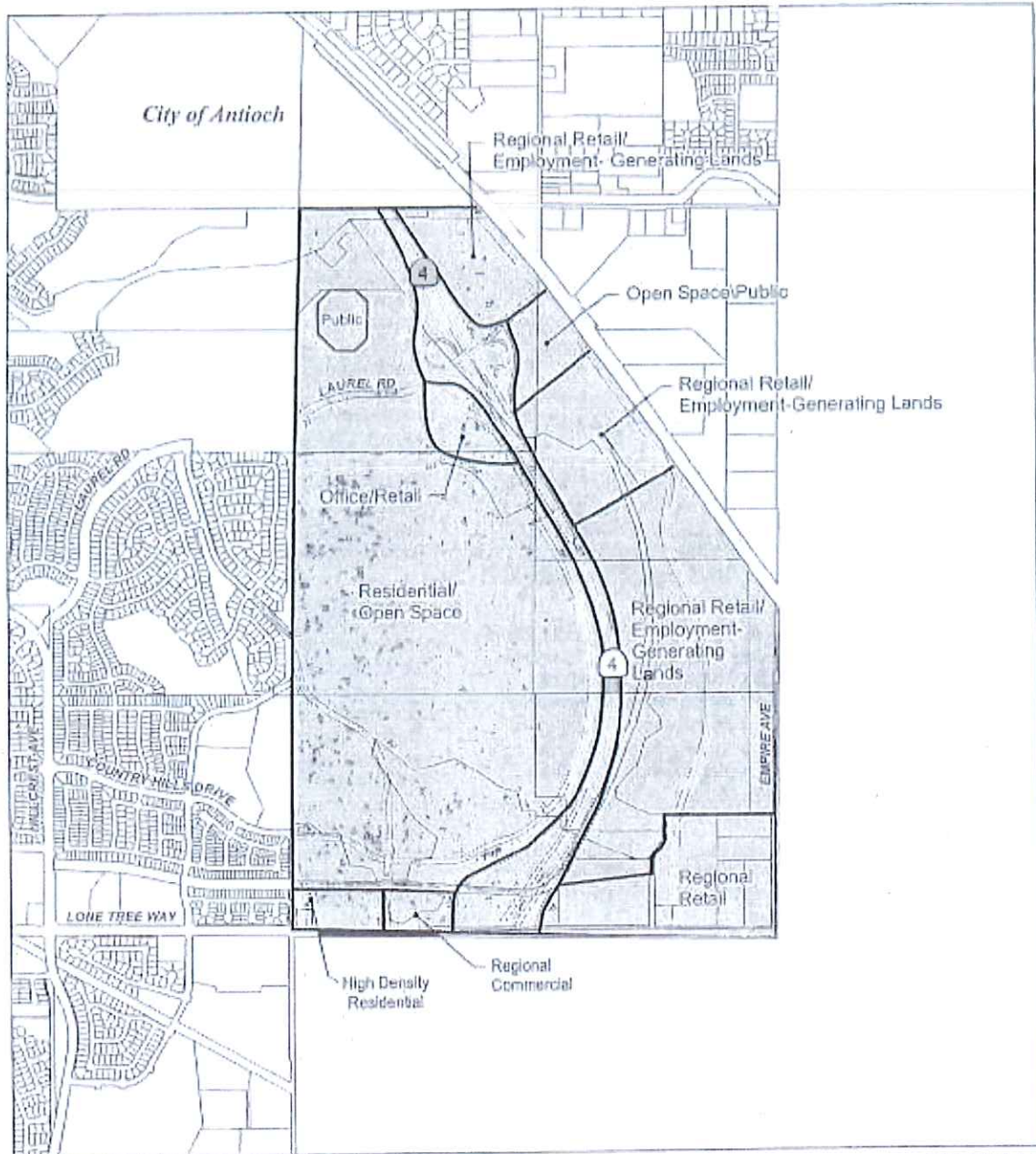
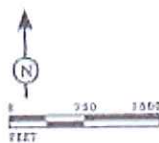


FIGURE 4.9

LSA



ANTIOCH CITY LIMITS

City of Antioch
General Plan
East Lone Tree Focus Area

R:\ANG\10\Graphics\gen_plan\elstree.cdr (03/2/06)

A51

4.4.6.9 Roddy Ranch. Roddy Ranch is located in the southerly portion of the General Plan study area, within unincorporated territory. A portion of Roddy Ranch is inside the Voter-Approved Citywide Urban Limit Line (Figure 4.12). This Focus Area encompasses over 2,100 acres of rolling land used for grazing and ranching. Other existing land uses include a golf course, clubhouse, and open space. As a condition of approval for the golf course, development rights on 875 acres of land were dedicated to the County in 1998. These lands will be retained in permanent Open Space.

a. Purpose and Primary Issues. The striking natural beauty of the Roddy Ranch area, along with its large size and single ownership, represent both a significant opportunity and a substantial challenge. Roddy Ranch provides Antioch with the opportunity to establish a unique high-end, recreation-oriented planned community. Because of the site's natural setting and relative isolation, it should be possible to create an "exclusive" community identity for Roddy Ranch, which is the intent of the General Plan. Consistent with Policy 4.3.2f, through 2020, development within Roddy Ranch that is outside of the Voter-Approved Urban Limit Line as it was approved by the voters of the City may be limited to uses consistent with the General Plan.

Key issues in the development of Roddy Ranch will be preservation of natural open space areas, financing the development of new infrastructure to serve the site, and managing project-related traffic. Roddy Ranch is currently devoid of the services needed to support urban and suburban development of the type envisioned in the long-term for this Focus Area. Water, sewer, drainage, and other utility systems will need to be developed essentially "from scratch." Roddy Ranch most likely will not generate sufficient students to support its own elementary, middle or high schools.

Currently, two-lane rural roads serve Roddy Ranch. Development of this Focus Area will require not only the development of an extensive on-site roadway system, but also widening of off-site roadways within existing developed and undeveloped areas.

b. Policy Direction. As noted in Land Use Element Policy 4.3.2, the General Plan recognizes the Voter-Approved Urban Limit Line as a means of phasing urban and suburban development preserving open space, and maintaining a compact urban form.

It is the intent of the Antioch General Plan that Roddy Ranch be developed as a master planned enclave nestled in the rolling hills south of the present City of Antioch. The visual character of Roddy Ranch should be defined principally by suburban density residential development clustered within natural and

recreational open spaces, along with the preservation of the steeper natural hillsides and the canyon bottoms containing riparian resources within the site. The existing golf course, as a major recreational amenity, should be the central focus of the planned community.

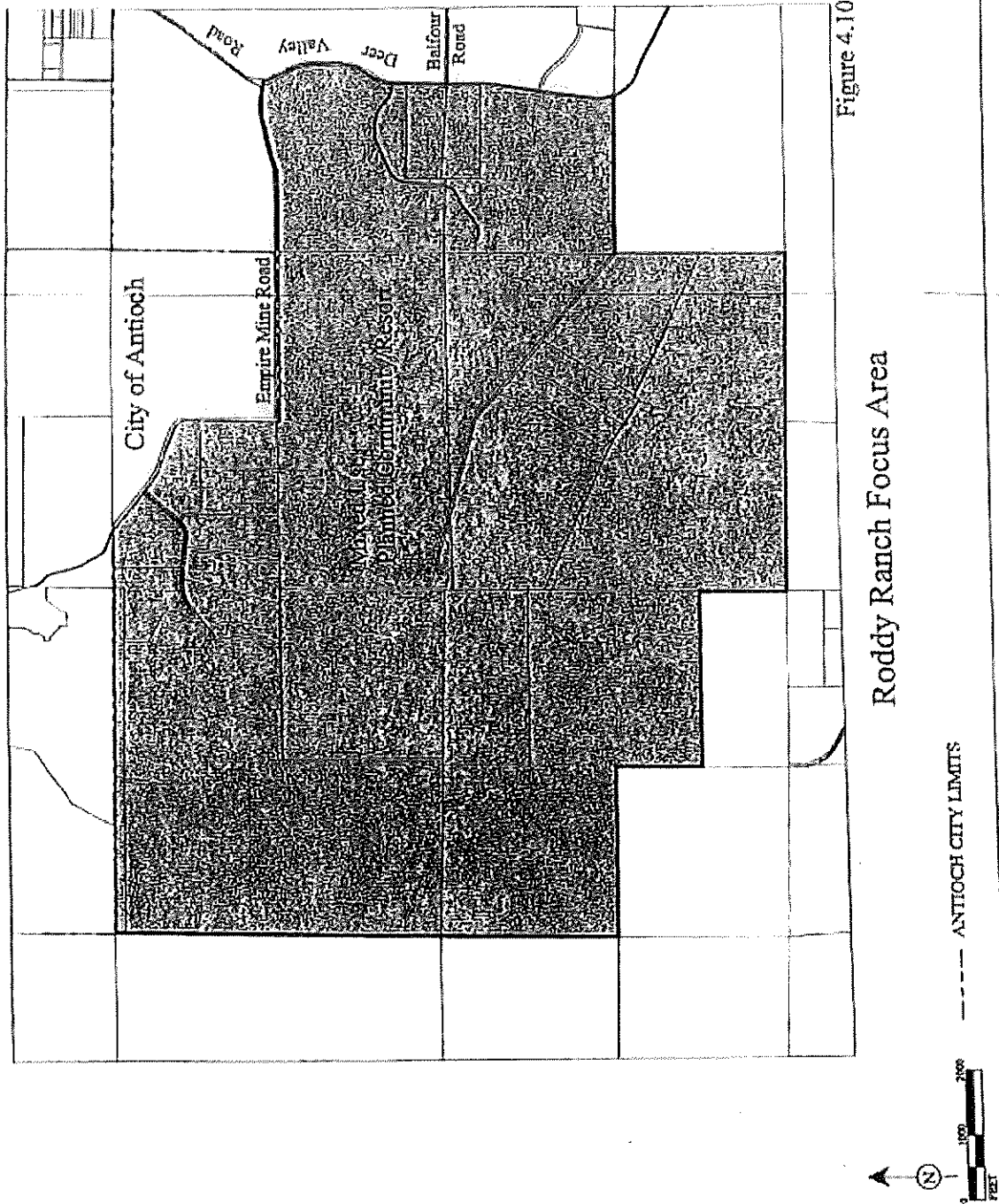
The following policies shall guide development of the Roddy Ranch Focus Area, pursuant to the Voter-Approved Urban Limit Line provisions of Policy 4.3.2f.

- a. Prior to approvals of any development applications, a Final Development Plan for the Roddy Ranch Focus Area is to be prepared and approved. Such Final Development Plan shall provide detailed guidance for project-related land use, provision and financing of required public services and facilities, open space preservation, community design, recreational amenities, and community improvements. Development within the Roddy Ranch shall be predicated upon extension of infrastructure from the north through the Sand Creek Focus Area.
- b. Residential development within Roddy Ranch shall not exceed a maximum of 700 dwelling units within the portion of Roddy Ranch located generally on lands not committed to open space and having steep slopes or significant environmental constraints, which lands shall not exceed 500 acres within the Voter-Approved Urban Limit Line (6-9 persons per developable acre on average) consistent with Policy 4.3.2f. Of these 700 units, all or substantially all shall be Estate

- Residential and the balance shall be Multi-Family Attached residential product types (as defined in Table 4.A) in a resort-style setting.
- c. Residential neighborhoods within Roddy Ranch should be designed to provide high quality housing attractive to a broad spectrum of buyers, including upper end housing that provides "move-up" opportunities for local residents. Multifamily, for-rent housing should be limited to a central "town center" location within the site, adjacent to commercial uses and along the golf course.
 - d. Residential development should incorporate residential village themes, providing identifiable neighborhood areas within the planned community. The identity of individual neighborhoods should be reinforced with differing architectural styles and location within the community.
 - e. Commercial uses within Roddy Ranch are intended to serve local neighborhood needs (e.g., supermarket, drug store, and personal services), and are to be limited to that which can be supported by residential and recreational uses within Roddy Ranch (10 to 20 acres, approximately 100,000 to 225,000 square feet of gross leasable area).
 - f. Visitor-serving commercial uses (e.g., hotel and restaurants) may also be developed within Roddy Ranch. Such visitor-serving uses would be oriented toward the golf course. The hotel may include a maximum of 250 rooms with ancillary retail, conference, restaurant, and recreational uses. Visitor-serving commercial uses may occupy a total of 20 acres at a maximum building intensity of 0.50.
 - g. Primary access to Roddy Ranch is to be from both Deer Valley Road and Empire Mine Road, with secondary connections to Balfour Road and Sand Creek Road.
 - h. Development of an appropriate level of pedestrian and bicycle circulation throughout the community is to be provided, including pathways connecting each residential neighborhood, as well as non-residential and recreational components of the community. Roddy Ranch development should also provide recreational trail systems for jogging and bicycling, including areas for hiking and mountain biking.
 - i. Development of the Roddy Ranch shall provide such on- and off-site road improvements on City of Antioch streets as to ensure that applicable performance standards set forth in the Growth Management Element are met.
 - j. Public services and facilities, including needed on site and off site facilities, shall be provided and financed by the project as needed to meet the public services performance standards set forth in the Growth Management Element for each increment of project development.
 - k. Performance standards for emergency response services (police and fire) are to be met at the time the first increment of development is occupied and for each subsequent increment of development.
 - l. Project development shall provide full mitigation of impacts on school facilities to affected school districts.
 - m. The timing of new development shall be correlated with the installation of water, sewer, electrical, and natural gas utility systems, provision of municipal services (including emergency services), and project open space and amenities with land development in a manner that is economically feasible and that ensures adequate service to uses within the site starting with the time the first increment of development is occupied.
 - n. Project entry, streetscape, and landscape design elements are to be designed to create and maintain a strong identification of Roddy Ranch as an identifiable "community."
 - o. Development of an attractive, but natural-appearing landscape is to be provided with groves of trees, earth tone wall colors, and drifts of flowering shrub materials.
 - p. A central open space area, which may include the golf course, is to be provided to serve as the dominant visual feature of

the Roddy Ranch, as well as to provide recreational opportunities.

- q. Because of the sensitivity of the habitat areas within the Roddy Ranch Focus Area, preparation and approval of a Resource Management Plan to provide for mitigation of biological resources impacts, as well as for the long-term management of natural open space, shall be required prior to development of the Roddy Ranch Focus Area. The Resource Management Plan shall provide for appropriate habitat linkages consistent with General Plan policies and Resource Management Plan provisions for the Sand Creek Focus Area.



A55

4.4.6.10 Ginochio Property. The Ginochio Property is located in the southerly portion of the General Plan study area, within unincorporated territory (Figure 4.11). This Focus Area encompasses nearly 1,070 acres of rolling lands and canyon areas. The site is currently vacant. A portion of Ginochio Property is located within the Voter-Adopted Urban Limit Line (Figure 4.12).

a. Purpose and Primary Issues. The Ginochio Property presents Antioch with similar opportunities and challenges, as does Roddy Ranch. Within the Ginochio Property is the opportunity to establish a high-end planned community, which is the intent of the General Plan.

Key issues in the development of the Ginochio Property will be preservation of natural open space areas, financing the development of new infrastructure to serve the site, and managing project-related traffic. Water, sewer, drainage, and other utility systems will need to be developed essentially "from scratch" to support long-term suburban development of the Ginochio Property. If family-oriented housing is development, new school facilities will be needed; however, development of the Ginochio Property might not support development of its own new schools, necessitating students to travel to distant locations for school. As was the case for Roddy Ranch, the Ginochio Property is served by winding two-lane rural roads, which will require substantial widening along with development of an extensive on-site roadway system.

b. Policy Direction. Urban development within the Ginochio Property is limited to property within the Voter-Approved Urban Limit Line as a means of phasing urban and suburban development preserving open space, and maintaining a compact urban form. Thus, the policy direction that follows is predicated on compliance with the provisions of Policy 4.3.2f.

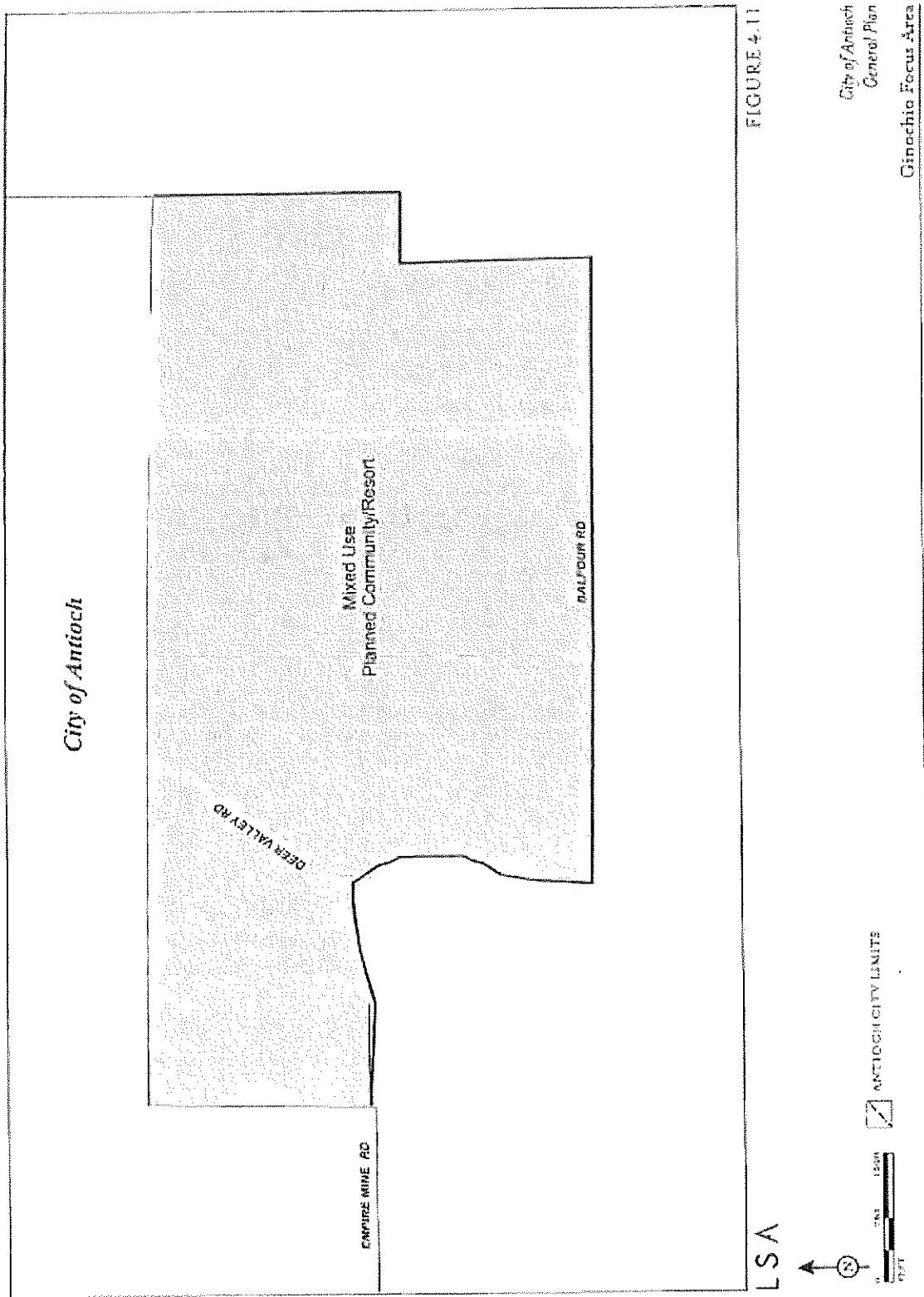
It is the intent of the Antioch General Plan that the Ginochio Property be developed as a master planned enclave nestled in the rolling hills south of the present City of Antioch. The visual character of the Ginochio Property should be defined principally by suburban density residential development within the northerly portion of the Focus Area, and

preservation of large, unbroken blocks of open space in the southern portion of the site. A major recreational amenity should be developed as the central focus of the planned community.

The following policies shall guide development of the Ginochio Property, pursuant to the Urban Limit Line provisions of Policy 4.3.2.

- a. Prior to approvals of any development applications, a Final Development Plan for the Ginochio Property Focus Area is to be prepared and approved. Such Final Development Plan shall provide detailed guidance for project-related land use, provision and financing of required public services and facilities, open space preservation, community design, recreational amenities, and community improvements.
- b. While it is in force, development shall be consistent with the City's boundary agreement with the City of Brentwood.
- c. Residential development within the Ginochio Property shall not exceed a maximum of 2.0 dwelling units per developable acre (6 persons per developable acre) with the permitted development area set forth in Policy 4.3.2f, and shall include a range of Single-Family Detached and Multi-Family Attached residential product types (as defined in Table 4.A) in a resort-style development within the northern portion of the site. Large Lot Residential development consisting of custom home sites on five and ten acre parcels is appropriate, provided that the maximum density is not exceeded. Senior, age-restricted residential development is anticipated to be an important component of the Ginochio Property's residential development. For purposes of determining density within the Ginochio Property focus area, a "developable acre" shall be defined as lands not committed to open space and having steep slopes or other significant environmental constraints. These lands will be mapped in the Final Development Plan. Development may occur on lands with steep slopes at a maximum density of one dwelling unit per 10 acres (1 du/10ac). The mapping of

- such lands will occur as part of the Final Development Plan.
- d. Residential neighborhoods within the Ginochio Property should be designed to provide high quality housing attractive to a broad spectrum of families and retirees, including upper end housing that provides "move-up" opportunities for local residents. Multifamily, for-rent housing should be limited to a central "town center" location within the site, adjacent to commercial uses.
 - e. Residential development should incorporate residential village themes, providing identifiable neighborhood areas within the planned community. The identity of individual neighborhoods should be reinforced with differing architectural styles and location within the community.
 - f. Primary access to the Ginochio Property is to be from an extension of Hillcrest Avenue, with secondary connections to Balfour Road and Sand Creek Road.
 - g. Development of an appropriate level of pedestrian and bicycle circulation throughout the community is to be provided, including pathways connecting each residential neighborhood, as well as non-residential and recreational components of the community. Development of the Ginochio Property should also provide recreational trail systems for jogging and bicycling, including areas for hiking and mountain biking.
 - h. Along with the development of on-site roadways required to meet the applicable Growth management Element performance standards, new development shall provide the off-site road improvements to City Antioch needed to meet applicable performance standards for each increment of project development.
 - i. Public services and facilities, including needed on site and off site facilities, shall be provided and financed by the project as needed to meet the public services performance standards set forth in the Growth Management Element for each increment of project development.
 - j. Performance standards for emergency response services (police and fire) are to be met at the time the first increment of development is occupied and for each subsequent increment of development.
 - k. Project development shall provide full mitigation of impacts on school facilities to the Brentwood Elementary School District and the Liberty Union High School District.
 - l. The timing of new development shall be correlated with the installation of water, sewer, electrical, and natural gas utility systems, provision of municipal services (including emergency services), and project open space and amenities with land development in a manner that is economically feasible and that ensures adequate service to uses within the site starting with the time the first increment of development is occupied.
 - m. Project entry, streetscape, and landscape design elements are to be designed to create and maintain a strong identification of the Ginochio Property as an identifiable "community."
 - n. Development of a natural-appearing style of landscaping is to be provided with groves of trees, earth tone wall colors, and drifts of flowering shrub materials.
 - o. A central open space area, which may include a golf course, is to be provided to serve as the dominant visual feature of the Ginochio Property, as well as to provide active or recreational opportunities.
 - p. Because of the sensitivity of the habitat areas within the Ginochio Property Focus Area, preparation and approval of a Resource Management Plan to provide for mitigation of biological resources impacts, as well as for the long-term management of natural open space, shall be required prior to development of the Ginochio Property Focus Area. The Resource Management Plan shall provide for appropriate habitat linkages consistent with General Plan policies and Resource Management Plan provisions for the Sand Creek Focus Area.



A50

4.4.7. Voter-Approved Urban Limit Line. Pursuant to the City of Antioch Growth Control, Traffic Relief, Voter-Approved Urban Limit Line, and Roddy Ranch Development Reduction Initiative, the voters amended the General Plan to establish the urban limit line as shown on Figure 4.12. This Voter-Approved Urban Limit Line establishes a line through the Roddy Ranch and Ginochio Property Focus Areas beyond which the

General Plan land use designations cannot be amended to allow uses other than open space uses. Until December 31, 2020, the location of the Voter-Approved Urban Limit Line may be amended only by the voters of the City. The City shall oppose any annexation to the City of any land outside of the Voter-Approved Urban Limit Line.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

ALG

ATTACHMENT "B"

- 4. General Plan Update** – The City of Antioch proposes to amend the General Plan to reflect the recent amendments to the Antioch Municipal Code to address Cannabis Businesses. Specifically, the City seeks to amend Table 4.A – Appropriate Land Use Types to include a new land use category of Cannabis Business with reference to the Antioch Municipal Code. Additional minor text amendments may also be considered.

Director of Community Development Ebbs presented the staff report dated November 30, 2018 recommending the Planning Commission adopt the resolution recommending approval of an amendment to the General Plan to reflect the recent amendments to the Antioch Municipal Code to address Cannabis Businesses. He distributed a revised map for the Eastern Waterfront Employment Focus Area and recommended the Planning Commission adopt the resolution with the substitutions recommended by staff this evening.

Chair Parsons opened and closed the public hearing with no members of the public requesting to speak.

In response to Commissioner Martin, Director of Community Development Ebbs stated that they were not confident the changes that the Housing Bill regarding transit oriented development adjacent to BART stations would have an impact in Antioch.

Chair Parsons stated she believed the Hillcrest Specific Plan should have already been put in motion.

In response to Commissioner Soliz, Director of Community Development Ebbs clarified that they were trying to correct the General Plan and Zoning to eliminate conflicts and provide clarity. He noted this action would insert cannabis business into the business park areas, where the cannabis overlay occurred and clarify that it was Council's intent to entertain applications. He commented that those applications would still have to come to the Planning Commission prior to going to Council.

Commissioner Soliz stated that he believed the reason Wightman Lane was rezoned was because residents on Phillips Lane were not interested in becoming part of the sanitation district as it was expanding.

In response to Commissioner Soliz, Director of Community Development Ebbs stated this change would have no impact with their involvement with the sanitation or sewer district.

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-31

On motion by Commissioner Martin, seconded by Commissioner Motts, the Planning Commission adopted the resolution recommending approval of an amendment to the General Plan to reflect the recent amendments to the Antioch Municipal Code to address Cannabis Businesses plus minor additional changes including the new document pages 4.9 – 4.14 and 4-32 as presented this evening by staff. The motion carried the following vote:

AYES: *Schneiderman, Motts, Martin, Soliz, Zacharatos and Parsons*
NOES: *None*
ABSTAIN: *None*
ABSENT: *Turnage*
ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

In response to Commissioner Motts, Director of Community Development Ebbs stated that he would be ordering binders for the Planning Commission and they should be available in approximately 30-days.

Commissioner Motts wished everyone a Merry Christmas.

On behalf of the Commission, Chair Parsons wished everyone a Merry Christmas and Happy Holiday.

WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS

None.

COMMITTEE REPORTS

Commissioner Motts reported that the last Transplan meeting had been cancelled.

ADJOURNMENT

Chair Parsons adjourned the Planning Commission at 7:57 P.M.

Respectfully Submitted,
Kitty Eiden

ATTACHMENT "C"

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH AMENDING CHAPTER 5 OF TITLE 9 OF THE ANTIOCH MUNICIPAL CODE ESTABLISHING A CANNABIS BUSINESS (CB) ZONING OVERLAY DISTRICT WITH ACCOMPANYING TEXT

The City Council of the City of Antioch does ordain as follows:

SECTION 1:

1. On May 22, 2018, the City Council found that the proposed project is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), per Section 15061(b)(3) as it is covered by the general rule that CEQA applies only to projects which have the potential for causing a significant effect on the environment. It can be seen with certainty that there is no possibility that the proposed project may have a significant effect on the environment.
2. On May 2, 2018, the Planning Commission held a duly noticed public hearing and recommended that the City Council amend the Antioch Municipal Code to establish a Cannabis Business (CB) Zoning Overlay District with accompanying text.
3. The regulation of land use, including cannabis businesses, throughout the City of Antioch is in the interest of the City and its residents as land uses have the potential to create a public nuisance if not properly regulated.

SECTION 2: Add the following definitions to Section 9-5.203 DEFINITIONS

CANNABIS BUSINESS. A person, partnership, corporation, company, association, collective, or cooperative which engages in commercial cannabis use(s).

CANNABIS RETAIL. A cannabis business that distributes, dispenses, stores, exchanges, packages, re-packages, labels, sells, makes available, transmits, or gives away cannabis or cannabis products for either medical or recreational use and is operated in accordance with state and local laws and regulations. Cannabis retail includes, but is not limited to, selling and/or delivering cannabis or cannabis products as part of a sale, pursuant to a Type 10 cannabis license, or a cannabis license subsequently established.

CANNABIS. All parts of the plant *Cannabis sativa* Linnaeus, *Cannabis indica*, or *Cannabis ruderalis*, or any other strain or varietal of the genus *Cannabis* that may exist or be discovered, or developed, that has psychoactive or medical properties, whether growing or not, including but not limited to the seeds thereof; the resin, whether crude or purified, extracted from any part of the plant; and every compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of the plant, its seeds, or resin. "Cannabis" also means the separated resin, whether crude or purified, obtained from cannabis. "Cannabis" also means marijuana as defined by California Health and Safety Code section 11018 and Business and Professions Code section 26001(f), as both may be amended from time to time. Any reference

to cannabis or cannabis products shall include medical and nonmedical cannabis and medical and nonmedical cannabis products, unless otherwise specified. Cannabis or cannabis product does not mean industrial hemp as defined by Health and Safety Code section 11018.5, or the weight of any other ingredient combined with cannabis to prepare topical or oral administrations, food, drink, or other product. Cannabis does not include the mature stalks of the plant; fiber produced from the stalks; any compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of the mature stalks (except the resin extracted there from); fiber, or the sterilized seed of the plant which is incapable of germination.

CANNABIS PRODUCT. Cannabis that has undergone a process whereby the plant material has been transformed into concentrate, including, but not limited to concentrated cannabis, or an edible or topical product containing cannabis and other ingredients.

SECTION 3. Add the following text to Section 9-5.301 DISTRICTS ESTABLISHED AND DEFINED

(EE) CB Cannabis Business Overlay District. This overlay district provides sites suitable for the establishment of a cannabis business when compatible with the underlying zoning designation and upon approval by the City Council. Section 9-5.203, "Definitions" of the Antioch Municipal Code is amended as follows:

SECTION 4. Add the following text to the end of Section 9-5.3801 SUMMARY OF ZONING DISTRICTS

CB Cannabis Business Overlay District

SECTION 5. Amend Table 9-5.3803 as follows:

TABLE 9.5.0003	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31					
Public safety																																				
Police																																				
Fire																																				
Emergency medical services																																				
Public works																																				
Sanitation																																				
Public utility																																				
Water																																				
Sewer																																				
Public safety																																				
Police																																				
Fire																																				
Emergency medical services																																				
Public works																																				
Sanitation																																				
Public utility																																				
Water																																				
Sewer																																				
Public safety																																				
Police																																				
Fire																																				
Emergency medical services																																				
Public works																																				
Sanitation																																				
Public utility																																				
Water																																				
Sewer																																				
Public safety																																				
Police																																				
Fire																																				
Emergency medical services																																				
Public works																																				
Sanitation																																				
Public utility																																				
Water																																				
Sewer																																				
Public safety																																				
Police																																				
Fire																																				
Emergency medical services																																				
Public works																																				
Sanitation																																				
Public utility																																				
Water																																				
Sewer																																				
Public safety																																				
Police																																				
Fire																																				
Emergency medical services																																				
Public works																																				
Sanitation																																				
Public utility																																				
Water																																				
Sewer																																				

FAIR PLAY 2003	90	80	70	60	50	40	30	20	10	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
1997-2001	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
2002-2006																				

Single-family dwellings having more than three units of this category permitted use, conforming to the 2003 zone. However, 4000-point 2003 single-family dwellings with more than three units of this category, but having one or more units within the 2003 zone.

Use may be permitted in a residential use if the applicant has obtained the approval of the local authority responsible for the use.

Legally established residential uses prior to the effective date of this category are permitted uses, conforming with the 2003, C-1, C-2, C-3 and C-4 zone. However, development of new single-family uses that have replacement of existing uses is prohibited under these zoning districts.

Local services are limited to 100 Street, South Street, and the area between 100 and 150 Street.

Use is prohibited on the subject property.

Maximum lot area is 100,000 square feet.

Maximum height is 100 feet.

Use is prohibited.

In the case of the Emergency Shelter Overlay District, where a lot or a lot is included in the table for a particular lot use, the regulations of the base zone apply. Emergency shelters are permitted to operate in the Emergency Shelter Overlay District for the period of 90 days of the Emergency Shelter, of the table.

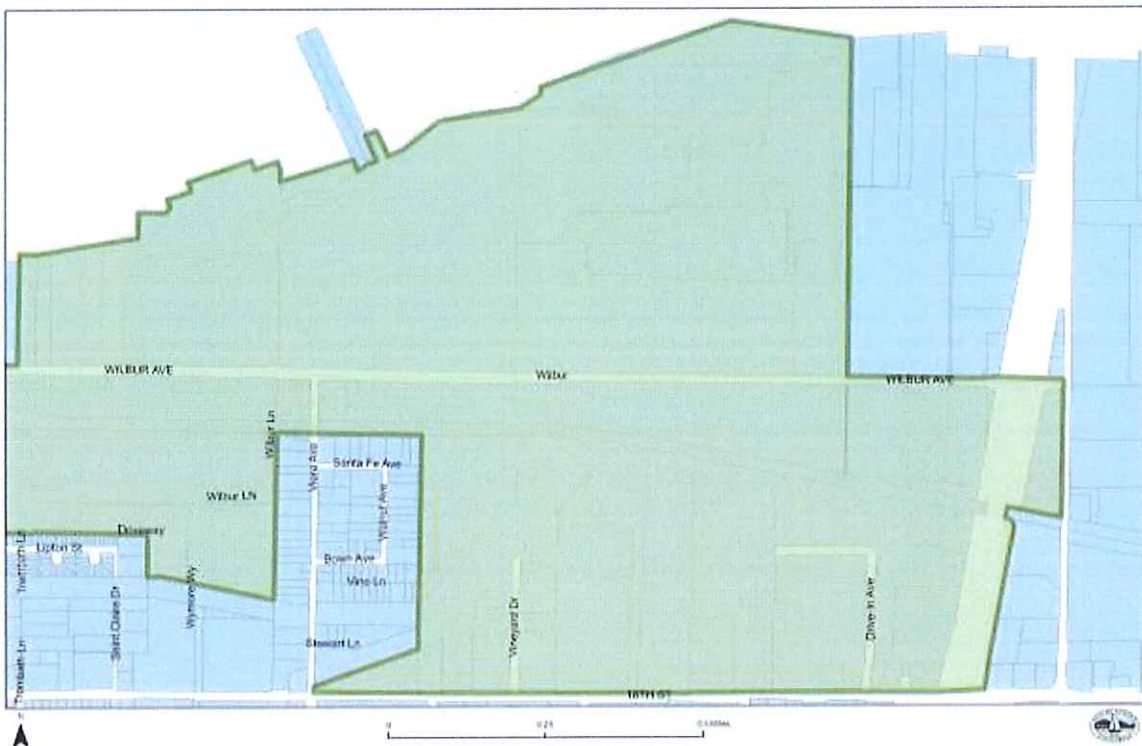
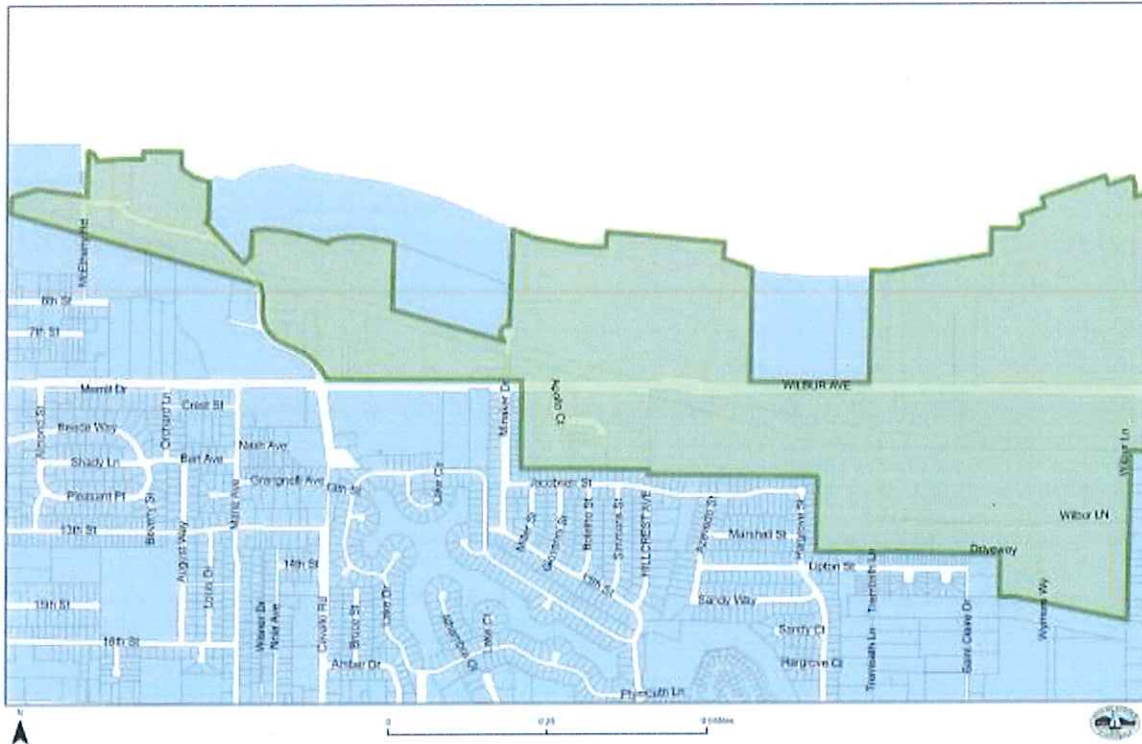
Residential uses are prohibited on the subject property.

Use is prohibited in any other use not specifically listed.

Subject to a conditional use permit (CUP) and a lot area ratio not exceeding the maximum lot area ratio, with special conditions, other than those of a similar type of lot, other than those from another conditional lot use, and that CUP be filed with the local authority, and the property used in accordance with the CUP.

13. Consider the proposed application of the Property Use in Conditional Use Districts by the Planning Commission. See § 15.33.030.

(Am. Ord. 996-C-S, passed 7-29-97, Am. Ord. 1088-C-S, passed 10-24-00, Am. Ord. 2072-C-S, passed 10-22-13, Am. Ord. 2075-C-S, passed 11-26-13, Am. Ord. 2077-C-S, passed 12-19-13, Am. Ord. 2089-C-S, passed 6-24-14, Am. Ord. 2089-C-S, passed 2-24-15)



ca






STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of January 22, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Kwame P. Reed, Economic Development Director 

APPROVED BY: Ron Bernal, City Manager

SUBJECT: Authorization for the City Manager to Enter into a Consultant Services Agreement with Evviva Brands, LLC for Phase 2 of the City's Rebranding Efforts for the Creation of Expressions for the Media Campaign, and for the Programming of the Previously Budgeted \$100,000 for Marketing in Fiscal Year 2018/19

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt a resolution authorizing the City Manager to enter into a Consultant Services Agreement with Evviva Brands, LLC for Phase 2 of the City's Rebranding Efforts for the Creation of Expressions for the Media Campaign and for the programming of the previously budgeted \$100,000 for marketing in fiscal year 2018/19.

STRATEGIC PURPOSE

The recommended action supports **Strategy G-1:** Grow Antioch's Economy through Economic Development Activity- Increase regional outreach to retailers and other businesses most likely to prosper in Antioch and **Strategy G-5:** Create and Implement a Marketing Campaign for Antioch.

FISCAL IMPACT

\$100,000 in funds have been previously committed in the General Fund towards the creation of marketing materials in the Fiscal Year 2018/19 budget. The programming of this funding includes entering into an agreement with Evviva Brands, LLC for the creation of expressions that will be used to create marketing elements that will be used in association with the previously adopted media plan. The agreement with Evviva Brands, LLC will be for an amount not exceed \$80,000. The remaining budget amount will be for the purchase of tangible items including but not limited to street pole banners and other non-digital media associated with *Opportunity Lives Here*.

DISCUSSION

At their March 13, 2018 City Council Meeting, the City Council awarded the marketing and branding contract to Evviva Brands, LLC ("Evviva"). Since that action, staff has been working closely with Evviva to develop a rebranding campaign. On September 11, 2018, Evviva presented three rebranding concepts and the City Council decided on the

“Opportunity Lives Here” concept as both a City brand line and as the campaign line for subsequent advertising.

At the December 11, 2018 City Council meeting, the City Council authorized staff to enter into an agreement with Orange22, Inc. for the creation of a media plan that will establish a six-month media insertion purchase plan.

With the creation of the media plan, marketing materials are required. Evviva Brands, LLC will design the various elements that will be utilized by Orange22 and staff for the media insertions. This will include photography, videography and the exclusive rights to use those items, designing digital pieces according to the specific social media platform, and BART. The programming of the budgeted marketing amount exceeds the signature authority of the City Manager and requires City Council authorization.

ATTACHMENTS

A. Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/***

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A CONSULTANT SERVICES
AGREEMENT WITH EVVIVA BRANDS, LLC, FOR PHASE 2 OF THE CITY'S
REBRANDING EFFORTS FOR THE CREATION OF EXPRESSIONS FOR THE
MEDIA CAMPAIGN, AND FOR THE PROGRAMMING OF THE PREVIOUSLY
BUDGETED \$100,000 FOR MARKETING IN FISCAL YEAR 2018/19**

WHEREAS, the City of Antioch hired Evviva Brands, LLC., to rebrand the City at the March 13, 2018 City Council meeting; and

WHEREAS, the City Council accepted the "Opportunity Lives Here" branding concept at their September 11, 2018, City Council meeting; and

WHEREAS, the City Council hired Orange22, Inc., to create a strategic framework/architecture for a media plan at their December 11, 2018, City Council meeting; and

WHEREAS, the City's rebranding efforts are evolving into the second phase which is the marketing of the new brand; and

WHEREAS, the City has previously budgeted \$100,000 for marketing; and

WHEREAS, the City would enter into a Consultant Services Agreement with Evviva Brands, LLC, for creating expressions (creative assets) to support the City's rebranding efforts and to populate the media plan developed by Orange22, Inc.; for a not to exceed amount of \$80,000 (\$50,000 design and \$30,000 for asset sourcing); and

WHEREAS, the balance of funding would be utilized for other marketing materials associated with the marketing of *Opportunity Lives Here*; and

WHEREAS, this action promotes and supports Antioch Strategic Management Plan Strategy G-1: Grow Antioch's Economy through Economic Development Activity-Increase regional outreach to retailers and other businesses most likely to prosper in Antioch and Strategy G-5: Create and Implement a Marketing Campaign for Antioch.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch hereby authorizes the City Manager to enter into an agreement with Evviva Brands, LLC, for Phase 2 of the City's Rebranding Efforts for the Creation of Expressions for the Media Campaign and for the programming of the previously budgeted \$100,000 for marketing in fiscal year 2018/19.

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/***

January 22, 2019

Page 2 of 2

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 22nd day of January, 2019 by the following vote:

AYES:

ABSENT:

NOES:


ARNE SIMONSEN, CMC
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of January 22, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Kwame P. Reed, Economic Development Director 

APPROVED BY: Ron Bernal, City Manager

SUBJECT: Global Presentation for Small Business Work Spaces

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council discuss and provide direction to staff regarding the supporting of small business work spaces.

STRATEGIC PURPOSE

Long Term Goal L: City Administration – Provide exemplary City Administration.
Strategy L-4: Implement City Council policies and direction.

FISCAL IMPACT

This recommended action has no fiscal impact.

DISCUSSION

On April 24, 2018, Mayor Wright requested that an item regarding Incubator for Launching Small Businesses be brought back to City Council to see if there is support of the City Council for launching an incubator for small businesses. The item was brought back to City Council at their September 11, 2018 meeting. At the conclusion of the presentation, City Council requested staff provide an informational presentation that explains what an incubator is at a future City Council meeting.

Staff prepared a presentation on the numerous types of small business workspaces and presented it to the Economic Development Commission at their December 4, 2018 meeting. The Economic Development Commission did not make any recommended changes to the information. The presentation covers the following types of workspaces:

- Accelerators
- Coworking Spaces
- Executive Offices/Office Suites
- Hacker Labs/Space
- Incubators

ATTACHMENTS

Presentation

MODERN WORKSPACES

WHAT ARE THE DIFFERENCES?

TYPES OF WORKSPACES

- ▶ Accelerators
- ▶ Coworking Spaces
- ▶ Executive Offices or Office Suites
- ▶ Hacker Labs/Spaces
- ▶ Incubators

What makes an Accelerator Space?

- ▶ Sponsors provide initial funding and expertise to small groups
- ▶ Turns business idea into a prototype
- ▶ Takes business products (ideas) to market in an accelerated fashion
- ▶ Time period is very short and intense
- ▶ Professional advice and guidance provided
- ▶ Sponsors take small equity in the new business
- ▶ Typical user: start-up companies transitioning to next phase, entrepreneurs, venture capital seekers

What is a Coworking Space?

- ▶ A shared workplace environment
- ▶ Flexible spaces (cubicles, communal desk, social seating)
- ▶ Not geared toward development/advancement of business
- ▶ No time limit for use of the space
- ▶ Can be utilized by an individual or a small company
- ▶ Alternative to working from home (eliminates in-home distractions)
- ▶ Typical user: Telecommuters, Individuals with LLC's needing physical address, entrepreneurs, collaborators

What is an Executive Office/Office Suite?

- ▶ Usually found in an office complex or building
- ▶ A number of offices varying in size for individuals or small company
- ▶ Not a social gathering place
- ▶ No time limit for use of the space
- ▶ Not geared toward development/advancement of business
- ▶ An affordable alternative to acquiring traditional office space
- ▶ Typical user: company needing an office (professional service providers i.e., CPA's, attorneys, etc.)

What makes a Hackerspace/Lab?

- ▶ Also known a Makerspace
- ▶ Space geared toward making, learning, exploring and sharing of high tech and no tech tools
- ▶ Equipment sharing of like users (3D printers, bio/life science equipment, laser cutters, etc.)
- ▶ Makers make... Hackers hack (typically “hacking” technology for uses it wasn’t originally intended to for)
- ▶ Space to collaborate and share ideas
- ▶ Typical user: All ages, educators, coders, explorers, and tinkerers

What is an Incubator Space?




- ▶ Typical a space sponsored by non-profit, government, or economic development organizations
- ▶ Provides new businesses with office spaces with shared facilities like internet, copiers, administrative support
- ▶ The name says it all, an incubator incubates small businesses and nurtures them into bigger businesses
- ▶ Time period ranges from 3-5 years and then the business is processed out after receiving guidance and proofing they can take their business to the next step (usually after hitting benchmarks)
- ▶ Can specialize in one industry or many
- ▶ Typical user: Entrepreneurs, very small firms, home-based businesses leaving the home



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of January 22, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Nickie Mastay, Administrative Services Director 

SUBJECT: The City Council Discuss and Provide Direction on Formation of Committees

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council discuss and provide direction to staff regarding the formation of the following committees:

- Waterfront Committee
- City/School Committee
- Smart Growth Committee
- Quality of Life Committee
- Youth Task Force Committee
- Other

STRATEGIC PURPOSE

The recommended supports **Long Term Goal L:** City Administration. Provide exemplary City administration.

FISCAL IMPACT

No fiscal impact is anticipated as there is no compensation for Committees or Ad Hoc Committees.

DISCUSSION

History of the Committees

On February 22, 1994 the Waterfront Committee was dissolved.

On February 14, 2017 the City Council adopted Resolution Number 2017/18 dissolving the City/School Relations Standing Committee because the committee not had any meetings and it had been determined that there were no upcoming meetings scheduled.

On February 28, 2017 the City Council adopted Resolution Number 2017/21 to form an Ad Hoc City/School Relations Committee for a period of six months.

On May 9, 2017 the City Council discussed and formed the Quality of Life Ad Hoc Committee with the original date of expiration of June 30, 2018 or when their role was completed, whichever first occurred.

On June 12, 2018 the City Council extended the date of the Quality of Life Ad Hoc Committee to December 31, 2018.

Standing Committees and Ad Hoc Committees

Standing Committees which consist solely of less than a quorum of the legislative body are subject to the Brown Act. Standing Committees exist to make routine and regular recommendations on a specific subject matter on a continual basis. Whenever a Standing Committee holds a meeting, the meeting agenda must be posted at least 72 hours in advance.

Ad Hoc Committees which consist solely of less than a quorum of the legislative body are not subject to the Brown Act. Ad Hoc Committees are formed for a limited period of time to address a specific need or purpose. When the work of an Ad Hoc Committees is completed, the committee is dissolved.

For each committee formed, Council will need to decide if they want a Standing or Ad Hoc Committee, define the purpose and term of each committee, and how often the committee should report to Council.

ATTACHMENTS

None.